

**REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA**

**DEBATES OF THE  
PARLIAMENT OF THE  
PROVINCE OF THE  
WESTERN CAPE**

**(HANSARD)**

**SIXTH SESSION – FIFTH PARLIAMENT  
OF THE PROVINCE OF THE WESTERN CAPE**

**15, 19, 21 AND 26 FEBRUARY  
AND 5 MARCH 2019**



## **CABINET**

The Premier .....	Ms O H Maree (Zille)
Minister of Finance .....	Dr I H Meyer
Minister of Health.....	Ms N Mbombo
Minister of Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning .....	Mr A W Bredell
Minister of Human Settlements.....	Mr B S Madikizela
Minister of Agriculture, Economic Development and Tourism .....	Ms B A Schäfer
Minister of Cultural Affairs and Sport .....	Ms A J Du Toit Marais
Minister of Transport and Public Works.....	Mr D A C Grant
Minister of Social Development .....	Mr A T Fritz
Minister of Community Safety.....	Mr A R Winde
Minister of Education .....	Ms D A Schäfer

## **OFFICE-BEARERS OF PROVINCIAL PARLIAMENT**

Speaker .....	Ms S G Fernandez
Leader of Government Business .....	Mr B S Madikizela
Deputy Speaker.....	Mr P J C Pretorius
Acting Leader of the Opposition .....	Mr K E Magaxa
Chief Whip : DA .....	Mr M G E Wiley
Chief Whip : Opposition .....	Mr P Uys
Acting Secretary .....	Dr G Lawrence

## MEMBERS OF PROVINCIAL PARLIAMENT PARTIES

Democratic Alliance = DA  
African National Congress = ANC  
African Christian Democratic Party = ACDP  
Economic Freedom Fighters = EFF

Allen, Reagan Ivan.....	DA
Beerwinkel, Ms Carol Frances .....	ANC
Botha, Ms Lorraine Juliette .....	DA
Bredell, Anton Wilhelm .....	DA
Christians, Ferlon Charles.....	ACDP
Davids, Ms Sharon Winona.....	ANC
Dijana, Ms Trudy Malefe .....	ANC
Dugmore, Cameron Muir.....	ANC
Dyanty, Qubudile Richard .....	ANC
Fernandez, Ms Sharna Gail .....	DA
Fritz, Albert Theo .....	DA
Gillion, Ms Maurencia Natalie.....	ANC
Gopie, Ms Dorothea .....	ANC
Grant, Donald Arthur Cardross .....	DA
Hinana, Nceba Ephraim .....	DA
Joseph, Bernard Daniel.....	EFF
Joseph, Denis .....	DA
Kivedo, Basil David .....	DA
Lekker, Ms Patronella Zingisa .....	ANC
Mackenzie, Ricardo Denver .....	DA
Madikizela, Bonginkosi Success .....	DA
Magaxa, Khayaletu Elvis .....	ANC
Makeleni, Ms Polisa .....	ANC
Marais, Ms Anroux Johanna Du Toit .....	DA
Maseko, Ms Letta Matlhodi .....	DA
Max, Lennit Hendry .....	DA
Mbombo, Ms NomaFrench .....	DA
Meyer, Ivan Henry .....	DA
Mitchell, Daylin Gary.....	DA
Mnqasela, Masizole .....	DA
Nkondlo, Ms Nobulumko Degracia.....	ANC
Olivier, Roland Theo .....	ANC
Philander, Wendy Felecia .....	DA
Pretorius, Petrus Johannes Christiaan .....	DA
Schäfer, Ms Beverley Ann.....	DA
Schäfer, Ms Deborah Anne.....	DA
Simmers, Tertuis Alfred.....	DA
Tyatyam, Siyazi Gratefull .....	ANC
Uys, Pierré .....	ANC
Wenger, Ms Mireille Mary .....	DA
Wiley, Mark Geoffry Edington .....	DA
Winde, Alan Richard .....	DA
Zille, Ms Otta Helena .....	DA

**PERMANENT DELEGATES TO  
NATIONAL COUNCIL OF PROVINCES**

George, Dion Travers .....	DA
Labuschagne, Ms Cathlene .....	ANC
Mpambo-Sibhukwana, Ms Thandi Gloria .....	DA
Prins, Ms Ellen .....	ANC
Terblanche, Ockert Stefanus .....	DA
Ximbi, Dumisani Livingstone .....	ANC



**INDEX TO PROCEEDINGS**

Abalone confiscation – Motion.....	8726
Abalone syndicate: High Court sentences – Motion .....	8287
Aberdeen bus accident: condolences – Motion .....	9055
Absence of DA members at committee meetings – Motion .....	5339
Absence of Premier Zille from House sittings – Motion .....	6207
Abuse of an official vehicle to transport voters – Motion.....	2917
Abuse, rape and killing of women and children – Motion.....	6197
Aceso machine: detection of breast cancer – Motion .....	2911
Accident: injuries to 40 hearing impaired children – Motion.....	2662
Ad hoc committee investigation: breach of code of conduct – Motion .....	2126
Ad hoc committee investigation: DA Chief Whip – Motion.....	2205
Ad hoc committee investigation: misleading of the house – Motion...	2203, 6165
Ad hoc committee: investigation - MP Lorraine Botha – Motion .....	2270
Ad hoc committee investigation: Telkom shares: Premier's pronouncement – Motion .....	2204
Admission policy: Western Cape Schools – Motion.....	5424
Adonis, Le-aan: Hawston Secondary School – Motion.....	2904
Advanced certificate on leadership and governance: graduates – Motion....	6080
Affordable integrated housing – Motion .....	8589
Africa Day .....	8599
Africa Month – Motion.....	4213
African Brothers Football Academy – Motion.....	412
Agricultural land ownership patterns – Motion .....	9405
Agricultural sector: growth and employment opportunities – Motion.....	8754
Agriculture: looming job losses – Motion .....	6580
Agriculture: Provincial Department: Annual Reporting 2016/2017 – Motion .	8372
AJC Phakade Primary School: armed robbery – Motion .....	8763
Ajax Cape Town – Motion.....	358
Al Bashir, Omar: President - unconstitutional departure from RSA – Motion .....	2312
Albertinia Senior Group: largest hand-knit jersey – Motion.....	2906
Albertinia Tourist Association Guinness Book of Records attempt – Motion .....	1883
Alcohol abuse: DA double standards – Motion .....	8434
Alcohol Bill postponed – Motion .....	6660
Alcohol in schools: selling of – Motion .....	6346
Alexander, Neville: Dr – naming of building after – Motion .....	2540
Alexander, Nizaam: traffic officer shot on duty – Motion.....	3139
Alternative energy models – Motion .....	8851
Alternative energy solutions – Motion.....	6061
Amakhosa King Zwelonke Mpendulo Sigcawu – Motion .....	2279
Ambulance staff: theft at gunpoint – Motion.....	1881
ANC: by-elections victory – Motion.....	9404
ANC, corruption and maladministration in Western Cape Municipalities – Motion.....	5442
ANC Councillors: Langeberg Municipality – belittling remarks – Motion.....	6085
ANC, election victory – Motion.....	167
ANC Fifth National Policy Conference – Motion .....	6205
ANC: increased support, new poll – Motion.....	8867

ANC march: service delivery – Motion .....	3142
ANC officials, Oudtshoorn: theft and abuse of municipal resources – Motion .....	5363
ANC victory: By Election – Motion.....	6938
ANC victory: Ward 93, Khayelitsha – Motion .....	7113
ANC Ward Councillor: house burnt down – Motion .....	2277
ANC Western Cape PEC Member: Sifiso Mtsweni – Motion.....	6158
ANC Womens League: criticism of Advocate Thuli Madonsela – Motion.....	4134
ANC:103rd birthday – Motion .....	898
Announcements, Tablings and Committee Reports .. 10, 144, 259, 385, 438, 464 ..... 628, 694, 940, 1227, 1316, 1465, 1485, 1579, 1862, 2031, 2139, 2217 ..... 2279, 2332, 2386, 2075, 2411, 2478, 2543, 2615, 2670, 2729, 2924 ..... 2962, 3187, 3288, 3461. 3537, 3652, 3674, 3746, 3862, 3975, 4106 ..... 4153, 4241, 4281, 4351, 4421, 4464, 4509, `4554, 4668, 4696, 4823 ..... 4979, 5068, 5179, 5367, 5385, 5450, 5985, 6086, 6183, 6216, 6263 ..... 6394, 6530, 6612, 6667, 6822, 6913, 6956, 7029, 7135, 7221, 7278 ..... 7378, 7602, 7752, 7785, 8225, 8294, 8363, 8392, 8465, 8533, 8608 ..... 8658, 8689, 8729, 8778, 8884, 8991, 9062, 9185, 9220, 9417, 9462 ..... 9536, 9641, 9734, 9919, 10030, 10057, 10059, 10087	
Annual Minstrel Cultural Celebration Parade – change of name – Motion ....	7125
Annual systematic evaluations: disruption of – Motion .....	4648
Anti-drunk driving video – Motion .....	6153
Anti-gang Unit – Motion.....	9407
Anti-gang Unit: arrests in Philippi – Motion .....	9411
Anti-land Invasion Unity: demolition of informal dwellings – Motion .....	8353
Anti-semitic statements – Motion .....	9212
Apartheid spatial development: legacy – Motion.....	5337
April, Gordon: former ANC Mayor, sentencing for corruption – Motion .....	6085
Archbishop Emeritus Desmond Tutu – Motion .....	4501
Archbishop Emeritus Njongonkulu Ndungane – Motion .....	4643
Armed robberies: plans to tackle – Motion .....	8676
Armistice, The: 100 year anniversary – Motion .....	9392
Arson and vandalism: Du Noon and Phoenix – Motion .....	6260
Arson at two provincial schools – Motion .....	6947
Arson attack on Metrorail – Motion.....	6162
Artscape High School Mini Drama Festival – Motion .....	4223
Assistance to emerging and entry level small business In townships – Motion .....	4399
Atlantis: designation, special economic zone – Motion .....	6530, 7124
Atlantis Green Technology Special Economic Zone – Motion.....	8712
Atlantis Special Economic Zone – Motion .....	8714
Attacks in Cape Winelands: prevention of – Motion .....	2131
Attacks on migrants: Drakenstein – Motion.....	2132
Attacks on places of worship – Motion .....	5345
Attacks on police officers and other emergency services – Motion .....	4400
Auditor-General Report 2012/2013: outcomes – Motion .....	245
Auditor-General's Report of 2012 – use of consultants SCOPA investigation – Motion .....	4504
Auditor-General's Report 2015/2016 – Motion .....	6204
Auditor-General reports: debate on – Motion .....	4631



Auditor-General Report: wasteful expenditure – effect on service delivery – Motion.....	2263
Audit outcomes: regression of in DA-run municipalities – Motion .....	8973
Audit Outcomes 2014/2015 Financial Year – Motion.....	1879
August, Darryn: bravery – Motion .....	4215
Autism Connect Learning Centre: Mitchells Plain – Motion .....	4135
Avian flu: devastating effects – Motion .....	4215
Avian Park: visit by Police Deputy Minister – Motion .....	6590
Backyard fires in Mitchells Plain – Motion.....	5440
Backyarders – Motion .....	4124
Badisa: child abuse awareness – Motion.....	8441
Bafana Bafana vs Super Eagles – Motion .....	283
Barcelona informal settlement: porta-potties – Motion.....	4135
Barley, Ava: Late – court ruling – Motion .....	6347
Basic services: municipalities, provision of – Motion .....	6642
Basson, Wouter: Dr – Motion.....	3140
Battle of Hangberg – Motion .....	413
Beach clean up at Monwabisi Beach – Motion .....	8350
Beaufort West community: visit by National Social Development Minister – Motion .....	4208
Beaufort West drought – Motion .....	9170
Beaufort West Municipality: efforts to save – Motion .....	4458
Beaufort West Municipality: 180 <sup>th</sup> anniversary – Motion .....	5431
Beaufort West: opening of Social Development office – Motion .....	8344
Beaufort West Youth Hub – Motion .....	4202
BEE: failure of – Motion .....	8970
Belhar Housing Project: launch – Motion.....	4215
Berg River Executive Mayor: removal of by DA – Motion .....	8601
Berg River Municipality: ANC by-election victory – Motion .....	6647
Berg River Municipality: Awards – Motion .....	614
Biko, Stephen Bantu: late – Motion .....	6900
Bill: alcohol in schools – Motion.....	6603
Bills:	
Saldanha Bay Industrial Development Zone Licensing Company Bill [B5 – 2015]	
Consideration and finalisation.....	3969
Western Cape Additional Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B1 – 2015]	
Consideration of principle .....	1535
Vote 8: Human Settlements.....	1599
Vote 6: Health.....	1745
Consideration of Votes and Schedules.....	1885
Finalisation.....	1885
Western Cape Additional Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B3 – 2016]	
Introduction and first reading .....	3744
Consideration of principle .....	4103
Consideration of Vote and Schedule .....	4104
Finalisation.....	4105
Western Cape Additional Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B3 – 2018]	
Introduction and first reading .....	7755
Consideration of principle .....	7814
Consideration of Votes and Schedules.....	7827

Finalisation .....	7828
Western Cape Additional Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B4 – 2019]	
Introduction and first reading .....	10086
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2014]	
Consideration .....	956
Consideration of Votes and Schedules .....	1221
Introduction and first reading .....	682
Vote 6: Health .....	979
Vote 2: Provincial Parliament .....	987
Vote 10: Transport and Public Works .....	1003
Vote 1: Premier .....	1020
Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sports .....	1043
Vote 8: Human Settlements .....	1054
Vote 5: Education .....	1075
Vote 11: Agriculture .....	1126
Vote 14: Local Government .....	1148
Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism .....	1164
Vote 4: Community Safety .....	1174
Vote 7: Social Development .....	1184
Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning .....	1194
Vote 3: Provincial Treasury .....	1205
Finalisation .....	1224
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B1 – 2015]	
Consideration .....	956
Introduction and first reading .....	1463
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B4 – 2015]	
Introduction and first reading .....	2949
Consideration of principle .....	3216
Vote 11: Agriculture .....	3301
Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism .....	3313
Vote 3: Provincial Treasury .....	3326
Vote 1: Premier .....	3341
Vote 10: Transport and Public Works .....	3355
Vote 5: Education .....	3366
Vote 7: Social Development .....	3379
Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sport .....	3390
Vote 8: Human Settlements .....	3396
Vote 4: Community Safety .....	3418
Vote 6: Health .....	3425
Vote 14: Local Government .....	3432
Vote 2: Provincial Parliament .....	3440
Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning .....	3349
Consideration of Votes and Schedules .....	3454
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2016]	
Introduction and first reading .....	4686
Consideration of principle .....	4771
Vote 4: Community Safety .....	4899
Vote 1: Premier .....	4911
Vote 3: Provincial Treasury .....	4924

Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning .....	4933
Vote 10: Transport and Public Works .....	4939
Vote 11: Agriculture .....	4953
Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism .....	4967
Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sport .....	4985
Vote 8: Human Settlements .....	4993
Vote 7: Social Development.....	5004
Vote 14: Local Government .....	5011
Vote 6: Health .....	5025
Vote 5: Education .....	5035
Vote 2: Provincial Parliament.....	5048
Consideration of Votes and Schedules .....	5058
Finalisation.....	5062
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2017]	
Introduction and first reading .....	7167
Consideration of principle .....	7236
Vote 1: Premier.....	7279
Vote 14: Local Government .....	7298
Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning .....	7319
Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sport .....	7333
Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism.....	7341
Vote 11: Agriculture .....	7354
Vote 3: Provincial Treasury.....	7369
Vote 4: Community Safety .....	7381
Vote 5: Education .....	7389
Vote 10: Transport and Public Works .....	7402
Vote 7: Social Development.....	7410
Vote 6: Health .....	7418
Vote 8: Human Settlements .....	7423
Vote 2: Provincial Parliament.....	7432
Consideration of Votes and Schedules .....	7449
Finalisation.....	7452
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2018]	
Introduction and first reading .....	9433
Consideration of principle .....	9472
Vote 1: Premier.....	9537
Vote 3: Provincial Treasury.....	9555
Vote 8: Human Settlements .....	9565
Vote 5: Education .....	9579
Vote 14: Local Government .....	9598
Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism.....	9615
Vote 2: Provincial Parliament.....	9625
Vote 7: Social Development.....	9642
Vote 6: Health .....	9656
Vote 4: Community Safety .....	9670
Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning .....	9687
Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sport .....	9694
Vote 11: Agriculture .....	9704
Vote 10: Transport and Public Works .....	9715
Consideration of Votes and Schedules .....	9725
Finalisation.....	9726

Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation (Emergency Funds)	
[B5 – 2017]	
Introduction and first reading .....	6609
Consideration of principle .....	6804
Consideration of Votes and Schedules .....	6819
Finalisation .....	6820
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2015]	
Introduction and first reading .....	1467
Consideration of principle .....	1540
Vote 1: Premier .....	1599
Vote 3: Provincial Treasury .....	1634
Vote 8: Human Settlements .....	1656
Vote 14: Local Government .....	1684
Vote 7: Social Development .....	1712
Vote 6: Health .....	1745
Vote 11: Agriculture .....	1775
Vote 10: Transport and Public Works .....	1818
Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning .....	1846
Vote 5: Education .....	1886
Vote 4: Community Safety .....	1921
Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sport .....	1949
Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism .....	1975
Vote 2: Provincial Parliament .....	2002
Consideration of Votes and Schedules .....	2027
Finalisation .....	2030
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2016]	
Introduction and first reading .....	3653
Consideration of principle .....	3704
Vote 6: Health .....	3750
Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning .....	3773
Vote 14: Local Government .....	3791
Vote 5: Education .....	3816
Vote 2: Provincial Parliament .....	3840
Vote 7: Social Development .....	3874
Vote 3: Provincial Treasury .....	3901
Vote 1: Premier .....	3924
Vote 8: Human Settlements .....	3946
Vote 11: Agriculture .....	3979
Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism .....	4004
Vote 4: Community Safety .....	4029
Vote 10: Transport and Public Works .....	4051
Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sport .....	4077
Consideration of Votes and Schedules .....	4097
Finalisation .....	4102
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B1 – 2017]	
Introduction and first reading .....	5368
Consideration of principle .....	5550
Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism .....	5585
Vote 11: Agriculture .....	5616
Vote 1: Premier .....	5642
Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sport .....	5670

Vote 5: Education .....	5698
Vote 4: Community Safety .....	5734
Vote 3: Provincial Treasury .....	5762
Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning .....	5789
Vote 10: Transport and Public Works .....	5807
Vote 6: Health .....	5828
Vote 7: Social Development.....	5861
Vote 8: Human Settlements .....	5896
Vote 14: Local Government .....	5923
Vote 2: Provincial Parliament.....	5956
Consideration of Votes and Schedules .....	5982
Finalisation.....	5983
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2– 2018]	
Introduction and first reading .....	7755
Consideration of principle .....	7828
Vote 1: Premier .....	7866
Vote 3: Provincial Treasury .....	7889
Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism .....	7912
Vote 10: Transport and Public Works .....	7935
Vote 11: Agriculture .....	7953
Vote 6: Health .....	7981
Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sport .....	8003
Vote 14: Local Government .....	8027
Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning .....	8065
Vote 7: Social Development.....	8081
Vote 8: Human Settlements .....	8110
Vote 5: Education .....	8138
Vote 4: Community Safety .....	8174
Vote 2: Provincial Parliament.....	8200
Consideration of Votes and Schedules .....	8219
Finalisation.....	8221
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B1– 2019]	
Introduction and first reading .....	10063
Western Cape Health Facility Boards and Committees Bill	
[B1B –2016]	
Consideration and Finalisation.....	4347
Western Cape Housing Development Amendment Bill [B2 –2017]	
Consideration and Finalisation.....	8447
Western Cape Liquor Amendment Bill [B3B –2015]	
Finalisation.....	3262
Western Cape Liquor Amendment Bill [B4B –2016]	
Consideration.....	4662
Western Cape Local Government Laws Rationalisation Bill	
[B4B –2017]	
Consideration and finalisation.....	7133
Western Cape Provincial School Education Amendment Bill	
[B1B – 2018] .....	9343
Bird Island – Motion .....	9181
Bird Island Paedophiles: 1980's – Motion.....	9164
Bitou Community Police Forum and the organisers of the	
Plett Rage Festival – Motion .....	952

Blackheath taxi accident: 5th anniversary – Motion .....	2539
Black listed company contracted by city – Motion .....	6342
Black Sash – 60 <sup>th</sup> Anniversary – Motion.....	2274
Blanco Road, George and Merweville Road, Central Karoo	
completion of – Motion.....	2534
Blind Cricket World Cup– Motion .....	649, 891
Blombos Cave: Provincial Heritage Site – Motion .....	2317
Blombos Cave: 73 year old sketch found – Motion .....	9168
Blood dialysis denials – Motion .....	611
Bonteheuwel community – Motion .....	252
Botha, Theuns: former Leader of Government Business – Motion .....	2353
Botha, Theuns: former MEC – Motion.....	4344
Brady, Wilma: former DA Councillor, conviction of – Motion .....	8880
Brady, Wilma: sentencing for fraud – Motion .....	9183
Breastfeeding mothers – Motion .....	254
Bredasdorp Gender Violence Pilot Study – Motion .....	2345
Bredell, Anton: Minister – guidance offered to municipalities – Motion .....	2478
Breede Valley Municipality: corruption – Motion.....	3132
Broadband project: Neotel's contribution – Motion.....	342
Broadband Plan: roll out – Motion.....	351
Bromwell Street families: relocation to Wolwerivier – Motion .....	5336
Bromwell Street families, Woodstock – Motion .....	4453
Bucket toilets – Motion.....	4321, 8672
Bullying: Parow West Primary – learner injured – Motion .....	5347
Bullying at schools – Motion.....	2892, 6199, 7005
Bullying at schools: plans to curb – Motion .....	5438
Bullying incidents in schools: increase in – Motion.....	5424
Bullying: suicide by pupil – Motion .....	4458
Bullying victim: Jacobs, Faidh - Hyde Park Primary – Motion .....	3136
Burkina Faso and Ferguson Missouri – Motion.....	642
Burning of buses, trains and looting of businesses – Motion .....	6160
Bus accident: DMJ bus – Motion.....	4652
Bus accident: Philippi area – Motion .....	2264
Bus accident: 11 SANDF members killed – Motion.....	4404
Business and cash-in-transit robberies – Motion.....	4451
Buttskop rail crossing: accident – Motion .....	8378
By elections: ANC win – Ward 11 and 25: George – Motion .....	5365
By elections – Cape Town Ward 3: ANC victory – Motion .....	8282
By election: Ward 7 – Beaufort-West – Motion .....	6167
By elections: DA – Motion .....	271
By elections: DA success – Motion .....	269
Calitzdorp Municipality: water crisis – Motion.....	2669
Camp Joy Rehabilitation Centre: Strandfontein – Motion.....	2654
Cape Agulhas Municipality: Deputy Mayor– Motion .....	7132
Cape and Cango Caves: ownership of – Motion.....	281
Cape Cultural and Carnival Committee : funding provided – Motion.....	647
Cape Floral Kingdom Season – Motion.....	353
Cape Flats flood victims – Motion .....	6210
Cape Flats killings – Motion .....	8710
Cape Minstrel Carnival: suppression of – Motion.....	3127

Cape storm donation: Impact Through Sports – Motion .....	6170
Cape storms: damage – Motion.....	6170
Cape storms: deaths and injuries – Motion.....	6179
Cape Town Central City Improvement District – Motion .....	5439
Cape Town City Stadium: losses – Motion .....	8982
Cape Town Corporate Games – Motion .....	2667
Cape Town Cycle Tour: 40 <sup>th</sup> Anniversary – Motion.....	5432
Cape Town International Airport: renaming of – Motion .....	8359, 8667, 8722
CapeTown Minstrel Carnival Association – Motion.....	7104
Cape Town Museum: launch of – Motion .....	2606
Cape Town: nomination as number one spot – Motion .....	644
Cape Town: top city in Africa for hosting international events – Motion .....	2272
Cape Town Stadium – Motion .....	2276
Cape Traditional Singers – Motion .....	2312
Cash-in-transit heists: increase in – Motion .....	6157
CCTV cameras in crime hotspots – Motion .....	4448
CCTV cameras in Khayelitsha – Motion .....	6912
CCTV: poor state and shortage of – Motion .....	8341
Cecil John Rhodes: statue, removal of – Motion .....	1532
Chapter 9 Institutions Report: HRC – Motion.....	2463
Charlotte Maxeke Hospital: collapse of roof – Motion.....	5361
Child deaths in the Western Cape – Motion .....	6509
Child killings in the province: surge in – Motion .....	6579
Child killings: Western Cape – Motion .....	7123
Child murders: commission of inquiry – Motion .....	6589, 6607
Child neglect and abandonment: Delft incident – Motion.....	2665
Child Protection Week – Motion .....	4262
Child Welfare Society: Albertinia – urgent financial intervention – Motion ....	6795
Children and women in the province, plight of – Motion .....	6651
Children dying from treatable diseases – Motion.....	4143
Children in schools, health and safety of – Motion .....	2264
Children killed in gang crossfire, Cape Flats communities – Motion.....	5331
Children’s Commissioner: appointment of – Motion .....	8342
Children’s Commissioner: failure by DA to appoint – Motion.....	2354
Children’s Commissioner: need for – Motion.....	6594
Chris Hani Lecture Theatre: UCT – Motion.....	8356
Chronic medication: dispensing of – Motion .....	8750
Chronic medication: shortage of – Motion .....	3137
City of Cape Town: achievement award – Motion .....	249
City of Cape Town: award – Motion.....	255
City of Cape Town: budget allocation for housing – Motion.....	4197
City of Cape Town: Cape Town Fringe Festival – Motion.....	2541
City of Cape Town: clean audit – Motion .....	167
City of Cape Town: corruption – Motion.....	2664
City of Cape Town: destruction of impounded sedan taxis – Motion .....	2666
City of Cape Town: disaster declaration – present drought – Motion .....	6078
City of Cape Town: endeavours to curb excessive water usage – Motion...	6652
City of Cape Town: Green Transport Facility – Motion .....	348
City of Cape Town: increase in street parking fees – Motion.....	8871
City of Cape Town: irregular spending – Motion.....	8987
City of Cape Town: load shedding on 21 June 2015 – Motion.....	2355

City of Cape Town: prioritising of private property developers – Motion .....	6206
City of Cape Town: protection of building sites – Motion.....	2355
City of Cape Town: relationships with private developers – Motion .....	4269
City of Cape Town: reputation vulnerability – Motion .....	8874
City of Cape Town: Traffic Department – corrupt officials – Motion .....	2475
City of Cape Town: underspending of capital budget – Motion .....	4463
City of Cape Town: unspent capital budget – Motion.....	4403
City of Cape Town: 100 Resilient Cities Initiative – Motion .....	6079
Civil disobedience: mechanisms to fight – Motion.....	7105
Clarke Estate council flats: injury caused by poor maintenance – Motion.....	8713
Clean audits: Western Cape Province – Motion.....	4344
Climate change in the Western Cape – Motion .....	4194
Closing – first session .....	1225
Closing – second session .....	3458
Closing – third session .....	5066
Closing – fourth session .....	7453
Closing – fifth session .....	9733
Coastal Economy of the Western Cape – Motion.....	2444
Collusion and price fixing: awarding of contracts – Motion.....	6058
Collusion and price fixing by tenderers – Motion.....	5422
Collusion and price fixing: service providers to Cape Town Municipality and DA-run Western Cape Government.....	5437
Colonist statues, removal of – Motion .....	1516
Commission for Employment Equity: Report – Motion .....	2473, 4212
Commission of inquiry into child murders in the province: establishment of – Motion .....	6150, 6247
Commissioner for Children: court case – Motion .....	6526
Committee coordinating staff: Annual Report season – Motion .....	3132
Commonwealth Games: 2014– Motion .....	174
Commonwealth Games 2014: Team SA – Motion .....	254
Community engagements by Ministers of the Criminal Justice and State Security Cluster– Motion .....	2599
Community Policing Forums – Motion.....	248
Community Volunteers: Paarl East – Motion.....	3208
Complaint against the Minister of Education South African Human Rights Commission – Motion .....	2474
Competition Commission: investigation into price-fixing – Motion.....	6168
ComputaCenter South Africa: Oasis Reach for a Dream donation – Motion.....	8357
Condolence - motions	
Abrahams, Faith (D G Mitchell).....	6327
Abrahams Family (T M Dijana) .....	4411
Abrahams, Isaac (B D Kivedo) .....	3129
Abrahams, Michaela (D G Mitchell) .....	6327
Adams, Zayn (P Makeleni) .....	1514
Al-Nadwi, Moulana Ihsaan Hendricks (S G Tyayam).....	8974
Ali, Muhammad (P Makeleni).....	4323
Amsterdam, Marinda (C F Beerwinkel).....	9162
Appollis, Blanche (D Gopie).....	2458
April, Mischka (D Gopie).....	4500
Aranes, Joseph (R B Lentit).....	2657



Arendse, Brenda (L J Botha).....	8974
Arendse, Tyrrell Jaden (M N Gillion) .....	6651
Arries, Freddie (R D Mackenzie) .....	2461
Baartman, Ernest "Bart": Dr Rev (R D Mackenzie).....	2271
Bangini, Abongile (L M Maseko) .....	8432
Bangini, Athi (L M Maseko) .....	8432
Bangini, Dumile (L M Maseko) .....	8432
Bangini, Endinako (L M Maseko) .....	8432
Bangini, Lili (L M Maseko) .....	8432
Bangini, Nontlupheko (L M Maseko) .....	8432
Bangini, Sisipho (L M Maseko).....	8432
Bangini, Wanda (L M Maseko) .....	8432
Barnard, Marius (L J Botha) .....	643
Barnies, Abraham (L J Botha) .....	5358
Bebe, Ayanda (P Z Lekker) .....	627
Bernikow, Ronald (C F Beerwinkel) .....	6332
Bezuidenhout, Adam (C F Beerwinkel) .....	8718
Bloch, Graeme (C M Dugmore).....	8443
Blöchliger, Franziska (P Z Lekker) .....	4133
Boyce, Berodine (L J Botha) .....	8863
Brandt, Zaynura (R D Mackenzie).....	8706
Brandt, Zaythoon (R D Mackenzie) .....	8706
Brockman, Evangeline (B D Kivedo) .....	6163
Bruinders, Theodore (B D Kivedo) .....	8768
Bojabotseha, Tumisang (S G Tyatyam) .....	6068
Bokleni, Ncumisa: Sergeant (C F Beerwinkel) .....	898
Boonzier, Denzil (R D Mackenzie) .....	1515
Booyesen, Claude (R D Mackenzie) .....	2461
Botha, Yolanda (S G Tyatyam) .....	1516
Brand, Esther (R D Mackenzie).....	2356
Brink André (P Makeleni) .....	1517
Briqwa, Jaden (D Gopie).....	6513
Briqwa, Jordan (D Gopie).....	6513
Briqwa, Yvonne (D Gopie).....	6513
Canterbury, Jason (D G Mitchell) .....	4329
Carneson, Sarah (K E Magaxa) .....	2898
Caroline, Melvyn (C M Dugmore).....	1519
Carolous, Cheryl (C M Dugmore).....	8443
Carolus, Lecardo (L J Botha) .....	4275
Carstens, Nico (B D Kivedo) .....	4649
Castle, Patrick (P Z Lekker) .....	6072
Chabane, Collins (M G E Wiley).....	1513
Claasen, Cynthia (L J Botha) .....	5435
Claasen, Linda (M N Gillion) .....	6659
Coetsee, Caroline Hope (M Mnqasela) .....	7012
Coetzee, Dr Gerrit (D Joseph).....	2462
Coetzee, Michael (M G E Wiley) .....	45
Conjwa, Susan Sisana (D Gopie).....	4415
Cupido, Sheila (C F Beerwinkel) .....	8721
Curran, Desmond (Father) – (N E Hinana).....	2603
Damane, Daliwonga "Loti" (S G Tyatyam).....	8987

Daniels, Ezra (B D Kivedo) .....	6901
Daniels, Zenith (L J Botha) .....	8435
Daniels, Florina (L J Botha) .....	6787
Daniels, Nazeem (N D Nkondlo) (L M Maseko) .....	8599, 8604
David, Aqeel (B D Kivedo) .....	6912
Davids, Julian (S W Davids) .....	170
Davids, Triston (K E Magaxa) .....	9160
Davies, Nazeem (B D Kivedo) .....	1535
Daweti, Siyabulela Vincent (T M Dijana) .....	2346
De Klerk, Grace (T M Dijana) .....	8644
De Kock, Samantha (B D Kivedo) .....	8714
De Koker, Ezette (L M Maseko) .....	4213
De Lange, Sheryl (R D Mackenzie) .....	2658
Dehaeck, Ben: Dr (R D Mackenzie) .....	5352
Delport: Pastor (C F Beerwinkel) .....	8761
Depouch, Elese (M N Gillion) .....	8272
Desai, Faieza (P Z Lekker) .....	8277
Dialle, Nelson (S G Tyatyam) .....	1516
Domingo, Jan (C F Beerwinkel) .....	9183
Domingo, Rashid (C M Dugmore) .....	9043
Draai, Mev (D Joseph) .....	6329
Dunston, Felicia (M Mnqasela) .....	6798
Duze, Amanda (T M Dijana) .....	3141
Dyers, Errol (D Gopie) .....	6331
Ehrenreich, Sydney (K E Magaxa) .....	4129
Engel, Julian (R T Olivier) .....	4151
Engel, Virginia (C M Dugmore) .....	2196
Erasmus, Cornelia (B D Kivedo) .....	6787
Erasmus, Theo (B D Kivedo) .....	2536
Eustace, Peter (M Mnqasela) .....	9178
Farrow, Kerry Anne (M M Wenger) .....	1515
Fortuin, Adrian (L J Botha) .....	6998
Foulkes, Christopher (M Mnqasela) .....	4224
Fourie, Gary (P Z Lekker) .....	8520
Fourie, Melvyn (L J Botha) .....	2311
Fritz, Jethro (P Z Lekker) .....	8758
Gainsford, John (B D Kivedo) .....	3133
Galant, Enrico (B D Kivedo) .....	6077
George, Siphamandla (M M Wenger) .....	8683
Goedeman, Delina (S W Davids) .....	2127
Golding, Pam (B A Schäfer) .....	8275
Goliath, Heinico (M N Gillion) .....	8597
Goso, Chelsea (L J Botha) .....	275
Grace, Kyle (B D Kivedo) .....	6169
Grande, Esther [ne4e Miller] (M M Wenger) .....	6070
Granny Joyce: Hermanus (M Mnqasela) .....	4152
Grootboom, Mbulelo (T M Dijana) .....	348
Groenewald, Ricardo (D G Mitchell) .....	3124
Gungqaya, Sakhumzi (D Gopie) .....	2905
Gwanxu, Xolile (N E Hinana) .....	6202
Hart, Shareen (D Gopie) .....	8759

Hartzenberg, Jason (K E Magaxa) .....	9160
Haydricks, Jame (K E Magaxa) .....	9160
Hendricks, Granville ( L J Botha) .....	6998
Herandien, Cecil (B D Kivedo) .....	1530
Heyns, Nico (R T Olivier) .....	9403
Hinana, Mrs (L H Max) .....	6067
Holz, Petrus (P Z Lekker) .....	2451
Isaacs, Nic (M G E Wiley) .....	272
Isaacs, Steve (K E Magaxa) .....	9160
Jacos, Stevovo (M G E Wiley) .....	6582
Jacobs, Willy (B D Kivedo) .....	6525
Jansen, Bonique (D Joseph) .....	2349
Jansen, Jane (L J Botha) .....	4637
Jantjies, Reggie (R D Mackenzie) .....	9217
Joffe, Joel – Lord (C M Dugmore) .....	6202
Japhta, Elba (R T Olivier) .....	2309
Jezile, Akhumzi (L H Max) .....	8379
Johnson, Carla (R D Mackenzie) .....	1532
Johnson, Gershwin (M Mnqasela) .....	6521
Jonathan, Melvin (L J Botha) .....	4271
Josephus, Boeta (L J Botha) .....	6168
Julies, Christine (T M Dijana) .....	8345
Katoyi, Ncedo (M M Wenger) .....	8272
Katoyi, Ncedo (P Z Lekker) .....	8346
Kekana, Senyaka (R D Mackenzie) .....	1882
Keshi, Stephen “Big Boss” (R D Mackenzie) .....	4347
Kgosana, Philip (B D Kivedo) .....	6066
Khoza, Timothy (B D Kivedo) .....	6512
Kies, Helen (R T Olivier) .....	5342
Kili, Lonwabo (P Z Lekker) .....	8977
Kindo, Christopher (M G E Wiley) .....	2130
Kivedo, Moira (R B Lentit) .....	4500
Kivedo, Moira (M Mnqasela) .....	4416
Klein, John Jacobus (T M Dijana) .....	171
Koana, Frans (S G Tyatyam) .....	1516
Kobese, Siyasanga (L H Max) .....	8379
Koelman, Richard “Bozza” (T M Dijana) .....	890
Kotze, Martin (L J Botha) .....	6522
Kunene, Kuhle (M Mnqasela) .....	9167
Kunene, Nyembezi “Tears” (P Makeleni) .....	4329
Kutta, Yengawo (T M Dijana) .....	8345
Landingwe, Daniel “Tank” (D Gopie) .....	9393
Langley, Justin (R T Olivier) .....	625
Lekhakha, Minentle (B D Kivedo) .....	6157
Le Roux/George, Adam (L H Max) .....	6788
Lewin, Charles (L J Botha) .....	6182
Lewis, Thea (T M Dijana) .....	8380
Linee, Tinus (R D Mackenzie) .....	612
Links, Glenton (M Mnqasela) .....	5354
Lippert, Sadiqah (M M Wenger) .....	4210
Lloyd, Phillip (M G E Wiley) .....	9053

Lola, Cecil (R D Mackenzie) .....	2895
Londt, Neville (D G Mitchell) .....	4644
Louw, Romano (M N Gillion) .....	8597
Lowe, Jenna (B A Schäfer) .....	2320
Lybrand, Abraham (R D Mackenzie) .....	1515
Mabila, Cacelwa Faith (B D Kivedo) .....	8281
Mabitshi, Anishia (C F Beerwinkel) .....	8591
Mabitshi, Sandiswa (C F Beerwinkel) .....	8591
Mackeet, Richard (D G Mitchell) .....	2899
Macuphe, Odwa (P Z Lekker) (T M Dijana) .....	624, 2268
Madikizela-Mandela, Winifred (M N Gillion) .....	8269
Mafevuka, Sinxolo (P Z Lekker) .....	4133
Magxala, Thompson (Mr M Mngqasela) .....	2308
Makamba-Botya, Sandiso (M N Paulsen) .....	612
Makeleni, Nkosiphendule: Constable (T M Dijana) .....	2901
Makhanda, Lukhangele (N E Hinana) .....	6328
Malgas, Sifiso (T A Simmers) .....	6068
Mamoepa, Ronnie (M N Gillion) .....	6330
Manho, Sulnita (P Z Lekker) .....	4133
Manyaki, Thando (K E Magaxa) .....	9160
Maraïs, Hendrik “Bees” (M G E Wiley) .....	1522
Marchant, Leah (P Z Lekker) .....	4638
Marhatshana, Siyabulela (M Mngqasela) .....	6607
Marthinus, Armand Clarence (R T Olivier) .....	4417
Martin, Teagen (B D Kivedo) .....	1527
Masitha, Isivile (N E Hinana) .....	6328
Masitha, Nosimanye (N E Hinana) .....	6328
Masitha, Sinovuyo (N E Hinana) .....	6328
Masitha, Yamkela (N E Hinana) .....	6328
Mathenjwa, Mzwandile (N D Nkondlo) .....	9386
Mathiya, Thuli (L M Maseko) .....	6341
Mayosi, Professor Bongani (P Makeleni) .....	8978
Mazibuko, Eli (B D Kivedo) .....	2458
Mbali, Thulani (M M Wenger) .....	5350
Mbele, Luyanda (N D Nkondlo) .....	9386
McGregor, James (D Joseph) .....	170
Mesias, Maliha (M N Gillion) .....	8381
Meyiwa, Senzo (P Makeleni) .....	613
Mgxenkeni, Templeton (S G Tyatyam) .....	6203
Mkiva, Nomalizo Lybia (L J Botha) .....	7114
Mohamed, Mohammad Tauriq (P Z Lekker) .....	8436
Molosi, Victor “Freeze” (K E Magaxa) .....	8979
Molwana, Lwando “Floyd” (K E Magaxa) .....	2657
Mompathi, Ruth (M N Gillion) .....	2194
Moosa, Essa (K E Magaxa) .....	5341
Moosa, Fatima (R B Lentit) .....	2452
Moses, Jerome (D Gopie) .....	8759
Moshoeu, Shoes (P Makeleni) .....	2131
Mouton, Christopher (P Z Lekker) .....	6070
Mqoza, Vuyolwethu (M Mngqasela) .....	6607
Mqwebu, Roland (M Mngqasela) .....	2611

Mseleni, Thobani (L H Max) .....	8379
Mshenxiswa, Mzameni (R T Olivier) .....	643
Mtalana, Nokhanyo (T M Dijana) .....	9410
Mthandeki, Zithobile (P Z Lekker) .....	615
Mtini, Bishop V V (D Gopie) .....	8343
Mulaudzi, Mbulaeni (R T Olivier) .....	614
Mwelase, Phindile "Zulu Girl" (P Makeleni) .....	617
Namibia: Medical aircraft crash (L H Max) .....	2457
Ncipa, Siyamcela (P Z Lekker) .....	8977
Ndesi, Ncumisa (R T Olivier) .....	4278
Ndesi, Lisa (R T Olivier) .....	4278
Ndesi, Qhama (R T Olivier) .....	4278
Ndesi, Thamara (R T Olivier) .....	4278
Nene, George (Q R Dyantyi) .....	8271
Ngcobo, Valdez "Shaka" (P Makeleni) .....	620
Ngemntu, Ndoda (S G Tyatyam) .....	2895
Ngengemane, Trevor (Q R Dyantyi) .....	347
Nkhoma, Chiya (P Makeleni) .....	8645
Nkhoma, Humphrey (P Makeleni) .....	8645
Nkhoma, Mbali (P Makeleni) .....	8645
Nkhoma, Onako (P Makeleni) .....	8645
Nkuhlu, Andile (P Makeleni) .....	3212
November, Robin (B D Kivedo) .....	8521
Nqakula, Chumani (P Z Lekker) .....	2897
Nqoloba, Thembisa (M N Gillion) .....	8600
Ntotoviyane, Vulisango Mfothile Coetzee (Q R Dyantyi) .....	6935
Ntsabo, Novoti (M Mnqasela) .....	6523
Ntwanambi, Nosipho (D Gopie) .....	168
Omar, Shaheed (C F Beerwinkel) .....	6586
Opperman, Chrissandra (B D Kivedo) .....	6605
Paulse, Dino (B D Kivedo) .....	5339
Parker, Dr Khairunisa (D Gopie) .....	2455
Petane, Mxolisi (K E Magaxa) .....	6944
Petersen, Thomas (M Mnqasela) .....	626
Phiri, Raymond (B D Kivedo) .....	6331
Pieterse Celestine (D G Mitchell) .....	4128
Pieterse Mario (D G Mitchell) .....	4128
Pietersen Desiree (D G Mitchell) .....	6081
Pita Phumza (P Z Lekker) .....	5433
Plaatjie, Thembekile "Ghost" (P Z Lekker) .....	8275
Presence, Patrick (K E Magaxa) .....	7001
Qoji, Sphamandla (M Mnqasela) .....	9167
Qunta, Vuyisa (S G Tyatyam) .....	401
Rabie, Pierre (D Joseph) .....	6598
Radcliffe Mayson, Cedric (P Makeleni) .....	2267
Rautenbach, Jans (B D Kivedo) .....	4645
Rea, Darrel (D Joseph) .....	2138
Reid, Lanval (C M Dugmore) .....	169
Rendall-Mkosi, Kirstie (D Gopie) .....	2900
Renene, Anyanda (M Mnqasela) .....	9167
Rheinmettal Denel munition plant explosion (B D Kivedo) .....	9215

Richardson, TraceyLee (D G Mitchell) .....	6327
Richardson, Wayde (D G Mitchell) .....	6327
Riffel, Russel (R D Mackenzie) .....	1515
Robinson, Suzan (Sue) Dr (N E Hinana) .....	892
Roman, Nikolaas (D G Mitchell) .....	6255
Rossouw, Casper (A J Du Toit Marais) .....	1880
Russell, David (B D Kivedo) .....	346
Rust, Winnie (L M Maseko) .....	4201
Samuels, Dan (D Gopie) .....	645
Samuels, Nico (K E Magaxa) .....	9160
Schaffers, Tannie Let (K E Magaxa) .....	7109
September, Lesley (M N Gillion) .....	2536
Serenge, Nicollette (R D Mackenzie) .....	4224
Serfontein, Hennie (B D Kivedo) .....	6516
Shaik, Rifka (S W Davids) .....	8273
Sibeko, Archibald Mncedisi (C M Dugmore) .....	8283
Siegelaar, Ivan (D Joseph) .....	5436
Siegels, Chrismedine (M Mnqasela) .....	2897
Siegels, Jamie-Lee (M Mnqasela) .....	2897
Sigadla, Mxolisi (K E Magaxa) .....	9160
Sililo Mubu, Kenneth Hon (M Mnqasela) .....	2602
Skweyiya, Zola Sidney Themba (M Mnqasela) .....	8270
Small, Adam: Dr (B D Kivedo) .....	4419
Smith, Meagan (R B Lentit) .....	3138
Smit, David (L J Botha) .....	4148
Sobukwe, Zondeni (K E Magaxa) .....	8976
Solomons, Casey (B D Kivedo) .....	2596
Sparks, Allister (N E Hinana) .....	4504
Stellenboom, Sheldon (M N Gillion) .....	7129
Stevens, Jo-Anne (L J Botha) .....	6335
Stodel, Robert (R B Lentit) .....	173
Stofile, Rev. Makhenkesi "Oom Stoff" (R D Mackenzie) .....	4405
Stofile, Rev. Makhenkesi (P Makeleni) .....	4405
Strijdom, Adrian "Gosh" (R B Lentit) .....	2194
Swarts, Anneliza (L J Botha) .....	4273
Swarts, Lechalley Jaylin (L J Botha) .....	4273
Tandy, Bradley (K E Magaxa) .....	9160
Theunis, Kelly (L M Maseko) .....	2350
Thiyiwe, Nomboniso (M Mnqasela) .....	352
Thomas, Gordon (B D Kivedo) .....	9213
Thompson, Ferra (M Mnqasela) .....	6584
Thompson, Maurwaan (S W Davids) .....	6801
Thwalani, Siybuela (S G Tyatyam) .....	7108
Tolken, Herman (L J Botha) .....	4148
Toto, Siyathemba (M M Wenger) .....	4415
Tromp, John (B D Kivedo) .....	2534
Tshabalala, Mduduzi [Mandoza] (N E Hinana) .....	4052
Tywaku, Bukhosibethu (P Z Lekker) (T M Dijana) .....	624, 2268
Van der Byl, Louise (D Gopie) .....	645
Van der Ross, Richard (R T Olivier) .....	8293
Van der Westhuizen, Joost (B D Kivedo) .....	5350

Van Lingen, Elza (D Joseph).....	8349
Van Loenen Coetsee: Lodewicus (M Mnqasela) .....	7011
Van Oordt, Nico (P Makeleni).....	2459
Van Staden, Emil (P Z Lekker) .....	402
Van Wyk, Donovan (L J Botha) .....	7001
Vellem, Alwaba (R D Mackenzie).....	2266
Vellem, Ayakha (R D Mackenzie).....	2266
Vensile, Azizipho (R D Mackenzie) .....	2266
Vensile, Zanele (R D Mackenzie) .....	2266
Veoffe, Jessica (M N Gillion) .....	2536
Viljoen, Ollie (R D Mackenzie).....	401
Visagie, Justin (D Joseph).....	2138
Visagie, Rial (L M Maseko) .....	6067
Visagie, Shane (D G Mitchell) .....	4209
Visser, Hugo (L J Botha) .....	4148
Volmink J J (B D Kivedo).....	5356
Von Brandis, Eugene (M G E Wiley) .....	2265
Von Doring, Bobby (M N Gillion) .....	8440
Vuma, Xolelwa Cynthia (R T Olivier) .....	2453
Wakefield, Gertrude (R B Lentit) .....	4454
Wessels, Chris (M N Gillion) .....	9385
Wiese, Eric (B D Kivedo).....	6601
Wildschut, Faigon (L J Botha) .....	7108
Williams, Anita (M N Paulsen).....	612
Williams, Dimitri (M N Gillion).....	6654
Williams, Peter (C M Dugmore).....	6066
Williams, Mervin (C F Beerwinkel) .....	6793
Williams, Valentino (B D Kivedo).....	6794
Wilschut, Aliza (D G Mitchell) .....	8855
Wilson, Kaithlyn (P Makeleni).....	6518
Yach, Theodore (R D Mackenzie) .....	9387
Yamile, Iyapha (L J Botha) .....	6068
Conduct Committee: dealings – Motion.....	6800
Congratulations / Wishes – Motions:	
Action to Action Group .....	8445
Abbott, Kyle (R D Mackenzie) .....	176
Abrahams, Marco (R D Mackenzie) .....	4222
Ackerman, Penny (D Joseph) .....	4326
Adams, Lee-Andre (D Gopie).....	7120
Adams, Quinton (B D Kivedo) .....	8855
Adams, Stephen (D G Mitchell) .....	4646
Adams, Tyrique (B D Kivedo).....	4339
Africa, Kenny (L H Max) .....	3128, 4639
“Afrikaans Onbeperk” Prizes (R D Mackenzie).....	3207
Agulhas, Daniel (P Makeleni) .....	2462, 2468
Ahmen, Yasir (L H Max) .....	4639
Ajax Cape Town Under 19 Soccer Team (P Makeleni) .....	4274
Alexander, Anton (L M Maseko) .....	4641
Alexander, Henry (D G Mitchell).....	4646
Allie, Clive (S W Davids) .....	3214
Ame Primary School (B D Kivedo) .....	4336

Amla, Hashim (R D Mackenzie).....	176
Anderson, Kevin (P Z Lekker).....	6908
Anderson, Kevin (R D Mackenzie).....	8866
Appies, Newlynne (D G Mitchell) .....	9056
Arendse, Norman (R D Mackenzie) .....	6173
Arendse, Wilfred (L J Botha).....	3141
Arries, Alichia (B D Kivedo) .....	4339
Ashworth, Ann (R D Mackenzie).....	8717
Badsha, Omar (K E Magaxa).....	8382
Bafana Bafana 2324	
Bafana Bafana and Coach Shakes Mashaba (P Makeleni) .....	650
Bam, Salome (P Makeleni) .....	652
Bandwidth Barn (B A Schäfer) .....	1523
Barends, Anwille (B D Kivedo).....	8351
Barnard, Arno (D G Mitchell) .....	6349
Bathembu, T: Councillor (Q R Dyantyi).....	4654
Battalion Football Club (S W Davids).....	8722
Beaumont, Mark (N E Hinana).....	2268
Belhar Garden CBD Housing Project (L M Maseko).....	7112
Belhar Gardens Rental Estate: Award .....	9177
Bell, Pietie (L J Botha) .....	651
Bellville High School (R D Mackenzie).....	8877
Bestman, Faakhir (L J Botha) .....	4141
<i>"Between the Devil and the Deep":</i> documentary film (D G Mitchell)....	4151
Blanco Primary School (T A Simmers) .....	6789
Blitzboks (L H Max).....	8718
Block, Chad (F C Christians) .....	6256
Blom, Freddie: 114th birthday (R D Mackenzie) .....	8437, 8444
Bloemhof High School (B D Kivedo) .....	8276
Bonin, Jessica (B A Schäfer) .....	2469
Bonze, Waden (B D Kivedo).....	4339
Booi, Jerome (C F Beerwinkel) .....	8601, 9176
Booley, Mish-Al (L H Max) .....	4322
Booyesen, Danritch Delano (L J Botha).....	6940
Booyesen, Waylin (B D Kivedo).....	4339
Borg, Martin (T A Simmers) .....	6903
Bosch, Khalid (F C Christians).....	2313
Bosman Adama Farm Choir (R D Mackenzie) .....	2278
Botha, Hendrik (R T Olivier).....	2910
Bothma, Sheline (R D Mackenzie).....	2319
Bowtime Archery Club (D G Mitchell) .....	6344
Boy, Jerome (C F Beerwinkel) .....	9176
Buys, Dyan (L H Max).....	7119, 8268
Brandt, Christiaan (B D Kivedo).....	4263
Breda, Charles (B D Kivedo) .....	6905
Breyten Breytenbach (R D Mackenzie).....	5434
Broodryk, David (F C Christians) .....	2197
Bruintjies, Henricho (L H Max) .....	8268
Buis, Dyan (D Joseph).....	4505
Burgess, Gavin (R D Mackenzie).....	6518
Campbell, Cecilia (D G Mitchell).....	4646



Camphill Farm Community, Hermanus (Mnqasela) .....	2543
Cape Argus Food Lover's Market high schools quiz (R T Olivier) .....	6654
Cape town Air Access Team: award (B A Schäfer) .....	8869
Cape Town All Stars (S G Tyatyam) .....	412
Cape Town International Airport (B A Schäfer) .....	2270, 5438 8278, 8860
Cape Town International Convention Centre (B A Schäfer) .....	4139
Cederberg Circuit Cycling Route (B A Schäfer) .....	8723
Cederberg Municipality (L J Botha) .....	7130
Cedras, Peter and Gerry (B D Kivedo) .....	8977
Cedras, Riaan: PHD (B A Schäfer) .....	6791
Cele, Bheki: Minister (R D Mackenzie) .....	9219
Central Karoo Netball (D G Mitchell) .....	9056
Chaeli Sport and Recreation Club (L J Botha) .....	6944
Chambers, Tracy (B A Schäfer) .....	4267
Chivell, Wilfred (M Mnqasela) .....	2542
Chris Hani High School pupils (R T Olivier) .....	6069
City of Cape Town: Belhar Gardens Project (L M Maseko) .....	6592
City of Cape Town: Telegraph Travel Awards (B A Schäfer) .....	4147
Class of 2014 (M N Paulsen) .....	956
Clayton, Hannah (L H Max) .....	4218
Clayton, Hannah (R T Olivier) .....	5351
Cloete, Delena (D Gopie) .....	647
Cloete, Josh (R D Mackenzie) .....	2611
Coetzee, Allister (R D Mackenzie) .....	2356, 4130
Coetzee, Allister (B D Joseph) .....	4131
Coetzee, Rivaldo (P Makeleni) .....	894
Combrinck, Ruan (B D Kivedo) .....	4339
Conradie, Danica (C F Beerwinkel) .....	1534
Cooch, Jacqui (L H Max) .....	3135
"Cool Play" (C F Beerwinkel) .....	8446
Cosatu Provincial Congress (C M Dugmore) .....	8769
Cravenby Secondary High: Cape Argus Food Lover's Market high schools quiz (R T Olivier) .....	282
Crous, Hanro (B D Kivedo) .....	4339
Croy, Keegan-Lee "Apple" (F C Christians) .....	6513
DA Soccer Team, Citrusdal (L M Maseko) .....	349
DA Student Organisation: Pretoria University (L H Max) .....	2597
Dalwai, Mohammed – Dr (F C Christians) .....	2266
Damons, Berene: Tesselaarsdal Wines (B A Schäfer) .....	6604
Daniels Claudie (B A Schäfer) .....	355
Davids, Eugene (B D Kivedo) .....	4147
Davis, Elma (R D Mackenzie) .....	9060
Deep Settle Movement: youth designers (S G Tyatyam) .....	4280
Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport .....	3145
Department of Community Safety (M M Wenger) .....	3125, 4642
Department of Human Settlements: Govan Mbeki Awards (L M Maseko) .....	2455, 2601, 7110, 7116
Department of the Premier: Batho Pele Awards (D G Mitchell) .....	4636
Department of Transport (L H Max) .....	4322
De Kuilen High School Girls' Choir (R D Mackenzie) .....	8877
De Lange, Jean-Louis (B D Kivedo) .....	4339

De Villiers, A B (R D Mackenzie) .....	176, 2325
De Villiers, A B (P Makeleni).....	893
De Villiers, Dominique (B D Kivedo) .....	4327
De Villiers, Peggy (P Makeleni) .....	2534, 2901
De Vries, Otto (B A Schäfer).....	2605
De Waal, Corin (R D Mackenzie).....	4334
De Waal, Ingrid (B A Schäfer) .....	2469
De Waal, Keegan (L H Max).....	4322
De Wee, Rihanho (C F Beerwinkel).....	1526
De Wet, Francois (R D Mackenzie) .....	2611
D F Malan High School (R D Mackenzie) .....	8877
“Dig for Victory”: award (B A Schäfer).....	6591
Dixon, Donnee (L J Botha) .....	651
Duke, Thuleka (P Z Lekker).....	4503
Dulaze, Anelisa (M Mnqasela) .....	4198
Duntsu, Lindokuhle (R D Mackenzie) .....	2611
Du Toit, Charl (A J Du Toit Marais).....	168
Du Toit, Dr – Swellendam Hospital (L J Botha) .....	2315
Du Toit, Pieter-Steph (L H Max) .....	8651
Duminy, Johanette (B D Kivedo).....	4339
Duminy, J P (R D Mackenzie).....	1534
Durbanville Hoërskool (R D Mackenzie) .....	8877
Durbanville Junior School Choir (R D Mackenzie).....	8857
Durbanville Primary School (R D Mackenzie) .....	8877
Eden District Municipality Firefighting Team (T A Simmers).....	6793
Eden Sport (T A Simmers).....	6939
Electoral Commisison of South Africa (M Mnqasela).....	4410
Ellingson, Julie-May (B A Schäfer) .....	953, 4413
Elsies River High School Choir (R D Mackenzie) .....	8710
Ernsten, Tanya (D G Mitchell) .....	4646
Esbach, Willem (D G Mitchell) .....	9056
Eversdal Primary School (R D Mackenzie).....	8877
Eurene, E – Dr (M Mnqasela) .....	9826
Fana, Mzonke (R D Mackenzie) .....	2611
Fanarohoff, Bennie Dr (T M Dijana).....	651
February Marion (R D Mackenzie).....	2611
Fielies, Paxton (D Gopie).....	7115
Fillies, Parsley (D G Mitchell).....	9056
Fish Hoek Surf Lifesaving Club (M G E Wiley) .....	8354
Five Hundred – Restaurant (B A Schäfer) .....	650
Flower Valley Early Learning Centre (M Mnqasela).....	2540
FlySafair (B A Schäfer) .....	8286
Fortuin, James (P Makeleni).....	2467
Fortuin, Sherodene (R D Mackenzie) .....	2611
Franse, Jamie-Lee (R D Mackenzie) .....	4325
Fredericks, Cornel (F C Christians) .....	276
Fredericks, Nabeelha (R T Olivier) .....	2460
Frolick, Benjamin (T M Dijana) .....	2468
Frolick Clifton (B D Kivedo).....	6074
Frost, David (B A Schäfer).....	2605
Galant, Tristan (R D Mackenzie).....	353

Gamkaberg Nature Reserve – new heritage trail (T A Simmers) .....	9161
Ganyathi, Aviwe (C F Beerwinkel).....	6592
Gelant, Elroy (R D Mackenzie).....	4130
George, Geraldino (L J Botha) .....	2594
George Municipality: Govan Mbeki Awards (L M Maseko).....	6603
Gerber, Brent (R D Mackenzie).....	3144
Gilbert, Chloe (B D Joseph) .....	2533, 4503
Glass Albert (M M Wenger).....	6644
Goliath, Tammy (R T Olivier).....	6948
Good Hope Shepherd-Proteas Anglican Church (D Joseph) .....	4262
Govan Mbeki awards: runners up (L M Maseko).....	9165
Graduate School of Business (B A Schäfer) .....	2135
Graham Beck Wine Cellars (L M Maseko) .....	6344
Greek, Joel (L J Botha) .....	4144
Greencape (B A Schäfer).....	6164, 9058
Green, David and Ellirene (D G Mitchell) .....	8653
Green, David: Zeitz MOCAA Museum (B A Schäfer) .....	6939
Green, Tamryn: Miss South Africa 2018 (L H Max).....	8645
Green, Tamaryn: Miss South Africa (S W Davids) .....	8719
GreenCape (B A Schäfer) .....	6164
Grint, Jade (R D Mackenzie).....	6161
Grint, Hester (R D Mackenzie) .....	6161
Groenewald, Ilhaam (L J Botha).....	4276
Groenewald, Ilhaam (P Makeleni).....	4337
Groenewald, Jeanne (B A Schäfer).....	355, 896
Grope, Vergil (D G Mitchell) .....	9056
Groot Constantia Wine Farm (B A Schäfer) .....	1530
Hahn, Jolian (B D Kivedo).....	8527
Hamman, Reinhardt (L H Max) .....	8268
Hansen, Zelda (R D Mackenzie) .....	2911
Hanslow, Megan (B D Kivedo) .....	4327
Harris, Washiela (R D Mackenzie) .....	6173
Hayes, Illse (R D Mackenzie).....	2911, 3133
Hayes, Illse (L H Max).....	7112
Hawston Public Library: award (M Mnqasela) .....	2539
Hetor, Chernelle (R D Mackenzie) .....	2909
Helebhe, Toto (R D Mackenzie) .....	2611
Hendricks, Earl (R D Mackenzie) .....	8438
Henkeman, Stan (R D Mackenzie).....	2611
Henry, Vernon (R D Mackenzie) .....	2611
Hilian Soldaat (C F Beerwinkel) .....	1526
Hirsch, Margaret (F C Christians).....	2453
Hisense: production of millionth fridge (S G Tyatyam) .....	6164
Holdt, Mariza (L J Botha).....	651
Horn, Mike (R D Mackenzie) .....	4225
Hotel Verde (B A Schäfer).....	2473
Houston, Jared (R D Mackenzie) .....	2902
“InHisQuest” production (S G Tyatyam) .....	8607
Ingpen, Brian (M G E Wiley).....	4274
Iqhaya Secondary School (R D Mackenzie) .....	2911
Isaacs, Kristoff Mark (B D Kivedo) .....	271

Isaacs, asneema (R T Olivier) .....	6948
Isaacs, Riejaad and Riejaaz (D Joseph) .....	9216
Jacobs, Ashley (B D Kivedo) .....	4327
Jacobs, Peter (P Z Lekker) .....	8288
Jacobs, Sieraj (P Makeleni) .....	2462, 2468
Jadi, Nokhawulezile (N E Hinana) .....	8432
Jamodien, Salama (R T Olivier) .....	6948
Jane, Jody (B D Kivedo) .....	4327
Jan Kriel School (B D Kivedo) .....	4132
Janse, Isak (B A Schäfer) .....	6334
Jobodwana, Anaso (R D Mackenzie) .....	2535
Odendaal, Matthys Johannes (B D Kivedo) .....	6792
Johnson, Chadwin (S G Tyatyam) .....	5430
Johnson, Hester (L J Botha) .....	4206
Jonkers, Miena (D G Mitchell) .....	6935
Jooste, "Oom Theunis die tuiner" (L J Botha) .....	7126
Jordan, Inge-Lynne (B D Kivedo) .....	4339
Jordaan, Danny (P Uys) .....	2199
Julius, Andrew (R D Mackenzie) .....	2911
Junior Bok Team: 2017 (L H Max) .....	6072
Kallis, Jacques "King" (R D Mackenzie) .....	178
Kaptein, Waldo (D G Mitchell) .....	9056
Karangwa, Eric (P Makeleni) .....	4270
Karateka of Portlands and Woodlands (B D Joseph) .....	2533, 4503
Karelse, Dennis (D Joseph) .....	646, 1533
Kemboi, Justin (T M Dijana) .....	8282
Kemp, Wendy (F C Christians) .....	2453
Khan, Taufeeq (L H Max) .....	4322
Khan, Yaseen – Dr (F C Christians) .....	2266
Khoabane, Mark (S G Tyatyam) .....	404
Khunou Ipeleng (T M Dijana) .....	8282
Kirstenbosch Botanical Gardens (L M Maseko) .....	8590
Klaasen, Barlito – Alderman (M Mnqasela) .....	2612
Klaasen, Raven (R D Mackenzie) .....	8868
Kleinbooi, Jemima (R D Mackenzie) .....	2319
Kleinhans, Ms – Kleinfontein Primary School, Swellendam (L J Botha) .....	2318
Kleintjes, Wayne – Dr (L H Max) .....	2269
Knysna Municipality: Govan Mbeki Awards (L M Maseko) .....	6595
Koegelenberg, Conrad (D G Mitchell) .....	4646
Kolisi, Siyamthanda "Siya" (R D Mackenzie) .....	5342, 8648
Kolisi, Siyamthanda (C M Dugmore) .....	8642
Kweza, Nomonde (B A Schäfer) .....	355
La Rochelle Girls High School (R D Mackenzie) .....	8877
Lambrecht, Blanche (D Joseph) .....	2273
Lambrecht, Chelsea (M M Wenger) .....	355
Lapsley, Michael: Father (D Gopie) .....	4136, 6071
Lebetsa, Dineo (B A Schäfer) .....	6586
Lee, Sangeun (L H Max) .....	4218
Lehulere, Kemang Wa (R D Mackenzie) .....	4146
Le Clos, Chad (R D Mackenzie) .....	9060

Le Clos, Chad (L H Max).....	6341
Le Roux, Angelica (R T Olivier).....	648
Le Roux, Gerlou (R D Mackenzie) .....	4223
Le Roux, Marlene (C F Beerwinkel) .....	2662
Lewis, Alison Professor (F C Christians).....	2136
Liebenberg, Inge (B D Kivedo) .....	4339
Liebenberg, Kim (L J Botha).....	7122
Liebenberg, Nadine (B D Kivedo).....	4339
Liebenberg, Rozanne (B D Kivedo).....	4339
Linnett, Keshia (B D Kivedo) .....	4327
Lombard, Marsha (C F Beerwinkel) .....	2909
Lombard, Roxanne (B A Schäfer) .....	6201
Lottering, Petri (R D Mackenzie) .....	4325
Louw, André (D G Mitchell) .....	9056
Louw, Lauren (L H Max).....	6997
Lucas, Craig (D Gopie) .....	6337
Maasdorp, Leslie(P Makeleni).....	2465
Madjikela, Philasanda (B D Kivedo) .....	8524
Madolo, Yandisa (C F Beerwinkel).....	8601
Madonsela, Thuli (N E Hinana) .....	4324
Magerman, Gizelle (M N Gillion) .....	344
Magobo, Thabo: Anglican Bishop (D Gopie) .....	182
Magwaca, Mzuvukile (R D Mackenzie) .....	2611
Makiwane, Cecilia (L J Botha).....	9388
Makoe, Nicole (R D Mackenzie).....	2611
Mamdani, Mahmood: Professor (C M Dugmore).....	8647
Manyonga, Luvo (D Gopie) .....	6585, 6788
Manyonga, Luvo (R D Mackenzie) .....	7108
Manyonga, Luvo (L H Max) .....	8268
Manzomthombo Senior Secondary School:	
under fifteen netball team (R T Olivier) .....	277
Marais, Denise (D Joseph).....	5344
Marais, Denise (C M Dugmore) .....	6608
Martin Avril (F C Christians) .....	8678
Martin, Tasreeq (S G Tyatyam).....	5430
Masemola, Cheslyn (B D Kivedo) .....	2346
Mashaba, Ephraim “Shakes” (R D Mackenzie) .....	169
Masiu, Mpho: Best Wine Steward award (S W Davids) .....	3210
Matric candidates, Western Cape (R T Olivier) .....	3214
Matric learners: final exams (R T Olivier) .....	7111
Matthews, John: Garden Cities (R D Mackenzie).....	6596
Matthews, Tashreeq (R D Mackenzie) .....	9401
Maverick Trading (B A Schäfer) .....	955
Mayekiso, Thandeka (D Gopie).....	620
Mayonga, Luvo (P Makeleni).....	4404
Mbombo, NomaFrench – Minister (R D Mackenzie).....	8281
Mbuyana, Simphiwe (N E Hinana) .....	4340
Mbuyonyuza, Simphiwe (Q R Dyantyi).....	4639
McCarthy, Benni (P Makeleni).....	2658
McCarthy, Benni (L H Max) .....	6182, 6665, 9396
McCarthy, Benni (M N Gillion).....	6786

McDonald, Shona (F C Christians) .....	2453
McDougall, Ralph (L H Max) .....	4218
McDougall, Ralph (R T Olivier) .....	6584
McDougall, Ralph (B D Kivedo) .....	8862
McGregor, Andrew (F C Christians) .....	2197
McGregor, Hank (R D Mackenzie) .....	4507
McGregor, Hank (M G E Wiley) .....	4277, 4509
McGregor, Hank (R D Mackenzie) .....	4507
McMahon, Bernie (L H Max) .....	4639
Meiring, Tommie (D G Mitchell) .....	9056
Mellusrus Primary School (C F Beerwinkel) .....	1521
Menges, Tanya (L J Botha) .....	4330
Meyer, Allan (B D Kivedo) .....	
Meyer, Dr Ivan (D Joseph) .....	8280
Michaels, Sydney (T A Simmers) .....	8343
Michels, John (M N Gillion) .....	2913
Micky Mouse Crèche, Swellendam (C F Beerwinkel) .....	1524
Mnqasela, Masizole: MP (L M Maseko) .....	5427
Mocke, Jasper (M G E Wiley) .....	4277, 4509
Mokoena, Gladys (N E Hinana) .....	354
Molander, Jaden (R D Mackenzie) .....	8593, 8859
Montjane: "K G" Kgothatso (R D Mackenzie) .....	8865
Monument Park High School (B D Kivedo) .....	4336
Morris, Christo (S W Davids) .....	8684
Morkel, Morné (R D Mackenzie) .....	176
Mosavel, Thaakirah (B D Kivedo) .....	4327
Mostert, Pierre (R D Mackenzie) .....	4325
Mouton, Kylin (B D Kivedo) .....	4339
Mowzer, Taariq (F C Christians) .....	2351
Mowzer, Taariq (R T Olivier) .....	6584
Mowzer, Taariq (B D Kivedo) .....	8862
Mowzer, Yaseen (F C Christians) .....	2197
Mphunge, Banetsi Andreas (D G Mitchell) .....	4199
MTN Qhubeka Team (R D Mackenzie) .....	2354
Mtembu, Bongimusa (R D Mackenzie) .....	8717
Mtombotu, Emmanuel Athipila (B D Kivedo) .....	6910
Muggels, Kayleen (R D Mackenzie) .....	4325
Mvoki, Aviwe (L H Max) .....	6902
Mxenge, Thulasizwe (R D Mackenzie) .....	4222
Mycroft, Michaela "Chaeli" (M Mnqasela) .....	2668
Naidoo, Portia (D G Mitchell) .....	4646
Naidoo, Wayne (B D Kivedo) .....	8345
Naidu, Aron (R T Olivier) .....	6584
National Homess Street Soccer Team (L H Max) .....	6657
National Sea Rescue Institute crews (M Mnqasela) .....	6656
Negewu, Mengstu (R T Olivier) .....	6945
Nel-Peters, Demi-Leigh (L H Max) .....	6077
Nico Brummer Primary School (D G Mitchell) .....	6661
Niyaniso, Wilbert (L J Botha) .....	5353
Noah, Trevor (B A Schäfer) .....	5442
Nodlayiya, Mziwamadoda (N E Hinana) .....	172

Nokhanya Services (Pty) Ltd (L M Maseko) .....	9173
Nopa, Abongile Vincent (D Gopie) .....	895
Nqavashe, Mzwakhe: Councillor (N E Hinana) .....	4137
Nuwe Graskoue Trappers: Wupperthal (R D Mackenzie) .....	2454
Nyamza, Mamela (B A Schäfer) .....	359
Nzima, Sizwe (N D Nkondlo) .....	8688
Oakdale Agricultural High School (R D Mackenzie) .....	2911
October, Tamson: Oker Primary School (D Joseph) .....	3209
Opperman, Sharone (D G Mitchell) .....	4646
O'Shea, Rushda (R D Mackenzie) .....	8274
Ottervanger, Hans (D Joseph) .....	9211
Oudtshoorn Municipality: Govan Mbeki Awards (L M Maseko) .....	6600
Overmeyer, Shane (R D Mackenzie) .....	2611
Ovies, Juan (L J Botha) .....	5353
Paige, Rudy (D Joseph) .....	2598
Pakade, Lwazi (T M Dijana) .....	2468
Palm, Alroy (R D Mackenzie) .....	2611
Papier, Taswell (C M Dugmore) .....	7118
Paralympic Team, South Africa: Rio Paralympics (R D Mackenzie) .....	4052
Parker, Mushtak (C M Dugmore) .....	7118
Pathon, Traigh (R D Mackenzie) .....	8679
Paulse, Lineque (F C Christians) .....	4328
Paulus Joubert High School (B D Kivedo) .....	621
Pepper Club Hotel and Spa (B A Schäfer) .....	4142
Persons, Maria (B A Schäfer) .....	2469
Peters, Caroline (R D Mackenzie) .....	6512
Petersen, Alviro (R D Mackenzie) .....	176
Petersen, Dawn (D G Mitchell) .....	4646
Petersen, Leolin (M M Wenger) .....	274
Petersen, Rudi (C F Beerwinkel) .....	8601, 9176
Philander, Rochelle (R D Mackenzie) .....	6512
Philander, Vernon (R D Mackenzie) .....	176
Phillips, Brandon (P Makeleni) .....	2347
Pick, Grace and Archie (B A Schäfer) .....	4451
Pienaar, Nina (P Makeleni) .....	2462, 2468
Pietersen, Liam (B D Kivedo) .....	4339
Plato, Dan: Minister (Mnqasela) .....	9218, 9398
Poole, Breyton (L H Max) .....	6333, 7128
Poswa, Nosipho (B D Kivedo) .....	1520
Premier, Office of the (R D Mackenzie) .....	3136
Pretorius, Tyrone: Professor (P Uys) .....	1523
Prins, Vivian: Kairos Secondary School (R T Olivier) .....	175
Progress RFC (T A Simmers) .....	6790
Protea Park Housing Project (L M Maseko) .....	9176
Proteas Team (R D Mackenzie) .....	176
Pugh, Lewis (R D Mackenzie) .....	9058
P W De Bruin Primary School: Lamberts Bay (L J Botha) .....	5349
Rabe, Mareliza (B D Kivedo) .....	4339
Ranape, Judiac (D Gopie) .....	647, 3135
Ranchod, Sanjiv (F C Christians) .....	2197
Rani, Luyoyo (M Mnqasela) .....	402

Rani, Luvuyo (S G Tyatyam) .....	4268
Ras-Pretorious, Wiwe (R D Mackenzie) .....	2909
Renzi, Emma (R D Mackenzie).....	4144
Rice, Sean (M G E Wiley) .....	4277
Rio Olympics: Team S.A. (P Makeleni).....	4404
Rispel, Laetitia: Professor (L J Botha) .....	8655
Rix, Andre (R T Olivier).....	7117
Rosen, Peter and Berindina (L J Botha) .....	7007
Rosevalley UISP: Oudtshoorn Municipality (T A Simmers) .....	9171
Roux, Andre (B A Schäfer) .....	6339
Royal Blues Netball (D G Mitchell).....	9056
Rudner, Bronson (F C Christians).....	2197
Rudolph, Mark (T M Dijana).....	2468
Ruiters, Charne (P Makeleni) .....	5349
Russia: winner, Fifa World Cup 2013 (R D Mackenzie).....	8870
Rustenberg High School (B D Kivedo).....	8276
Rustenburg Wines: Award (B A Schäfer).....	2323
Ruthford, Ilse (B A Schäfer) .....	355,356
Rylands, Zaida (R B Lentit).....	2659
SA National Biodiversity Institute (D Joseph) .....	2200
SA Chess Team (R D Mackenzie) .....	359
Salie, Shamieg (R D Mackenzie) .....	2611
Saint Augustine Cricket Club: 118 <sup>th</sup> Anniversary (P Makeleni) .....	4644
Samaai, Ruswahl (S W Davids).....	4275, 8279
Samaai, Ruswahl (D Gopie) .....	6585
Samaai, Ruswahl (L H Max) .....	8268
Sampson-Swarts, Jacqueline (L M Maseko) .....	3127
Sandes, Ryan (B D Kivedo) .....	6254
Sanlam Cape Town Marathon (D Joseph).....	5430
Sanlam Cape Town Marathon organisers (R D Mackenzie) .....	4508
Satyo, Phumla (B D Kivedo) .....	8764
Schäfer, Beverley: Hon member (T A Simmers).....	9386
Schickerling, John Dave (R D Mackenzie).....	403
Schippers, Amy (B D Kivedo) .....	4327
Schlesinger, Timothy (L H Max) .....	4218
Schlesinger, Timothy (B D Kivedo) .....	6999
Schlesinger, Timothy (R T Olivier) .....	6584
Schlesinger, Tim (B D Kivedo).....	8862
Sebaremene, Emmanuel (P Makeleni) .....	2605
Sedibeng Netball Team: taxi accident (R D Mackenzie).....	284
Semenya, Caster (R D Mackenzie) .....	4130
Semenya, Caster (P Makeleni) .....	4404, 4641
Semenya, Caster (D Gopie) .....	6585
Sher, Mark (C M Dugmore) .....	7118
Shoko, Alexious (L J Botha) .....	2896
Sibidla, Bukelwa (D Gopie).....	647
Sidego, Councillor Conrad : Stellenbosch Municipality.....	402
Silverstream Primary School (B D Kivedo) .....	6259
"Sink": South African film (R D Mackenzie).....	4150
Simon Estes Alumni Choir (P Makeleni) .....	2918
Sithole, Lucas (P Makeleni) .....	625



Smiles, Samantha (B A Schäfer).....	355
Smith, Gavin: Sensei (B D Joseph).....	2533, 4503
Smith, Gertrude Jacoba (L J Botha).....	7117
Smit, Julian (L J Botha).....	5353
Smit, Marika (D G Mitchell).....	4646
Smuts, Dene (D Joseph).....	4198
Snyman, Johannes (L H Max).....	8268
Sobetwa, Yanga (R D Mackenzie).....	9399
Soga, Zukiswa (R T Olivier).....	7117
Soldaat Hilian (C F Beerwinkel).....	1526
Solomons, Giovano (L H Max).....	6593
Somerset West Police Station (P Z Lekker).....	649
South African Cricket Team (R D Mackenzie).....	350
South African National Biodiversity Institute (L M Maseko).....	8590
South African Paralympic Team: Rio Games (R D Mackenzie).....	4452
South Peninsula High School (R T Olivier).....	2136
Spannenberg, Amirah (R D Mackenzie).....	7121
Springboks (L H Max).....	8757
Springboks: rugby championships (R D Mackenzie).....	283, 345
Springboks – win against England (L H Max).....	8716, 8762
Stander, Richard (R D Mackenzie).....	4222
Stein, Arina (D G Mitchell).....	9056
Stellenbosch University: Govan Mbeki Awards (L M Maseko).....	6588
Stellenbosch University: team of surgeons (M Mnqasela).....	1519
Stemele, Thulani (R D Mackenzie).....	6173
Steytler, Wim (D Joseph).....	4338
Stramrood, Ryan (R D Mackenzie).....	185
Stevens, Carmen: Female Entrepreneurship Awards (B A Schäfer)....	6597
Steyn, Dale (R D Mackenzie).....	176
Steyn, Gerda (T M Dijana).....	8282
Steyn, Hermann (R D Mackenzie).....	2611
Steyn, Koos (L M Maseko).....	6074
Steyn, Michelle (B D Kivedo).....	4339
Stodels Nurseries (R B Lentit).....	2271
Street Talk: “Soccer Gogos” (R D Mackenzie).....	9060
Strydom Conrad (R T Olivier).....	5351
Strydom Conrad (M Mnqasela).....	5362
Swart, Eleanore (B A Schäfer).....	355
SWD female rugby team (T A Simmers).....	6941
Swellendam u/23 Tug of War Team (B A Schäfer).....	2667
Sylvester, Elitha (B D Kivedo).....	4339
Tabata, Monde (P Makeleni).....	4337
Tahir, Imran (R D Mackenzie).....	176
Team South Africa: Commonwealth Games 2018 (T M Dijana).....	8280
Team SA Down Syndrome Swimmers (L J Botha).....	651
Test Kitchen (B A Schäfer).....	650
Thabo, Lorenzo (C F Beerwinkel).....	6180
The Tasting Room (B A Schäfer).....	650
Theunissen, Geraldine (B A Schäfer).....	2469
Theunissen, Wade (R D Mackenzie).....	2611
Thomas, Jerome (B A Schäfer).....	617

Thornton, Meredith (M Mnqasela).....	2542
Tietie, Benedict (C F Beerwinkel) .....	8601
Timm, Gouwa (R D Mackenzie).....	6173
Titimani, Ashwin (L J Botha) .....	4418
Topliss, Jean: Fish Hoek Life Saving Club (M G E Wiley) .....	6604
Towner, Alison (M Mnqasela) .....	2542
Tredoux, Emile (B D Kivedo) .....	8862
Triggerfish Animation (B A Schäfer) .....	3124, 8285
Tygerberg Childrens' Choir (R D Mackenzie) .....	8877
Tywaku, Lucky ( N E Hinana) .....	344
University of Cape Town (L J Botha) .....	9218
University of the Western Cape Arts Choir (R D Mackenzie).....	8877
Upadhey, Rauseenah (L H Max) .....	4218
'Uitgesmyt' film (N D Nkondlo).....	8686
UWC Beach Volley Ball Team (R D Mackenzie) .....	4222
UWC Creative Arts Choir (P Makeleni).....	2916
V & A Waterfront: award (B A Schäfer).....	4145
V & A Waterfront: Platinum heritage status (B A Schäfer) .....	2472
Van der Byl, Eric (B D Kivedo).....	1524
Van der Merwe, André: Professor (M Mnqasela).....	1519
Van der Merwe, Fanie (A J Du Toit Marais).....	168
Van der Pluym (M Mnqasela) .....	2324
Van der Schyff, Brian (D G Mitchell) .....	6349
Van der Schyff, Rynard (D G Mitchell).....	6349
Van der Vendt, Nikita (B D Kivedo).....	4327
Van der Walt, Emil (B D Kivedo).....	8862
Van der Walt (R T Olivier).....	6584
Van der Westhuizen, Petrus (R D Mackenzie) .....	6161
Van Niekerk, Enya (R D Mackenzie) .....	4130
Van Niekerk, Wayde (R D Mackenzie) .....	2530, 2911, 3126, 4408, 6256
Van Niekerk, Wayde (P Makeleni).....	4404, 4636, 4641
Van Niekerk, Wayde (D Gopie) .....	6585
Van Niekerk, Wilfred (D G Mitchell) .....	9056
Van Staden, Du Preez – Dr (R B Lentit) .....	2267
Van Dyk, Ernst (R D Mackenzie) .....	2911
Van Wyk, Adrian (R D Mackenzie) .....	2611
Van Zyl, Johan (R T Olivier) .....	6950
Van Zyl, Mignon (R T Olivier) .....	6949
Veary, Jeremy (P Z Lekker).....	8288
Vicmol Construction (L M Maseko) .....	9174
Victoria and Alfred Hotel (B A Schäfer).....	2325
Vivien, Paul (P Makeleni).....	2462, 2468
Viviers, Christine (R T Olivier) .....	5351
Vorster, J P (B D Kivedo).....	4339
Vredendal Hospital: Eye Care Centre (L J Botha) .....	8978
VRT Pitt Primary: Swellendam .....	9178
Wagenaar, Pat: DA Council Member (D Joseph) .....	2134
Wakkerstroom West Primary School learners (L M Maseko) .....	4406
Walters, Brent (R D Mackenzie) .....	3146
Ward, Mark (D G Mitchell) .....	9056
We Khaya, Moyo (B A Schäfer).....	2469

Weber, Jasyon (B D Kivedo) .....	4339
Wenger, Mireille (M G E Wiley) .....	8857
Wessels, Adri (R T Olivier) .....	6584
Wessels, Adri (B D Kivedo) .....	8862
Westerford High School (B D Kivedo) .....	8276
Western Cape Classical Voices (R D Mackenzie).....	8877
Western Cape Department of Agriculture:	
Extension System (B A Schäfer).....	4405
Western Cape Lintonga Team (R D Mackenzie) .....	2911
Western Cape Netball Team (P Makeleni) .....	4414
Western Cape Provincial Parliament (N E Hinana) .....	4640
Western Cape Sports Awards 2018 - winners (R D Mackenzie) .....	9061
Western Cape Under 19 Women's Football Team (R D Mackenzie) .....	356
Whittles, Sister – Swellendam Hospital (L J Botha) .....	2315
Wiegman, Miralese (D G Mitchell).....	4646
Williams, Athol: Professor (R D Mackenzie) .....	2900
Williams, Suraya (F C Christians) .....	8760
Willie, Eduard (C M Dugmore) .....	7118
Wildschutt, Nadeel (L H Max ).....	6664
Windvogel, Austin (C F Beerwinkel) .....	1534
Windvogel, Elzonia: Oker Primary School (D Joseph) .....	3209
Winelands Chamber Choirs (R D Mackenzie) .....	8877
Woodman, Joan (R D Mackenzie) .....	6173
Wolf, Caleb (B D Kivedo) .....	4327
Wolmarans, René (L J Botha) .....	4333
Wright, Imogen: Dr (D Joseph).....	4214
Xabendlini, Siphelele (N E Hinana) .....	5340
Yach, Theodore (R D Mackenzie) .....	4130
Yon, Teho (P Makeleni).....	2462, 2468
Zapiro, Jonathan (B A Schäfer).....	4331
Zebukwane, Mthuthuzeli (M Mngasela) .....	6262
Zeekoevlei School principal (R T Olivier) .....	8445
U-19 Women's under-water hockey team (R D Mackenzie).....	2466
Constitution, the: 20 year anniversary celebrations – Motion .....	5427
Constitutional democracy: state of the country – Motion .....	5329
Construction companies: shoddy workmanship – Motion .....	4258
Construction firms: collusion on bids – Motion.....	897
Cornelius, Steve – resignation from IAAF – Motion .....	8387
Corporal punishment in schools – Motion.....	4401, 6642
Corporal punishment: schools – Motion.....	7004
Corporal punishment in Western Cape Schools, high incidence of – Motion .....	4321
Corrupt activities by officials – Motion .....	2326
Corruption: construction companies - investigation – Motion.....	621
Corruption, preparedness and plans to fight – Motion .....	161
Council documents leak – Motion .....	8771
Council of Educators: registration requirements – Motion .....	8391
Councillors Pension Fund: allegations of mismanagement and corruption – Motion .....	8873
CPF database used to mobilise DA political march – Motion .....	8864
Creches: Certification to qualify for state funding – Motion.....	411

Crime and drugs, plans to combat – Minister Bheki Cele – Motion .....	8384
Crime, combating of by specialised units – Motion .....	6153
Crime: negative impact on tourism – Motion .....	8431
Crime rate – Motion.....	9158
Crime ravaged areas: deployment of soldiers – Motion .....	8852
Crime statistics, latest – Motion.....	9159
Cuban Five – Motion .....	2272, 2350
Cultural diversity, fostering social cohesion and nation building in the Western Cape – Motion .....	6933
Cultural occurrences: facilities and support – Motion .....	177
DA: abuse of sub judice rule – Motion.....	9390
DA aligned private developers – publicly owned land, capture of – Motion...	4632
DA and ANC: tag team – Motion .....	641
DA and Cape Town Mayor: bitter war – Motion .....	8728
DA and EFF: attendance at 47 <sup>th</sup> CPA African Region Conference – Motion .....	4407
DA By-Election: Saldanha and Oudtshoorn – loss of support – Motion .....	8654
DA By-Election: Saldanha and Oudtshoorn – well deserved victory – Motion .....	8656
DA By-Election victory: Ward Four – Motion .....	6514
DA By-Election victory: Saldanha and Oudtshoorn – Motion .....	8654
DA Cederberg: The Speaker, resignation of .....	6082
DA Chief Whip: Mark Wiley – Motion .....	2445
DA Collaboration Schools Project – Motion .....	6529
DA Councillor: corruption allegations – Motion .....	8520
DA Councillor: Carl Pophaim – Motion.....	9409
DA Councillor, Colin Erasmus – charge of sexual assault – Motion.....	6082
DA Councillor, Shayne Ramsay – disciplinary action – Motion .....	6169
DA councillors facing assault charges – Motion .....	4632
DA councillors: media ban – Motion.....	8383
DA Executive: accountability – Motion .....	8671
DA Executive Mayor, Councillor Japie van der Linde – Motion.....	6159
DA: factional divisions affecting service delivery – Motion .....	7126
DA: factional infighting – Motion.....	9410
DA: infighting – Motion .....	8361
DA led Government: judgment against – Motion.....	2603
DA Government, Best Basic Services – Motion .....	405
DA Government: institutionalised forms of racism – Motion .....	1510
DA Government: lies – Motion .....	270
DA Government First 100 Days – Motion.....	398
DA: Hessequa Councillor: Richard Johannes - criminal charges – Motion	2470
DA: infighting and crisis in the City leadership – Motion.....	8361
DA interference in municipalities – Motion .....	6181
DA: Jobs for pals – Motion .....	4506
DA: Jobs-for-pals deployment – Motion .....	2449
DA June 16th Rally In Khayelitsha – Motion .....	6209
DA-led government: intelligence gathering – Motion.....	7107
DA led municipalities: local government elections – Motion.....	6515
DA-led municipalities: selling of public land – Motion.....	8870
DA Mayoral candidates: Local Government Elections – Motion.....	4264
DA municipalities: successes – Motion .....	8604

DA new school model for the Western Cape – Motion .....	3122
DA nonsensical accusations – Motion .....	8652
DA Premier candidate: Mr Alan Winde – Motion .....	9215
DA public representatives; steps taken on conduct of – Motion .....	2310
DA: relationships with gangsters – Motion .....	8285
DA: removal of Mayor De Lille: amending of its constitution – Motion .....	8360
DA risk management official: prosecution for corruption and fraud – Motion .....	6085
DA-run Knysna Municipality: investigation into appointment – Motion .....	6151
DA-run Western Cape Provincial Legislature: escalating crisis – Motion .....	2593
DA Soccer Team, Citrusdal – Motion .....	349
DA Swellendam Constituency: 2016 Election – Motion .....	4412
Democratic Alliance Congress 2018 – Motion .....	8268
De Doorns: Department of Labour office – Motion .....	8522
De Doorns robbery: arrests – Motion .....	8519
De La Bat School for the Deaf: fire – Motion .....	8648
De Lille, Patricia: Mayor – motion .....	8981
De Lille, Patricia: Mayor and the DA – battle continues – motion .....	8858
De Lille, Patricia: Mayor and Dirk Smit: Speaker – motion of no confidence – Motion .....	8856
De Lille, Patricia: Mayor – upgrades at personal residence – Motion .....	7118
De Waal Drive Flats: tenants – Motion .....	6338
Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning: Annual Report delay – Motion .....	9179
Davids family: Lotus River - land restitution – Motion .....	2463
Day Zero: affect on tourism – Motion .....	8765
Day Zero: Beaufort West – Motion .....	7113
Delft tax rank: rising tensions – Motion .....	8446
Death of children in the province – Motion .....	6156
Death toll on provincial roads – Motion .....	8287
Department of Agriculture: annual reports – Motion .....	9168
Department of Agriculture: unqualified audit – Motion .....	9400
Department of Culture and Sport: DA Councillors in Swellendam – Motion .....	5364
Department of Education: challenges – Motion .....	2604
Department of Education: clean audit – Motion .....	2454
Department of Education: Swellendam – victimisation of officials – Motion .....	8669
Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning: increased time allocation: committee – Motion .....	279
Department of Health: achievement award – Motion .....	248
Department of Health: Operation 100 Mandela Day Project – Motion .....	8859
Department of Human Settlements: uncaring attitude – Motion .....	6802
Department of Justice, Western Cape – Motion .....	178
Department of Public Works – job creation and empowerment – Motion .....	2263
Department of Social Development: oversight over NPO's – Motion .....	9399
Department of Social Development: wasteful expenditure – Motion .....	7130
Department of Trade and Industry: shoe design programme in China – Motion .....	2313
Department of Water and Sanitation: improved procedural Policies – Motion .....	8513
Deputy Minister of Police: efforts to fight crime – Motion .....	6206

## Deputy Speaker:

Acceptance speech by.....	6
Announcements.....	6111
Draft motions in terms of Rule 150 .....	417
Election of .....	5
Guidance on freedom of speech in the House.....	5999
Guidance on rules of motions .....	44
Motions, Notices of: Ruling on dispensation .....	437
Registrar of Members' Interests – appointment of – Motion .....	7181
Rulings..... 384, 388, 1093, 3261, 3452, 6212, 6665, 6820, 7709, 8223	9726
Diarrhoea, prevalence of – Motion .....	4125
Diphtheria outbreak in Strand – Motion .....	6645
Diphtheria outbreak, managing of – Motion .....	6646
Directory for services for victims of crime and violence – Motion .....	258
Disabled children: waiting lists at special schools – Motion .....	6325
Disaster Management Plan – Motion .....	2528
Disciplinary Committee: referral of matter	
Hon members Mr P Uys and Mr S G Tyatyam – Motion.....	2120
Disease: outbreak of dangerous diseases: response to – Motion .....	8267
District municipalities: mandate and sustainability – Motion.....	6897
District Six and Bo-Kaap: calls to be declared full heritage sites – Motion ...	8683
District Six: Land Restitution Program – Motion .....	8975
Diwali – Motion .....	2528
Doctors, junior: dire plight of – Motion.....	9041
Doctors practicing without valid licenses, arrest of – Motion .....	8757
Domestic Violence – Motion.....	3205
Domestic worker: injuries from dog attack – Motion.....	6596
Doringbaai Abalone Initiative: DA false bragging– Motion .....	623
Draft Resolution: Consideration of report of the Auditor-General on the use of consultants in the Department of Transport and Public Works and the Department of Health published in January 2014.....	4685
Draft Resolution: dissolving of Provincial Parliament .....	10058
Draft Resolution: Draft policy for members maternity, paternity, Adoption and surrogacy leave .....	8339
Draft Resolution : Parmed .....	4656
Draft Resolution : Referral to Disciplinary Committee Members P Uys and S G Tyatyam.....	2210
Draft Resolution: Registrar of Members' Interests: appointment of .....	7132
Draft Resolution: Report of Ad Hoc Committee on the appointment of a Public Service Commissioner .....	8627
Draft Resolution : SAPS and learner safety (In terms of Rule 144).....	4226
Draft Resolution: That the House has no confidence in the Premier.....	6350
Draft Resolution : The Premier (In terms of Rule 144) .....	3264
Drakenstein Municipality: farmworker evictions – Motion.....	8596, 8649
Drakenstein evictions – Motion .....	8678
Dreamfields Partnership – Motion.....	2321
Driver licence fraud, Villiersdorp and George – Motion.....	178
Driving lessons: High School Curriculum – Motion.....	5440
Drought disaster area: declaration and relief by National Government .....	6649

Drought, on-going – Motion .....	4120
Drought, prolonged: water crisis – Motion .....	2907
Drought relief in the Western Cape, assistance by National Government – Motion .....	6789
Drownings: Monwabisi Beach – Motion .....	8274
Drug abuse by learners – Motion.....	6996
Drug addiction: strategy to fight – Motion .....	2344
Drug and gang vendettas – Motion.....	277
Drug and gang wars, ongoing – Motion.....	160
Drug lords and gangsters, intimidation by – Motion.....	400
Drug turf war: impact of – Motion.....	8266
Drugs, battle against: SAPS successes – Motion.....	2537
Drugs, crime and violence in schools – Motion.....	4246
Dugmore, C M: misleading of the House, call for investigation into – Motion .....	6894
Dunoon Primary School: toilets – Motion.....	4653
Durbanville Islamic Society – Motion .....	249
Du Toit, Etienne: Fire Brigade Services – Overstrand Municipality – Motion .....	5365
E-learning in the Western Cape – Motion .....	2663
Eagle Eye Solutions Technology: contract – Motion.....	3122
Early childhood development bond: Cape Town – Motion.....	9394
Early childhood development organisations – Motion.....	6249
Earthquake: Northwest Province – Motion.....	250
Earthquake in Nepal: aid – Motion.....	2135
Easter Peak Primary School: break in – Motion .....	6201
Economic growth: plans to enhance and create jobs – Motion.....	2123
Economy: poor growth projection – Motion.....	8268
Economic recovery plan – Motion.....	9209
Economy, state of and impact on unemployment and poverty – Motion.....	6643
Ebola Pandemic – Motion.....	353
Eden District DA Councillor: call for suspension of – Motion .....	4196
Eden District Municipality firefighters – Motion .....	8434
Education Department: Rapid Response Team – Motion.....	1881
Education official: Suurbraak – victimisation by Education Department – Motion .....	9042
Education: problems encountered – Motion .....	163
Education: quality provision of .....	2447
Education: right to – Eryhn Pirie – Motion.....	4136
Edu-Week Cape Town – Motion.....	7004
EFF: land invasions, encouraging of – Motion.....	8602
Ehrenreich, Tony – contribution to struggle of workers – Motion .....	8385
Eid celebrations: security at mosques – Motion.....	8709
Eid Al-Adha – Motion .....	6790
Eid-al-Fitr – Motion.....	6203
Election violence – Motion .....	2314
Electricity crisis: Minister Jeff Radebe – Motion.....	8347
Electricity tariffs – Motion.....	6785
Elsenburg Agricultural College: lack of transformation – Motion.....	2656
Elsenburg Agricultural College, racism at – Motion .....	2263
Elsenburg Agricultural College, violence – Motion.....	2594

Elsenburg Agriculture Training Institute: racial tensions – Motion .....	2542
Elsies River: Torture of suspect by SAPS – Motion .....	3215
Emergency medical services: challenges – Motion .....	8266
Emergency services: attacks on – Motion .....	5435
Emergency workers: security – Motion .....	6084
Employment economic development– Motion .....	246
Employment Equity– Motion .....	6155
Employment Equity: fabrication by DA led government – Motion .....	886
“End Racism in Rugby”: mass picket at SARU offices – Motion .....	4210
Energy conservation: Western Cape citizens – Motion .....	896
Energy readiness – Motion .....	8706
Entrepreneur kiosks, Provincial Parliament Building, Long Street – Motion ..	4219
Equitable share allocation – Motion .....	4194
Esau, Theo: Mayor’s office – drunk driving arrest – Motion .....	7121
Esidimeni Health Lifecare – Motion .....	5366
Eskom crisis – Motion .....	885, 9040
Eskom: municipalities owing money to – Motion .....	8361
Eskom: increase in electricity – Motion .....	159
Eskom tariff increase – Motion .....	2344
Ethics: hon members Wiley and Mnqasela – Motion .....	8293
Evictions under the DA in the province – Motion .....	6325
Evictions and human rights abuses: lack of investigations by DA – Motion .....	896
Evictions from community centres: urgent intervention – Motion .....	6350
Exams: well wishes to students – Motion .....	2903
Executive statement: The Minister of Community Safety .....	2293
Expanded Public Works Programme: impact on the poor – Motion .....	6063
Expropriation of land without compensation: amendment of section 25 of the Constitution .....	9397
Expropriation of land without compensation: Constitutional Review Committee – Motion .....	8971
Fake news and fearmongering: Western Cape media – Motion .....	8588
Farm eviction dialogue – Motion .....	8685
Farm evictions – Motion .....	8376
Farm strikes – Motion .....	6998
Farmworker families: La Rhine, Paarl – Motion .....	2201
Farmworkers injured in accident – Motion .....	8686
Farmworkers: new minimum wage – Motion .....	4126
Farmworkers: poor conditions – Motion .....	163
Femicide and sexual violence: high rates of – Motion .....	8374
Femicide: increasing cases of – Motion .....	8430
Field in a Box – Motion .....	8353
Fire-fighters and volunteers – Motion .....	1522
Fire-fighters: Working with Fire, Canada – Motion .....	4267
Fire Victims: uneven dealings – Motion .....	1880
Fire: wendy house, Valhalla Park – Motion .....	6161
Fires: Khayelitsha and Philippi – Motion .....	9388
Fires: Philippi, Langa and Masiphumelele – Motion .....	3213
Fishing Transformation Council, establishment of – Motion .....	7131
Foreign shopkeepers: killing of– Motion .....	5329
Fransman, M L: Member, Committee Investigation– Motion .....	1509
Failure of the Cape Town World Design Capital – Motion .....	640



False Bay Yacht Club – Motion .....	357
Farm evictions – Motion.....	6208, 8640
Farmworker of the Month competition – Motion.....	2612
Farmworkers: Drakenstein – Motion .....	6080
Farmworkers: inequalities and poor conditions – Motion .....	1879
Farmworkers: sterling work done – Motion .....	6645
“Fees Must Fall” – Motion .....	2912
Female Entrepreneur Awards – Motion .....	355
Ferguson protests – Motion .....	893
Ferndale, Christopher: condolences to – Motion .....	6346
Filcon liquidation: investigation by SARS – Motion.....	2202
Financial governance: impact on economic growth and service delivery – Motion .....	4401
Fires and floods: information settlements – Motion .....	6059
Fire disasters in the province – Motion .....	4652
Fires in informal settlements – Motion .....	4648
Fires: people left homeless – Motion .....	6653
Fishermen, drowning of – Motion .....	2902
Fishing economy of the Western Cape – Motion .....	6060
Fishing quotas – Motion.....	6901
Flower Season – Motion.....	2613
Foetal Alcohol Syndrome: measures to redress – Motion .....	2192
Foetal Alcohol Syndrome: Western Cape – Motion .....	2656
Fokazi, Siphokazi, Cape Argus Health reporter – Motion .....	2318
Food and Allied Workers’ Union blocking of bid to close Oceana Fishmeal Factory – Motion .....	2904
Food parcels: ANC Youth League political rally – Motion .....	4207
Foreign direct investment – Motion.....	8973
Forensic service personnel: shortage of – Motion .....	7106
Forensic units: provincial hospitals – Motion .....	2124
Forest Hill Project – Motion.....	8872
Fourth Industrial Revolution: impact of – Motion.....	6246
Fransch, Anton: commemoration of death – Motion .....	646, 7123
Fransman, Marius: ANCYL campaign – Motion.....	4260
Fransman, Marius: court case – Motion.....	4449
Fransman, Marius: resignation – Motion.....	4501
Fransman, Marius: suspension – Motion.....	4149
Free Basic Services, Provision of: report by Stats SA – Motion .....	399
Free housing, unsustainability of – Motion.....	4400
Freedom Charter – Motion.....	4325
Freedom Day – Motion .....	4202
Fuel increase: adverse impact of – Motion .....	8670
Fynarts Festival: Hermanus – Motion .....	8720
Gambling and Racing Board: illegal collection of fees – Motion .....	8755
Gang and drug related killings – Motion .....	269
Gang activities in and around schools – Motion .....	7103
Gang conviction rate: deceptive claims by Premier Zille – Motion.....	4320
Gang culture, underlying reasons for growth – Motion .....	164
Gang killings, curbing of – Motion.....	6524
Gang related deaths – Motion .....	269
Gang violence – Motion .....	8982

Gang violence: escalating incidents of – Motion .....	4635
Gang violence: escalation of – Motion .....	8342
Gang violence in Elsie's River – Motion .....	7127
Gang violence: flare-up of – Motion .....	8851
Gang violence: killings – Motion .....	8264
Gang violence: Manenberg – Motion .....	4138
Gang violence: measures to combat – Motion .....	6780
Gang violence: Mitchells Plain – Motion .....	5427
Gang violence: SAPS response – Motion .....	4118
Gang violence: service delivery, impact on – Motion .....	6511
Gang wars: killing of two mothers – Motion .....	8600
Gangs: Cape Flats - social workers and psychologists for children – Motion .....	4126
Gang infested areas: resignation of teachers – Motion .....	6602
Gangs and Strategy for Prevention – Motion .....	340
Gangsterism: SAPS – in roads in fight against – Motion .....	5355
Gangsterism and drug addiction: measures to combat – Motion .....	2125
Gangsterism and drug trading: failure to implement strategies to combat – Motion .....	6060
Gangsterism and drugs: ineffective strategies – Motion .....	273
Gangsterism spilling over into schools – Motion .....	6523
Garden Route Primary School: torching of – Motion .....	272
Garden Route wild fires – Motion .....	9403
Gauteng Government: 100% clean audit outcome – Motion .....	9402
Gauteng Government: Auditor-General – improved outcomes – Motion .....	4409
Gender based violence and killing of young children – Motion .....	6155
Gene Louw College: appointment of Traffic Chief – Motion .....	4128
Gentrification under the DA: negative effects of – Motion .....	8641
George Hospital: new psychiatric ward – Motion .....	615
George: housing matters – public hearings – Motion .....	6945
George: tougher water restrictions – Motion .....	6514
George: DA Mayor, Melvin Naik – Motion .....	8681
George municipal offices: raid by Hawks – Motion .....	8386
George Municipality: tender fraud – Motion .....	8375
Geneva House Women's Shelter – Motion .....	4630
G F Jooste Hospital: closure of – Motion .....	2450
G F Jooste Hospital: former site – Motion .....	6062
G F Jooste Hospital: replacement health facility - lack of community participation – Motion .....	4124
G F Jooste Hospital: replacement of – Motion .....	5332
Gigaba, Malusi: Minister – curtailing of powers of – Motion .....	7008
Gillion, Maurencia: condolences to on the loss of her mother – Motion .....	6338
Go George buses, burning of – Motion .....	2457
Goldberg, Denis: 85th birthday concert – Motion .....	8356
Goldberg, Denis: birthday party – absence of ANC – Motion .....	8358
Golden Games, Senior Citizen Participation – Motion .....	360
Golden handshakes: Gerhard Ras and Dr Ivan Bromfield – Motion .....	4406, 4459
Good governance: impact of – Motion .....	8751
Govan Mbeki Housing Awards – Motion .....	2128
Government Employment Pension Fund: bail out of State entities – Motion .....	6784
Grabouw: violence in – Motion .....	4259

Grade 12 students: 2016 examinations – Motion .....	4637
Grain SA's NAMPO – Motion.....	4220
Grant money stolen: Nolungile Deliwe– Motion .....	654
Grassroots Soccer South Africa – Motion.....	2597
Gratz, Michelle: Dr – Mossel Bay Municipal Manager – Motion.....	4211
Graves, desecration of: Sir Lowry's Pass– Motion.....	653
Green economy – Motion .....	161
Green Thusong Centre Facility, first in the province – Motion .....	4654
Griqua National Conference: 113 <sup>th</sup> Year – Motion .....	6253
Grootkraal Primary School: eviction – Motion.....	6073
Groote Kerk, Adderley Street - 350th Birthday – Motion.....	2466
Groote Schuur Hospital: patient turned away – Motion .....	6154
Groote Schuur Hospital: training of radiotherapists – Motion.....	2661
Grootkraal Primary School: postponement of application to evict – Motion .....	6517
Hanover Park Ceasfire Project – Motion.....	8522
Hanover Park: closure of clinic – Motion.....	2913
Hawston Primary School – Motion.....	4138
Head on collision: Laingsburg and Beaufort West – Motion .....	1518
Health care facilities: horrendous state of – Motion .....	4320
Health care facilities: safety – Motion .....	8852
Health care facilities: satisfaction survey – Motion .....	4338
Health facilities: long queues, reduction of – Motion.....	1512
Health services: provision of – Motion .....	5331
Health: state of under the DA – Motion.....	8704
Helicopter crash: Strand – Motion.....	6997
Helen Bowden Nurses Home: abandoned building, condition of – Motion ..	8764
Heritage: importance of – Motion.....	6150
Heritage month celebrations – Motion .....	9180
Hermanus Whale Festival – Motion.....	7000
Herron, Brett: resignation – Motion.....	9408
Hessequa Municipality: solar powered desalination plant – Motion.....	8589
Hessequa: Youth Career Expo – Motion .....	2322
High performance enhancement drugs: youth sports– Motion .....	640
High teacher-pupil ratio – Motion.....	6323
Higher learning institutions: continued protests – Motion.....	3143
Hindley, Royston: condolences to – Motion.....	6589
Historic sites, risk of gentrification – Motion.....	6247
History as a compulsory Matric subject – Motion.....	1524
History as a required school subject – Motion .....	8752
HIV and TB mortality rate – Motion.....	8591
HIV and tuberculosis rates in the Western Cape – Motion .....	4450
HIV self-testing kits – Motion .....	5359
Hofmeyr, Steve: concert – Motion .....	8352
Hofmeyr, Steve: performance at state school – Motion .....	8278
Homo-Naledi: discovery – Motions .....	2659
House, Business of – Motions .....	214, 581, 850, 851, 1496, 1497
..... 2075, 2218, 2411, 2486, 2545, 2629, 2711, 2849, 3104, 3015, 3194, 3704	
..... 3874, 4164, 4283, 4284, 4365, 4470, 4497, 4685, 5328, 5388, 5482, 6217	
..... 6489, 6533, 6614, 6720, 6964, 7017, 7074, 7330, 7607, 7813, 7814, 8395	
..... 8470, 8556, 8627, 8820, 8932, 8969, 8970, 9002, 9078, 9300, 9472	

Housing allocation budget cuts – Motions .....	4127
Housing building target: reduced – Motions .....	279
Housing delivery: alternative to slow pace of – Motion.....	2134
Housing delivery targets: failure – Motion .....	9392
Housing development for poor working class families – Motion .....	9169
Housing development in poor communities: slow pace of – Motion .....	8430
Housing, inadequate delivery – Motion .....	8587
Housing needs – Motion .....	8342
Housing opportunities and ownership – Motion .....	8752
Housing opportunities: progress in the allocation of – Motion .....	6898
Housing project: Valhalla Park – Motion .....	6076
Housing: provincial construction company – Motion .....	247
Housing waiting list: Langa residents – Motion .....	2529
Human rights of the poor – Motion .....	890
IAAF World Championships 2017 – Motion .....	6348
ICCA Country and City rankings: City of Cape Town – Motion .....	4342
IDP Indaba Programme – Motion.....	887
Illegal firearms: arrests – Motion .....	7000
Illegal fundraising: DA election campaign – Motion.....	4342
Illegal guns: high number of – Motion .....	6580
Illegal land invasions and violent protests – Motion .....	8516
Illegal land invasions: political motivation – Motion .....	642
Imizamo Yethu relocations to Wolwerivier – Motion.....	6342
Independent Outdoor Media: Freedom Day - largest South African Flag – Motion.....	6069
Independent schools: subsidies – Motion .....	6643
Indigenous and traditional leaders: welcome – Motion.....	278
Indigent households: social relief – Motion .....	165
Informal settlement dwellers: evictions – Motion.....	9411
Informal settlement fires – Motion .....	2448
Informal settlements: eradication of – Motion.....	6172
Informal settlement fires: commiseration – Motion.....	6330
Informal settlements: housing backlog – Motion .....	4214
Informal settlements: upgrading of, impact – Motion.....	4121
Information technology systems: legislatures – Motion.....	6785
Injured tax commuters – Motion .....	6522
Initiation cultural site, sale of – Motion .....	6079
Initiation schools: assistance by Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport – Motion .....	2598
Initiation season – Motion .....	6251
Initiations: advanced first aid training – Motion .....	2315
Instability: local government, cause of by ANC – Motion .....	5422
International Children's Day – Motion .....	8682
International Day of Midwifery – Motion .....	8442
International Eco Centre Awards – Motion.....	257
International Literacy Day – Motion.....	2661
International Missing Children's Day – Motion .....	4272
International Nurses Day – Motion .....	6071, 8437
International Relations Policy: visits by DA leaders – Motion.....	5334
International Sign Language Day – Motion .....	1528
International trips by Western Cape Municipalities – Motion.....	6932

International Women's Day – Motion .....	5426
Investigation: abuse of state funds – Motion.....	2203
Investigation into disappearance of two matric learners – Motion .....	6601
Investigation into misleading statements made by hon ANC members in the House – Motion .....	7017
Irregular expenditure, investigation into: Thys Giliomee – Motion .....	6084
Isaacs, Brian: appeal – Motion .....	4343
Isaacs, Brian, Principal: South Peninsula High School – Motion .....	4506
Iziko/Slave Lodge Museum – Exhibition: Through Positive Eyes – Motion...	6173
Islamia and Herzlia Schools – Motion.....	179
Islamic Relief Charity: partnership with Red Cross Memorial Hospital – Motion .....	2137
Israel: passing of contentious basic law – Motion.....	8883
IsiXhosa terminology: chess booklet – Motion.....	2451
Jansen, Mabel: Judge – racist comments – Motion .....	4219
Job Creation – Motion.....	8752
Job creation: DA – Motion .....	2316
Job creation: impact of corruption – Motion .....	6250
Job creation: success of Western Cape Government – Motion .....	8515
Joe Slovo Taxi Rank: violence – Motion.....	8767
Joe Slovo: violent protests – Motion .....	6253
Johannessen, Octavia: murder, arrest of two suspects – Motion .....	7006
Jones, Henry, DA Councillor: police investigation – Motion.....	2914
Jones, Henry: George Housing Mayco Member – Motion .....	4341
Joseph, Bernard Hon, EFF member – absence from proceedings of the House – Motion .....	8707
Joubert, Annemarie – DA candidate: crimen injura – Motion.....	4217
Jula, Khombinkosi: appointment as Police Commissioner – Motion.....	4141
Jyoti Mistry: Film – “Impunity” –Motion .....	358
Kaaimansdorp farm: shooting by farm owner – Motion .....	2277
Kaapse Klopse Troupe: Cape Flats Pennsylvania Club – Motion.....	2531
Kairos Document – Motion .....	2467
Kannaland Municipality – Motion .....	4456
Karl Bremer Hospital – Sizeka Mbandezeli: stillbirth – Motion.....	4272, 4335
Katara Farming community: eviction of widow – Motion .....	6802
Kathrada, Ahmed – Motion .....	3206
Kathrada, Ahmed: recovery in hospital – Motion .....	5426
Kente, Gloria: racial discrimination against – Motion .....	655
Khanya Technology in Education Project: closing down of – Motion .....	246
Kathrada, Ahmed: Freedom of The City award – Motion.....	2471
Khayelitsha Commission of Inquiry: report – Motion.....	181, 341
Khayelitsha Commission of Inquiry: Cost Implications – Motion.....	341
Khayelitsha District Hospital: challenges – Motion .....	8341
Khayelitsha District Hospital: mistreatment of patients – Motion .....	8863
Khayelitsha family tragedy: assistance – Motion .....	8515
Khayelitsha rapist: sentencing – Motion .....	6911
Kirstenbosch National Botanical Garden – Motion .....	1514
Khoi-Khoi and San Communities: non-recognition and undermining of – Motion .....	184
Khoi-Khoi and San Communities: non-recognition and undermining of – Draft resolution in terms of Rule 144.....	285

Khoi-Khoi and San Communities: non-recognition and undermining of	
– Amendment to draft resolution in terms of Rule 144 .....	322
Khoisan Chamber of Commerce and Industry – Motion .....	2469
Khoza, Makhosi – Dr: firing of – Motion .....	6607
Khoza, Makhosi – Dr: resignation – Motion .....	6936
Khozi Primary School – Motion .....	6257
Khuseleka Centre: opening of – Motion .....	2532
Killing of nine: South Carolina, USA – Motion .....	2351
Kirstenbosch National Botanical Garden – Motion .....	1514
Klawer: violence – Motion .....	6794
Kleinmond: violence – Motion .....	6796
Knysna and Plettenberg Bay fires: cause of – Motion .....	6596
Knysna fires – Motion .....	6162
Knysna fires: Go-George bus company, volunteers and	
fire fighters – Motion .....	6171
Knysna fires: party politics – Motion .....	6211
Knysna fires; unscrupulous dealings – Motion .....	6200
Knysna fires: visit by President Zuma – Motion .....	6204
Kyysna Mayor Mark Willese and Councillor Peter Meyers – successful	
appeal of misconduct charges – Motion .....	9407
Knysna Municipal Manager: Grant Easton – charge of misconduct	
– Motion .....	6083
Knysna Municipality: investigations into corruption – Motion .....	8772
Knysna Municipality: rebuilding after fire – Motion .....	8674
Koopman, Elton: speedy recovery – Motion .....	4278
KPMG: compromising conduct – Motion .....	937
Kriel, Ashley: 28th commemoration of death – Motion .....	2464
Kriel, Ashley: 31st commemoration of death – Motion .....	8878
Kruger, Herman: action to be taken against – Motion .....	954
Kunene, Kenny: attack on Julius Malema – Motion .....	4507
KwaFaku Primary School, Crossroads – Motion .....	5356
Kwanonqaba community: violent protests – Motion .....	276
KWV: Barrel Select Brandy – Motion .....	275
Labour brokers: human resources– Motion .....	245
Lamoer, Arno: General – Motion .....	1517
Land claims: extension of period – Motion .....	4450
Land expropriation without compensation – Motion .....	8981
Land grabs: orchestration .....	8286
Land Hit Squad – Motion .....	408
Land expropriation without compensation – Motion .....	8276, 8767
Land inequality and expropriation – Motion .....	8264
Land redistribution: plight of the landless – Motion .....	270
Land reform and food security – Motion .....	2592
Land reform, progress made – Motion .....	2528
Land reform, progress under the DA – Motion .....	5335
Land restitution: misleading remarks by DA member – Motion .....	2532
Land: unlawful occupation – Motion .....	8265
Langeberg Constituency: 2016 Election – Motion .....	4409
Lantu, Xolani: sentenced to three life terms – Motion .....	8768
Laughs4paint Charity Project – Motion .....	4345
Lavender Hill schools: gang related shootings – Motion .....	6178

Law enforcement agencies: mandatory debriefings – Motion.....	1512
Lawrence, Evelyn: ANC Councillor – Assault on female journalist – Motion .....	5425
Learner abductions – Motion .....	9059
Learner placements: 2015 Academic year – Motion.....	2449
Learner Transport – Motion .....	398
Learners: abuse by teachers – Motion .....	6905, 6909
Learners assault on principal: Monument Park High School, Kraaifontein – Motion .....	4200
Learners: growing dropout numbers – Motion .....	2448
Learners in the Western Cape, safety of – Motion.....	2123
Learners: influx of and provision of teaching posts – Motion .....	5333
Learners: late registration of – Motion .....	5348
Learners not placed in schools – Motion .....	1531
Learners: primary and secondary school – drug tests – Motion .....	7003
Learners: sexual harassment and abuse of – Motion .....	8668
Learners: stalking and abduction of – Motion .....	9210
Legacy of slavery, apartheid and colonialism – Motion .....	6059
Legislature conference held in Boston USA – Motion.....	6650
Lentegeur Police Station: arrest of two police officers – Motion .....	8279
Lentit, Rodney: MP – resignation – Motion .....	5429
Lesedi Skills Academy: launch of – Motion.....	8389
Level rail crossing collisions – Motion.....	6948
Listeriosis: death toll – Motion .....	8355
Local government, state of – Motion.....	160
Local government, department of: turnaround strategy – Motion .....	886
Local government, people centred – Motion.....	4257
Local government problems, lack of action by DA MEC Anton Bredell .....	8881
Lolo, Cecil: Late – posthumous award – Motion .....	4265
<i>Lost Boys of Bird Island, The</i> – Motion .....	9184
Lucas Michael: Comrade – remains returned home – Motion .....	7114
Luthuli House employee under arrest – Motion .....	8861
Lwandle Primary School: armed robbery – Motion .....	8644
LGBTI: intolerance by George Mayor, Melvin Naik – Motion .....	8708
LGBTI/Minister Gigaba meeting – Motion.....	4327
Mackenzie, hon member: speedy recovery – Motion .....	4261
Madikizela, Bonginkosi: financial assistance to Makanda family – Motion....	5362
Madikizela, Bonginkosi: Provincial Leader of the DA – Motion .....	5362
Madikizela-Mandela: Winifred, Late – Announcement.....	8249
Madikizela-Mandela: Winifred – Eulogies .....	8254
Magaxa, Khaya: alleged racist statement – Motion .....	9041, 9045, 9056, 9057
Magaxa, Khaya: alleged racist statement, rebutment – Motion .....	9049
Magaxa, Khaya: failure of ANC to reprimand – Motion.....	9044
Magaxa, Khaya MP: hate speech – Motion .....	9041
Magaxa, Khaya: insulting comments – Motion .....	9044
Maimane, Mmusi: support of Ashwin Willemse – Motion.....	8603
Maitland Crime Prevention Unit: arrests – Motion .....	8871
Mall robberies: SAPS commendation – Motion .....	2535
Mandera County, Kenya: murders – Motion .....	952
Manenberg families: homelessness – Motion.....	2349
Manenberg Hospital: new site – Motion.....	4401

Mantangana, Nompumelelo, election: Chairperson of TAC – Motion.....	6583
Mantsoe, Sandile: sentencing for murder – Motion .....	8381
Marikana Informal Settlement: evictions – Motion.....	6908
Marikana Informal Settlement: murders – Motion.....	7129
Marikana Informal Settlement: spike in violence – Motion .....	8351
Marikana Massacre Report – Motion .....	2357
Marikana murders: arrest of four suspects – Motion .....	7111
Masiphumelele and Simon's Town residents: trauma of – Motion .....	3131
Masiphumelele: Fire disaster – Motion.....	3205
Masiphumelele: living conditions – Motion .....	6659
Masiphumelele: on-going violence, prevention of – Motion.....	4221
Masiphumelele: report by Public Protector – Motion .....	6210
Masiphumelele residents: living conditions – Motion.....	6587
Masiya Informal Settlement: fire – Motion .....	8679
Mathematics: disadvantaged high schools – Motion .....	184
Matie Student, Rape of – Motion.....	403
Matshayana, Sanda: recovery – Motion .....	7002
Matter of urgent public importance:	
Recent events affecting the province as a result of fire, winds and floods that have left thousands of people destitute and traumatised by loss and suffering, while at the same time highlighting extraordinary acts of courage, sacrifice and dedication by both officialdom and the public at large .....	6116
The recent Singapore tweets by the Premier - the public response and the ramifications thereof .....	5482
Max, Lennit: appointment as Special Advisor to the National Police Minister – Motion .....	8869
Max, Lennit: nomination of – DA Provincial leadership – Motion .....	6946
Mayor Patricia de Lille, account for now show – Motion.....	5352
Mazwebe, Luyolo: misconduct allegation – Motion .....	8526
Mbeki, Thabo: Former President – 76th birthday – Motion .....	8762
McGregor Housing Project: award – Motion .....	9170
Mduduzi, Manana: ANC NEC member – abuse and cruelty against women – Motion .....	8523
Media freedom in the province – Motion .....	6936
Medical practitioners: negligence and incompetence – Motion .....	6782
Medical practitioners: working conditions – Motion .....	8751
Members, new:	
Election of Deputy Speaker of Western Cape Provincial Parliament.....	5
Election of Premier and Speaker of Western Cape Provincial Parliament Oath or Solemn Affirmation .....	1
Member's statements, by .....	150, 235, 261, 329, 389, 603, 629, 875
..... 945, 1497, 1865, 2111, 2183, 2252, 2286, 2337, 2437, 2518, 2581, 2648	
..... 2884, 3106, 3197, 4111, 4186, 4249, 4313, 4393, 4443, 4491, 4625, 5322	
..... 5415, 6049, 6143, 6191, 6241, 6317, 6503, 6571, 6633, 6774, 6887, 6927	
..... 6991, 7098, 8257, 8332, 8365, 8423, 8503, 8578, 8633, 8659 8696, 8741	
..... 8845, 8963, 9030, 9147, 9187, 9375	
Mental illness: growing numbers – Motion .....	5338
Mental illness: sufferers, failure to protect – Motion .....	5441
Meritocracy in the public sector – Motion .....	6249
Metro Congress Elections: DA – Motion .....	6937



Metrorail arson attacks – Motion.....	8980
Metrorail, failure of – Motion .....	9209
Metrorail train: arson attack – Motion .....	8675
Metrorail disruptions: effect on service delivery – Motion .....	6579
Metrorail: improvement of functionality of CCTV cameras – Motion .....	9211
Metrorail: upgrades to Mitchells Plain and Lenteguur train stations	
– Motion .....	6600
Mfuleni Police Station: stabbing – Motion .....	8355
Middle Eastern conflict – Motion .....	166
Minister of Education: Debbie Schäfer - failures of– Motion .....	6208
Minister of Small Business: Lindiwe Zulu – Motion .....	180
Mismanaged plastic waste – Motion .....	8680
Mitchells Plain Crisis Forum – Motion.....	8720
Mitchells Plain, “Las Vegas Lounge” stabbings – Motion .....	3209
Mitchells Plain schools: annual children’s fashion show – Motion .....	6648
Mitchells Plain: violent protests – Motion .....	8642
MKMWA struggle heroes: honouring of – Motion .....	6515
Mobile Health Clinics: Grade R and Grade 1 learners – Motion .....	351
Mobile Police Station, Site C Khayelitsha – Motion .....	4270
Mogale City: ANC victory in – Motion .....	6261
Mokonyane Novmula, Minister: launch of new mobile toilets in Khayelitsha – Motion .....	2275
Molander kids: National Karate Championships – Motion .....	4346
Momberg, Nicky: court case finding – Motion .....	8270
Mossel Bay: finalist Kwêla Town of the Year Competition – Motion .....	6174
Mossel Bay Municipality: Greenest Municipality award – Motion.....	4417
Mossel Bay Municipality: increase in price of graves – Motion .....	8868
Mossel Bay Municipality: investigation into appointment – Motion .....	6156
Mosque attack, Malmesbury – Motion .....	8707
Mother-tongue learning in schools – Motion .....	8290
Motor vehicle accident: N2 near Swellendam– Motion .....	2127
Motsepe, Tshepo: resignation amidst allegations of sexual Harassment – Motion .....	8519
Motsoaledi, Aaron: National Minister of Health – Motion .....	2531
Mount Pleasant Graveyard: vandalism of tombstones – Motion.....	6663
Mpumalanga Black Aces – relocation to Cape Town – Motion.....	4341
Municipal Economic Review and Outlook.....	458, 2712, 4549, 7025, 9219
Municipal Funding Model – Motion .....	2591
Municipal Infrastructure Grants – Motion .....	2477
Municipalities: clean audits – Motion .....	175
Municipalities: corruption, investigation into – Motion .....	8265
Municipalities, provision of basic services – Motion.....	160
Municipalities: revenue generation– Motion.....	245
Municipalities: spending of budgets – Motion .....	8377
Municipalities: stamping out corruption – Motion .....	8380
Municipalities, Western Cape: audits – Motion .....	2477
Municipalities, Western Cape: clean audits – Motion .....	2326
Municipalities, Western Cape: Auditor-General’s report – Motion .....	2307
Municipalities. Western Cape: report by Statistics South Africa – Motion.....	2614
Municipalities, Western Cape: successes of – Motion.....	6200

Municipality of Malmesbury: CESA Award – Motion .....	278
Murder rate in the Western Cape – Motion .....	6063
Murders: increase in – Motion .....	6782
Murders of young girls – Motion .....	6209
Music Development Programme: DCAS and UWC – Motion .....	2198
MyCiTi bus driver: fired for praying – Motion .....	3131
MyCiTi: reimbursements to commuters – Motion .....	8512
Namibian Government: electronically conducted general elections – Motion .....	954
National Anti-Racism Week – Motion .....	5436
National Book Week – Motion .....	9171
National Budget: equitable share – Motion .....	6248
National Bus Strike .....	8388, 8526
National Council of Provinces: delay in processing legislation – Motion .....	8766
National Department of Social Development international award – Motion .....	2917
National Department of Water and Sanitation: water audits – Motion .....	5432
National Development Funding, allocation of – Motion .....	2038
National Disaster: poverty – Motion .....	8266
National Education Excellence Awards – Motion .....	8273
National Health Insurance Bill – Motion .....	8717
National Health Insurance: economic impact of – Motion .....	8750
National Heritage Day – Motion .....	4508
National Heritage, Tourism & Public Service Month – Motion .....	349
National Land Reform Crisis: impact of – Motion .....	6784
National Library Week – Motion .....	1521
National Minimum Wage Bill – Motion .....	8640
National Minimum Wage Bill passed by overwhelming majority – Motion .....	8646
National Order of Mendi: firefighter late Bradley Richards – Motion .....	6658
National Productivity Awards: Gold Award – Department of Community Safety - Motion .....	2613
National Women's Month – Motion .....	183
National youth unemployment rate – Motion .....	6152
National 9 Point Plan – Motion .....	4460
NCOP:	
Authority of delegation to vote .....	8
Permanent delegates, Appointment of .....	7
Neighbourhood Watches: ineffectiveness of – Motion .....	6326
Netanyahu Government: acts of violence and aggression – Motion .....	8516
Netanyahu Regime: support by DA-run Western Cape Government – Motion .....	8509
Netball: support of championship – Motion .....	256
New Crossroads: unrest – Motion .....	5429
New Development Bank: African Regional Centre – Motion .....	6599
New Metro South-East Cemetery: Mfuleni – Motion .....	6262
Nini, Bongiwe: Murder - arrest of three suspects – Motion .....	2470
Nkandla Case: Constitutional Court judgement – Motion .....	4130
Nkandla report : Paul Mashatile - stand against finding on the report – Motion .....	2317
Nkololo, Odwa: three life sentences – Motion .....	9059
Nkqubela Robertson: By-election – Motion .....	2138
Ngcawuzele, Mzoli: untrue rumours – Motion .....	273

Noah, Trevor and Theron, Charlize: visit to Oaklands High School – Motion	6593
Nobantu Primary School, Gugulethu: new sport court – Motion .....	282
Nomboniso Thiyiwe – Motion.....	352
Non-communicable disease deaths: failed strategies to address – Motion ..	6577
Non-Financial Census of Municipalities 2017 Report – Motion.....	8673
Non racialism and tolerance, fostering of – Motion.....	884
Nooitgedacht Primary School: reading room – Motion .....	4454
NSC pass rate 2017 – Motion.....	8595
Nurses’Day – Motion .....	4200
Nyanga Police Station – Motion.....	342, 2595
Nyanga Police Station: capacitation – Motion.....	648
Nyanga upgrade: delays – Motion .....	8989
Oasis Investment Services: donation to Basic Education – Motion .....	4337
Olympic torch – Motion.....	4226
Operation Combat: arrest of Colonel Chris Prinsloo – Motion .....	2538
Operation Combat Investigative Team: SAPS – Motion .....	2200
Operation Fiela – Motion .....	2273, 2352
Operation Fiela: crime on Cape Flats – Motion .....	2198
Operation Thunder – Motion.....	8594, 8985
O R Tambo Airport: breach of security – Motion.....	2348
Oudtshoorn Municipality – Motion .....	347
Oudtshoorn Municipality: internal DA strife – Motion .....	2472
Oudtshoorn Municipality: progress made – Motion.....	2475
Oudtshoorn Municipality: state of – Motion.....	2193
Oudtshoorn Town Council: Councillors – Motion.....	360
Overberg District: matric results – Motion.....	5360
Overberg Water Board: decision to end term of office – Motion .....	6259
Overseas visits and austerity measures – Motion .....	4280
Overstrand Municipality – level 2 water restrictions – Motion .....	8657
Overstrand Municipality – visit by the Minister of Education – Motion .....	9213
Paarl Hospital: suicides – Motion.....	9169
Pacaltsdorp School: investigation into racial incident – Motion.....	6949
Paedophiles working at schools – Motion.....	4403
Palestine, citizens against unrest in – Motion .....	253
Palestinian activist, Leila Khaled: visit to South Africa – Motion .....	1528
Paramedics: attacks on – Motion.....	6902
Parking management plan: City of Cape Town – Motion.....	8851
Paris: terrorism attack – Motion .....	3138
Parow Police Station: Alleged corruption – Motion .....	616
Patients: service delivery, problems encountered – Motion.....	162
Patricia De Lille: overseas travel – Motion.....	4498
Paulsen, Nazier Mr: charity boxing match – Motion.....	2589
Pedestrians crossing the N2 at De Beers Avenue and Victoria Street, Somerset West – Motion.....	8292
Pegas Nonwovens: facility in Atlantis – Motion.....	5351
“Perceived Freedom” public work of art: Seapoint Promenade – Motion.....	653
Petitions Committee – Motion.....	6207
Petrol, diesel and paraffin prices – Motion.....	8853
Philippi Agricultural Area Development – Motion.....	4120
Philippi Horticultural Area: future ahead – Motion.....	6511
Philippi Horticultural Area: significance of – Motion .....	8372

Philippi Horticultural Area: study recommendations – Motion .....	8390
Philippi High School: attack on protesting learners – Motion .....	1529
Phumlani Village: corruption allegations in the allocation of houses – Motion .....	6521
Pick n Pay Store: Mitchells Plain – Motion .....	4207
Pietersen, Norman “Billy Holiday”: Late – Motion .....	4420
Pikoli, Vusi: resignation – Motion .....	8604
Police: confiscation of drugs – Motion .....	6254
Police Minister, Fikile Mbalula: commendation – Motion .....	6336
Police officer, Mossel Bay: sentenced for bribery – Motion .....	3142
Police officers: killing of – Motion .....	165
Police officers: reduction of – Motion .....	8358
Police officials: plans to cut numbers – Motion .....	6151
Police Ombudsman: efficiency and effectiveness of – Motion .....	6898
Police service: incorporation – Motion .....	2447
Police to population ratio – Motion .....	8593
Policing: boost with additional officers – Motion .....	9400
Policing in the Western Cape, prioritising of – Motion .....	8518
Policing, Western Cape: Needs and Priorities Report of 2016/2017 – Motion .....	6782
Policing, visible: effectiveness of – Motion .....	343
Poor and vulnerable, neglect of by the Provincial Department of Social Development – Motion .....	2592
Poverty levels, increase in – Motion .....	6641
Prasa: deployment of armed guards – Motion .....	6519
Prasa: failure of – Motion .....	6154
Premier, Department of: ill treatment of staff – Motion .....	7106
Premier of the Western Cape – Motion .....	3120
Premier: Acceptance speech by .....	4
Election of .....	3
State of the Province Address ..... 19, 1275, 1316, 3489, 5134, 7554, 9878	
State of the Province Address - Debate..... 45, 1335, 3544, 5216, 7608	
..... 9935	
State of the Province Address – Reply to Debate..... 115, 1431, 3614, 5293	
..... 7710, 10031	
Premier – Helen Zille: call for resignation – Motion .....	6165
Premier – Helen Zille: immediate removal of – Motion .....	6064
Premier – Helen Zille: latest Twitter outburst – Motion .....	8389
Premier – Helen Zille: motion of no confidence .....	6112, 6213
Premier – Helen Zille: overseas visits – Motion .....	5437
Premier Helen Zille: twitter comments: Life Esidimeni victims – Motion .....	8289
Premier – Helen Zille: use of government resources for Memoir - Motion ....	5439
Premier Helen Zille: Release of book “ <i>Not Without a Fight</i> ” – Motion .....	4461
Premier Helen Zille: third most admired person in South Africa – Motion ....	4206
Premier Zille’s pro-colonialism tweets - S.A. Human Rights Commission Probe – Motion .....	6075
Premier: accountability of – Motion .....	997
Premier: conduct of: intelligence related services – Motion .....	3121
Premier: violation of the Constitution – Motion .....	3121
Premier: Friedrich-Naumann-Stiftung Freedom Award – Motion .....	624

Premier: Misleading of the house - investigation by multiparty ad hoc committee – Motion .....	1878
Premier: visit to Ghana – Motion .....	6590
Present, Velile: corruption – Motion.....	8882
President Jacob Zuma: accounting to Parliament – Motion.....	645
President Ramaphosa: visit to Rylands – Motion .....	8687
Prevention of Domestic Violence: awareness drive – Motion .....	3143
Primary Health Care service delivery – Motion.....	343
Prince Albert, Laingsburg and Beaufort West Hospitals Baby-friendly Hospital Initiative – Motion .....	4457
Principal facing corruption charges – Motion .....	4259
Private property developers: relationship with DA-Run government – Motion .....	5338
Private security industry: lack of public accountability – Motion.....	8671
Procurement, WC Government .....	422
Project for the Study of Alternative Education in South Africa – Motion .....	8711
Project Khulisa: potential for job creation – Motion.....	2125
Pro-Poor debt collection judgment – Motion .....	2461
Protection money paid to gangsters – Motion.....	2202
Provincial Dept of Health: Negative Media Reports – Motion .....	408
Provincial Economic Review and Outlook .....	453, 2712, 4545, 7022, 9219
Provincial equitable share formula: inadequacy of – Motion.....	8340
Provincial harbours: upgrading of – Motion .....	8653
Provincial health care system – Motion .....	4257
Provincial hospitals: negligence and poor service delivery – Motion .....	4197
Provincial housing strategy: investigation into premier's claim – Motion.....	888
Provincial Landcare Conference, Elsenburg: racism saga – Motion.....	2665
Provincial Legislature: separation of members and staff – Motion.....	1511
Provincial roads: carnage on – Motion .....	2537
Provincial Youth Development Strategy – Motion.....	6324
Psychiatric hospitals: discrimination towards patients – Motion.....	6911
Public Health: bleak state of – Motion .....	2450
Public health: deteriorating state of – Motion.....	2316
Public health system: successes – Motion .....	8340
Public participation and community consultation - lack of – Motion.....	2264
Public participation: importance and effectiveness of – Motion .....	8705
Public schools on private land excluded from upgrades – Motion .....	4633
Public Service Commission Report: Department of Health – Motion.....	2191
Public Service Commission Report: district hospitals – Motion .....	2191
Public Transport Challenges – Motion .....	409
Public Transport system: safety – Motion .....	4119
Public Works official: disciplinary charges – Motion .....	256
Provincial Youth Awards – Motion .....	1884
Quarterly Labour Force Survey – Motion.....	8986
Quarterly Labour Force Survey 2018 – Motion.....	8770
Racial attacks in Cape Town – Motion .....	618
Racial incidents: condemnation of – Motion .....	888
Racism and hate speech: incidents of – Motion .....	8375
Racism at health facilities – Motion .....	4121
Racism, increase in and growing division between citizens – Motion.....	885
Racism, on-going: in the Western Cape – Motion .....	4195

Racist incident against 13 year old girl – Motion .....	4638
Racist incidents in the Western Cape – Motion.....	2276
Racist remarks: EFF leader, Julius Malema – Motion .....	6332
Racist suspension of employee – Motion.....	6260
Racism: recent cases of – Motion .....	6803
Racism: symbols of – Motion .....	6786
Radical economic growth: Western Cape – Motion.....	6058
Railton Sports Centre: Swellendam – Motion.....	8596
Rail enforcement unit – Motion.....	9391
Rail transport system: violent protests – Motion.....	4203
Railway link: Overberg and Southern Cape – Motion.....	2319
Ramadan – Motion.....	2309, 4323
Ramadan: holy month of – Motion .....	8512
Ramaphosa, Cyril: President – donation of earnings – Motion .....	8606
Rape and murder of young women and children – Motion.....	6179
Rape and sexual violence – Motion .....	2894
Rape cases in Atlantis – Motion.....	3213
Rape Crisis: 40 <sup>th</sup> Anniversary – Motion .....	6791
Rape, Grabouw: arrest by SAPS – Motion.....	2471
Rasool, Ebrahim – Head of ANC 2019 election campaign – Motion .....	8388
Rates and tariff hikes by City of Cape Town – Motion.....	2122
Rates: increase in – Motion.....	6324
Recession: recovery from – Motion.....	7010
Red-line diagrams: impact of – Motion.....	2589
Red Tape Reduction – Motion .....	343
Red tape reduction: Western Cape Government officials – Motion.....	2903
Religious place of worship in Delft, destruction of – Motion .....	4279
Report: Ad Hoc Committee Report on the nomination of the Public Service Commissioner (Consideration) .....	8459
Reports : Committee Reports on the Annual Reports of Departments, their entities and the Western Cape Provincial Parliament for the year ended 31 March 2014 (Consideration) .....	899
Reports : Committee Reports on the Annual Reports of Departments, their entities and the Western Cape Provincial Parliament for the year ended 31 March 2015 (Consideration) .....	3150
Reports : Committee Reports on the Annual Reports of Departments, their entities and the Western Cape Provincial Parliament for the year ended 31 March 2016, and the Report of the Standing Committee on Public Accounts on the Annual Reports of Departments and their entities (Consideration) .....	4795
Report of the Budget Committee on the Division of Revenue Amendment Bill [B11 – 2014] (NCOP) (Consideration) .....	691
Report of the Budget Committee on the Division of Revenue Amendment Bill [B34 – 2018] (NCOP) (Consideration) .....	9532

Report of the Budget Committee on the Division of Revenue Bill	
[B5 – 2015] (NCOP)	
(Consideration).....	2139
[B 27 – 2015] (NCOP)	
(Consideration).....	3147
Report of the Budget Committee on the Division of Revenue Bill	
[B2 – 2016] (NCOP)	
(Consideration).....	4238
[B15 – 2016] (NCOP)	
(Consideration).....	5063
Report of the Budget Committee on the Division of Revenue Bill	
[B4 – 2017] (NCOP)	
(Consideration).....	6183
(Ratification of Final Mandate) .....	7276
Report of the Budget Committee on the Division of Revenue Bill	
[B2 – 2018] (NCOP)	
(Consideration).....	8452
Report of the Conduct Committee on a complaint against a member of the Western Cape Provincial Parliament in terms of the Code of Conduct for Cmembers of the Western Cape Provincial Parliament .....	2919
Reports of the Conduct Committee dated 28th October 2016 and 30 <sup>th</sup> November 2016 .....	6950
Report of the Disciplinary Committee on the conduct of Members P Uys, S G Tyatyam and R T Olivier	
(Consideration).....	4664
(Contingent motion).....	4667
Report of the Rules Committee on the Amendments to the Standing Rules	
(Consideration).....	2031
Report of the Social Cluster study tour visit to Bavaria in Germany From 4 – 12 November 2017	
(Consideration).....	8772
Report of the Social Cluster Visit Week from 8 to 12 May 2017	
(Consideration).....	6821
Report of the Standing Committee on Community Development on the Children's Second Amendment Bill	
[B14 B – 2015] (NCOP)	
(Consideration).....	5062
Report of the Standing Committee on Community Development on the Medicines and Related Substances Amendment Bill	
[B6 D – 2014] (NCOP)	
(Consideration).....	2728
Report of the Standing Committee on Community Development on the National health Laboratory Service Amendment Bill	
[B15 D – 2017] (NCOP)	
(Consideration).....	9415
Report of the Standing Committee on Community Safetya On Police Resources	
(Consideration).....	5443
Report of the Standing Committee on Economic Opportunities, Tourism and Agriculture on the impact of the Immigration	

Regulations as contained in the Immigration Act, 13 of 2002 (Consideration) .....	851
Report of the Standing Committee on Economic Opportunities, Tourism and Agriculture on the Plant Breeders' Rights Bill [B11 D – 2018] (Consideration) .....	8457
Report of the Standing Committee on Economic Opportunities, Tourism and Agriculture on the Plant Improvement Bill [B8 D – 2018] (Consideration) .....	8456
Report of the Standing Committee on Economic Opportunities, Tourism and Agriculture on the public hearings held to determine the impact of Abalone poaching on small-scale fishing communities in the Western Cape (Consideration) .....	6489
Report of the Standing Committee on Environmental Affairs and Development Planning on the Marine Spatial Planning Bill [B9 D – 2017] (NCOP) (Consideration) .....	9461
Report of the Standing Committee on Finance on its oversight visit To Kenilworth dated 19 April 2017 (Consideration) .....	7012
Report of the Standing Committee on Finance on the Financial and Fiscal Commission Amendment Bill [B1 B – 2015](NCOP) (Consideration) .....	2327
Report of the Standing Committee on Local Government on the Disaster Management Amendment Bill [B10 D – 2015](NCOP) (Consideration) .....	2723
Report of the Standing Committee on Local Government on the Traditional and Khoi-San Leadership Bill [B23 D – 2015 ](NCOP) (Consideration) .....	9534
Report of the Standing Committee on Local Government on the Traditional Leadership and Governance Framework Amendment Bill [B8 D – 2017](NCOP) (Consideration) .....	9414
Report of the Standing Committee on the Premier and Constitutional Matters on the Public Service Commission Amendment Bill [B-6D 2016] (NCOP) .....	9061
Report of the Standing Committee on the Premier and Constitutional Matters on the Protection, Promotion, Development and Management of Indigenous Knowledge Bill [B-6D 2016] (NCOP) .....	8989
Report of the Standing Committee on Transport and Public Works on its oversight visit to the George Provincial Traffic Centre, The George Municipality and George Link (Pty) Ltd Dated 25 July 2017 (Consideration) .....	7014
Report of the Standing Committee on Transport and Public Works on the Expropriation Bill [B4 D – 2015](NCOP) (Consideration) .....	4238
Report of the Standing Committee on Transport and Public Works on the Administrative Adjudication of Road Traffic Offences	



Amendment Bill [B38 D – 2015](NCOP)	
(Consideration).....	9412
Report on Police Resourcing: Standing Committee on	
Community Safety – Motion .....	5330
Reserve Bank: capture – Motion .....	8979
Reserve Bank: nationalisation – Motion .....	8972
Reservist recruitment rate – Motion.....	6796
Responsible Tourism Awards – Motion .....	613
Retention Pond: broken fence – drowning of Tyler Johan Jansen – Motion.	4196
Rheenendal Bus Tragedy – Motion .....	345, 410, 438
Rheinmetall Denel Munition Depot: blast – Motion .....	9159
“Rhino Tears” – Motion .....	4216
Road Carnage – Motion.....	2890
Road Carnage in the province: failure to fully implement plans	
to curb – Motion .....	5330
Road deaths – Motion.....	6348
Road safety measures – Motion .....	2655
Road traffic, reduction of – Motion.....	2306
Robbery at liquor store in Nyanga: arrests – Motion.....	6529
Rondebosch Boys High School: racist incident – Motion.....	5336
Rooikamp and Lulle Street, Witzenberg: land restitution claims – Motion .....	274
Rosh Hashanah – Motion .....	9162
Rugby World Cup 1995 – Springbok’s victory: 20 <sup>th</sup> Anniversary – Motion....	2348
Rules: Operating Rules for fifth Provincial Parliament .....	9
Rules Committee: Representation of parties .....	10
Rural development and land reform – Motion.....	164, 341
Rural economic development – Motion.....	8508
Russian nuclear deal – Motion .....	2446
Rustenburg Girls’ Junior School: retrenchment of	
Ms Nosipho Mthembu – Motion.....	9412
Rusthof Secondary School: misuse of funds – Motion .....	5335
SA Homeless Street Soccer World Team – Motion .....	2664
SABC Radio stations – South African artists: 90% playtime – Motion .....	4204
SACP Elective Conference – Motion .....	6160
SADTU: boycotting of ANA tests – Motion.....	2660
Saartjie Baartman Centre: substance abuse wing – Motion .....	4452
Safe Schools Programme, effectiveness of – Motion .....	6065
Safety and sanitation in Western Cape Schools – Motion .....	4497
Safety improvement, community responses – Motion .....	610
Safety in the Western Cape – Motion .....	8753
Safety of children: gang warfare – Motion .....	6655
Safety of pupils and teachers in schools – Motion.....	4650, 6198
Sale of immovable properties by DA administration – Motion.....	4449
SALGA Western Cape Elective Conference – Motion .....	4653
Sanitation crisis: schools – Motion.....	6249
Sanitation: methods and standards used to measure – Motion .....	4332
Sanitation, problems encountered – Motion .....	174
Sans Souci Girls High School: report – Motion .....	5332
SAPS: arrests – Motion .....	7120
SAPS: arrests in Nyanga – Motion .....	6799
SAPS arrest: murder suspect, Nyanga – Motion .....	4203

SAPS: drugs and gangsterism arrests – Motion.....	6662
SAPS: human resources and manpower challenges – Motion .....	8509
SAPS: indiscriminate shooting on vehicles transporting employees – Motion.....	4140
SAPS: missing child found – Motion .....	6798
SAPS National Commissioner: Riah Phiyega – Motion.....	251
SAPS: Struggle against drugs – Motion .....	406
SAPS under-resourcing: impact on school learner safety – Motion .....	4122
SAPS Western cape – convictions, security of – Motion.....	6075
SASCO: victory in SRC Elections – Motion.....	7124
SASSA: criminal charges filed – Motion.....	4414
SASSA employees: social grant fraud – Motion.....	2899
SASSA: failure to appear before Standing Committee on Community Development – Motion.....	8866
SASSA inquiry: finding against former Minister Bathabile Dlamini – Motion .....	9210
SASSA: looming crisis – Motion.....	5328
SASSA officials, arrest of – Motion .....	4259
SASSA officials: corruption – Motion.....	3128
SASSA premises: Witsand – Motion .....	6658
SASSA: robbery of pay point– Motion.....	5355
“Security green card”: Worcester – Motion.....	1525
Schäfer, Beverley: Member – overseas trip – Motion.....	9163, 9173, 9177
Schäfer, Debbie: MEC – incorrect prediction on National Government assistance in drought and fire crisis – Motion .....	6799
Scheepers, Paul: appearance in court – Motion .....	3139
School admission policy and learner placement plans – Motion .....	8267
School, closing of – Motion .....	2530
School function incident: learners drinking alcohol – Motion.....	8598
School infrastructure backlogs – Motion .....	2305
School inspectors: reintroduction of – Motion .....	6781
School leavers, premature - finishing school – Motion .....	1884
School Principal: Brian Isaacs, reinstatement of – Motion .....	4331
School transport: bakkie-system – Motion .....	1511
School transportation sytem – Motion.....	6579
Schools, bullying and abuse at – Motion.....	1883
Schools, closure of – Motion .....	7127
Schools, Codes of Conduct: review of – Motion.....	4453, 6525
Schools, Codes of Conduct and racial prejudices – Motion .....	6510
Schools: criminal elements – Motion.....	8970
Schools: delay in completion of – Motion .....	2529
Schools: discrimination and codes of conduct – Motion.....	4499
Schools, maintenance and upgrading of – Motion .....	4279
Schools, overcrowding of – Motion .....	4634, 5425
Schools, plans to close – Motion.....	2345
Schools, poor state and neglect – Motion .....	897
Schools, robbery incidents – Motion .....	8674
Schools, safety – Motion .....	8349
Schools, sale of alcohol – Motion.....	8984
Schools, scrapping of subjects – Motion .....	2596
Schools: security for teachers and learners – Motion.....	4498
Schools, security of pupils – Motion .....	4402

Schools, sexual assaults and attacks on learners – Motion.....	4402
Schools: sexual violence, prevalence of – Motion .....	8971
Schools, unsafe state of – Motion.....	4119
Schools, upfront payment of fees: illicit demands – Motion .....	2133
Schools, Western Cape: closure of – Motion.....	897
Schools, Western Cape: spike in robberies – Motion .....	8753
Schulphoek land: sale of – Motion.....	8524
Scottsdene and Eikendal Libraries:	
Library Reading Competiton 2015 – Motion .....	2197
Scottsdene: satellite police facility – Motion.....	9182
Scottsdene Secondary School – Motion .....	4138
Scottsdene Social Housing: sale of land to developers – Motion .....	8517
Scottsdene: Sports centre opening – Motion .....	3215
Secondary school in Joe Slovo – Motion .....	6152
Senior Craven Week Tournament teams – Motion.....	6258
Service delivery: achievements by the DA – Motion.....	6783
Service delivery: impact of corruption on – Motion .....	6323
Service delivery protests, increase in violence – Motion .....	8725
Service delivery protests, upsurge in – Motion .....	8705
Service delivery protests, violence – Motion.....	8377
Services and construction: backlog – Motion.....	164
Sexual assault of learners by teachers – Motion .....	4635
Sexual assaults on children and women – Motion.....	8643
Sexual offences court in George – Motion.....	6176
Shack fires – Motion .....	4118
Shack fires: condolences – Motion .....	2459
Shopping malls: bomb scares – Motion .....	8853
Shortage of medicine – Motion .....	626
Shotspotter devices: effectiveness of – Motion.....	6934
ShotSpotter Programme – Motion .....	8758
Shuttleworth, Mark: repayment court ruling – Motion .....	2321
Simondium evictions – Motion .....	9175
Siqalo Settlement and Mitchells Plain leaders – attendance at meeting – Motion.....	8383
Siqalo Settlement and Mitchells Plain: violence – Motion.....	8386
Siqalo Settlement protest: death and injuries – Motion.....	3129
Siqalo informal settlement and Mitchells Plain unrest Inaction of the DA – Motion .....	8433
iqalo Informal Settlement: violence – Motion .....	3129
SIU investigation: procurement processes – Motion.....	280
Skills development and learnership programmes – Motion .....	6059
Skills shortage, impact of – Motion .....	8376
Slangriver residents: receipt of title deeds – Motion .....	4208
Slow housing delivery: cause of land invasions – Motion .....	6175
Small boats harbours budget reduced – Motion .....	8656
Smile Foundation, Clicks Helping Hands Trust and the Avela Foundation – Motion .....	6335
Smokers' behaviour: cause of runaway fires – Motion .....	9402
Social inclusion through arts and culture – Motion .....	4194
Social challenges: failure to address – Motion.....	8376

Social housing, inner city: urgent need – Motion .....	8668
Social housing sites – Motion .....	9384
Social Workers: dilapidated offices in Milnerton – Motion .....	4460
Socio-Economic rights: violation of – Motion .....	6642
Solms-Delta Wine Estate – Motion .....	5361
Soty, Maggie: Deputy Minister of Police – Motion .....	2915
Southern Africa Consortium for Monitoring Educational Quality Report – Motion .....	6650
South African Animal Sanctuary Alliance: Award – Motion .....	619
South African Athletics Team: IAAF World Championships in London – Motion .....	6526
South African Police Service – Motion .....	173
South African Police Service: ability of – Motion .....	2193
South African Police Service: arrests – Motion .....	2118
South African Police Service: marginalisation of – Motion .....	641
South African Police Service: purge of corrupt officials – Motion .....	895
South African Police Service: speedy arrest – Motion .....	251
South African Police Service: under-resourcing – Motion .....	270
South African Primary Education Support Initiatives .....	9395
South African Womens Charter – Motion .....	399
South Road Community Evictions: MyCiti route – Motion .....	610
South Road Families Association – Motion .....	2916
South Road residents: victimisation of – Motion .....	3130
Sozo Youth Café – Motion .....	4261
Speaker:	
Acceptance speech by .....	5
Debates of .....	214
Africa Day – Winning the fight against corruption – a sustainable path to Africa's transformation .....	8556
“Be the legacy”: celebrating the centenary commemoration of Nelson Mandela (1918 – 2013) .....	8820
Celebrating the centenary of the birth of Albertina Sisulu Leaving a legacy .....	9002
Heritage month .....	6965
No violence against women and children .....	7189
Sexual violence and its impact on the world of work: the Economic impact of violence against women .....	6615
Election of .....	4
Guidance on rules of debate and conduct .....	44, 2285, 6719
Guidance on procedural issues .....	261, 2337
Rulings .....	691, 850, 1578, 2384, 5063, 6665 7553, 8528, 9731
Special Investigations Unit: closure of – Motion .....	6935
Special needs education – Motion .....	617
Specialised gang units – Motion .....	6606
Sports facilities: local municipalities – Motion .....	2591
Springboks: 2015 World Cup – Motion .....	2663
Spy saga – Motion .....	2891
SPCA, Grassy Park: break-in – Motion .....	6648
Sports heroes: honouring of – Motion .....	6941
Spy Tapes, release of – Motion .....	398
SS Mendi: centenary of the sinking of – Motion .....	5343

St Marks Anglican Church: District 6 – vandalism – Motion.....	7002
Stabalisation Unit: launch of – Motion .....	2593
Stabbing of principal: Bishop School of Skills – Motion .....	6073
Standing Committee meetings: cancellation of – Motion .....	172
Standing Committee on the Premier: change of name – Motion .....	8339
Standing Committee on Transport and Public Works – collapse of meeting – Motion.....	8684
Staircase collapse at tavern: death of 8 young people – Motion.....	2456
State owned enterprises: continuous bail-outs – Motion .....	6324
StatsSA Poverty Report 2017 – Motion .....	6641
Statue of Nelson Mandela at Cape Town Grand Parade – Motion .....	4142
Steenvilla evictions – Motion .....	8681, 8712
Stellenbosch Hospital: missing patient found dead – Motion.....	7109
Stellenbosch Municipal Manager: double dipping – Motion.....	6587
Stellenbosch Municipality: National Arbor City Awards – Motion.....	350
Stellenbosch Municipality: wasteful and irregular expenditure – Motion.....	8881
Stellenbosch University: documentary on racial injustice – Motion.....	2541
Stellenbosch University: Nazi-inspired posters – Motion .....	6177
StellenboschUniversity : students removal of “old order” plaque – Motion ...	2274
Stellenbosch University: transformation – Motion .....	2602
Stellenbrau – Motion.....	171
Storm and fires, recent: impact and damage – Motion .....	6248
“Straatwerk” Ministry Project – Motion .....	4322
Strategic goals, Western Cape Government: achievements of – Motion.....	6578
Street-Etiquette: Awareness Campaign – Motion .....	3210
Strokes: mitigation of – Motion .....	2893
Student protests: ANC responsibility – Motion.....	8676
Subject for discussion:	
Bringing more responsive and people centred local government to the public of the Western Cape.....	4284
Dysfunctional communities and their contribution towards the rampant increase of crime and unemployment in the Western Cape .....	2850
Has our hard fought-for democracy delivered the freedoms that we all desire? .....	2076
In view of the current wage dispute involving the Robertson Winery the need for a living wage in the wine industry, and the plight of agricultural workers in the Western Cape .....	4470
Land expropriation without compensation .....	8296
Latest crime statistics and the impact thereof on the Western Cape....	9301
Outstanding achievement of the Democratic Alliance in the recent Local Government Elections .....	4365
Policing and safety in the Western Cape .....	8933
The ability of the South African Police Service in the Western Cape, to prevent, combat and investigate crime in our province .....	2219
The challenges in the current structure of the Municipal Funding Model and proposed solutions .....	2629
The coastal economy of the Western Cape .....	2546
The critical role of a constitution in a democracy.....	186

The failure by the DA Western Cape Government to provide quality education to all .....	2486
The failure of the DA-run Western Cape Government to address social challenges in the province.....	8396
The findings of the Urban Safety Report which, inter alia, places the spotlight on the failure of SAPS to reduce the availability of guns and drugs in Cape Town communities and which is contributing to a breakdown in relations with civil society due to increased crime and gang violence .....	6863
The impact of gang violence on service delivery in the Western Cape.	6534
The increasing racial intolerance and related actions among all groups in South Africa .....	8470
The instability at the Western Cape municipalities under the control of the DA .....	9078
The looming crisis around Sassa and the impact on the Western Cape .....	5388
The on-going drought in the Western Cape and its effects .....	4165
The on-going evictions in the Western Cape .....	656
The on-going gang and drug related killings and the effect it has On our children.....	583
The O'Regan Commission of Inquiry Report on Policing in Khayelitsha.....	2412
The provincial state of disaster as a result of the magnitude and severity of drought affecting the Western Cape .....	6218
The refusal by the DA-run provincial government under the leadership of Premier Helen Zille to transform and Address racism in the Western Cape .....	6002
The renaming of towns with colonial names and the removal of colonial and apartheid statues from public spaces in light of their irrelevance in post-apartheid South Africa, with specific focus on the Western Cape, values and identity .....	2360
The shortage of child counsellors in the Western Cape.....	7074
The support for the destitute and poor in the Programme called Social Relief of Distress .....	361
The Western Cape Government's prioritisation of "Tenderpreneurship" over service delivery and restoring people's human dignity .....	418
Transformation in the Western Cape .....	2150
Violation of people's socio-economic rights in the Western Cape .....	6720
Women and children are constantly at the receiving end of abuse caused by societal challenges and badly managed economic, natural and socio-political disasters .....	6289
Substance Abuse Awareness Week – Motion .....	2354
Substance abuse programmes – Motion.....	8348
SuperSport racism incident: Ashwin Willemse – Motion .....	8592, 8597
Surty, Enver: Deputy Minister – Motion .....	406
Surveillance cameras in Gugulethu – Motion .....	2600
Sustainable innovation programmes: progress – Motion .....	2193
Suurbraak: community and housing issues – Motion .....	6783
Syferfontein: bucket toilets – Motion .....	4328
Sylvester the Lion: move to Addo Elephant National Park – Motion .....	4146

## Swartland Municipality:

leasing of land benefitting previously advantaged – Motion .....	280
Swellendam Municipality: award – Motion .....	2452
Swellendam officials – defence of – Motion .....	8753
Swellendam officials: illegally obtained evidence against – Motion .....	8753
Swine Flu and the Adenovirus – Motion .....	6258
Tables outside City restaurants, tariff hike – Motion .....	405
Tafelberg Remedial School – Motion .....	4137
Tafelberg School site: affordable housing – Motion .....	5338
Tafelberg School site: low cost housing – Motion .....	4335
Tafelberg School site: sale of – Motion .....	6061, 6176
Tafelberg School, sale of – statement by National Treasury – Motion .....	6083
Tariffs and rates: exorbitant increases – Motion .....	284
Taxi accident: injured netball player – Motion .....	6578
Taxi association strikes: lawlessness – Motion .....	6947
“Taxi Give Back” – Motion .....	8514
Taxi industry: ongoing violence – Motion .....	8973
Taxi industry: Sabotage and Acts of Violence – Motion .....	407
Taxi operating licences, George: suspension of – Motion .....	4459
Taxi violence – Motion .....	8650, 8716
Taxi violence: escalation of – Motion .....	8511
Taxi violence in George – Motion .....	4642
Taxi violence: plans by MEC Donald Grant – Motion .....	8291
Taxi violence: Provincial Government’s inaction – Motion .....	8528
TB Challenges – Motion .....	1882
TB Infections: treatment action campaign – Motion .....	8284
Teacher assault on primary school learner – Motion .....	2660
Teacher-pupil ratio: high – Motion .....	6509
Teacher stress levels – Motion .....	6199
Teachers: appointment and promotion alleged SADTU influence – Motion..	2191
Teachers: attacks on and other forms of violence – Motion .....	6804
Teachers: exposure to danger – Motion .....	6781
Teachers: high rate of misconduct cases – Motion .....	2655
Teachers: sexual misconduct against learners – Motion .....	8292
Teaching posts: 2017 academic year – Motion .....	4419
Teenage pregnancies, violence and drug abuse in schools – Motion .....	6643
Teen suicides: high prevalence of – Motion .....	4643
Temporary Chairpersons:	
Appointment of .....	9
Rulings .....	2669
Tender irregularities: beach cleaning – Motion .....	2590
Tender irregularities, corruption and fraud under the DA Government in the Western Cape – Motion .....	4455
Tenderpreneurship .....	424, 426, 428, 430, 431
Tertiary education: funding of – Motion .....	2893
Textile and clothing industry: loss of jobs – Motion .....	5337
Thabo Mbeki Community: flooding crisis – Motion .....	281
Thabo Mbeki Inauguration as Chancellor of UNISA – Motion .....	5340
<i>The Lost Boys of Bird Island</i> – Motion .....	8988
Theft of water from Berg River by farmers – Motion .....	8388
Timon, Ahmed – Late: SACP special recognition award – Motion .....	6339

Tik addiction study – Motion.....	2538
Title deeds: handing over of – Leiden, Delft – Motion .....	8441
Title deeds received: small business owners – Motion .....	889
Tlakula, Adv. Pansy, Resignation of – Motion .....	400
Tourism: impact on water shortages – Motion .....	6899
Trade name protection – Motion .....	178
Traditional and Khoi-San Leadership Bill – Motion.....	8431, 8755
Traffic month: carnage on the road – Motion .....	4646
Traffic officers: additional, appointment of – Motion .....	4121
Traffic officers: overlooked for promotion – Motion .....	4117
Train arson attack – Motion.....	8650
Trains: robberies on – Motion .....	9166
Transport Infrastructure Projects – Motion .....	8669
Trojan Horse massacre: commemoration – Motion.....	3134
Truck drivers, attacks on: Beaufort West – Motion.....	6252
Tutu, Desmond: Emeritus Archbishop – recovery – Motion .....	2465, 4407, 4452
Twigg, Grant: DA Councillor – cancellation of meeting – Motion .....	8525
Two Oceans Aquarium – Motion .....	252
Tygerberg 1 Constituency: 2016 Election – Motion.....	4411
Tygerberg Hospital: dilapidated state of – Motion .....	8713
Tygerberg Hospital: water cuts – Motion.....	4125
UCT: new admission policy – Motion .....	180
UCT: Top University in Africa – Motion .....	354
Uganda: outward trade mission – Motion.....	7007
UISP Upgrade: Informal Settlement Programme – Motion.....	357
Uitsig Secondary School – Motion .....	5360
UN Security Council – Motion .....	8727
Underage drinking and drug abuse – Motion .....	4631
Unemployment, curbing of – Motion.....	6250
Unemployment, growing rate of – Motion.....	8972
Unfunded mandates, impact of – Motion.....	6251
Uniformed police officers in legislature chambers – Motion .....	642
United Democratic Front: 32nd Anniversary – Motion.....	2446
United Democratic Front: 33rd Anniversary – Motion.....	4418
United Democratic Front: 34 <sup>th</sup> anniversary – Motion .....	6582, 6653
University of the Western Cape: Business Management students Food Garden Project – Motion.....	2137
University of the Western Cape Council – Motion .....	3211
University of the Western Cape: Energy Storage Innovation Laboratory – Motion.....	2133
University of Fort Hare: SRC elections – Motion .....	2132
University of Stellenbosch: racist incident – Motion .....	2199
Unnatural and other deaths: increase in – Motion.....	5423
Unrest, violence and destruction of property – Motion .....	8373
Urban and rural development: budget allocation – Motion .....	6900
Urban Safety Group: report – Motion .....	6649
Urban Settlement Development Grant: failure to fully utilise – Motion .....	6326
Urban space economy: transformation of – Motion.....	2192
UWC graduations – Motion .....	6801
Uys, Theresa: DA councillor – Motion .....	179
Van Breda, Henri: sentencing – Motion.....	8687



Vandalism during protests across the country – Motion .....	4216
Van Rooyen, Margaret: urgent intervention required – Motion .....	6345
Veary, Jeremy and Jacobs, Peter: demotion set aside – Motion .....	6520
Veary, Jeremy and Jacobs, Peter: political interference – Motion .....	6598
Vehicle registration syndicate: arrest of officials – Motion .....	5357
Vehicles for official use, poor state of – Motion .....	2311
Vehicles for MEC's – used by family and friends – Motion .....	4127
Verulum Mosque attack – Motion .....	4127
Vicmol Construction: 100% female owned company – Motion .....	6583
Viking Inshore Fishing (Pty) Ltd vs the Department of Fishers and others – Motion .....	6343
Violence against women and children: increase of – Motion .....	2449
Violence, protest, destruction, looting and anarchy – Motion.....	6899
Visa regulations: Inter Ministerial Committee – Motion.....	2476
Visually-impaired-friendly park – Bellville – Motion.....	4413
Vokozela, Thembile “Morris”: sentencing of – Motion.....	8879
Volunteers working with children – Motion.....	8646
Vredendal Neighbourhood Watch: racism – Motion .....	4195
Vukukhanye Primary School: disruption due to community protests – Motion .....	6178
Vulnerable people: inhumane treatment by DA – Motion.....	268
Walking bus initiative – Motion .....	4651
War between taxi bosses: DA-run government's response – Motion .....	2891
Ward 7 Beaufort West: drinking water – Motion .....	6797
Waste recycling and management – Motion.....	640
Water and electricity tariffs – Motion.....	8971
Water and sanitation crisis: intervention by National Minister – Motion .....	8359
Water and sanitation tariffs: increase – Motion.....	8284
Water and sanitation tariffs: proposed hikes – Motion .....	8349
Water augmentation strategies – Motion .....	8586
Water billing: incorrect and exorbitant tariffs – Motion .....	9166
Water consumption: daily target – Motion.....	8354
Water consumption levels – Motion.....	8436
Water crisis – Motion .....	6171
Water crisis: DA mismanagement of – Motion.....	8854
Water crisis: declaration of disaster – Motion .....	5363
Water crisis: Karoo – Motion.....	9404
Water crisis: lack of urgency by the DA run City of Cape Town – Motion .....	6520
Water crisis: Western Cape – Motion .....	5333, 5359
Water infrastructure: failure to improve by DA – Motion .....	6943
Water: investigation into exorbitant bills – Motion.....	9406
Water loss report – Motion.....	8586
Water: punitive charges – Motion .....	8980
Water resources, sustainability of – Motion .....	2891
Water restrictions: level 4 – Motion.....	6174
Water saving campaign – Motion .....	6333
Water saving: residents of the Western Cape – Motion.....	5441
Water shortage: day zero – Motion.....	6906
Water shortages and drought in the Western Cape – Motion .....	3120
Water supply, management of by National Government – Motion .....	8362
Water tariff increases – Motion .....	8876

Wellington murders: arrest of suspect – Motion .....	8879
Wesgro: involvement in politics – Motion .....	6252
Wesgro: positive impact of – Motion .....	8672
West Coast Rock Lobster: provisional rights allocation – Motion .....	6175
Western Cape Association of Public Accounts Committees – Motion.....	2905
Western Cape Government: 2014/2015 audit outcome – Motion .....	2464
Western Cape Government: good governance – Motion .....	3206
Western Cape Greenest Municipality Competition – Motion .....	2907
Western Cape municipalities: instability – Motion .....	8588
Western Cape municipalities: successes – Motion .....	8587
Western Cape Police Ombudsman: inefficiency of – Motion.....	7104
Western Cape Provincial Government: good governance – Motion.....	3130
Western Cape Provincial Parliament: Staff annual performance bonuses – Motion .....	3211
Western Cape: preferred health destination – Motion .....	611
Western Cape: 91 000 jobs created – Motion .....	2275
Western Cape Provincial Teaching Awards – Motion .....	619
Western Cape Sports Confederation: termination of SASCOC membership – Motion .....	953
Western Province Rugby Team – Draft resolution in terms of Rule 144 .....	582
Western Province Rugby Team – Motion.....	361
Westridge and Khayelitsha Fire Stations - assistance provided during storm – Motion .....	6158
Whale Coast FM Radio 96FM – Motion .....	6660
Whipping Post Restaurant: Swellendam – Motion .....	3205
White on black: murders and assaults – Motion.....	5423
Willemse, Mark: newly elected Knysna Mayor – Motion .....	8728
Wills Act, The: landmark ruling – Motion .....	6946
Winde, Alan: Hon – Premier candidate: failure of – Motion.....	9397
Winde, Alan: Hon – Premier candidate: rejection of – Motion .....	9395
Winelands toll roads – Motion .....	2305
Winelands toll roads, impact of – Motion.....	2122
Winter initiation season: deaths – Motion.....	6519
Winter Preparedness Programme – Motion .....	2306
Witsand desalination plant – Motion.....	8865
Wolwekloof in Ceres: closure of – Motion .....	6327
Women: acts of violence against – Motion.....	6581
Women: evictions by farmers – Motion .....	247
Women: reducing inequality – Motion .....	162
Women: roles played in society – Motion.....	6510
Women and child safety: lack of – Motion.....	6065
Women and children, deaths of – Commission of Inquiry – Motion.....	7006
Women and children: killing of – Motion.....	6065, 6904, 8443
Women-only road repair teams – Motion .....	6076
Women's League Forum: Hangberg, Imizamo Yethu and Ocean View – Motion.....	2908
Women's Month – Motion .....	250
Women's Month: innocent women killed and/or raped – Motion .....	4416
Worcester Bulk Water Supply Project: launch – Motion.....	4216
Working on Fire: Canada – Motion.....	4346

Working on Fire Programme – Motion .....	6172
Working on Fire Programme: launch – Motion .....	955
World Aids Day – Motion .....	3206
World Foetal Alcohol Syndrome Day – Motion .....	2666
World Orphan Day – Motion .....	9393
World Refugee Day – Motion.....	6205
World Toilet Day – Motion .....	654
World's largest hand-knitted jersey: <i>Guinness Book of World Records</i> – Motion .....	4462
Yak-52 and Intermediate Class World Aerobics Championship – Motion.....	652
Youth care facilities, bad state and effectiveness of – Motion .....	6933
Youth challenges under the DA – Motion .....	8670
Youth Day – Motion .....	6159, 8724
Youth development in the Western Cape – Motion .....	4319
Youth Entrepreneurship Workshop: Robertson – Motion .....	8346
Youth gangs terrorising learners: Delft – Motion.....	6644
Youth Month – Motion.....	4269
Youth Road Safety Summit – Motion.....	4266
Youth skills development – Motion .....	2124
Youth unemployment – Motion .....	2307, 6198, 7105, 8511
Youth wage subsidy and unemployment – Motion .....	6064
Zailab and Zoe Incubation Centre: establishment of call centre – Motion ....	4333
Zille, Premier Helen – Motion .....	404
Zille, Premier Helen and Tony Ehrenreich: legal spat.....	8688
Zille, Premier Helen: behaviour in the House – Motion.....	6897
Zille, Premier Helen: DA government position – Motion .....	8677
Zille, Premier Helen: overseas visits – waste of taxpayers' money – Motion	6909
Zille, Premier Helen: Public Protector finding – Motion.....	8677
Zille, Premier Helen: remedial action against – Motion.....	8986
Zille, Premier Helen: water consumption at Leeuwenhof – Motion .....	6942
Zuksem Project – Motion .....	9180
Zuma, Jacob: President, damage caused to South Africa – Motion .....	8510
Zwelethemba High School – Motion .....	6257
Zwelihle: call for return to tranquillity – Motion.....	8878
Zwelihle protests – Motion .....	8861
Zwelihle renewal: turn about – Motion .....	8875
Zwelihle Stakeholders Forum – Motion.....	8875
16 Days of Activism Campaign – Motion .....	891
16 Days of Activism Against Violence Targeting Women and Children launch of – Motion .....	893
16 Days of Activism for No Violence Against Women and Children – Motion .....	3126
2015 Provincial Sports Awards – Motion .....	1532
2015 Western Cape Cultural Awards – Motion.....	1527
2016 Election Campaign: violence – Motion.....	4414
2016 Greenest Municipality Competition – Motion .....	4655
2018 Fifa World Cup.....	8719
#BlackMonday protest .....	7131
#OneTooManySA campaign – Motion .....	6167



## INDEX TO SPEECHES

### BEERWINKEL, C F

Ad hoc committee investigation: Telkom shares:	
Premier's pronouncement.....	2204
Annual systematic evaluations: disruption of.....	4648
Badisa: child abuse awareness.....	8441
Cape Flats killings .....	8710
Condolences, Motions of:	
Amsterdam, Marinda .....	9162
Bernikow, Ronald.....	6332
Bezuidenhout, Adam .....	8718
Bokleni, Ncumisa: Sergeant.....	898
Cupido, Sheila .....	8721
Delpont: Pastor.....	8761
Domingo, Jan.....	9183
Ganyathi, Aviwe .....	6592
Mabitshi, Anishia.....	8591
Mabitshi, Sandiswa.....	8591
Omar, Shaheed .....	6586
Williams, Mervin.....	6793
Congratulations / Wishes:	
Action to Action Group.....	8445
Booi, Jerome.....	8601, 9177
Conradie, Danica .....	1534
"Cool Play" .....	8446
De Wee, Rihanho .....	1526
Le Roux, Marlene .....	2662
Lombard, Marsha.....	2909
Mellusrus Primary School .....	1521
Madolo, Yandisa .....	8601
Micky Mouse Crèche, Swellendam.....	1524
Petersen, Rudi .....	8601, 9177
Soldaat Hilian.....	1526
Thabo, Lorenzo.....	6180
Tietie, Benedict .....	8601
VRT Pitt Primary: Swellendam.....	9178
Windvogel, Austin .....	1534
Cape and Cango Caves: ownership of.....	281
Chronic medication: dispensing of .....	8750
DA Executive: accountability .....	8671
DA nonsensical accusations .....	8652
DA: abuse of sub judice rule .....	9390
De Lille, Patricia: Mayor and the DA – battle continues .....	8858
De Lille, Patricia: Mayor and Dirk Smit: Speaker – motion of no confidence .....	8856
Department of Education: Swellendam – victimisation of officials.....	8669
Durbanville Islamic Society .....	249
Education official: Suurbraak–victimisation by Education Department	9042

Ehrenreich, Tony – contribution to struggle of workers .....	8385
Gambling and Racing Board: illegal collection of fees .....	8755
Gauteng Government: Auditor-General – improved outcomes .....	4409
Khoi-Khoi and San Communities: non-recognition and undermining of – Draft resolution in terms of Rule 144 .....	292
Mossel Bay Municipality: increase in price of graves .....	8868
Mossel Bay Municipality: investigation into appointment .....	6156
New Development Bank: African Regional Centre .....	6599
Premier:	
State of the Province Address - Debate .....	3572, 5245, 9970
Premier Zille's pro-colonialism tweets - S.A. Human Rights .....	
Commission Probe .....	6075
Railton Sports Centre: Swellendam .....	8596
Report of the Budget Committee on the Division of Revenue Bill [B4 – 2017] (NCOP) (Ratification of Final Mandate) .....	7276
Report of the Budget Committee on the Division of Revenue Bill [B2 – 2018] (NCOP) (Consideration) .....	8452
Report of the Standing Committee on Finance on the Financial and Fiscal Commission Amendment Bill [B1 B – 2015](NCOP) (Consideration) .....	2328
School, closing of .....	2530
Sexual assault of learners by teachers .....	4635
Speakers Debate:	
No violence against women and children .....	7214
Sexual violence and its impact on the world of work: the economic Impact of violence against women .....	6621
Statements ..... 240, 262, 330, 2442, 2649, 4186, 4318, 4398, 6056, 6245 ..... 8337, 8582, 8665, 8745	
Subject for discussion:	
Bringing more responsive and people centred local government to the public of the Western Cape .....	4299
The coastal economy of the Western Cape .....	2564
The on-going evictions in the Western Cape .....	664
The provincial state of disaster as a result of the magnitude and severity of drought affecting the Western Cape .....	6232
Suurbraak: community and housing issues .....	6783
Swellendam officials – defence of .....	8753
Swellendam officials – illegally obtained evidence against .....	8753
Western Cape Additional Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B1 – 2015] Consideration of principle .....	1536
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2014] Vote 3: Provincial Treasury .....	1208
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B 4 – 2015] Consideration of principle .....	3233
Vote 3: Provincial Treasury .....	3331
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2016] Consideration of principle .....	4775
Vote 3: Provincial Treasury .....	4927

Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2017]	
Consideration of principle .....	7258
Vote 3: Provincial Treasury .....	7369
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2018]	
Consideration of principle .....	9513
Vote 3: Provincial Treasury .....	9556
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2015]	
Consideration of principle .....	1540
Vote 3: Provincial Treasury .....	1643
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2016]	
Consideration of principle .....	3711
Vote 3: Provincial Treasury .....	3907
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B1 – 2017]	
Consideration of principle .....	5554
Vote 3: Provincial Treasury .....	5774
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2– 2018]	
Consideration of principle .....	7832
Vote 3: Provincial Treasury .....	9559
Whipping Post Restaurant: Swellendam .....	3205
Women's Day event: Swellendam .....	9181

#### **BOTHA, L J**

Autism Connect Learning Centre: Mitchells Plain .....	4135
Charlotte Maxeke Hospital: collapse of roof .....	5361
Committee coordinating staff: Annual Report season .....	3132
Condolences, Motions of:	
Arendse, Brenda .....	8974
Barnard, Marius .....	643
Barnies, Abraham .....	5358
Boyce, Berodine .....	8863
Carolus, Lecardo .....	4275
Claasen, Cynthia .....	5435
Daniels, Florina .....	6787
Daniels, Zenith .....	8435
Fortuin, Adrian .....	6998
Fourie, Melvyn .....	2311
Goso, Chelsea .....	275
Hendricks, Granville .....	6998
Jansen, Jane .....	4637
Jonathan, Melvin .....	4271
Josephus, Boeta .....	6168
Kotze, Martin .....	6522
Lewin, Charles .....	6182
Mkiva, Nomalizo Lybia .....	7114
Smit, David .....	4148
Stevens, Jo-Anne .....	6335
Swarts, Anneliza .....	4273
Swarts, Lechalley Jaylin .....	4273
Tolken, Herman .....	4148
Van Wyk, Donovan .....	7001
Visser, Hugo .....	4148

Wildschut, Faigon.....	7107
Yamile, Iyapha .....	6068
Congratulations / Wishes:	
Arendse, Wilfred.....	3141
Bell, Pietie .....	651
Bestman, Faakhir .....	4141
Booyesen, Danritch Delano.....	6940
Cederberg Municipality.....	7130
Chaeli Sport and Recreation Club .....	6944
Dixon, Donnee .....	651
Du Toit, Dr – Swellendam Hospital.....	2315
George, Geraldino.....	2594
Greek, Joel.....	4144
Groenewald, Ilhaam .....	4276
Holdt, Mariza .....	651
Johnson, Hester .....	4206
Jooste, “Oom Theunis die tuiner”.....	7126
Kleinhans, Ms – Kleinfontein Primary School, Swellendam .....	2318
Liebenberg, Kim .....	7122
Makiwane, Cecilia .....	9388
Menges, Tanya .....	4330
Niyaniso, Wilbert .....	5353
Ovies, Juan .....	5353
P W De Bruin Primary School: Lamberts Bay .....	5349
Ranape, Judiac .....	647, 3135
Rispel, Laetitia: Professor .....	8655
Rosen, Peter and Berindina .....	7007
Shoko, Alexious .....	2896
Smit, Julian.....	5353
Team SA Down Syndrome Swimmers .....	651
Titimani, Ashwin .....	4418
University of Cape Town .....	9218
Vredendal Hospital: Eye Care Centre .....	8978
Whittles, Sister – Swellendam Hospital .....	2315
Wolmarans, René.....	4333
Department of Health: Operation 100 Mandela Day Project.....	8859
Diphtheria outbreak, managing of.....	6646
Early childhood development bond: Cape Town .....	9394
Foetal Alcohol Syndrome: measures to redress .....	2192
Health services: provision of.....	5331
HIV and TB mortality rate .....	8591
International Day of Midwifery .....	8442
International Eco Centre Awards .....	257
International Nurses Day .....	6071, 8437
Khoi-Khoi and San Communities: non-recognition and undermining of – Draft resolution in terms of Rule 144 .....	305
Koopman, Elton: speedy recovery .....	4278
Learner abductions .....	9059
Lentit, Rodney MP: resignation.....	5429
Magaxa, Khaya MP: hate speech .....	9041
Matshayana, Sanda: recovery .....	7002



Motsoaledi, Aaron: National Minister of Health .....	2531
National Disaster: poverty .....	8266
Premier:	
State of the Province Address - Debate.....	75, 1346, 1399
Provincial Youth Awards .....	1884
Public health system: successes.....	8340
Reports : Committee Reports on the Annual Reports of .....	
Departments, their entities and the Western Cape Provincial .....	
Parliament for the year ended 31 March 2014	
(Consideration) .....	905
Reports : Committee Reports on the Annual Reports of Departments,	
their entities and the Western Cape Provincial Parliament	
for the year ended 31 March 2015	
(Consideration) .....	3156
Reports : Committee Reports on the Annual Reports of Departments,	
their entities and the Western Cape Provincial Parliament	
for the year ended 31 March 2016, and the Report of the	
Standing Committee on Public Accounts on the Annual	
Reports of Departments and their entities	
(Consideration) .....	4800
Report of the Budget Committee on the Division of Revenue	
Amendment Bill [B34 – 2018] (NCOP)	
(Consideration) .....	9532
Report of the Social Cluster study tour visit to Bavaria in Germany	
From 4 – 12 November 2017	
(Consideration) .....	8776
Report of the Standing Committee on Community Development	
on the National health Laboratory Service Amendment Bill	
[B15 D – 2017] (NCOP)	
(Consideration) .....	9416
SASSA employees: social grant fraud .....	2899
SASSA: failure to appear before Standing Committee on	
Community Development .....	8866
SASSA inquiry: finding against former Minister Bathabile Dlamini .....	9210
SASSA: looming crisis .....	5328
SASSA officials, arrest of .....	4259
SASSA: robbery of pay point.....	5355
Speakers Debates:	
Africa Day – Winning the fight against corruption – a sustainable	
path to Africa’s transformation.....	8568
Celebrating the centenary of the birth of Albertina Sisulu	
Leaving a legacy .....	9014
Debates of .....	217
No violence against women and children .....	7206
Sexual violence and its impact on the world of work: the economic	
Impact of violence against women .....	6624
Statements.....	235, 334, 608, 2113, 2258, 2340, 2437, 2887, 3197, 4111
.....	4187, 4315, 4625, 5325, 6057, 6196, 6504, 6634, 6887, 6992, 8258
.....	8365, 8505, 8698, 8963, 9189, 9375
Substance Abuse Awareness Week .....	2354
Substance abuse programmes .....	8348

## Subject for discussion:

Has our hard fought-for democracy delivered the freedoms that we all desire? .....	2087
Outstanding achievement of the Democratic Alliance in the recent Local Government Elections .....	4381
The coastal economy of the Western Cape .....	2561
The impact of gang violence on service delivery in the Western Cape .....	6549
The failure of the DA-run Western Cape Government to address social challenges in the province .....	8399
The looming crisis around Sassa and the impact on the Western Cape .....	5388
The refusal by the DA-run provincial government under the leadership of Premier Helen Zille to transform and Address racism in the Western Cape .....	6038
The shortage of child counsellors in the Western Cape .....	7075
Transformation in the Western Cape.....	2157
Women and children are constantly at the receiving end of abuse caused by societal challenges and badly managed economic, natural and socio-political disasters ....	6289
“Taxi Give Back” .....	8514
Tutu, Desmond: Emeritus Archbishop – recovery.....	4407
Visually-impaired-friendly park – Bellville.....	4413
Volunteers working with children .....	8646
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2014]	
Vote 1: Premier .....	1022
Vote 5: Education .....	1083
Vote 7: Social Development .....	1190
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B 4 – 2015]	
Vote 7: Social Development .....	3381
Vote 6: Health .....	3427
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2016]	
Vote 7: Social Development .....	5006
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2017]	
Vote 7: Social Development .....	7413
Vote 6: Health .....	7420
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2018]	
Vote 7: Social Development .....	9645
Vote 6: Health .....	9659
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B 2 – 2015]	
Vote 1: Premier .....	1603
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2016]	
Vote 6: Health .....	3761
Vote 7: Social Development .....	3883
Vote 6: Health .....	5028
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B1 – 2017]	
Vote 6: Health .....	5839
Vote 7: Social Development .....	5886
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2– 2018]	
Vote 6: Health .....	7990
Vote 7: Social Development .....	8096

Western Cape Health Facility Boards and Committees Bill [B1B –2016]	
Consideration and Finalisation.....	4348
Western Cape Provincial School Education Amendment Bill [B1B – 2018]	
Consideration and Finalisation.....	9351
Women-only road repair teams .....	6076

**BOTHA, T L**

Premier:	
State of the Province Address - Debate.....	106
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2014]	
Vote 6: Health.....	979, 985
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B 2 – 2015]	
Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sport .....	1949, 1973

**BREDELL, A W**

Premier:	
State of the Province Address - Debate... 75, 1346, 3600, 7635, 9999	
Subject for discussion:	
Bringing more responsive and people centred local government to the public of the Western Cape .....	4288
Outstanding achievement of the Democratic Alliance in the recent Local Government Elections.....	4371
The challenges in the current structure of the Municipal Funding Model and proposed solutions.....	2644
The instability at the Western Cape municipalities under the control of the DA.....	9095
The on-going drought in the Western Cape and its effects.....	4172
The provincial state of disaster as a result of the magnitude and severity of drought affecting the Western Cape.....	6223
Western Cape Additional Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B3 – 2018]	
Consideration of principle .....	7818
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2014]	
Vote 14: Local Government .....	1148, 1160
Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning .....	1194, 1204
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B4 – 2015]	
Vote 14: Local Government .....	3432, 3439
Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning .....	3349, 3452
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2016]	
Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning .....	4933, 4938
Vote 14: Local Government .....	5011, 5023
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2017]	
Consideration of principle .....	7241
Vote 14: Local Government .....	7298, 7308
Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning [B5 – 2017]	7319, 7324
Consideration of principle .....	6813

Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2018]	
Consideration of principle .....	9505
Vote 14: Local Government.....	9598, 9610
Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning .....	9687, 9693
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation (Emergency Funds)	
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B 2 – 2015]	
Vote 14: Local Government.....	1684, 1705
Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning.....	1846, 1858
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2016]	
Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning.....	3773, 3788
Vote 14: Local Government .....	3791, 3813
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B1 – 2017]	
Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning.....	5789, 5803
Vote 14: Local Government.....	5923, 5948
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2– 2018]	
Vote 14: Local Government.....	8027, 8055
Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning.....	8065, 8077

## **CHRISTIANS, F C**

Bullying at schools .....	6199
Closing – first session .....	1226
Closing – second session .....	3459
Closing – third session.....	5066
Congratulations / Wishes:	
Block, Chad .....	6256
Bosch, Khalid .....	2313
Broodryk, David.....	2197
Croy, Keegan-Lee “Apple” .....	6513
Dalwai, Mohammed - Dr.....	2266
Fredericks, Cornel .....	276
Hirsch, Margaret .....	2453
Kemp, Wendy.....	2453
Khan, Yaseen - Dr.....	2266
Lewis, Alison Professor .....	2136
Martin Avril .....	8678
McDonald, Shona.....	2453
McGregor, Andrew .....	2197
Mowzer, Taariq .....	2351
Mowzer, Yaseen .....	2197
Pulse, Lineque .....	4328
Ranchod, Sanjiv .....	2197
Rudner, Bronson .....	2197
Williams, Suraya .....	8760
Corporal punishment in schools.....	6642
Draft Resolution : SAPS and learner safety (In terms of Rule 144) .....	4235
Draft Resolution: That the House has no confidence in the Premier ....	6367
Draft Resolution: The Premier (In terms of Rule 144).....	3270

Executive statement: The Minister of Community Safety .....	2303
Gang violence: escalating incidents of .....	4635
Khoi-Khoi and San Communities: non-recognition and undermining of – Draft resolution in terms of Rule 144 .....	304
Matter of urgent public importance:	
Recent events affecting the province as a result of fire, winds and floods that have left thousands of people destitute and traumatised by loss and suffering, while at the same time highlighting extraordinary acts of courage, sacrifice and dedication by both officialdom and the public at large .....	6120
The recent Singapore tweets by the Premier - the public response and the ramifications thereof .....	5518
Medical practitioners: negligence and incompetence .....	6782
Mitchells Plain Crisis Forum .....	8720
Mitchells Plain schools: annual children's fashion show .....	6648
Premier:	
State of the Province Address - Debate... 64, 1366, 3565, 5236, 7632 .....	9964
Registrar of Members'Interests – appointment of.....	7183
Report: Ad Hoc Committee Report on the nomination of the Public Service Commissioner (Consideration) .....	8460
Report of the Budget Committee on the Division of Revenue Bill [B 27 – 2015] (NCOP) (Consideration) .....	3148
Report of the Budget Committee on the Division of Revenue Bill [B2 – 2018] (NCOP) (Consideration) .....	8454
Report of the Conduct Committee on a complaint against a member of the Western Cape Provincial Parliament in terms of the Code of Conduct for Cmembers of the Western Cape Provincial Parliament .....	2921
Report of the Standing Committee on Economic Opportunities, Tourism and Agriculture on the impact of the Immigration Regulations as contained in the Immigration Act, 13 of 2002 (Consideration) .....	860
Report of the Standing Committee on Economic Opportunities, Tourism and Agriculture on the public hearings held to determine the impact of Abalone poaching on small-scale fishing communities in the Western Cape (Consideration) .....	6496
Report of the Standing Committee on Finance on the Financial and Fiscal Commission Amendment Bill [B1 B – 2015](NCOP) (Consideration) .....	2330
Reports : Committee Reports on the Annual Reports of Departments, their entities and the Western Cape Provincial Parliament for the year ended 31 March 2014 (Consideration) .....	906
Reports : Committee Reports on the Annual Reports of Departments, their entities and the Western Cape Provincial Parliament for the year ended 31 March 2015	

(Consideration).....	3157
Reports : Committee Reports on the Annual Reports of Departments, their entities and the Western Cape Provincial Parliament for the year ended 31 March 2016, and the Report of the Standing Committee on Public Accounts on the Annual Reports of Departments and their entities (Consideration).....	4802
Saldanha Bay Industrial Development Zone Licensing Company Bill [B5 – 2015] Consideration and finalisation .....	3974
Speaker Debates:	
Debates of .....	226
Celebrating the centenary of the birth of Albertina Sisulu Leaving a legacy .....	9022
No violence against women and children .....	7214
Sexual violence and its impact on the world of work: the economic Impact of violence against women .....	6623
Statements .....	155, 241, 266, 337, 637, 883, 1504, 1875
.. 2118, 2188, 2261, 2290, 2342, 2442, 2524, 2586, 3113, 3203, 4189	
. 4317, 4398, 4629, 5326, 6055, 6148, 6195, 6245, 6321, 6506, 6575	
..... 6639, 6778, 7102, 8507, 8666, 8701, 8747, 8967, 9035, 9154	
.....	9192, 9382
Subject for discussion:	
Bringing more responsive and people centred local government to the public of the Western Cape.....	4295
Dysfunctional communities and their contribution towards the rampant increase of crime and unemployment in the Western Cape .....	2850
Has our hard fought-for democracy delivered the freedoms that we all desire? .....	2083
Outstanding achievement of the Democratic Alliance in the recent Local Government Elections .....	4370
Policing and safety in the Western Cape.....	8955
The ability of the South African Police Service in the Western Cape, to prevent, combat and investigate crime in our province .....	2227
The critical role of a constitution in a democracy .....	200
The coastal economy of the Western Cape .....	2555
The failure by the DA Western Cape Government to provide quality education to all .....	2492
The failure of the DA-run Western Cape Government to address social challenges in the province .....	8403
The impact of gang violence on service delivery in the Western Cape.....	6545
The increasing racial intolerance and related actions among all groups in South Africa .....	8480
The instability at the Western Cape municipalities under the control of the DA .....	9122
The latest crime statistics and the impact thereof on the Western Cape.....	9332
The on-going drought in the Western Cape and its effects .....	4171

The on-going evictions in the Western Cape .....	662
The on-going gang and drug related killings and the effect it has on our children .....	585
The O'Regan Commission of Inquiry Report on Policing in Khayelitsha.....	2425
The provincial state of disaster as a result of the magnitude and severity of drought affecting the Western Cape.....	6223
The refusal by the DA-run provincial government under the leadership of Premier Helen Zille to transform and address racism in the Western Cape .....	6018
The renaming of towns with colonial names and the removal of colonial and apartheid statues from public spaces in light of their irrelevance in post-apartheid South Africa, with specific focus on the Western Cape, values and identity ....	2368
The shortage of child counsellors in the Western Cape.....	7074
The support for the destitute and poor in the Programme called Social Relief of Distress .....	367
Transformation in the Western Cape .....	2159
Violation of people's socio-economic rights in the Western Cape .....	6747
Women and children are constantly at the receiving end of abuse caused by societal challenges and badly managed economic, natural and socio-political disasters ...	6295
University of the Western Cape: Energy Storage Innovation Laboratory.....	2133
Western Cape Additional Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B1 – 2015] Consideration of principle .....	1538
Western Cape Additional Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B3 – 2018] Consideration of principle .....	7821
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2014] Vote 6: Health.....	982
Vote 2: Provincial Parliament.....	995
Vote 10: Transport and Public Works .....	1013
Vote 1: Premier.....	1028
Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sports.....	1047
Vote 8: Human Settlements .....	1063
Vote 5: Education .....	1085
Vote 11: Agriculture .....	1137
Vote 14: Local Government .....	1157
Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism.....	1170
Vote 4: Community Safety .....	1178
Vote 7: Social Development.....	1188
Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning .....	1197
Vote 3: Provincial Treasury.....	1218
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B 4 – 2015] Consideration of principle .....	3220
Vote 11: Agriculture .....	3308
Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism.....	3321
Vote 3: Provincial Treasury.....	3336
Vote 1: Premier.....	3348

Vote 10: Transport and Public Works .....	3362
Vote 5: Education .....	3375
Vote 7: Social Development .....	3384
Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sport .....	3394
Vote 8: Human Settlements .....	3413
Vote 4: Community Safety .....	3423
Vote 6: Health .....	3429
Vote 14: Local Government .....	3438
Vote 2: Provincial Parliament .....	3440
Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning .....	3351
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2016]	
Consideration of principle .....	4779
Vote 4: Community Safety .....	4909
Vote 1: Premier .....	4920
Vote 3: Provincial Treasury .....	4932
Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning .....	4938
Vote 10: Transport and Public Works .....	4951
Vote 11: Agriculture .....	4961
Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism .....	4975
Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sport .....	4992
Vote 8: Human Settlements .....	5001
Vote 7: Social Development .....	5009
Vote 14: Local Government .....	5023
Vote 6: Health .....	5031
Vote 5: Education .....	5045
Vote 2: Provincial Parliament .....	5054
Consideration of Votes and Schedules .....	5059
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2017]	
Consideration of principle .....	7257
Vote 4: Community Safety .....	7387
Vote 5: Education .....	7398
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2018]	
Consideration of principle .....	9512
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2015]	
Consideration of principle .....	1543
Vote 1: Premier .....	1617
Vote 3: Provincial Treasury .....	1649
Vote 8: Human Settlements .....	1675
Vote 14: Local Government .....	1700
Vote 7: Social Development .....	1731
Vote 6: Health .....	1763
Vote 11: Agriculture .....	1805
Vote 10: Transport and Public Works .....	1838
Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning .....	1857
Vote 5: Education .....	1914
Vote 4: Community Safety .....	1941
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2016]	
Consideration of principle .....	3720



Vote 6: Health .....	3769
Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning .....	3787
Vote 14: Local Government .....	3811
Vote 5: Education .....	3837
Vote 2: Provincial Parliament.....	3859
Vote 7: Social Development.....	3893
Vote 3: Provincial Treasury.....	3918
Vote 1: Premier.....	3939
Vote 8: Human Settlements.....	3963
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B1 – 2017]	
Consideration of principle .....	5563
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2– 2018]	
Consideration of principle .....	7841
Vote 8: Human Settlements.....	8129
Vote 5: Education .....	8170
Vote 4: Community Safety .....	8198
Vote 2: Provincial Parliament.....	8216
Western Cape Health Facility Boards and Committees Bill	
[B1B –2016]	
Consideration and Finalisation.....	4349
Western Cape Housing Development Amendment Bill [B2 –2017]	
Consideration and Finalisation.....	8449
Western Cape Liquor Amendment Bill [B3B –2015]	
Finalisation.....	3263
Western Province Rugby Team	
– Draft resolution in terms of Rule 144 .....	583
Western Cape Provincial School Education Amendment Bill	
[B1B – 2018]	
Consideration and Finalisation.....	9367

## **DAVIDS, S W**

Ad hoc committee investigation: misleading of the house .....	2203
Affordable integrated housing .....	8589
Alexander, Neville: Dr – naming of building after .....	2540
Anti-land Invasion Unity: demolition of informal dwellings .....	8353
Assistance to emerging and entry level small business	
In townships.....	4399
Attacks on migrants: Drakenstein.....	2132
Brady, Wilma: sentencing for fraud .....	9183
Bromwell Street families: relocation to Wolwerivier .....	5336
Cape Minstrel Carnival: suppression of.....	3127
Clarke Estate council flats: injury caused by poor maintenance.....	8713
Closing – fourth session .....	7453
Closing – fifth session .....	9733
Condolences, Motions of:	
Davids, Julian .....	170
Goedeman, Delina.....	2127
Shaik, Rifka.....	8273
Thompson, Maurwaan .....	6801
Congratulations / Wishes:	
Allie, Clive .....	3214

Battalion Football Club .....	8722
Green, Tamaryn: Miss South Africa .....	8719
Masiu, Mpho: Best Wine Steward award.....	3210
Morris, Christo .....	8684
Samaai, Ruswahl .....	4275, 8279
DA: infighting .....	8361
Department of Human Settlements: uncaring attitude .....	6802
Drakenstein evictions.....	8678
Drakenstein Municipality: farmworker evictions .....	8596
Eid-al-Fitr        6203	
Elsenburg Agricultural College, racism at .....	2263
Elsenburg Agricultural College, violence .....	2594
Elsenburg Agriculture Training Institute: racial tensions .....	2542
Evictions and human rights abuses: lack of investigations by DA .....	896
Evictions under the DA in the province .....	6325
Failure of the Cape Town World Design Capital.....	640
Farmworker families: La Rhine, Paarl.....	2201
Farmworkers: Drakenstein.....	6080
Farmworkers injured in accident.....	8686
Farmworkers: inequalities and poor conditions.....	1879
Farmworkers: poor conditions .....	163
Fires and floods: informal settlements .....	6059
Fishermen, drowning of .....	2902
Groote Schuur Hospital: patient turned away .....	6154
Housing backlog .....	9158
Housing development in poor communities: slow pace of .....	8430
Housing, inadequate delivery .....	8587
Housing project: Valhalla Park.....	6076
Informal settlements: eradication of .....	6172
Oceana Fishmeal Factory.....	2904
Kaaimansdorp farm: shooting by farm owner .....	2277
Katara Farming community: eviction of widow .....	6802
Land expropriation without compensation .....	8276
Land inequality and expropriation.....	8264
Land redistribution: plight of the landless .....	270
Land reform, progress made .....	2528
Land reform, progress under the DA .....	5335
Land restitution: misleading remarks by DA member .....	2532
<i>Lost Boys of Bird Island, The</i> .....	9184
Masiphumelele residents: living conditions.....	6587
Mental illness: growing numbers .....	5338
Minister of Small Business: Lindiwe Zulu.....	180
Paarl Hospital: suicides .....	9169
Palestine, citizens against unrest in.....	253
Phumlani Village: corruption allegations in the allocation of houses....	6521
Pietersen, Norman "Billy Holiday": Late .....	4420
Premier:	
State of the Province Address - Debate .....	62, 7641
Premier: violation of the Constitution .....	3121
Premier – Helen Zille: overseas visits.....	5437
Premier – Helen Zille: use of government resources for Memoir.....	5439

Provincial Landcare Conference, Elsenburg: racism saga .....	2665
Report of the Standing Committee on Economic Opportunities, Tourism and Agriculture on the impact of the Immigration Regulations as contained in the Immigration Act, 13 of 2002 (Consideration) .....	855
Rooikamp and Lulle Street, Witzenberg: land restitution claims.....	274
Rural development and land reform .....	164
Safety of pupils and teachers in schools .....	4650
Saldanha Bay Industrial Development Zone Licensing Company Bill [B5 – 2015] Consideration and finalisation .....	3971
Service delivery protests, upsurge in .....	8705
Service delivery protests, violence .....	8377
Siqalo informal settlement and Mitchells Plain unrest Inaction of the DA .....	8433
Slow housing delivery: cause of land invasions .....	6175
Social housing, inner city: urgent need .....	8668
Speakers Debates: Africa Day – Winning the fight against corruption – a sustainable path to Africa’s transformation.....	8570
Statements .....	1866, 2261, 2582, 6574, 8426, 8966, 9190
Steenvilla evictions.....	8681, 8712
Subject for discussion: Dysfunctional communities and their contribution towards the rampant increase of crime and unemployment in the Western Cape.....	2859
In view of the current wage dispute involving the Robertson Winery the need for a living wage in the wine industry, and the plight of agricultural workers in the Western Cape .....	4483
Land expropriation without compensation .....	8313
Outstanding achievement of the Democratic Alliance in the recent Local Government Elections.....	4376
The coastal economy of the Western Cape .....	2571
The on-going drought in the Western Cape and its effects .....	4178
The on-going evictions in the Western Cape .....	656, 681
The Western Cape Government’s prioritisation of Tenderpreneurship” over service delivery and restoring people’s human dignity.....	426
Transformation in the Western Cape .....	2163
Violation of people’s socio-economic rights in the Western Cape .....	6759
Tables outside City restaurants, tariff hike .....	405
Tafelberg School site: affordable housing .....	5338
Tafelberg School site: sale of .....	6176
Trade name protection .....	178
Van Breda, Henri: sentencing .....	8687
Western Cape Additional Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B3 – 2018] Consideration of principle .....	7815
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2014] Vote 11: Agriculture .....	1130

Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B 2 – 2015]	
Vote 11: Agriculture.....	1794
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B4 – 2015]	
Vote 11: Agriculture.....	3305
Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism .....	3318
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2016]	
Vote 11: Agriculture.....	4959
Vote 7: Social Development .....	5008
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2017]	
Vote 8: Human Settlements .....	7427
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2018]	
Vote 8: Human Settlements .....	9568
Consideration of Votes and Schedules .....	9725
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2016]	
Vote 11: Agriculture.....	3990
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B1 – 2017]	
Vote 8: Human Settlements .....	5912
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2– 2018]	
Vote 8: Human Settlements .....	8124
Western Cape Housing Development Amendment Bill [B2 –2017]	
Consideration and Finalisation .....	8449
Western Cape Liquor Amendment Bill [B3B –2015]	
Finalisation .....	3263

## **DIJANA, T M**

Absence of DA members at committee meetings .....	5339
Anti-gang Unit .....	9407
Anti-gang Unit: arrests in Philippi.....	9411
Apartheid spatial development: legacy .....	5337
Armed robberies: plans to tackle .....	8676
Attacks on police officers and other emergency services .....	4400
Barcelona informal settlement: porta-potties .....	4135
Beaufort West community: visit by National Social Development Minister.....	4208
Beaufort West drought.....	9170
Beaufort West Youth Hub .....	4202
Bird Island.....	9181
Bredasdorp Gender Violence Pilot Study .....	2345
CCTV cameras in crime hotspots .....	4448
City of Cape Town: disaster declaration – present drought .....	6078
City of Cape Town: relationships with private developers.....	4269
Commission for Employment Equity: Report .....	2473
Condolences, Motion of:	
Abrahams Family .....	4411
Daweti, Siyabulela Vincent.....	2346
De Klerk, Grace.....	8644
Duze, Amanda .....	3141
Julies, Christine.....	8345
Koelman, Richard “Bozza” .....	890
Kutta, Yengawo.....	8345
Lewis, Thea.....	8380

Macuphe, Odwa.....	2268
Makeleni, Nkosiphendule: Constable.....	2901
Mbulelo Grootboom .....	348
Mtalana, Nokhanyo.....	9410
Tywaku, Bukhosibethu.....	2268
Congratulations / Wishes:	
Frolick, Benjamin .....	2468
Kemboi, Justin .....	8282
Khunou Ipeleng.....	8282
Pakade, Lwazi .....	2468
Rudolph, Mark .....	2468
Gerda Steyn.....	8282
Team South Africa: Commonwealth Games 2018.....	8280
Crime and drugs, plans to combat – Minister Bheki Cele.....	8384
DA-led government: intelligence gathering .....	7107
Day Zero: Beaufort West.....	7113
Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning:	
Annual Report delay .....	9179
Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning:	
increased time allocation: committee .....	279
Department of Water and Sanitation: improved procedural	
policies.....	8513
De Waal Drive Flats: tenants.....	6338
Drought, prolonged: water crisis.....	2907
Drownings: Monwabisi Beach .....	8274
Drugs, battle against: SAPS successes .....	2537
Energy conservation: Western Cape citizens.....	896
Evictions 6325	
Gang killings, curbing of.....	6524
Gang related deaths.....	269
Gentrification under the DA: negative effects of .....	8641
George: housing matters – public hearings.....	6945
Housing delivery targets: failure .....	9392
Housing waiting list: Langa residents .....	2529
Illegal guns: high number of .....	6580
International Literacy Day.....	2661
Klein, John Jacobus .....	171
Lamoer, Arno: General.....	1517
Mall robberies: SAPS commendation.....	2535
Marikana Informal Settlement: murders .....	7129
Masiya Informal Settlement: fire.....	8679
Mayor Patricia de Lille, account for now show .....	5352
Mobile Police Station, Site C Khayelitsha.....	4270
National Department of Water and Sanitation: water audits.....	5432
Operation Fiela: crime on Cape Flats.....	2198
Overberg Water Board: decision to end term of office .....	6259
Police: confiscation of drugs.....	6254
Policing: boost with additional officers.....	9400
Private property developers: relationship with DA-Run government ....	5338
Racism: recent cases of.....	6803

Reports : Committee Reports on the Annual Reports of Departments, their entities and the Western Cape Provincial Parliament for the year ended 31 march 2014 (Consideration).....	910
Report of the Standing Committee on Environmental Affairs and Development Planning on the Marine Spatial Planning Bill [B9 D – 2017] (NCOP) (Consideration).....	9461
Shotspotter devices: effectiveness of .....	6934
Social housing sites .....	9384
Speakers Debate:	
Africa Day – Winning the fight against corruption – a sustainable path to Africa’s transformation .....	8567
Staircase collapse at tavern: death of 8 young people .....	2456
Statements ..... 335, 4396, 4445, 5420, 6054, 6320, 6927, 6994, 8371 .....	8584, 9035, 9383
Stellenbosch University: documentary on racial injustice .....	2541
Subject for discussion:	
Policing and safety in the Western Cape.....	8956
The findings of the Urban Safety Report which, inter alia, places the spotlight on the failure of SAPS to reduce the availability of guns and drugs in Cape Town communities and which is contributing to a breakdown in relations with civil society due to increased crime and gang violence .....	6877
The impact of gang violence on service delivery in the Western Cape .....	6566
The provincial state of disaster as a result of the magnitude and severity of drought affecting the Western Cape .....	6220
Tender irregularities, corruption and fraud under the DA Government in the Western Cape .....	4455
Theft of water from Berg River by farmers.....	8388
Tourism: impact on water shortages.....	6899
Urban Settlement Development Grant: failure to fully utilise.....	6326
Van Rooyen, Margaret: urgent intervention required .....	6345
Ward 7 Beaufort West: drinking water .....	6797
Water and sanitation crisis: intervention by National Minister .....	8359
Water augmentation strategies .....	8586
Water consumption: daily target .....	8354
Water consumption levels.....	8436
Water crisis .....	6171
Water crisis in the Western Cape .....	5359
Water crisis: Karoo .....	9404
Water crisis: lack of urgency by the DA run City of Cape Town.....	6520
Water: investigation into exorbitant bills.....	9406
Water restrictions: level 4 .....	6174
Water saving: residents of the Western Cape .....	5441
Water shortage: day zero .....	6906
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2014] Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning.....	1195

Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B4 – 2015]	
Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning .....	3350
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2016]	
Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning .....	4936
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2017]	
Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning .....	7321
Vote 4: Community Safety .....	7386
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2018]	
Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning .....	9691
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B 2 – 2015]	
Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning .....	1853
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2016]	
Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning .....	3781
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B1 – 2017]	
Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning .....	5798
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2– 2018]	
Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning .....	8074
Western Cape Police Ombudsman: inefficiency of .....	7104
Worcester Bulk Water Supply Project: launch .....	4216

#### **DUGMORE, C M**

Alexander, Nizaam: traffic officer shot on duty .....	3139
Anti-drunk driving video .....	6153
Anton Fransch: memorial .....	7123
Arson attack on Metrorail .....	6162
Blackheath taxi accident: 5th anniversary .....	2539
Black Sash – 60 <sup>th</sup> Anniversary .....	2274
Botha, Theuns: former MEC .....	4344
Bullying: suicide by pupil .....	4458
Bus accident: DMJ bus .....	4652
Butskop rail crossing: accident .....	8378
Cape Town International Airport: renaming of .....	8722
City of Cape Town: destruction of impounded sedan taxis .....	2666
City of Cape Town: reputation vulnerability .....	8874
Closing – second session .....	3458
Condolences, Motions of:	
Bloch, Graeme .....	8443
Caroline, Melvyn .....	1519
Carolous, Cheryl .....	8443
Domingo, Rashid .....	9043
Engel, Virginia .....	2196
Joffe, Joel – Lord .....	6202
Reid, Lanval .....	169
Sibeko, Archibald Mncedisi .....	8283
Williams, Peter .....	6066
Congratulations / Wishes:	
Fanarohoff, Bennie Dr .....	651
Kolisi, Siyamthanda .....	8642

Mamdani, Mahmood: Professor .....	8647
Marais, Denise .....	6608
Papier, Taswell.....	7118
Parker, Mushtak .....	7118
Sher, Mark.....	7118
Willie, Eduard .....	7118
Construction companies: shoddy workmanship .....	4258
Cape Town International Airport: renaming of .....	8359
City of Cape Town: increase in street parking fees.....	8871
Construction firms: collusion on bids .....	897
Council of Educators: registration requirements .....	8391
Corporal punishment: schools .....	7004
Cosatu Provincial Congress .....	8769
DA risk management official: prosecution for corruption and fraud .....	6085
Death toll on provincial roads .....	8287
Delft tax rank: rising tensions.....	8446
Draft Resolution : Parmed .....	4659
Draft Resolution: That the House has no confidence in the Premier ...	6350
Driver licence fraud, Villiersdorp and George .....	178
Driving lessons: High School Curriculum.....	5440
Eid celebrations: security at mosques .....	8709
Ethics: hon members Wiley and Mngasela.....	8293
Filcon liquidation: investigation by SARS.....	2202
Helen Bowden Nurses Home: abandoned building, condition of .....	8764
Hessequa: Youth Career Expo .....	2322
Joe Slovo Taxi Rank: violence.....	8767
Joubert, Annemarie – DA candidate: crimen injura.....	4217
Karl Bremer Hospital – Sizeka Mbandezeli: stillbirth.....	4335
Khanya Technology in Education Project: closing down of.....	246
Legacy of slavery, apartheid and colonialism .....	6059
Level rail crossing collisions .....	6948
Lucas Michael: Comrade – remains returned home .....	7114
Mbeki, Thabo: Former President – 76th birthday.....	8762
Metrorail arson attacks .....	8980
National Bus Strike .....	8388, 8526
Parking management plan: City of Cape Town .....	8851
Prasa: deployment of armed guards.....	6519
Premier: conduct of: intelligence related services.....	3121
Premier, Department of: ill treatment of staff .....	7106
Premier: misleading of the house - investigation by multiparty ad hoc committee .....	1878
Premier: State of the Province Address - Debate .....	103, 1372, 3605, 5273
.....	7685, 10010
Procurement, WC Government .....	422
Premier Helen Zille: immediate removal of .....	6064
Premier Helen Zille: twitter comments: Life Esidimeni victims .....	8289
Provincial housing strategy: investigation into premier's claim .....	888
Provincial roads: carnage on .....	2537
Public schools on private land excluded from upgrades .....	4633
Public Works official: disciplinary charges .....	256



Railway link: Overberg and Southern Cape .....	2319
Red-line diagrams: impact of.....	2589
Report: Ad Hoc Committee Report on the nomination of the Public Service Commissioner (Consideration) .....	8459
Reports : Committee Reports on the Annual Reports of Departments, their entities and the Western Cape Provincial Parliament for the year ended 31 March 2014 (Consideration) .....	901
Reports : Committee Reports on the Annual Reports of Departments, their entities and the Western Cape Provincial Parliament for the year ended 31 March 2015 (Consideration) .....	3152
Reports : Committee Reports on the Annual Reports of Departments, their entities and the Western Cape Provincial Parliament for the year ended 31 March 2016, and the Report of the Standing Committee on Public Accounts on the Annual Reports of Departments and their entities (Consideration) .....	4797
Reports of the Conduct Committee dated 28th October 2016 and 30 <sup>th</sup> November 2016.....	6950
Report of the Disciplinary Committee on the conduct of Members P Uys, S G Tyatyam and R T Olivier (Consideration) .....	4665
Report of the Standing Committee on Transport and Public Works on the Administrative Adjudication of Road Traffic Offences Amendment Bill [B38 D – 2015](NCOP) (Consideration) .....	9413
Report of the Standing Committee on Transport and Public Works on its oversight visit to the George Provincial Traffic Centre, The George Municipality and George Link (Pty) Ltd Dated 25 July 2017 (Consideration) .....	7015
Report of the Standing Committee on Transport and Public Works on the Expropriation Bill [B4 D – 2015](NCOP) (Consideration) .....	4239
Road Carnage in the province: failure to fully implement plans to curb.....	5330
Road deaths.....	6348
Rondebosch Boys High School: racist incident.....	5336
Rustenburg Girls' Junior School: retrenchment of Ms Nosipho Mthembu.....	9412
SABC Radio stations – South African artists: 90% playtime .....	4204
Sale of immovable properties by DA administration .....	4449
School leavers, premature - finishing school for.....	1884
Schools'Codes of Conduct: review of.....	4453
Schools, overcrowding of .....	4634
Schools, sale of alcohol .....	8984
Schools: sexual violence, prevalence of .....	8971
South Road Community Evictions: MyCiti route.....	610
South Road residents: victimisation of .....	3130

## Speaker:

Debates of	
“Be the legacy”: celebrating the centenary commemoration of Nelson Mandela (1918 – 2013).....	8839
Heritage month.....	6982
Sports heroes: honouring of .....	6941
Statements ..... 266, 637, 2188, 2291, 2524, 2652, 3203, 4191, 4316, 4394 ..... 4444, 4495, 5322, 6050, 6193, 6930, 6995, 8333, 8428, 8636 .....	9031
Stellenbosch University: transformation.....	2602
“Straatwerk” Ministry Project.....	4322
Street-Etiquette: Awareness Campaign.....	3210
Subject for discussion:	
Has our hard fought-for democracy delivered the freedoms that we all desire? .....	2102
In view of the current wage dispute involving the Robertson Winery the need for a living wage in the wine industry, and the plight of agricultural workers in the Western Cape.....	4476
The ability of the South African Police Service in the Western Cape, to prevent, combat and investigate crime in our province .....	2242
The failure by the DA Western Cape Government to provide quality education to all .....	2494
The increasing racial intolerance and related actions among all groups in South Africa .....	8486
The critical role of a constitution in a democracy.....	200
The refusal by the DA-run provincial government under the leadership of Premier Helen Zille to transform and Address racism in the Western Cape .....	6027
The renaming of towns with colonial names and the removal of colonial and apartheid statues from public spaces in light of their irrelevance in post-apartheid South Africa, with specific focus on the Western Cape, values and identity .....	2370
The Western Cape Government’s prioritisation of “Tenderpreneurship” over service delivery and restoring people’s human dignity .....	422
Tafelberg Remedial School .....	4137
Tafelberg School site: sale of .....	6061
Tafelberg School, sale of – statement by National Treasury .....	6083
Taxi association strikes: lawlessness .....	6947
Taxi industry: ongoing violence .....	8973
Taxi Industry: Sabotage and Acts of Violence .....	407
Taxi operating licences, George: suspension of .....	4459
Taxi violence.....	8650, 8716
Taxi violence: escalation of.....	8511
Taxi violence in George .....	4642
Taxi violence: plans by MEC Donald Grant .....	8291
Taxi violence: Provincial Government’s inaction.....	8528
Timon, Ahmed – Late: SACP special recognition award .....	6339
Traffic month: carnage on the road.....	4646
Traffic officers: additional, appointment of .....	4121

Traffic officers: overlooked for promotion .....	4117
Trains: robberies on .....	9166
Underage drinking and drug abuse .....	4631
Vehicle registration syndicate: arrest of officials.....	5357
 Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2014]	
Vote 10: Transport and Public Works .....	1009
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B 4 - 2015]	
Vote 1: Premier.....	3344
Vote 10: Transport and Public Works .....	3359
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2016]	
Vote 10: Transport and Public Works .....	4949
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2017]	
Vote 10: Transport and Public Works .....	7405
Consideration of Votes and Schedules.....	7449
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2018]	
Vote 10: Transport and Public Works .....	9720
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B 2 – 2015]	
Vote 10: Transport and Public Works .....	1828
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2016]	
Vote 5: Education .....	3834
Vote 1: Premier.....	3932
Vote 10: Transport and Public Works .....	4067
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B1 – 2017]	
Vote 10: Transport and Public Works .....	5818
Consideration of Votes and Schedules.....	5982
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2– 2018]	
Vote 10: Transport and Public Works .....	7944
Western Cape Provincial School Education Amendment Bill [B1B – 2018]	
Consideration and Finalisation.....	9355
Youth Road Safety Summit.....	4266

## **DU TOIT MARAIS, A J**

Condolences, Motions of:	
Rossouw, Casper .....	1880
Congratulations / Wishes:	
Du Toit, Charl.....	168
Van der Merwe, Fanie .....	168
Minister Botha, Dept of Health: Mobile Health Clinics.....	351
Department of Health: achievement award .....	248
Ebola Pandemic .....	353
Gangs and Strategy for Prevention .....	340
George Hospital: new psychiatric ward .....	615
Mobile Health Clinics: Grade R and Grade 1 learners .....	351
Premier:	
State of the Province Address - Debate.....	93
Speaker:	
Debates of .....	227
Primary Health Care service delivery .....	343

Reports : Committee Reports on the Annual Reports of Departments, their entities and the Western Cape Provincial Parliament for the year ended 31 march 2014 (Consideration).....	934
Speakers Debate:	
Africa Day – Winning the fight against corruption – a sustainable path to Africa’s transformation .....	8559
“Be the legacy”: celebrating the centenary commemoration of Nelson Mandela (1918 – 2013).....	8828
Celebrating the centenary of the birth of Albertina Sisulu Leaving a legacy .....	9020
No violence against women and children .....	7210
Sexual violence and its impact on the world of work: the economic Impact of violence against women .....	6626
Heritage month .....	6987
Statements .....	153, 261, 1865
Subject for discussion:	
The renaming of towns with colonial names and the removal of colonial and apartheid statues from public spaces in light of their irrelevance in post-apartheid South Africa, with specific focus on the Western Cape, values and identity .....	2361
The support for the destitute and poor in the Programme called Social Relief of Distress .....	365
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2014]	
Vote 6: Health .....	980
Vote 4: Community Safety.....	1180
Vote 7: Social Development.....	1185
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B4 – 2015]	
Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sport .....	3390, 3396
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2016]	
Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sport .....	4985, 4992
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2017]	
Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sport .....	7333, 7340
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2018]	
Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sport .....	9694, 9703
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2015]	
Vote 7: Social Development.....	1725
Vote 6: Health .....	1757
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2016]	
Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sport .....	4077, 4096
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B1 – 2017]	
Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sport .....	5670, 5696
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2– 2018]	
Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sport .....	8003, 8025
Western Cape: preferred health destination .....	611

## DYANTYI, Q R

Bergriver Executive Mayor: removal of by DA .....	8601
Black listed company contracted by city .....	6342
Brady, Wilma: former DA Councillor, conviction of .....	8880
Breede Valley Municipality: corruption.....	3132

Bucket toilets.....	8672
City of Cape Town: Traffic Department – corrupt officials .....	2475
City of Cape Town: underspending of capital budget .....	4463
City of Cape Town: unspent capital budget.....	4403
Collusion and price fixing: awarding of contracts .....	6058
Condolences, Motions of:	
Nene, George .....	8271
Ngengemane, Trevor .....	348
Ntotoviyane, Vulisango Mfothile Coetzee .....	6935
Congratulations / Wishes:	
Bathembu, T: Councillor .....	4654
Mbuynyaza, Simphiwe .....	4639
Council documents leak .....	8771
DA and Cape Town Mayor: bitter war .....	8728
DA By-Election: Saldanha and Oudtshoorn – loss of support .....	8654
DA Cederberg: The Speaker, resignation of .....	6082
DA Councillor, Colin Erasmus – charge of sexual assault .....	6082
DA Councillor, Shayne Ramsay – disciplinary action.....	6169
DA councillors facing assault charges.....	4632
DA councillors: media ban.....	8383
DA: factional divisions affecting service delivery .....	7126
DA: Hessequa Councillor: Richard Johannes - criminal charges .....	2470
DA: infighting and crisis in the City leadership .....	8361
DA: Jobs for pals.....	4506
DA-run Knysna Municipality: investigation into appointment.....	6151
Department of Justice, Western Cape .....	178
Draft Resolution : Parmed .....	4658
Draft Resolution: That the House has no confidence in the Premier....	6372
Draft Resolution: The Premier (In terms of Rule 144) .....	3273
Earthquake in Nepal: aid .....	2135
Eden District DA Councillor: call for suspension of .....	4196
Esau, Theo: Mayor's office – drunk driving arrest .....	7121
George: DA Mayor, Melvin Naik.....	8681
George municipal offices: raid by Hawks .....	8386
George Municipality: tender fraud .....	8375
Golden handshakes: Gerhard Ras and Dr Ivan Bromfield .....	4406, 4459
International trips by Western Cape Municipalities.....	6932
Israel: passing of contentious basic law .....	8883
Jones, Henry, DA Councillor: police investigation .....	2914
Khoi-Khoi and San Communities: non-recognition and undermining of	
Klawer: violence .....	6794
Knysna fires; unscrupulous dealings.....	6200
– Draft resolution in terms of Rule 144 .....	289
Knysna and Plettenberg Bay fires: cause of.....	6596
Knysna Municipality: investigations into corruption .....	8772
Knysna Municipal Manager: Grant Easton – charge of misconduct	
Local government, state of .....	6083
Local government problems, lack of action by DA MEC Anton Bredell	8881
Masipumelele: living conditions.....	6659

## Matter of urgent public importance:

Recent events affecting the province as a result of fire, winds and floods that have left thousands of people destitute and traumatised by loss and suffering, while at the same time highlighting extraordinary acts of courage, sacrifice and dedication by both officialdom and the public at large .....	6131
Municipalities: corruption, investigation into.....	8265
Municipalities: revenue generation .....	245
Municipalities: spending of budgets .....	8377
National Order of Mendi: firefighter late Bradley Richards.....	6658
Oudtshoorn Municipality: internal DA strife .....	2472
Patricia De Lille: overseas travel .....	4498
Premier:	
State of the Province Address - Debate .....	82, 3592
Rates and tariff hikes by City of Cape Town .....	2122
Rates: increase in .....	6324
Report of the Standing Committee on Local Government on the Disaster Management Amendment Bill [B10 D – 2015](NCOP) (Consideration).....	2726
Report of the Standing Committee on Local Government on the Traditional and Khoi-San Leadership Bill [B23 D – 2015 ] (NCOP) (Consideration).....	9535
Statements ..... 156, 265, 393, 2187, 2341, 2587, 3112, 4491, 6576 .....	6778, 8260, 8369, 8507, 8638, 8666, 8699
Stellenbosch Municipal Manager: double dipping.....	6587
Stellenbosch Municipality: wasteful and irregular expenditure.....	8881
Subject for discussion:	
Land expropriation without compensation .....	8324
Outstanding achievement of the Democratic Alliance in the recent Local Government Elections .....	4386
The ability of the South African Police Service in the Western Cape, to prevent, combat and investigate crime in our province .....	2233
The challenges in the current structure of the Municipal Funding Model and proposed solutions .....	2640
The increasing racial intolerance and related actions among all groups in South Africa .....	8493
The instability at the Western Cape municipalities under the control of the DA .....	9078
The on-going drought in the Western Cape and its effects .....	4167
The on-going gang and drug related killings and the effect it has on our children .....	597
The O'Regan Commission of Inquiry Report on Policing in Khayelitsha .....	2431
Tariffs and rates: exorbitant increases.....	284
Tender irregularities: beach cleaning.....	2590
United Democratic Front: 34 <sup>th</sup> anniversary .....	6582
Uys, Theresa: DA councillor .....	179
Water and sanitation tariffs: increase.....	8284
Water and sanitation tariffs: proposed hikes.....	8349

Water crisis: DA mismanagement of .....	8854
Water crisis: declaration of disaster .....	5363
Water tariff increases.....	8876
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2014]	
Vote 14: Local Government .....	1151
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B 4 – 2015]	
Consideration of principle .....	3218
Vote 14: Local Government .....	3434
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2016]	
Vote 14: Local Government .....	5018
Vote 2: Provincial Parliament.....	5051
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2017]	
Vote 14: Local Government .....	7302
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2018]	
Vote 14: Local Government .....	9605
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation (Emergency Funds) [B5 – 2017]	
Introduction and first reading .....	6609
Consideration of principle .....	6812
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2015]	
Consideration of principle .....	1561
Vote 14: Local Government .....	1693
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2016]	
Vote 14: Local Government .....	3803
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B1 – 2017]	
Vote 14: Local Government .....	5941
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2– 2018]	
Vote 14: Local Government .....	8040
Western Cape Local Government Laws Rationalisation Bill [B4B –2017]	
Consideration and finalisation.....	7133
Western Cape municipalities: instability .....	8588
Willemsse, Mark: newly elected Knysna Mayor .....	8728
Winter Preparedness Programme.....	2306

#### **FERNANDEZ, S W [SPEAKER with effect from 21/05/2014]**

Acceptance speech.....	5
Announcements:	
Madikizela-Mandela: Winifred – Late .....	8249
Debates of.....	214
Election of Speaker.....	4
Guidance on rules of debate and conduct.....	44, 2285, 6719
Guidance on procedural issues.....	261, 2337
Rulings .....	691, 850, 1578, 2384, 5063, 6665, 7553, 8529, 9731
Speakers Debate:	
Africa Day – Winning the fight against corruption – a sustainable path to Africa’s transformation.....	8556
“Be the legacy”: celebrating the centenary commemoration of Nelson Mandela (1918 – 2013) .....	8820
Celebrating the centenary of the birth of Albertina Sisulu Leaving a legacy .....	9002

Heritage month.....	6965
No violence against women and children .....	7189, 7220
Sexual violence and its impact on the world of work: the economic Impact of violence against women .....	6615
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B 4 - 2015] Vote 2: Provincial Parliament .....	3440, 3445
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2016] Vote 2: Provincial Parliament .....	5048, 5054
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2017] Vote 2: Provincial Parliament .....	7432, 7442
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2018] Vote 2: Provincial Parliament .....	9625, 9633
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2015] Vote 2: Provincial Parliament .....	2002
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2016] Vote 2: Provincial Parliament .....	3840, 3860
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B1 – 2017] Vote 2: Provincial Parliament .....	5956, 5976
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2– 2018] Vote 2: Provincial Parliament .....	8200, 8218

## **FRANSMAN, M L**

ANC:103rd birthday .....	898
Closing – first session.....	1226
DA Government: institutionalised forms of racism .....	1510
Draft Resolution : The Premier (In terms of Rule 144).....	3264, 3283
Employment Equity: fabrication by DA led government .....	886
Fransch, Anton: commemoration of death.....	646
Khoi-Khoi and San Communities: non-recognition and undermining of .	184
Khoi-Khoi and San Communities: non-recognition and undermining of – Draft resolution in terms of Rule 144 .....	285, 318
Palestinian activist, Leila Khaled: visit to South Africa .....	1528
“Perceived Freedom” public work of art: Seapoint Promenade .....	653
Premier: State of the Province Address - Debate .....	45, 1336
Public Transport Challenges.....	409
Report of the Standing Committee on Economic Opportunities, Tourism and Agriculture on the impact of the Immigration Regulations as contained in the Immigration Act, 13 of 2002 (Consideration).....	863
Statements .....	150, 390, 630, 1498, 1869, 2521, 3114
Subject for discussion: The failure by the DA Western Cape Government to provide Quality education to all .....	2506
Transformation in the Western Cape.....	2170
Swartland Municipality: leasing of land benefitting previously advantaged .....	280
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2014] Consideration of Votes and Schedules .....	1221
Vote 1: Premier .....	1023



## Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B 2 – 2015]

Vote 1: Premier ..... 1606

**FRITZ, A T**

Matter of urgent public importance:

Recent events affecting the province as a result of fire, winds  
and floods that have left thousands of people destitute and  
traumatised by loss and suffering, while at the same time  
highlighting extraordinary acts of courage, sacrifice and  
dedication by both officialdom and the public at large ..... 6121

Premier:

State of the Province Address - Debate ..... 89, 3554

Speaker:

Debates of ..... 224

No violence against women and children ..... 7208

Subject for discussion:

Dysfunctional communities and their contribution towards  
the rampant increase of crime and unemployment  
in the Western Cape ..... 2878

Has our hard fought-for democracy delivered the freedoms  
that we all desire? ..... 2076

The looming crisis around Sassa and the impact on the  
Western Cape ..... 5407

The on-going gang and drug related killings and the effect it has  
on our children ..... 586, 598

The O'Regan Commission of Inquiry Report on Policing in  
Khayelitsha ..... 2422

The shortage of child counsellors in the Western Cape ..... 7092

The support for the destitute and poor in the Programme called  
Social Relief of Distress ..... 379

The Western Cape Government's prioritisation of  
"Tenderpreneurship" over service delivery and restoring  
people's human dignity ..... 419

Transformation in the Western Cape ..... 2152

Women and children are constantly at the receiving end of  
abuse caused by societal challenges and badly  
managed economic, natural and socio-political disasters ... 6307

Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2014]

Consideration ..... 965

Vote 7: Social Development ..... 1184, 1190

Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B 4 – 2015]

Consideration of principle ..... 3249

Vote 7: Social Development ..... 3379, 3385

Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2016]

Vote 7: Social Development ..... 5005, 5009

Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2017]

Vote 7: Social Development ..... 7410, 7416

Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2018]

Vote 7: Social Development ..... 9642, 9651

Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2015]

Consideration of principle ..... 1566

Vote 7: Social Development .....	1712, 1734
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2016]	
Consideration of principle .....	3736
Vote 7: Social Development .....	3874, 3897
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B1 – 2017]	
Vote 7: Social Development .....	5861, 5893
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2– 2018]	
Consideration of principle .....	7837
Vote 7: Social Development .....	8081, 8105

## **GILLION, M N**

Ad hoc committee: investigation - MP Lorraine Botha .....	2270
Adonis, Le-aan: Hawston Secondary School.....	2904
ANC, election victory .....	167
Archbishop Emeritus Desmond Tutu .....	4501
Avian flu: devastating effects .....	4215
Bonteheuwel community.....	252
Camp Joy Rehabilitation Centre: Strandfontein .....	2654
Child deaths in the Western Cape .....	6509
Child Protection Week .....	4262
Child Welfare Society: Albertinia – urgent financial intervention .....	6795
Commissioner for Children: court case.....	6526
Condolences, Motions of:	
Arendse, Tyrrell Jaden .....	6651
Claasen, Linda .....	6659
Depouch, Elise.....	8272
Madikizela-Mandela, Winifred .....	8269
Mamoepa, Ronnie.....	6330
Mesias, Maliha .....	8381
Mompathi, Ruth.....	2194
Nqoloba, Thembisa .....	8600
September, Lesley .....	2536
Stellenboom, Sheldon .....	7129
Veoffe, Jessica.....	2536
Von Doring, Bobby .....	8440
Wessels, Chris .....	9385
Williams, Dimitri.....	6654
Congratulations / Wishes	
Magerman, Gizelle .....	344
McCarthy, Benni.....	6786
Michels, John .....	2913
Creches: Certification to qualify for state funding .....	411
DA and EFF: attendance at 47 <sup>th</sup> CPA African Region Conference .....	4407
Diphtheria outbreak in Strand .....	6645
Disease: outbreak of dangerous diseases: response to .....	8267
Draft Resolution (In terms of Rule 144) .....	2211
Dauids family: Lotus River - land restitution.....	2463
Doctors practicing without valid licenses, arrest of .....	8757
Doringbaai Abalone Initiative: DA false bragging.....	623
Emergency medical services: challenges .....	8266

Emergency services: attacks on.....	5435
Emergency workers: security .....	6084
Fire Victims: uneven dealings .....	1880
Forensic Service Personnel: shortage of .....	7106
Gangs: Cape Flats - social workers and psychologists for children .....	4126
Gangsterism and drugs: ineffective strategies .....	273
Geneva House Women's Shelter .....	4630
Grant money stolen: Nolungile Deliwe .....	654
G F Jooste Hospital: former site .....	6062
G F Jooste Hospital: replacement of .....	5332
Health care facilities: safety.....	8852
Health: state of under the DA .....	8704
HIV and tuberculosis rates in the Western Cape.....	4450
HIV self-testing kits .....	5359
Hofmeyr, Steve: concert.....	8352
Hofmeyr, Steve: performance at state school .....	8278
IAAF World Championships 2017 .....	6348
International Missing Children's Day .....	4272
Isaacs, Brian: appeal.....	4343
Kaapse Klopse Troupe: Cape Flats Pennsylvania Club .....	2531
Kathrada, Ahmed .....	3206
Khayelitsha District Hospital: challenges.....	8341
Khayelitsha District Hospital: mistreatment of patients.....	8863
LGBTI/Minister Gigaba meeting .....	4327
Listeriosis: death toll .....	8355
Masiphumelele: report by Public Protector.....	6210
Medical practitioners: working conditions .....	8751
Mental illness: sufferers, failure to protect .....	5441
MKMWA struggle heroes: honouring of .....	6515
National Department of Social Development international award .....	2917
National Book Week.....	9171
National Health Insurance Bill .....	8717
National Women's Month .....	183
Paramedics: attacks on.....	6902
Petitions Committee .....	6207
Premier:	
State of the Province Address - Debate.....	1396
Public participation and community consultation – lack of .....	2264
Rape Crisis: 40 <sup>th</sup> Anniversary .....	6791
Rape, Grabouw: arrest by SAPS.....	2471
Reports : Committee Reports on the Annual Reports of Departments, their entities and the Western Cape Provincial Parliament for the year ended 31 March 2015 (Consideration) .....	3161
Rulings in capacity as Temporary Chairperson.....	2669
SASSA: criminal charges filed.....	4414
SASSA officials: corruption .....	3128
Service delivery protests, increase in violence.....	8725
Smile Foundation, Clicks Helping Hands Trust and the Avela Foundation.....	6335
Social challenges: failure to address.....	8376

Social Workers: dilapidated offices in Milnerton .....	4460
Speaker:	
Debates of .....	216
“Be the legacy”: celebrating the centenary commemoration of Nelson Mandela (1918 – 2013) .....	8835
SS Mendi: centenary of the sinking of .....	5343
Statements ..... 608, 2112, 2255, 2440, 2889, 3198, 4252, 4447, 4627 ..... 5327, 6505, 7100, 8335, 8748, 8846, 9380	
Stellenbosch Hospital: missing patient found dead .....	7109, 8261
Subject for discussion	
Dysfunctional communities and their contribution towards the rampant increase of crime and unemployment in the Western Cape .....	2851
The failure of the DA-run Western Cape Government to address social challenges in the province .....	8396
The increasing racial intolerance and related actions among all groups in South Africa .....	8474
The looming crisis around Sassa and the impact on the Western Cape .....	5403
The on-going gang and drug related killings and the effect it has on our children .....	591
The shortage of child counsellors in the Western Cape .....	7089
The support for the destitute and poor in the Programme called Social Relief of Distress .....	364
Violation of people’s socio-economic rights in the Western Cape .....	6770
Women and children are constantly at the receiving end of abuse caused by societal challenges and badly managed economic, natural and socio-political disasters ....	6303
TB Infections: treatment action campaign .....	8284
Teen suicides: high prevalence of .....	4643
Tik addiction study .....	2538
Tutu, Desmond: Emeritus Archbishop – recovery .....	4452
Tygerberg Hospital: dilapidated state of .....	8713
United Democratic Front: 32nd Anniversary .....	2446
United Democratic Front: 33rd Anniversary .....	4418
University of the Western Cape: Business Management students Food Garden Project .....	2137
Unnatural and other deaths: increase in .....	5423
Veary, Jeremy and Jacobs, Peter: demotion set aside .....	6520
Vulnerable people: inhumane treatment by DA .....	268
Water billing: incorrect and exorbitant tariffs .....	9166
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2014] Vote 7: Social Development .....	1186
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B 4 – 2015] Vote 7: Social Development .....	3382
Consideration of Votes and Schedules .....	3454
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2018] Vote 6: Health .....	9660
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2015] Vote 7: Social Development .....	1727

Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2016]	
Vote 7: Social Development.....	3888
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B1 – 2017]	
Vote 6: Health.....	5843
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2– 2018]	
Vote 6: Health.....	7993
World Foetal Alcohol Syndrome Day .....	2666

## **GOPIE, D**

Aceso machine: detection of breast cancer.....	2911
Blood dialysis denials.....	611
Breastfeeding mothers .....	254
Children’s Commissioner: appointment of.....	8342
Children’s Commissioner: failure by DA to appoint .....	2354
Children dying from treatable diseases .....	4143
Chronic medication: shortage of.....	3137
Condolences, Motions of:	
Appollis, Blanche .....	2458
April, Mischka .....	4500
Briqwa, Jaden.....	6513
Briqwa, Jordan.....	6513
Briqwa, Yvonne.....	6513
Conjwa, Susan Sisana.....	4415
Dyers, Errol.....	6331
Gungqaya, Sakhumzi .....	2905
Landingwe, Daniel “Tank” .....	9393
Moses, Jerome .....	8759
Mtini, Bishop V V .....	8343
Parker, Dr Khairunisa .....	2455
Ntwanambi, Nosipho.....	168
Rendall-Mkosi, Kirstie .....	2900
Samuels, Dan .....	645
Van der Byl, Louise.....	645
Congratulations / Wishes:	
Adams, Lee-Andre.....	7120
Cloete, Delena .....	647
Fielies, Paxton .....	7115
Lapsley, Michael: Father.....	4136, 6071
Lucas, Craig.....	6337
Magobo, Thabo: Anglican Bishop .....	182
Manyonga, Luvo .....	6585, 6788
Mayekiso, Thandeka.....	620
Nopa, Abongile Vincent .....	895
Ranape, Judiac.....	647
Samaai, Ruswahl.....	6585
Semenya, Caster .....	6585
Sibidla, Bukelwa .....	647
Van Niekerk, Wayde .....	6585
Cornelius, Steve – resignation from IAAF .....	8387
DA Councillor: corruption allegations .....	8520
District Six and Bo-Kaap: calls to be declared full heritage sites.....	8683

Domestic worker: injuries from dog attack .....	6596
Femicide: increasing cases of .....	8430
Fire: wendy house, Valhalla Park .....	6161
Fokazi, Siphokazi, Cape Argus Health reporter .....	2318
Forensic units: provincial hospitals .....	2124
G F Jooste hospital: closure of .....	2450
G F Jooste Hospital: replacement health facility - lack of community participation.....	4124
Gang violence in Elsies River .....	7127
Gauteng Government: 100% clean audit outcome .....	9402
Goldberg, Denis: 85th birthday concert .....	8356
Hanover Park: closure of clinic .....	2913
Health care facilities: horrendous state of .....	4320
Health care facilities: satisfaction survey .....	4338
Health facilities: long queues, reduction of .....	1512
Heritage month celebrations .....	9180
Historic sites, risk of gentrification.....	6247
Initiation season.....	6251
Karl Bremer Hospital – Sizeka Mbandezeli: stillbirth.....	4272
Learners assault on principal: Monument Park High School Kraaifontein .....	4200
Maimane, Mmusi: support of Ashwin Willemse .....	8603
Manenberg Hospital: new site .....	4401
MyCiTi bus driver: fired for praying .....	3131
Non-communicable disease deaths: failed strategies to address .....	6577
Nurses' Day .....	4200
Patients: service delivery, problems encountered.....	162
Pick n Pay Store: Mitchells Plain .....	4207
Premier of the Western Cape .....	3120
Prevention of Domestic Violence: awareness drive .....	3143
Provincial Dept of Health: Negative Media Reports .....	408
Provincial health care system .....	4257
Provincial hospitals: negligence and poor service delivery .....	4197
Psychiatric hospitals: discrimination towards patients .....	6911
Public Health: bleak state of .....	2450
Public health: deteriorating state of.....	2316
Racism at health facilities .....	4121
Rape cases in Atlantis .....	3213
Report of the Standing Committee on the Premier and Constitutional Matters on the Protection, Promotion, Development and Management of Indigenous Knowledge Bill [B-6D 2016] (NCOP) ..	8989
Religious place of worship in Delft, destruction of .....	4279
Retention Pond: broken fence – drowning of Tyler Johan Jansen.....	4196
Shortage of medicine.....	626
Speaker:	
Debates of	
Celebrating the centenary of the birth of Albertina Sisulu	
Leaving a legacy .....	9023
Heritage month .....	6971
Statements .....	2651
Strokes: mitigation of .....	2893

SuperSport racism incident: Ashwin Willemse .....	8592
TB Challenges .....	1882
Tygerberg Hospital: water cuts.....	4125
Vehicles for MEC's – used by family and friends .....	4127
Violence against women and children: increase of .....	2449
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2014]	
Vote 6: Health .....	981
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B4 – 2015]	
Vote 6: Health .....	3427
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2016]	
Vote 6: Health .....	5029
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2017]	
Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sport .....	7338
Vote 6: Health .....	7421
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2018]	
Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sport .....	9700
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B 2 – 2015]	
Vote 6: Health .....	1758
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2016]	
Vote 6: Health .....	3764
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B1 – 2017]	
Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sport .....	5691
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2– 2018]	
Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sport .....	8022
Western Cape Health Facility Boards and Committees Bill [B1B –2016]	
Consideration and Finalisation.....	4349
Winde, Alan: Hon – Premier candidate: failure of.....	9397
Winter initiation season: deaths .....	6519
.Women's Month: innocent women killed and/or raped .....	4416
World Aids Day .....	3206
Youth challenges under the DA.....	8670
Youth unemployment .....	6198
16 Days of Activism for No Violence Against Women and Children.....	3126

## **GRANT, D A C**

Matter of urgent public importance:

Recent events affecting the province as a result of fire, winds and floods that have left thousands of people destitute and traumatised by loss and suffering, while at the same time highlighting extraordinary acts of courage, sacrifice and dedication by both officialdom and the public at large .....

6140

Premier:

State of the Province Address - Debate.....

75, 1406, 3589

Subject for discussion:

Policing and safety in the Western Cape .....

8946

The critical role of a constitution in a democracy .....

189

The failure by the DA Western Cape Government to provide

Quality education to all .....

2499

Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2014]

Vote 10: Transport and Public Works .....

1003

Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B4 – 2015]	
Vote 10: Transport and Public Works.....	3355, 3363
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2016]	
Consideration of principle.....	4771
Vote 10: Transport and Public Works.....	4939, 4952
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2017]	
Consideration of principle.....	7251
Vote 10: Transport and Public Works.....	7402, 7408
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2018]	
Vote 10: Transport and Public Works.....	9715, 9724
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2015]	
Consideration of principle.....	1545
Vote 10: Transport and Public Works.....	1818, 1842
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2016]	
Consideration of principle.....	3731
Vote 10: Transport and Public Works.....	4051, 4073
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B1 – 2017]	
Vote 10: Transport and Public Works.....	5807, 5826
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2– 2018]	
Consideration of principle.....	7854
Vote 10: Transport and Public Works.....	7935, 7951

## **HINANA, N E**

Aberdeen bus accident: condolences.....	9055
Africa Month     4213	
Arson and vandalism: Du Noon and Phoenix .....	6260
Burning of buses, trains and looting of businesses.....	6160
Civil disobedience: mechanisms to fight .....	7105
Condolences, Motions of:	
Curran, Desmond (Father) .....	2603
Gwanxu, Xolile .....	6202
Makhanda, Lukhangele .....	6328
Masitha, Isivile.....	6328
Masitha, Nosimanye.....	6328
Masitha, Sinovuyo .....	6328
Masitha, Yamkela.....	6328
Robinson, Suzan (Sue) Dr .....	892
Congratulations / Wishes:	
Beaumont, Mark.....	2268
Belhar Gardens Rental Estate: Award.....	9177
Gladys Mokoena.....	354
Jadi, Nokhawulezile.....	8432
Madonsela, Thuli.....	4324
Mbuyana, Simphiwe .....	4340
Nqavashe, Mzwakhe: Councillor .....	4137
Sparks, Allister .....	4504
Tshabalala, Mduduzi (Mandoza) .....	4052
Tywaku, Lucky .....	344
Nodlayiya, Mziwamadoda .....	172
Western Cape Provincial Parliament.....	4640
Xabendlini, Siphелеle.....	5340



Zuksem Project.....	9180
Crime ravaged areas: deployment of soldiers .....	8852
DA By-Election victory: Ward Four.....	6514
DA By-Election victory: Saldanha and Oudtshoorn .....	8654
Democratic Alliance Congress 2018 .....	8268
Election violence .....	2314
Expropriation of land without compensation: Constitutional Review Committee.....	8971
Femicide and sexual violence: high rates of.....	8374
Food parcels: ANC Youth League political rally .....	4207
Forest Hill Project.....	8872
Fransman, Marius: ANCYL campaign .....	4260
Fuel increase: adverse impact of .....	8670
Go George buses, burning of .....	2457
Grade 12 students: 2016 examinations.....	4637
Groote Schuur Hospital: training of radiotherapists .....	2661
Helicopter crash: Strand.....	6997
Housing opportunities: progress in the allocation of .....	6898
Illegal land invasions and violent protests .....	8516
Illegal land invasions: political motivation .....	642
IsiXhosa terminology: chess booklet .....	2451
Khuseleka Centre: opening of .....	2532
Knysna fires: Go-George bus company, volunteers and fire fighters ...	6171
Land expropriation without compensation .....	8981
Madikizela, Bonginkosi: financial assistance to Makanda family .....	5362
Magaxa, Khaya – alleged racist statement.....	9041, 9056
Maitland Crime Prevention Unit: arrests.....	8871
Mantsoe, Sandile: sentencing for murder.....	8381
Marikana Murders: arrest of four suspects.....	7111
Mduduzi, Manana: ANC NEC member – abuse and cruelty against women.....	8523
Metro Congress Elections: DA .....	6937
Metrorail disruptions: effect on service delivery.....	6579
Metrorail: improvement of functionality of CCTV cameras .....	9211
MyCiTi: reimbursements to commuters.....	8512
Nkololo, Odwa: three life sentences.....	9059
Nyanga Police Station.....	3422
Prasa: failure of .....	6154
Rail enforcement unit .....	9391
Reports : Committee Reports on the Annual Reports of Departments, their entities and the Western Cape Provincial Parliament for the year ended 31 March 2015 (Consideration) .....	3160
Report of the Standing Committee on Transport and Public Works on the Administrative Adjudication of Road Traffic Offences Amendment Bill [B38 D – 2015](NCOP) (Consideration) .....	9412
Report of the Standing Committee on Transport and Public Works on its oversight visit to the George Provincial Traffic Centre, The George Municipality and George Link (Pty) Ltd Dated 25 July 2017	

(Consideration).....	7014
SAPS arrest: murder suspect, Nyanga .....	4203
School inspectors: reintroduction of .....	6781
Schulphoek land: sale of .....	8524
Sigalo Settlement protest: death and injuries .....	3129
Service delivery: achievements by the DA.....	6783
Sexual assaults on children and women.....	8643
South African Police Service: speedy arrest.....	251
Statements ..... 262, 877, 1868, 2187, 2288, 2439, 2584, 2889, 3201	
..... 4113, 4315, 4446, 4626, 6143, 6504, 6890, 7102, 8335, 8424, 8635	
..... 8847, 9034, 9208	
StatsSA Poverty Report 2017 .....	6641
Statue of Nelson Mandela at Cape Town Grand Parade .....	4142
Student protests: ANC responsibility .....	8676
Subject for discussion:	
In view of the current wage dispute involving the Robertson	
Winery the need for a living wage in the wine industry, and	
the plight of agricultural workers in the Western Cape .....	4470
The ability of the South African Police Service in the	
Western Cape, to prevent, combat and investigate	
crime in our province .....	2219
Surveillance cameras in Gugulethu .....	2600
Tertiary education: funding of .....	2893
Title deeds: handing over of – Leiden, Delft .....	8441
Train arson attack.....	8650
UISP Upgrade: Informal Settlement Programme .....	357
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2014]	
Vote 2: Provincial Parliament .....	998
Vote 10: Transport and Public Works.....	1015, 1018
Vote 8: Human Settlements .....	1066
Vote 14: Local Government.....	1702
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2017]	
Vote 10: Transport and Public Works.....	7403
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2018]	
Vote 10: Transport and Public Works.....	9717
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2015]	
Consideration of principle .....	1558
Vote 8: Human Settlements .....	1676
Vote 10: Transport and Public Works.....	1839
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2016]	
Vote 14: Local Government.....	3808
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B1 – 2017]	
Vote 10: Transport and Public Works.....	5814
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2– 2018]	
Vote 10: Transport and Public Works.....	7941
Western Cape Government: good governance .....	3206
Western Cape Provincial Government: good governance .....	3130
Women: roles played in society .....	6510
Youth month .....	4269
Youth skills development .....	2124
Youth wage subsidy and unemployment .....	6064

**JOSEPH, B D**

Al Bashir, Omar: President - unconstitutional departure from RSA .....	2312
Albertinia Senior Group: largest hand-knit jersey .....	2906
Auditor-General reports: debate on .....	4631
Community Volunteers: Paarl East .....	3208
Congratulations / Wishes:	
Ackerman, Penny .....	4326
Buis, Dyan .....	4505
Coetzee, Allister.....	4131
Gilbert, Chloe.....	2533, 4503
Kareteka of Portlands and Woodlands .....	2533, 4503
Paige, Rudy .....	2598
Sanlam Cape Town Marathon .....	5428
Smith, Gavin: Sensei .....	2533, 4503
Draft Resolution: Registrar of Members' Interests: appointment .....	7132
Draft Resolution: That the House has no confidence in the Premier ....	6383
Draft Resolution: The Premier (In terms of Rule 144) .....	3279
Economy, state of and impact on unemployment and poverty .....	6643
Elsenburg Agricultural College: lack of transformation .....	2656
Equitable share allocation .....	4194
Executive statement: The Minister of Community Safety .....	2302
Gang violence: killings .....	8264
Gene Louw College: appointment of Traffic Chief.....	4128
Land claims: extension of period.....	4450
Madikizela-Mandela: Winifred – Eulogy .....	8255
Matter of urgent public importance:	
The recent Singapore tweets by the Premier - the public response and the ramifications thereof .....	5498
Paulsen, Nazier Mr: charity boxing match .....	2589
Philippi Agricultural Area Development .....	4120
Premier:	
State of the Province Address - Debate.....	3583, 5261, 7669, 9997
Rape and sexual violence .....	2894
Reports : Committee Reports on the Annual Reports of Departments, their entities and the Western Cape Provincial Parliament for the year ended 31 March 2015 (Consideration) .....	3165
Report of the Budget Committee on the Division of Revenue Bill [B 27 – 2015] (NCOP) (Consideration) .....	3147
Report of the Standing Committee on Finance on the Financial and Fiscal Commission Amendment Bill [B1 B – 2015](NCOP) (Consideration) .....	2330
Speakers Debate:	
Sexual violence and its impact on the world of work: the economic Impact of violence against women .....	6626
Statements.....	2253, 2520, 2583, 2886 3109, 3200, 4114, 4443, 6191 6322, 6633, 9379
Strategic goals, Western Cape Government: achievements of .....	6578
Subject for discussion:	
Dysfunctional communities and their contribution towards	

the rampant increase of crime and unemployment in the Western Cape .....	2864
In view of the current wage dispute involving the Robertson Winery the need for a living wage in the wine industry, and the plight of agricultural workers in the Western Cape .....	4470
Land expropriation without compensation .....	8323
The challenges in the current structure of the Municipal Funding Model and proposed solutions .....	2638
The coastal economy of the Western Cape .....	2571
The failure by the DA Western Cape Government to provide quality education to all .....	2498
The failure of the DA-run Western Cape Government to address social challenges in the province .....	8414
The impact of gang violence on service delivery in the Western Cape .....	6553
The instability at the Western Cape municipalities under the control of the DA .....	9093
The latest crime statistics and the impact thereof on the Western Cape .....	9327
The O'Regan Commission of Inquiry Report on Policing in Khayelitsha .....	2427
The refusal by the DA-run provincial government under the leadership of Premier Helen Zille to transform and Address racism in the Western Cape .....	6041
The renaming of towns with colonial names and the removal of colonial and apartheid statues from public spaces in light of their irrelevance in post-apartheid South Africa, with specific focus on the Western Cape, values and identity .....	2360
Women and children are constantly at the receiving end of abuse caused by societal challenges and badly managed economic, natural and socio-political disasters .....	6291
Urban and rural development: budget allocation .....	6900
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2016] Consideration of principle .....	3730
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B1 – 2017] Consideration of principle .....	5574
Western Cape Liquor Amendment Bill [B3B – 2015] Finalisation .....	3263
Western Cape Provincial School Education Amendment Bill [B1B – 2018] Consideration and Finalisation .....	9354

## JOSEPH, D

Abuse, rape and killing of women and children .....	6197
Albertinia Tourist Association Guinness Book of Records attempt .....	1883
Alternative energy models .....	8851
Alternative energy solutions .....	6060
Audit Outcomes 2014/2015 Financial Year .....	1879
Auditor-General Report: wasteful expenditure – effect on service delivery .....	2263

Cape Floral Kingdom Season .....	353
Cape Town Central City Improvement District .....	5439
City of Cape Town: 100 Resilient Cities Initiative .....	6079
Condolences, Motions of:	
Coetzee, Dr Gerrit.....	2462
Draai, Mev .....	6329
Isaacs, Riejaad and Riejaaz .....	9216
Jansen, Bonique .....	2349
McGregor, James .....	170
Rabie, Pierre.....	6598
Rea, Darrel .....	2138
Siegelaar, Ivan.....	5436
Smuts, Dene .....	4198
Van Lingen, Elza.....	8349
Visagie, Justin.....	2138
Congratulations / Wishes:	
Good Hope Shepherd-Proteas Anglican Church .....	4262
Karelse, Dennis .....	646, 1533
Lambrecht, Blanche.....	2273
Marais, Denise.....	5344
Meyer, Dr Ivan .....	8280
October, Tamson: Oker Primary School .....	3209
Ottervanger, Hans .....	9211
SA National Biodiversity Institute .....	2200
Sanlam Cape Town Marathon .....	5430
Steytler, Wim .....	4338
Wagenaar, Pat: DA Council Member .....	2134
Windvogel, Elzonia: Oker Primary School .....	3209
Wright, Imogen: Dr.....	4214
Constitutional democracy: state of the country.....	5329
Councillors Pension Fund: allegations of mismanagement	
and corruption – .....	8873
District municipalities: mandate and sustainability .....	6897
Draft Resolution: Report of Ad Hoc Committee on the appointment	
of a Public Service Commissioner .....	8630
Earthquake: Northwest Province .....	250
Economic growth: plans to enhance and create jobs .....	2123
Economic recovery plan.....	9209
Eskom crisis .....	885
Eskom: increase in electricity .....	159
Financial governance: impact on economic growth and service	
delivery .....	4401
Fourth Industrial Revolution .....	8754
Gang and drug related killings.....	269
Government Employment Pension Fund: bail out of State entities .....	6784
Heritage: importance of.....	6150
Housing needs .....	8342
Information technology systems: legislatures.....	6785
Islamic Relief Charity: partnership with Red Cross	
Memorial Hospital .....	2137
KPMG: compromising conduct.....	937

Kwanonqaba community: violent protests .....	276
Land reform and food security .....	2592
Momberg, Nicky: court case finding .....	8270
Namibian Government: electronically conducted general elections .....	954
National Development Funding, allocation of .....	2038
Nkqubela Robertson: By-election .....	2138
Petrol, diesel and paraffin prices .....	8853
Premier:	
State of the Province Address - Debate .....	66
Prince Albert, Laingsburg and Beaufort West Hospitals	
Baby-friendly Hospital Initiative .....	4457
Racist incident against 13 year old girl .....	4638
Report: Ad Hoc Committee Report on the nomination of the Public Service Commissioner	
(Consideration) .....	8461
Report of the Budget Committee on the Division of Revenue Amendment Bill [B34 – 2018] (NCOP)	
(Consideration) .....	9532
Report of the Budget Committee on the Division of Revenue Bill [B 27 – 2015] (NCOP)	
(Consideration) .....	3148
Report of the Budget Committee on the Division of Revenue Bill [B4 – 2017] (NCOP)	
(Ratification of Final Mandate) .....	7276
Report of the Budget Committee on the Division of Revenue Bill [B2 – 2018] (NCOP)	
(Consideration) .....	8454
Report of the Standing Committee on Finance on the Financial and Fiscal Commission Amendment Bill [B1 B – 2015](NCOP)	
(Consideration) .....	2330
Reports : Committee Reports on the Annual Reports of Departments, their entities and the Western Cape Provincial Parliament for the year ended 31 March 2014	
(Consideration) .....	904
Reports : Committee Reports on the Annual Reports of Departments, their entities and the Western Cape Provincial Parliament for the year ended 31 March 2015	
(Consideration) .....	3155
Reports : Committee Reports on the Annual Reports of Departments, their entities and the Western Cape Provincial Parliament for the year ended 31 March 2016, and the Report of the Standing Committee on Public Accounts on the Annual Reports of Departments and their entities	
(Consideration) .....	4795
Rural economic development .....	8508
Speakers Debate:	
Africa Day – Winning the fight against corruption – a sustainable path to Africa’s transformation .....	8565
Statements .....	244, 395, 631, 1502, 2119, 2292, 2438, 2582, 3204, 4186
.....	4313, 5323, 5415, 6055, 6889, 6893, 7101, 8332, 8504, 8633
.....	8696, 8845, 9147, 9379

Skills development and learnership programmes.....	6059
Subject for discussion:	
The ability of the South African Police Service in the Western Cape, to prevent, combat and investigate crime in our province .....	2238
The on-going gang and drug related killings and the effect it has on our children .....	583
Transformation in the Western Cape .....	2166
SuperSport racism incident: Ashwin Willemse .....	8597
Teacher-pupil ratio: high .....	6509
Teenage pregnancies, violence and drug abuse in schools.....	6643
Tlakula, Adv. Pantsy, Resignation of.....	400
Transport Infrastructure Projects.....	8669
Unrest, violence and destruction of property .....	8373
Wesgro: positive impact of .....	8672
Western Cape Additional Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B1 – 2015]	
Consideration of principle .....	1535
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2014]	
Vote 3: Provincial Treasury.....	1207
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B 4 – 2015]	
Consideration of principle .....	3216
Vote 3: Provincial Treasury.....	3329
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2016]	
Vote 3: Provincial Treasury.....	4925
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2017]	
Consideration of principle .....	7254
Vote 3: Provincial Treasury.....	7376
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2018]	
Consideration of principle .....	9500
Vote 3: Provincial Treasury.....	9557
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B 2 – 2015]	
Vote 3: Provincial Treasury.....	1638
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2016]	
Consideration of principle .....	3733
Vote 3: Provincial Treasury.....	3904
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B1 – 2017]	
Vote 3: Provincial Treasury.....	5771
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2– 2018]	
Consideration of principle .....	7856
Vote 3: Provincial Treasury.....	7889
Western Cape Government: 2014/2015 audit outcome .....	2464
Witsand desalination plant .....	8865
Wolwekloof in Ceres: closure of .....	6327
World's largest hand-knitted jersey: <i>Guinness Book of World Records</i> .	4462
Youth unemployment – Motion.....	8511
Youth wage subsidy and unemployment.....	
Zuma, Jacob: President, damage caused to South Africa .....	8510
2016 Election Campaign: violence .....	4414

**KIVEDO, B D**

Archbishop Emeritus Njongonkulu Ndungane.....	4643
---	------

Bullying: Parow West Primary – learner injured.....	5347
Chapter 9 Institutions Report: HRC .....	2463
Closing – first session.....	1225
Condolences, Motions of:	
Abrahams, Isaac .....	3129
Brockman, Evangeline .....	6163
Bruinders, Theodore.....	8768
Carstens, Nico.....	4649
Daniels, Ezra .....	6901
David, Aqeel.....	6912
Davies, Nazeen .....	1535
De Kock, Samantha .....	8714
Erasmus, Cornelia.....	6787
Erasmus, Theo .....	2536
Gainsford, John .....	3133
Galant, Enrico .....	6077
Grace, Kyle .....	6169
Hart, Shareen.....	8759
Herandien, Cecil.....	1530
Jacobs, Willy .....	6525
Kgosana, Philip .....	6066
Khoza, Timothy .....	6512
Lekhakha, Minentle .....	6157
Mabila, Cacelwa Faith.....	8281
Martin, Teagen .....	1527
Mazibuko, Eli.....	2458
November, Robin .....	8521
Opperman, Chrissandra .....	6605
Pulse, Dino.....	5339
Phiri, Raymond.....	6331
Rautenbach, Jans .....	4645
Rheinmettal Denel munition plant explosion .....	9215
Russel, David (Father) .....	346
Serfontein, Hennie.....	6516
Small, Adam: Dr .....	4419
Solomons, Casey .....	2596
Thomas, Gordon .....	9213
Tromp, John .....	2534
Van der Westhuizen, Joost .....	5350
Volmink J J.....	5356
Wiese Eric .....	6601
Williams, Valentino .....	6794
Congratulations / Wishes:	
Adams, Quinton .....	8855
Adams, Tyrique .....	4339
Ame Primary School.....	4336
Arries, Alichia .....	4339
Barends, Anwille .....	8351
Bloemhof High School.....	8276
Bonze, Waden.....	4339
Booyesen, Waylin .....	4339



Brandt, Christiaan .....	4263
Breda, Charles .....	6905
Cedras, Peter and Gerry .....	8977
Combrinck, Ruan .....	4339
Crous, Hanro .....	4339
Davids, Eugene .....	4147
De Lange, Jean-Louis .....	4339
Dominique de Villiers .....	4327
Duminy, Johanette .....	4339
Frolick, Clifton .....	6074
Hahn, Jolian .....	8527
Hanslow, Megan .....	4327
Isaacs, Kristoff Mark .....	271
Jacobs, Ashley .....	4327
Jane, Jody .....	4327
Jan Kriel School .....	4132
Jordan, Inge-Lynne .....	4339
Liebenberg, Inge .....	4339
Liebenberg, Nadine .....	4339
Liebenberg, Rozanne .....	4339
Linnett, Keshia .....	4327
Madjikela, Philasanda .....	8524
Masemola, Cheslyn .....	2346
McDougal, Ralph .....	8862
Meyer, Allan .....	
Monument Park High School .....	4336
Mouton, Kylin .....	4339
Mosavel, Thaakirah .....	4327
Mowzer, Taariq .....	8862
Mtombotu, Emannual Athipila .....	6910
Naidoo, Wayne .....	8345
Odendaal, Matthys Johannes .....	6792
Pietersen, Liam .....	4339
Poswa, Nosipho .....	1520
Rabe, Mareliza .....	4339
Rustenburg Girls High School .....	8276
Sandes, Ryan .....	6254
Satyo, Phumla .....	8764
Schippers, Amy .....	4327
Schlesinger, Timothy .....	6999, 8862
Silverstream Primary School .....	6259
Sooliman, Imtiaz .....	4650
Steyn, Michelle .....	4339
Sylvester, Elitha .....	4339
Tredoux, Emile .....	8862
Van der Byl, Eric .....	1524
Van der Vendt, Nikita .....	4327
Van der Walt, Emil .....	8862
Vorster, J P .....	4339
Weber, Jasyon .....	4339
Wessels, Adri .....	8862

Westerford High School .....	8276
Wolf, Caleb.....	4327
Cultural diversity, fostering social cohesion and nation building in the Western Cape .....	6933
De La Bat School for the Deaf: fire .....	8648
Department of Education: clean audit.....	2454
Edu-Week Cape Town.....	7004
Ferndale, Christopher: condolences to .....	6346
Fire-fighters: Working with Fire, Canada .....	4267
Gang violence: measures to combat .....	6780
Gillion, Maurencia: condolences to on the loss of her mother .....	6338
Groote Kerk, Adderley Street - 350th Birthday .....	2466
Hindley, Royston: condolences to .....	6589
Injured tax commuters .....	6522
Kairos Document .....	2467
Khoi-Khoi and San: non-recognition and undermining of – Draft resolution in terms of Rule 144 .....	289
Learners: sexual harassment and abuse of.....	8668
Lwandle Primary School: armed robbery.....	8644
Motsepe, Tshepo: resignation amidst allegations of sexual Harassment.....	8519
National Education Excellence Awards .....	8273
NSC pass rate 2017 .....	8595
Operation Combat: arrest of Colonel Chris Prinsloo .....	2538
Premier: State of the Province Address - Debate .....	5251
Project for the Study of Alternative Education in South Africa .....	8711
Racism and hate speech: incidents of .....	8375
Reports: Committee Reports on the Annual Reports of Departments, their entities and the Western Cape Provincial Parliament for the year ended 31 March 2014 (Consideration).....	927
Reports : Committee Reports on the Annual Reports of Departments, their entities and the Western Cape Provincial Parliament for the year ended 31 March 2015 (Consideration).....	3171
Reports : Committee Reports on the Annual Reports of Departments, their entities and the Western Cape Provincial Parliament for the year ended 31 March 2016, and the Report of the Standing Committee on Public Accounts on the Annual Reports of Departments and their entities (Consideration).....	4809
SAPS: indiscriminate shooting on vehicles transporting employees ....	4140
SADTU: boycotting of ANA tests .....	2660
Schools: criminal elements .....	8970
Shopping malls: bomb scares.....	8853
Southern Africa Consortium for Monitoring Educational Quality Report     6650	
Sozo Youth Café.....	4261
Speaker: Debates of	

Heritage month.....	6977
Special needs education .....	617
St Marks Anglican Church: District 6 – vandalism.....	7002
Stabbing of principal: Bishop School of Skills.....	6073
Statements.....239, 389, 633, 881, 1503, 2117, 2287, 2581, 3108, 4250	
..... 4394, 6145, 6243, 6506, 6635, 6928, 8336, 8508, 8636, 8663, 8741	
.....	8965, 9190
Storm and fires, recent: impact and damage.....	6248
Subject for discussion:	
The failure by the DA Western Cape Government to provide	
Quality education to all .....	2497
The findings of the Urban Safety Report which, inter alia,	
places the spotlight on the failure of SAPS to reduce the	
availability of guns and drugs in Cape Town communities	
and which is contributing to a breakdown in relations with	
civil society due to increased crime and gang violence .....	6871
The increasing racial intolerance and related actions among all	
groups in South Africa .....	8470
Teachers: appointment and promotion alleged SADTU influence .....	2191
Tygerberg 1 Constituency: 2016 Election.....	4411
Verulum Mosque attack .....	4127
Violence, protest, destruction, looting and anarchy.....	6899
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2014]	
Consideration.....	963
Vote 1: Premier.....	1030
Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sports.....	1049
Vote 5: Education .....	1078
Vote 4: Community Safety .....	1181
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B4 – 2015]	
Vote 5: Education .....	3370
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2016]	
Vote 5: Education .....	5037
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2017]	
Vote 5: Education .....	7391
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2018]	
Vote 5: Education .....	9584
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B 2 – 2015]	
Vote 5: Education .....	1900
Vote 4: Community Safety .....	1943
Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sport .....	1967
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2016]	
Vote 5: Education .....	3825
Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sport .....	4094
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B1 – 2017]	
Vote 5: Education .....	5714
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2– 2018]	
Vote 5: Education .....	8153
Western Cape Provincial School Education Amendment Bill	
[B1B – 2018]	
Consideration and Finalisation.....	9343
Western Cape Provincial Teaching Awards .....	619

Women's Month.....	250
Zwelethemba High School.....	6257

**LEKKER, P Z**

Abalone confiscation.....	8726
Abalone syndicate: High Court sentences.....	8287
ANC victory: By Election.....	6938
Attacks on places of worship.....	5345
Avian Park: visit by Police Deputy Minister.....	6590
Bird Island Paedophiles: 1980's.....	9164
By elections – Cape Town Ward 3: ANC victory.....	8282
Cash-in-transit heists: increase in.....	6157
CCTV cameras in Khayelitsha.....	6912
CCTV: poor state and shortage of.....	8341
Children killed in gang crossfire, Cape Flats communities.....	5331
City of Cape Town: corruption.....	2664
City of Cape Town: protection of building sites.....	2355
Community engagements by Ministers of the Criminal Justice and State Security Cluster.....	2599
Condolences, Motions of:	
Bebe, Ayanda.....	627
Blöchliger, Franziska.....	4133
Castle, Patrick.....	6072
Desai, Faieza.....	8277
Duke, Thuleka.....	4503
Fourie, Gary.....	8520
Fritz, Jethro.....	8758
Grande, Esther (nee Miller).....	6070
Holz, Petrus.....	2451
Katoyi, Ncedo.....	8346
Kili, Lonwabo.....	8977
Macuphe, Odwa.....	624
Mafevuke, Sinoxolo.....	4133
Manho, Sulnita.....	4133
Marchant, Leah.....	4638
Mohamed, Mohammad Tauriq.....	8436
Mouton, Christopher.....	6070
Mthandeki, Zithobile.....	615
Ncipa, Siyamcela.....	8977
Nqakula, Chumani.....	2897
Pita Phumza.....	5433
Plaatjie, Thembekile.....	8275
Tywaku, Bukhosibethu.....	624
Van Staden, Emil.....	402
Congratulations / Wishes:	
Jacobs, Anthony.....	8288
Somerset West Police Station.....	649
Veary, Jeremy.....	8288
CPF database used to mobilise DA political march.....	8864
Crime rate.....	9158
DA: relationships with gangsters.....	8285

Deputy Minister of Police: efforts to fight crime .....	6206
Domestic Violence .....	3205
Dunoon Primary School: toilets .....	4653
Draft Resolution : SAPS and learner safety (In terms of Rule 144) .....	4229
Drug and gang vendettas .....	277
Drug and gang wars, ongoing .....	160
Drug lords and gangsters, Intimidation by .....	400
Drug turf war: impact of .....	8266
Elsies River: Torture of suspect by SAPS .....	3215
“End Racism in Rugby”: mass picket at SARU offices .....	4210
Foreign shopkeepers: killing of .....	5329
Gang culture, underlying reasons for growth .....	164
Gang conviction rate: deceptive claims by Premier Zille .....	4320
Gang violence .....	8982
Gang violence: escalation of .....	8342
Gang violence: flare-up of .....	8851
Gang wars: killing of two mothers .....	8600
Gangsterism: SAPS – in roads in fight against .....	5355
Gangsterism and drug trading: failure to implement strategies to combat .....	6060
Graves, desecration of: Sir Lowry’s Pass .....	653
Hanover Park Ceasfire Project .....	8522
Housing development for poor working class families .....	9169
Illegal firearms: arrests .....	7000
Informal settlement fires: commiseration .....	6330
Investigation: abuse of state funds .....	2203
Johannessen, Octavia: murder, arrest of two suspects .....	7006
Jula, Khombinkosi: appointment as Police Commissioner .....	4141
Khayelitsha Commission of Inquiry: report .....	181
Khayelitsha Commission of Inquiry: Cost Implications .....	341
Khayelitsha rapist: sentencing .....	6911
Kriel, Ashley: 28th commemoration of death .....	2464
Kriel, Ashley: 31st commemoration of death .....	8878
Lavender Hill schools: gang related shootings .....	6178
Marikana Informal Settlement: evictions .....	6908
Marikana Informal Settlement: spike in violence .....	8351
Max, Lennit: appointment as Special Advisor to the National Police Minister .....	8869
Mfuleni Police Station: stabbing .....	8355
Mitchells Plain, “Las Vegas Lounge” stabbings .....	3209
Murder rate in the Western Cape .....	6063
Murders of young girls .....	6209
Neighbourhood Watches: ineffectiveness of .....	6326
New Crossroads: unrest .....	5429
Nini, Bongiwe: Murder - arrest of three suspects .....	2470
Nyanga upgrade: delays .....	8989
Operation Combat Investigative Team: SAPS .....	2200
Operation Fielia .....	2273, 2352
Operation Thunder .....	8594, 8985
Paulus Joubert High School .....	621
Philippi High School: attack on protesting learners .....	1529

Pikoli, Vusi: resignation.....	8604
Police officer, Mossel Bay: sentenced for bribery .....	3142
Police officers: killing of FF .....	165
Police officers: reduction of Motion.....	8358
Police Ombudsman: efficiency and effectiveness of .....	6898
Policing in the Western Cape, prioritising of .....	8518
Protection money paid to gangsters .....	2202
Report of the Standing Committee on Community Safety On Police Resources (Consideration).....	5444
Safety of children: gang warfare .....	6655
SAPS: arrests in Nyanga .....	6799
SAPS: drugs and gangsterism arrests.....	6662
SAPS: missing child found.....	6798
SAPS National Commissioner: Riah Phiyega.....	251
SAPS: Struggle against drugs .....	406
SAPS Western cape – convictions, security of .....	6075
Scheepers, Paul: appearance in court.....	3139
Sexual offences court in George .....	6176
Special Investigations Unit: closure of .....	6935
SPCA, Grassy Park: break-in .....	6648
Soty, Maggie: Deputy Minister of Police .....	2915
South African Police Service: arrests .....	2118
South African Police Service: purge of corrupt officials .....	895
SIU investigation: procurement processes .....	280
Statements ..... 236, 337, 876, 2289, 2338, 2649, 3107, 4116, 4189, 4629 .....	6572, 9193
Subject for discussion:	
Dysfunctional communities and their contribution towards the rampant increase of crime and unemployment in the Western Cape .....	2874
Has our hard fought-for democracy delivered the freedoms that we all desire? .....	2091
Policing and safety in the Western Cape.....	8937
The ability of the South African Police Service in the Western Cape, to prevent, combat and investigate crime in our province .....	2222
The findings of the Urban Safety Report which, inter alia, places the spotlight on the failure of SAPS to reduce the availability of guns and drugs in Cape Town communities and which is contributing to a breakdown in relations with civil society due to increased crime and gang violence .....	6867
The impact of gang violence on service delivery in the Western Cape.....	6539
The latest crime statistics and the impact thereof on the Western Cape.....	9337
The on-going gang and drug related killings and the effect it has on our children .....	588
The O'Regan Commission of Inquiry Report on Policing in Khayelitsha .....	2418

Women and children are constantly at the receiving end of abuse caused by societal challenges and badly managed economic, natural and socio-political disasters ...	6299
South African Police Service .....	173
<i>The Lost Boys of Bird Island</i> .....	8988
Veary, Jeremy and Jacobs, Peter: political interference .....	6598
Vokozela, Thembile “Morris”: sentencing of .....	8879
Vredendal Neighbourhood Watch: racism .....	4195
Walking bus initiative .....	4651
War between taxi bosses: DA-run government’s response .....	2891
Wellington murders: arrest of suspect .....	8879
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2014]	
Vote 4: Community Safety .....	1176
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B4 – 2015]	
Vote 4: Community Safety .....	3422
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2016]	
Vote 4: Community Safety .....	4906
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2018]	
Vote 4: Community Safety .....	9679
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2015]	
Consideration of principle .....	1557
Vote 4: Community Safety .....	1936
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2016]	
Vote 4: Community Safety .....	4044
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B1 – 2017]	
Vote 4: Community Safety .....	5750
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2– 2018]	
Vote 4: Community Safety .....	8190
Western Cape Liquor Amendment Bill [B4B –2016]	
Consideration .....	4662
Wills Act, The: landmark ruling .....	6946
Women and children: killing of .....	6904, 8443
Youth care facilities, bad state and effectiveness of .....	6933
Youth Day	6159
16 Days of Activism Against Violence Targeting Women and Children launch of	893

## **LENTIT, R B**

City of Cape Town: Green Transport Facility .....	348
Climate change in the Western Cape .....	4194
Condolences, Motions of:	
Aranes, Joseph .....	2657
Kivedo, Moira .....	4500
Moosa, Fatima .....	2452
Smith, Meagan .....	3138
Stodel, Robert .....	173
Strijdom, Adrian “Gosh” .....	2194
Van Staden, Du Preez – Dr .....	2267
Wakefield, Gertrude .....	4454
Congratulations / Wishes	
Rylands, Zaida .....	2659

Sidego, Councillor Conrad: Stellenbosch Municipality .....	402
Stodels Nurseries .....	2271
DA Government First 100 Days .....	398
Diwali .....	2902
Eskom tariff increase .....	2344
False Bay Yacht Club .....	357
Flora and Fauna, smuggling of : successful prosecution .....	2460
Grabouw: violence in .....	4259
Green economy .....	161
Kunene, Kenny: attack on Julius Malema .....	4507
Kirstenbosch National Botanical Garden .....	1514
Premier:	
State of the Province Address - Debate .....	78
Ramadan .....	4323
Red tape reduction: Western Cape Government officials .....	2903
Reports : Committee Reports on the Annual Reports of Departments, their entities and the Western Cape Provincial Parliament for the year ended 31 March 2014 (Consideration) .....	935
Reports : Committee Reports on the Annual Reports of Departments, their entities and the Western Cape Provincial Parliament for the year ended 31 March 2015 (Consideration) .....	3179
Reports : Committee Reports on the Annual Reports of Departments, their entities and the Western Cape Provincial Parliament for the year ended 31 March 2016, and the Report of the Standing Committee on Public Accounts on the Annual Reports of Departments and their entities (Consideration) .....	4816
"Rhino Tears" .....	4216
Russian nuclear deal .....	2446
Scottsdale and Eikendal Libraries:	
Library Reading Competiton 2015 .....	2197
Statements .....	268, 329, 603, 2184, 2341, 2651, 3202, 4319, 4445
Sustainable innovation programmes: progress .....	2193
Sylvester the Lion: move to Addo Elephant National Park .....	4146
Urban space economy: transformation of .....	2192
Waste recycling and management .....	640
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B4 – 2015]	
Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning .....	3350
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2016]	
Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning .....	4934
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B 2 – 2015]	
Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning .....	1851
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2016]	
Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning .....	3778
Zille, Premier Helen – Motion .....	404



**MACKENZIE, R D**

Africa Day.....	8599
Artscape High School Mini Drama Festival .....	4223
Backyard fires in Mitchells Plain.....	5440
Bafana Bafana .....	2324
Bafana Bafana vs Super Eagles .....	283
Beach clean up at Monwabisi Beach .....	8350
Blind Cricket World Cup .....	649, 891
Blombos Cave: Provincial Heritage Site.....	2317
Cape Cultural and Carnival Committee : funding provided .....	647
Cape storm donations: Impact Through Sports.....	6170
Capetown Museum: launch of.....	2606
Cape Traditional Singers.....	2312
Cape Town Corporate Games .....	2667
City of Cape Town: Cape Town Fringe Festival .....	2541
Commonwealth Games: 2014.....	174
Commonwealth Games 2014: Team SA.....	254
ComputaCenter South Africa: Oasis Reach for a Dream donation .....	8357
Condolences, Motions of:	
Arries, Freddie .....	2461
Baartman, Ernest “Bart”: Dr Rev.....	2271
Boonzier, Denzil.....	1515
Booyesen, Claude .....	2461
Brand, Esther.....	2356
Brandt, Zaynura .....	8706
Brandt, Zaythoon .....	8706
Dehaeck, Ben: Dr .....	5352
De Lange, Sheryl.....	2658
Hendricks, Earl .....	8438
Jantjies, Reggie .....	9217
Kekana, Senya ka .....	1882
Keshi, Stephen “Big Boss” .....	4347
Lehulere, Kemang Wa .....	4146
Lola, Cecil .....	2895
Lybrand, Abraham .....	1515
Mbombo, NomaFrench – Minister.....	8281
Riffel, Russel.....	1515
Serenge, Nicollette .....	4224
Stofile, Rev. Makhenkesi “Oom Stoff” .....	4405
Vellem, Alwaba .....	2266
Vellem, Ayakha.....	2266
Vensile, Azizipho .....	2266
Vensile, Zanele .....	2266
Viljoen, Ollie.....	401
Yach, Theodore .....	9387
Congratulations / Wishes:	
Abbott, Kyle .....	176
Abrahams, Marco .....	4222
Agulhas, Daniel .....	2468
Ajax Cape Town .....	358
“Afrikaans Onbeperk” Prizes.....	3207

Amla, Hashim .....	176
Anderson, Kevin .....	8866
Arendse, Norman .....	6173
Ashworth, Ann .....	8717
Bellville High School .....	8877
Blom, Freddie: 114th birthday .....	8437, 8444
Bosman Adama Farm Choir .....	2278
Bothma, Sheline .....	2319
Breyten Breytenbach .....	5434
Burgess, Gavin .....	6518
Cele Bheki: Minister .....	9219
Clayton, Hannah .....	4218
Cloete, Josh .....	2611
Coetzee, Allister .....	2356, 4130
Davis, Elma .....	9060
De Kuilen High School Girls' Choir .....	8877
De Villiers, A B .....	176, 2325
De Villiers, Peggy .....	2911
De Waal, Corin .....	4334
De Wet, Francois .....	2611
Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport .....	3145
D F Malan High School .....	8877
Duminy, J P .....	1534
Duntsu, Lindokuhle .....	2611
Eversdal Primary School .....	8877
Hoërskool Durbanville .....	8877
Durbanville Junior School Choir .....	8857
Durbanville Primary School .....	8877
Fana, Mzonke .....	2611
February Marion .....	2611
Fortuin, Sherodene .....	2611
Franse, Jamie-Lee .....	4325
Galant, Tristan .....	353
Gelant, Elroy .....	4130
Gerber, Brent .....	3144
Grint, Jade .....	6161
Grint, Hester .....	6161
Hansen, Zelda .....	2911
Harris, Washiela .....	6173
Hayes, Illse .....	2911, 3133
Hector, Chernelle .....	2909
Helebhe, Toto .....	2611
Henkeman, Stan .....	2611
Henry, Vernon .....	2611
Horn, Mike .....	4225
Houston, Jared .....	2902
Iqhayiya Secondary School .....	2911
Kallis, Jacques "King" .....	178
Jacobs, Sieraj .....	2468
Jobodwana, Anaso .....	2535
Johnson, Carla .....	1532

Julius, Andrew .....	2911
Klaasen, Raven .....	8868
Kleinbooi, Jemima .....	2319
Kolisi, Siyamthanda "Siya" .....	5342
Lee, Sangeun .....	4218
La Rochelle Girls High School .....	8877
Le Clos, Chad .....	9060
Le Roux, Gerlou .....	4223
Linee, Tinus .....	612
Lottering, Petri .....	4325
Manyonga, Luvo .....	7108
Mashaba, Ephraim "Shakes" .....	169
Magwaca, Mzuvukile .....	2611
Makoe, Nicole .....	2611
Matthews, John: Garden Cities .....	6596
Matthews, Tashreeq .....	9401
McCarty, Benni .....	9396
McDougal, Ralph .....	4218
McGregor, Hank .....	4507
Molander, Jaden .....	8593, 8859
Montjane: "K G" Kgothatso .....	8865
Morkel, Morné .....	176
Mostert, Pierre .....	4325
MTN Qhubeka Team .....	2354
Mtembu, Bongimusa .....	8717
Muggles, Kayleen .....	4325
Mxenge, Thulasizwe .....	4222
Nuwe Graskoue Trappers: Wupperthal .....	2454
Oakdale Agricultural High School .....	2911
O'Shea, Rushda .....	8274
Overmeyer, Shane .....	2611
Pathon, Traigh .....	8679
Petersen, Alviro .....	176
Palm, Alroy .....	2611
Paralympic Team, South Africa:Rio Paralympics .....	4052
Peters Caroline .....	6512
Pienaar, Nina .....	2468
Philander, Rochelle .....	6512
Philander, Vernon .....	176
Premier, Office of the .....	3136
Proteas Team .....	176, 350
Pugh, Lewis .....	9058
Ras-Pretorious, Wiwe .....	2909
Renzi, Emma .....	4144
Russia: winner, Fifa World Cup 2013 .....	8870
SA Chess Team .....	359
Salie, Shamieg .....	2611
Sanlam Cape Town Marathon organisers .....	4508
Schickerling, John Dave .....	404
Schlesinger, Timothy .....	4218
Sedibeng Netball Team: taxi accident .....	284

Semenya, Caster .....	4130
“Sink”: South African film .....	4150
Sobetwa, Yanga .....	9399
South African Chess team.....	359
South African Cricket Team .....	350
South African Paralympic Team: Rio Games .....	4452
Spannenberg, Amirah .....	7121
Springboks: rugby championships .....	283, 345
Stander, Richard .....	4222
Stemele, Thulani .....	6173
Steyn, Dale.....	176
Steyn, Hermann .....	2611
Stramrood, Ryan .....	185
Street Talk: “Soccer Gogos” .....	9060
Tahir, Imran.....	176
Theunissen, Wade .....	2611
Timm, Gouwa .....	6173
Tygerberg Childrens’ Choir .....	8877
University of the Western Cape Arts Choir.....	
University of the Western Cape’s Beach Volley Ball Team .....	4222
Upadhey, Rauseenah.....	4218
Van Niekerk, Enya.....	4130
Van Niekerk, Wayde.....	2530, 2911, 4408, 6256
Van der Westhuizen, Petrus.....	6161
Van Dyk, Ernst .....	2911
Van Wyk, Adrian .....	2611
Vivien, Paul .....	2468
Walters, Brent .....	3146
Western Cape Classival Voices .....	8877
Western Cape Lintonga Team .....	2911
Western Cape Sports Awards 2018 - winners.....	9061
Western Cape U19 Women’s Football Team .....	356
Williams, Athol: Professor .....	2900
Winelands Chamber Choirs .....	8877
Woodman, Joan .....	6173
Yach, Theodore.....	4130
Yon, Teho.....	2468
U-19 Women’s under-water hockey team .....	2466
Constitution, the: 20 year anniversary celebrations .....	5426
Corrupt activities by officials .....	2326
Crime, combating of by specialised units.....	6153
Directory for services for victims of crime and violence .....	258
Dreamfields Partnership .....	2321
Early childhood development organisations .....	6249
Elsies River High School Choir .....	8710
Field in a Box.....	8353
Fransman, M L: Member, Committee Investigation .....	1509
Gang violence: Mitchells Plain .....	5427
Gigaba, Malusi: Minister – curtailing of powers of .....	7008
Golden Games, Senior Citizen Participation.....	360
High performance enhancement drugs: youth sports .....	640

Indigenous and traditional leaders: welcome .....	278
Initiation schools: assistance by Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport .....	2598
Initiations: advanced first aid training .....	2315
Job creation: impact of corruption .....	6250
Job creation: success of Western Cape Government .....	8515
Khoza, Makhosi – Dr: firing of .....	6607
Khoza, Makhosi – Dr: resignation .....	6936
Lentegeur Police Station: arrest of two police officers.....	8279
Magaxa, Khaya: failure of ANC to reprimand.....	9044
Metrorail: upgrades to Mitchells Plain and Lentegeur train stations .....	6600
Mitchells Plain: violent protests .....	8642
Music Development Programme: DCAS and UWC.....	2198
National Budget: equitable share .....	6248
Netball: support of championship .....	256
Nobantu Primary School, Gugulethu: new sport court .....	282
Olympic torch .....	4226
Premier:	
State of the Province Address - Debate.....	3568
Present, Velile: corruption .....	8882
Provincial equitable share formula: inadequacy of .....	8340
Ramadaan.....	2309
Reports : Committee Reports on the Annual Reports of Departments, their entities and the Western Cape Provincial Parliament for the year ended 31 March 2014 (Consideration) .....	932
Reports : Committee Reports on the Annual Reports of Departments, their entities and the Western Cape Provincial Parliament for the year ended 31 March 2015 (Consideration) .....	3176
Rugby World Cup 1995 – Springbok’s victory: 20 <sup>th</sup> Anniversary .....	2348
SA Homeless Street Soccer World Team .....	2664
Service delivery: impact of corruption on .....	6323
Siqalo Settlement and Mitchells Plain leaders – attendance at meeting .....	8383
Siqalo Settlement and Mitchells Plain: violence .....	8386
Social inclusion through arts and culture.....	4194
South African Primary Education Support Initiatives .....	9395
Speaker:	
Debates of .....	228
“Be the legacy”: celebrating the centenary commemoration of Nelson Mandela (1918 – 2013) .....	8824
Specialised gang units .....	6606
Springboks: 2015 World Cup .....	2663
Stabalisation Unit: launch of.....	2593
State owned enterprises: continuous bail-outs.....	6324
Statements.....237, 339, 638, 1507, 2251, 2520, 2886, 3117, 4190, 4317 .....5322, 6192, 6318, 6576, 8366, 8506, 8667, 8743, 9191	
Subject for discussion:	
The ability of the South African Police Service in the Western Cape, to prevent, combat and investigate	

crime in our province .....	2239
The renaming of towns with colonial names and the removal of colonial and apartheid statues from public spaces in light of their irrelevance in post-apartheid South Africa, with specific focus on the Western Cape, values and identity .....	2365
The Western Cape Government's prioritisation of "Tenderpreneurship" over service delivery and restoring people's human dignity .....	428
Taxi accident: injured netball player.....	284
Unemployment, curbing of .....	6250
Unfunded mandates, impact of .....	6251
Water saving campaign .....	6333
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2014]	
Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sports .....	1044
Vote 5: Education .....	1088
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B 4 – 2015]	
Consideration of principle.....	3246
Vote 1: Premier .....	3343
Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sport .....	3391
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2017]	
Vote 3: Provincial Treasury .....	7369
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2018]	
Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sport .....	9697
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2015]	
Consideration of principle.....	1542
Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sport .....	1958
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2016]	
Vote 1: Premier .....	3929
Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sport .....	4087
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2– 2018]	
Consideration of principle.....	7850
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2– 2018]	
Vote 3: Provincial Treasury .....	7901
Western Cape Sports Confederation: termination of SASCOC membership .....	953
Western Province Rugby Team .....	361
Western Province Rugby Team	
– Draft resolution in terms of Rule 144 .....	582
Westridge and Khayelitsha Fire Stations - assistance provided during Storm.....	6158
Yak-52 and Intermediate Class World Aerobics Championship .....	652
2015 Provincial Sports Awards .....	1532
2015 Western Cape Cultural Awards.....	1527
2018 Fifa World Cup.....	8719

## **MADIKIZELA, B S**

Closing – second session .....	3459
Closing – third session.....	5067
Closing – fourth session .....	7454
Draft Resolution: That the House has no confidence in the Premier ....	6356
Draft Resolution: The Premier (In terms of Rule 144).....	3270

**Premier:**

State of the Province Address - Debate.....	95, 3562, 5223, 7618
.....	9974
Subject for discussion:	
Bringing more responsive and people centred local government to the public of the Western Cape .....	4302
Has our hard fought-for democracy delivered the freedoms that we all desire? .....	2106
Land expropriation without compensation .....	8315
The critical role of a constitution in a democracy .....	197
The increasing racial intolerance and related actions among all groups in South Africa .....	8477
The refusal by the DA-run provincial government under the leadership of Premier Helen Zille to transform and address racism in the Western Cape .....	6011
The on-going evictions in the Western Cape .....	669
Transformation in the Western Cape .....	2173
Violation of people's socio-economic rights in the Western Cape .....	6727
Western Cape Additional Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B3 – 2018]	
Consideration of principle .....	7823
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2014]	
Vote 8: Human Settlements .....	1054, 1069
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B4 – 2015]	
Vote 8: Human Settlements .....	3396, 3414
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2016]	
Vote 8: Human Settlements .....	4993, 5002
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2017]	
Vote 8: Human Settlements .....	7423, 7430
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2018]	
Vote 8: Human Settlements .....	9565, 9572
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2015]	
Consideration of principle .....	1554
Vote 8: Human Settlements .....	1656, 1678
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2016]	
Vote 8: Human Settlements .....	3946, 3964
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B1 – 2017]	
Vote 8: Human Settlements .....	5896, 5918
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2– 2018]	
Vote 8: Human Settlements .....	8110, 8130
Western Cape Housing Development Amendment Bill [B2 –2017]	
Consideration and Finalisation.....	8447, 8450

**MAGAXA, K E**

Absence of Premier Zille from House sittings.....	6207
ANC Fifth National Policy Conference .....	6205
ANC: increased support, new poll .....	8867
ANC march: service delivery .....	3142
Backyarders .....	4124
Bergvriervier Municipality: ANC by-election victory .....	6647
Biko, Stephen Bantu: late.....	6900

Bromwell Street families, Woodstock.....	4453
Bucket toilets .....	4321
By elections: ANC win – Ward 11 and 25: George .....	5365
Chris Hani Lecture Theatre: UCT .....	8356
City of Cape Town: budget allocation for housing.....	4197
Commission for Employment Equity: Report .....	4212
Condolences, Motions of:	
Carneson, Sarah .....	2898
Davids, Triston .....	9160
Ehrenreich, Sydney .....	4129
Hartzenberg, Jason .....	9160
Hayricks, Jamie .....	9160
Isaacs, Steve.....	9160
Manyaki, Thando.....	9160
Molosi, Victor “Freeze” .....	8979
Molwana, Lwando “Floyd” .....	2657
Moosa, Essa .....	5341
Petane, Mxolisi .....	6944
Presence, Patrick .....	7001
Samuels, Nico .....	9160
Sigadla, Mxolisi .....	9160
Tandy, Bradley .....	9160
Schaffers, Tannie Let .....	7109
Sobukwe. Zondeni.....	8976
Congratulations / Wishes:	
Badsha, Omar .....	8382
Constitution, the: 20 year anniversary celebrations .....	5427
DA aligned private developers – publicly owned land, capture of .....	4632
DA government: lies .....	270
DA-led municipalities: selling of public land.....	8870
DA: removal of Mayor De Lille: amending of its constitution.....	8360
De Lille, Patricia: Mayor.....	8981
Eid Al-Adha.....	6790
Employment Equity.....	6155
Fires in informal settlements.....	4648
Fires: Philippi, Langa and Masiphumelele .....	3213
Freedom Day.....	4202
Housing allocation budget cuts .....	4127
Housing building target: reduced .....	279
Informal settlement fires .....	2448
Informal settlements: housing backlog.....	4214
International Relations Policy: visits by DA leaders .....	5334
Investigation into misleading statements made by hon ANC members in the House .....	7017
Kathrada, Ahmed: recovery in hospital.....	5426
Land Hit Squad .....	408
Local government, people centred.....	4257
Madikizela, Bonginkosi: Provincial Leader of the DA.....	5362
Madikizela-Mandela: Winifred – Eulogy.....	8254
Manenberg families: homelessness.....	2349



## Matter of urgent public importance:

The recent Singapore tweets by the Premier - the public response and the ramifications thereof .....	5482
Max, Lennit: nomination of – DA Provincial leadership .....	6946
Media freedom in the province .....	6936
Mokonyane Novmula, Minister: launch of new mobile toilets in Khayelitsha .....	2275
Mosque attack, Malmesbury .....	8707
National Anti-Racism Week.....	5436

## Premier:

State of the Province Address - Debate... 72, 1412, 3544, 5217, 9935	
Premier: visit to Ghana.....	6590
Premier – Helen Zille: call for resignation.....	6165
Premier – Helen Zille: latest Twitter outburst.....	8389
Racism, on-going: in the Western Cape.....	4195
Ramaphosa, Cyril: President – donation of earnings .....	8606
President Ramaphosa: visit to Rylands.....	8687
Rasool, Ebrahim – Head of ANC 2019 election campaign .....	8388
Road Carnage.....	2890
SACP Elective Conference .....	6160
Sanitation: methods and standards used to measure .....	4332
Sanitation, problems encountered.....	174
Services and construction: backlog.....	164
Shack fires .....	4118
Shuttleworth, Mark: repayment court ruling.....	2321
Sigalo Informal Settlement: violence .....	3129
Socio-Economic rights: violation of .....	6642
South Road Families Association.....	2916

## Speakers Debate:

Africa Day – Winning the fight against corruption – a sustainable path to Africa’s transformation.....	8562
“Be the legacy”: celebrating the centenary commemoration of Nelson Mandela (1918 – 2013).....	8826
Statements .....	153, 607, 1875, 3201, 4115, 4626, 5324, 6144, 6191
.....	6241, 6503, 6634, 6888, 6929, 6992, 7098, 8258, 8366, 8660
.....	8697, 8742, 8848, 8964, 9148, 9187

## Subject for discussion:

Bringing more responsive and people centred local government to the public of the Western Cape .....	4284, 4312
Has our hard fought-for democracy delivered the freedoms that we all desire? .....	2079
Land expropriation without compensation .....	8301
Outstanding achievement of the Democratic Alliance in the recent Local Government Elections.....	4367
The latest crime statistics and the impact thereof on the Western Cape .....	9304
The on-going evictions in the Western Cape .....	673
The refusal by the DA-run provincial government under the leadership of Premier Helen Zille to transform and address racism in the Western Cape .....	6002, 6047
The Western Cape Government’s prioritisation of	

“Tenderpreneurship” over service delivery and restoring people’s human dignity .....	429
Violation of people’s socio-economic rights in the Western Cape .....	6720
Syferfontein: bucket toilets .....	4328
Tafelberg School site: low cost housing .....	4335
Thabo Mbeki Community: flooding crisis .....	281
Thabo Mbeki Inauguration as Chancellor of UNISA .....	5340
UN Security Council .....	8727
United Democratic Front: 34th anniversary .....	6653
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2014]	
Vote 8: Human Settlements .....	1056
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B4 – 2015]	
Vote 8: Human Settlements .....	3398
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2016]	
Consideration of principle .....	4789
Vote 1: Premier .....	4918
Vote 8: Human Settlements .....	4996
Consideration of Votes and Schedules .....	5058
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2017]	
Consideration of principle .....	7244
Vote 1: Premier .....	7289
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2018]	
Consideration of principle .....	9496
Vote 1: Premier .....	9542
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2015]	
Vote 8: Human Settlements .....	1668
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2016]	
Vote 8: Human Settlements .....	3956
Consideration of Votes and Schedules .....	4098
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B1 – 2017]	
Vote 1: Premier .....	5650
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2– 2018]	
Vote 1: Premier .....	7876
Consideration of Votes and Schedules .....	8220
White on black: murders and assaults .....	5423
Winde, Alan: Hon – Premier candidate: rejection of .....	9395
World Toilet Day .....	654
Zille, Premier Helen and Tony Ehrenreich: legal spat .....	8677
Zille, Premier Helen: behaviour in the House .....	6897
Zille, Premier Helen: DA government position .....	8677
Zille, Premier Helen: overseas visits – waste of taxpayers’ money .....	6909
Zille, Premier Helen: Public Protector finding .....	8677
Zille, Premier Helen: remedial action against .....	8986
Zille, Premier Helen: water consumption at Leeuwenhof .....	6942

## **MAKELENI, P**

African Brothers Football Academy .....	412
Alcohol abuse: DA double standards .....	8434
ANC victory: Ward 93, Khayelitsha .....	7113
Audit outcomes: regression of in DA-run municipalities .....	8973

Barley, Ava: Late – court ruling .....	6347
Battle of Hangberg .....	413
Cape Flats flood victims .....	6210
Cape Storms: damage .....	6170
Cape Town City Stadium: losses .....	8982
Child killings in the province: surge in .....	6579
Child murders: commission of inquiry .....	6589, 6607
Children and women in the province, plight of.....	6651
Children’s Commissioner: need for .....	6594
City of Cape Town: irregular spending .....	8987
Commission of inquiry into child murders in the province: establishment of .....	6150, 6247
Condolences, Motions of:	
Adams, Zayn.....	1514
Ali, Muhammad.....	4323
Brink André .....	1517
Kunene, Nyembezi “Tears” .....	4329
Mayosi, Professor Bongani .....	8978
Meyiwa, Senzo .....	613
Moshoeu, Shoes.....	2131
Mwelase, Phindile “Zulu Girl” .....	617
Ngcobo, Valdez “Shaka” .....	620
Nkhoma, Chiya .....	8645
Nkhoma, Humphrey.....	8645
Nkhoma, Mbali.....	8645
Nkhoma, Onako.....	8645
Nkuhlu, Andile.....	3212
Radcliffe Mayson, Cedric .....	2267
Sithole, Lucas .....	625
Stofile, Rev. Makhenkesi .....	4405
Van Oordt, Nico .....	2459
Wilson, Kaithlyn .....	6518
Congratulations / Wishes:	
Agulhas, Daniel.....	2462
Ajax Cape Town Under 19 Soccer Team .....	4274
Bafana Bafana and Coach Shakes Mashaba .....	650
Bam, Salome .....	652
Coetzee, Rivaldo .....	894
De Villiers, A B.....	893
De Villiers, Peggy .....	2534
Fortuin, James .....	2467
Groenewald, Ilhaam.....	4337
Jacobs, Sieraj .....	2462
Karangwa, Eric .....	4270
Maasdorp, Leslie .....	2465
Mayonga, Luvo .....	4404
McCarthy, Bennie .....	2658
Pienaar, Nina .....	2462
Phillips, Brandon.....	2347
Rio Olympics: Team SA.....	4404
Ruiters, Charne.....	5349

Saint Augustine Cricket Club: 118 <sup>th</sup> Anniversary .....	4644
Sebaremene, Emmanuel.....	2605
Semenya, Caster .....	4404, 4641
Simon Estes Alumni Choir.....	2918
Tabata, Monde .....	4337
UWC Creative Arts Choir .....	2916
Van Niekerk, Wayde.....	4404, 4636, 4641
Vivien, Paul .....	2462
Western Cape Netball Team .....	4414
Yon, Teho .....	2462
Cultural occurrences: facilities and support .....	177
DA: Jobs-for-pals deployment .....	2449
DA led Government: judgment against.....	2603
Death of children in the province .....	6156
Department of Social Development: wasteful expenditure .....	7130
Doctors, junior: dire plight of .....	9041
Drug addiction: strategy to fight .....	2344
Diarrhoea, prevalence of .....	4125
Evictions from community centres: urgent intervention.....	6350
Fires: people left homeless .....	6653
Foetal Alcohol Syndrome: Western Cape .....	2656
Gender based violence and killing of young children.....	6155
Imizamo Yethu relocations to Wolwerivier .....	6342
Initiation cultural site, sale of.....	6079
International Children's Day.....	8682
Khayelitsha family tragedy: assistance .....	8515
Knysna fires: party politics .....	6211
Knysna fires: visit by President Zuma.....	6204
Lantu, Xolani: sentenced to three life terms.....	8768
Lolo, Cecil: Late – posthumous award.....	4265
Magaxa, Khaya: alleged racist statement, rebutment .....	9049
Mantangana, Nompumelelo, election: Chairperson of TAC .....	6583
Matter of urgent public importance:	
Recent events affecting the province as a result of fire, winds	
and floods that have left thousands of people destitute and	
traumatised by loss and suffering, while at the same time	
highlighting extraordinary acts of courage, sacrifice and	
dedication by both officialdom and the public at large .....	6118
Mpumalanga Black Aces – relocation to Cape Town.....	4341
National Heritage Day.....	4508
National Heritage, Tourism & Public Service Month .....	349
Paedophiles working at schools .....	4403
Police Minister, Fikile Mbalula: commendation .....	6336
Poor and vulnerable, neglect of by the Provincial Department of	
Social Development .....	2592
Poverty levels, increase in .....	6641
Premier:	
State of the Province Address - Debate .....	1357
Racist incidents in the Western Cape .....	2277
Racist suspension of employee .....	6260
Rape and murder of young women and children .....	6179

Report of the Budget Committee on the Division of Revenue Bill [B 27 – 2015] (NCOP) (Consideration) .....	3148
Report of the Standing Committee on Community Development on the National health Laboratory Service Amendment Bill [B15 D – 2017] (NCOP) (Consideration) .....	9415
SASSA premises: Witsand .....	6658
“Security green card”: Worcester .....	1525
Scottsdene: Sports centre opening .....	3215
Speaker:	
Debates of .....	224
No violence against women and children .....	7204
Sports facilities: local municipalities .....	2591
Statements .....	2119, 2286, 2437, 2584, 4314, 6147, 6318, 8634, 8968
.....	9377
Subject for discussion:	
The failure of the DA-run Western Cape Government to address social challenges in the province .....	8410
The failure of the DA-run Western Cape Government to address social challenges in the province .....	8410
The looming crisis around Sassa and the impact on the Western Cape .....	5393
The renaming of towns with colonial names and the removal of colonial and apartheid statues from public spaces in light of their irrelevance in post-apartheid South Africa, with specific focus on the Western Cape, values and identity ....	2363
The shortage of child counsellors in the Western Cape .....	7077
The support for the destitute and poor in the Programme called Social Relief of Distress .....	367
Women and children are constantly at the receiving end of abuse caused by societal challenges and badly managed economic, natural and socio-political disasters ...	6293
Trojan Horse massacre: commemoration .....	3134
Viking Inshore Fishing (Pty) Ltd vs the Department of Fishers and others .....	6343
Water and electricity tariffs .....	8971
Water infrastructure: failure to improve by DA .....	6943
Water: punitive charges .....	8980
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2014] Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sports .....	1044
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B4 – 2015] Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sport .....	3392
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2016] Consideration of principle .....	4784
Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sport .....	4988
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2017] Vote 7: Social Development .....	7413
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2018] Vote 7: Social Development .....	9647
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B 2 – 2015]	

Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sport .....	1962
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2016]	
Consideration of principle .....	3727
Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sport .....	4090
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B1 – 2017]	
Vote 7: Social Development .....	5890
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2– 2018]	
Consideration of principle .....	7848
Vote 7: Social Development .....	8099
Western Province Rugby Team	
– Draft resolution in terms of Rule 144 .....	582
Women and child safety: lack of .....	6065
Women and children, deaths of – Commission of Inquiry .....	7006
Women’s League Forum: Hangberg, Imizamo Yethu and Ocean View .....	2908
#OneTooManySA campaign .....	6167

## **MASEKO, L M**

ANC Councillors: Langeberg Municipality – belittling remarks.....	6085
Belhar Garden CBD Housing Project.....	7112
Belhar Housing Project: launch .....	4215
Bergriver Municipality: Awards .....	614
Condolences, Motions of:	
Bangani, Abongile .....	8432
Bangani, Athi .....	8432
Bangani, Dumile .....	8432
Bangani, Endinako .....	8432
Bangani, Lili.....	8432
Bangani, Nontlupheko .....	8432
Bangani, Sisipho .....	8432
Bangani, Wanda.....	8432
Daniels, Nazeem .....	8604
De Koker, Ezette.....	4213
Mathiya, Thuli .....	6341
Nokhanya Services (Pty) Ltd .....	9173
Rust, Winnie .....	4201
Theunis, Kelly .....	2350
Congratulations / Wishes:	
Alexander, Anton.....	4641
City of Cape Town: Belhar Gardens Project.....	6592
DA Soccer team Citrusdal .....	349
Department of Human Settlements:	
Govan Mbeki Awards.....	2455, 2601, 7110, 7116
George Municipality: Govan Mbeki Awards.....	6603
Graham Beck Wine Cellars .....	6344
Kirstenbosch Botanical Gardens .....	8590
Knysna Municipality: Govan Mbeki Awards.....	6595
Mnqasela, Masizole: MP .....	5428
Oudtshoorn Municipality: Govan Mbeki Awards .....	6600
Protea Park Housing Project .....	9176
Sampson-Swarts, Jacqueline .....	3127

South African National Biodiversity Institute .....	8590
Steyn, Koos .....	6074
Vicmol Construction .....	9174
Visagie, Rial .....	6067
Wakkerstroom West Primary School learners .....	4406
District Six: Land Restitution Program .....	8975
Farmworker of the Month competition .....	2612
Fires: Khayelitsha and Philippi .....	9388
Free housing, unsustainability of .....	4400
Govan Mbeki Housing Awards .....	2128
Govan Mbeki Housing Awards: runners up .....	2128
Housing opportunities and ownership .....	8752
Informal settlements: upgrading of, impact .....	4121
Langeberg Constituency: 2016 Election .....	4409
Laughs4paint Charity Project .....	4345
Magaxa, Khaya – alleged racist statement .....	9045
McGregor Housing Project: award .....	9170
National 9 Point Plan .....	4460
Nooitgedacht Primary School: reading room .....	4454
Premier Helen Zille: third most admired person in South Africa .....	4206
Reports : Committee Reports on the Annual Reports of Departments, their entities and the Western Cape Provincial Parliament for the year ended 31 March 2014 (Consideration) .....	916
Reports : Committee Reports on the Annual Reports of Departments, their entities and the Western Cape Provincial Parliament for the year ended 31 March 2015 (Consideration) .....	3163
Reports : Committee Reports on the Annual Reports of Departments, their entities and the Western Cape Provincial Parliament for the year ended 31 March 2016, and the Report of the Standing Committee on Public Accounts on the Annual Reports of Departments and their entities (Consideration) .....	4806
Saartjie Baartman Centre: substance abuse wing .....	4452
Shack fires: condolences .....	2459
Slangriver residents: receipt of title deeds .....	4208
Smokers' behaviour: cause of runaway fires .....	9402
Speakers Debates:	
Debates of .....	229
Sexual violence and its impact on the world of work: the economic Impact of violence against women .....	6631
Heritage month .....	6973
Statements .....	158, 606, 875, 1497, 2115, 2253, 2343, 2523 ..... 2650, 2888, 3199, 4193, 4448, 4496, 4627, 5416, 6049, 6246, 6317 ..... 6575, 6776, 6927, 7099, 8367, 8582, 8699, 8744, 8965, 9031, 9384
Stellenbosch University: Govan Mbeki Awards .....	6588
Subject for discussion:	
Has our hard fought-for democracy delivered the freedoms that we all desire? .....	2082

In view of the current wage dispute involving the Robertson Winery the need for a living wage in the wine industry, and the plight of agricultural workers in the Western Cape.....	4481
The challenges in the current structure of the Municipal Funding Model and proposed solutions .....	2639
The on-going evictions in the Western Cape.....	671
The renaming of towns with colonial names and the removal of colonial and apartheid statues from public spaces in light of their irrelevance in post-apartheid South Africa, with specific focus on the Western Cape, values and identity .....	2369
Title deeds received: small business owners.....	889
University of Cape Town, Top Africa university .....	354
Vicmol Construction: 100% female owned company .....	6583
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2014]	
Vote 8: Human Settlements .....	1054
Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning.....	1203
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B 4 – 2015]	
Consideration of principle .....	3255
Vote 8: Human Settlements .....	3397
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2016]	
Vote 8: Human Settlements .....	4994
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2017]	
Vote 8: Human Settlements .....	7425
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2018]	
Vote 8: Human Settlements .....	9567
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2015]	
Vote 8: Human Settlements .....	1666
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2016]	
Consideration of principle .....	3722
Vote 8: Human Settlements .....	3955
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B1 – 2017]	
Vote 8: Human Settlements .....	5906
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2– 2018]	
Consideration of principle .....	7852
Vote 8: Human Settlements .....	8119
Western Cape Housing Development Amendment Bill [B2 –2017]	
Consideration and Finalisation .....	8447
Youth Entrepreneurship Workshop: Robertson .....	8346

## MAX, L H

Accident: injuries to 40 hearing impaired children .....	2662
Ambulance staff: theft at gunpoint .....	1881
August, Darryn: bravery.....	4215
Blanco Road, George and Merweville Road, Central Karoo completion of.....	2534
Condolences, Motions of:	
Hinana, Mrs .....	6067
Jezile, Akhumzi .....	8379
Kobese, Siyasanga .....	8379
Le Roux/George, Adam.....	6788



Mseleni, Thobani .....	8379
Namibia: Medical aircraft crash.....	2457
Congratulations / Wishes:	
Africa, Kenny .....	3128, 4639
Ahmen, Yasir .....	4639
Anderson, Kevin .....	6908
Blitzboks victory .....	8718
Booley, Mish-Al.....	4322
Bruintjies, Henricho.....	8268
Buys, Dyan .....	7119, 8268
Cooch, Jacqui.....	3135
DA Student Organisation: Pretoria University .....	2597
De Waal, Keegan.....	4322
Department of Transport and Public Works .....	4322
Du Toit, Pieter-Steph .....	8651
Green, Tamryn: Miss South Africa 2018 .....	8645
Hamman, Reinhardt.....	8268
Hayes, Illse .....	7112
Junior Bok Team: 2017 .....	6072
Khan, Taufeeq .....	4322
Kleintjes, Wayne – Dr .....	2269
Kolisi, Siyamthanda “Siya” .....	8648
Le Clos, Chad.....	6341
Louw, Lauren.....	6997
Manyonga, Luvo .....	8268
Mvoki, Aviwe.....	6902
McCarthy, Benni .....	6182, 6665
McMahon, Bernie.....	4639
National Homeless Street Soccer Team .....	6657
Nel-Peters, Demi-Leigh .....	6077
Poole, Breyton .....	6333, 7128
Samaai, Ruswahl.....	8268
Solomons, Giovano .....	6593
Snyman, Johannes .....	8268
Springboks.....	8757
Springboks – win against England.....	8716, 8762
Stellenbosch Municipality, National Arbor City Awards.....	351
Wildschutt, Nadeel.....	6664
Department of Public Works - job creation and empowerment .....	2263
Employment economic development .....	246
Grassroots Soccer South Africa .....	2597
Head on collision: Laingsburg and Beaufort West.....	1518
Khoi-Khoi and San Communities: non-recognition and undermining of	
– Draft resolution in terms of Rule 144 .....	315
Khoi-Khoi and San Communities: non-recognition and undermining of	
– Amendment to draft resolution in terms of Rule 144.....	322
Premier:	
State of the Province Address - Debate.....	1354
Public Transport system: safety .....	4119
Rail transport system: violent protests .....	4203
Cape Town International Airport: renaming of.....	8667

Reports : Committee Reports on the Annual Reports of Departments, their entities and the Western Cape Provincial Parliament for the year ended 31 March 2014 (Consideration).....	924
Reports : Committee Reports on the Annual Reports of Departments, their entities and the Western Cape Provincial Parliament for the year ended 31 March 2015 (Consideration).....	3170
Reports : Committee Reports on the Annual Reports of Departments, their entities and the Western Cape Provincial Parliament for the year ended 31 March 2016, and the Report of the Standing Committee on Public Accounts on the Annual Reports of Departments and their entities (Consideration).....	4817
Report of the Conduct Committee on a complaint against a member of the Western Cape Provincial Parliament in terms of the Code of Conduct for Cmembers of the Western Cape Provincial Parliament.....	2921
Report of the Disciplinary Committee on the conduct of Members P Uys, S G Tyatyam and R T Olivier (Consideration).....	4664
(Contingent motion).....	4667
Report of the Standing Committee on Transport and Public Works on the Expropriation Bill [B4 D – 2015](NCOP) (Consideration).....	4239
Road safety measures.....	2655
Road traffic, reduction of.....	2306
Senior Craven Week Tournament teams.....	6258
South African Athletics Team: IAAF World Championships in London .....	6526
Speaker:	
Debates of	
Heritage month .....	6965
Statements ..... 154, 266, 332, 396, 1867, 2186, 2337, 2444 ..... 2652, 3112, 4115, 4252, 4397, 4495, 6148, 6244, 6573, 6892, 6930 ..... 7098, 8338, 8427, 8639, 8700	
Subject for discussion:	
The ability of the South African Police Service in the Western Cape, to prevent, combat and investigate crime in our province .....	2219
The failure by the DA Western Cape Government to provide quality education to all .....	2489
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B4 – 2015] Vote 10: Transport and Public Works.....	3358
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2016] Vote 10: Transport and Public Works.....	4942
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2017] Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sport.....	7335
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B 2 – 2015] Vote 10: Transport and Public Works.....	1824

Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2016]	
Vote 10: Transport and Public Works .....	4057
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B1 – 2017]	
Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sport .....	5684
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2– 2018]	
Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sport .....	8016

## **MBOMBO, N**

Khoi-Khoi and San Communities: non-recognition and undermining of – Draft resolution in terms of Rule 144 .....	296
Madikizela-Mandela: Winifred – Eulogy .....	8255
Premier:	
State of the Province Address - Debate.....	1361, 3586, 5264, 7672
.....	9989
Speakers Debates:	
Africa Day – Winning the fight against corruption – a sustainable path to Africa’s transformation.....	8574
“Be the legacy”: celebrating the centenary commemoration of Nelson Mandela (1918 – 2013) .....	8837
Celebrating the centenary of the birth of Albertina Sisulu Leaving a legacy .....	9006
Debates of .....	218
Sexual violence and its impact on the world of work: the economic Impact of violence against women .....	6618
Subject for discussion:	
Has our hard fought-for democracy delivered the freedoms that we all desire? .....	2084
The failure of the DA-run Western Cape Government to address social challenges in the province.....	8405
The impact of gang violence on service delivery in the Western Cape .....	6541
The latest crime statistics and the impact thereof on the Western Cape .....	9334
The looming crisis around Sassa and the impact on the Western Cape .....	5399
The shortage of child counsellors in the Western Cape.....	7080
Women and children are constantly at the receiving end of abuse caused by societal challenges and badly managed economic, natural and socio-political disasters ...	6296
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2014]	
Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sports.....	1043, 1051
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B4 – 2015]	
Vote 6: Health .....	3425, 3429
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2016]	
Consideration of principle .....	4781
Vote 6: Health .....	5025, 5031
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2017]	
Vote 6: Health .....	7418, 7422
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2018]	
Vote 6: Health .....	9656, 9665

Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation (Emergency Funds) [B5 – 2017]	
Consideration of principle .....	6811
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B 2 – 2015]	
Vote 6: Health .....	1745, 1765
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2016]	
Vote 6: Health .....	3750, 3770
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B1 – 2017]	
Consideration of principle .....	5570
Vote 6: Health .....	5828, 5856
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2– 2018]	
Consideration of principle .....	7845
Vote 6: Health .....	7981, 7999
Western Cape Health Facility Boards and Committees Bill [B1B –2016]	
Consideration and Finalisation .....	4347, 4350

## MEYER, I H

Khoi-Khoi and San Communities: non-recognition and undermining of – Draft resolution in terms of Rule 144 .....	306
Matter of urgent public importance:	
Recent events affecting the province as a result of fire, winds and floods that have left thousands of people destitute and traumatised by loss and suffering, while at the same time highlighting extraordinary acts of courage, sacrifice and dedication by both officialdom and the public at large .....	6127
Municipal Economic Review and Outlook.....	458, 2712, 4549, 7025
Premier:	
State of the Province Address - Debate .....	53
Provincial Economic Review and Outlook .....	453, 2712, 4544, 7022
Subject for discussion:	
Bringing more responsive and people centred local government to the public of the Western Cape.....	4307
Outstanding achievement of the Democratic Alliance in the recent Local Government Elections .....	4389
The challenges in the current structure of the Municipal Funding Model and proposed solutions .....	2635
The critical role of a constitution in a democracy.....	192
The looming crisis around Sassa and the impact on the Western Cape .....	5396
The refusal by the DA-run provincial government under the leadership of Premier Helen Zille to transform and Address racism in the Western Cape .....	6019
The renaming of towns with colonial names and the removal of colonial and apartheid statues from public spaces in light of their irrelevance in post-apartheid South Africa, with specific focus on the Western Cape, values and identity .....	2378
Violation of people's socio-economic rights in the Western Cape .....	6748
Western Cape Additional Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B1 – 2015]	
Consideration of principle .....	1535, 1538

Western Cape Additional Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B3 – 2016]	
Introduction and first reading .....	3744
Consideration of principle .....	4103
Finalisation.....	4105
Western Cape Additional Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B3 – 2018]	
Introduction and first reading .....	7755
Consideration of principle .....	7814, 7826
Finalisation.....	7828
Western Cape Additional Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B4 – 2019]	
Introduction and first reading .....	10086
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation (Emergency Funds)	
[B5 – 2017]	
Introduction and first reading .....	6609
Consideration of principle .....	6804, 6816
Finalisation.....	6820
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2014]	
Consideration.....	972
Vote 3: Provincial Treasury.....	1205, 1221
Finalisation.....	1224
Introduction and first reading .....	682
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B1 – 2015]	
Introduction and first reading .....	1463
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B4 – 2015]	
Introduction and first reading .....	2949
Consideration of principle .....	3256
Vote 3: Provincial Treasury.....	3326, 3336
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2016]	
Introduction and first reading .....	4686
Consideration of principle .....	4791
Vote 3: Provincial Treasury.....	4924, 4932
Finalisation.....	5062
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2017]	
Introduction and first reading .....	7167
Consideration of principle .....	7236, 7271
Vote 3: Provincial Treasury.....	7369, 7378
Consideration of Votes and Schedules.....	7451
Finalisation.....	7452
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2018]	
Introduction and first reading .....	9443
Consideration of principle .....	9472, 9524
Vote 3: Provincial Treasury.....	9556, 9561
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2015]	
Introduction and first reading .....	1467
Consideration of principle .....	1540, 1570
Vote 3: Provincial Treasury.....	1634, 1650
Finalisation.....	2030
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2016]	
Introduction and first reading .....	3653
Consideration of principle .....	3704, 3740
Vote 3: Provincial Treasury.....	3901, 3919
Finalisation.....	4102

Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B1– 2017]	
Introduction and first reading .....	5368
Consideration of principle .....	5550, 5582
Vote 3: Provincial Treasury .....	5762, 5783
Finalisation .....	5983
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B3– 2018]	
Introduction and first reading .....	7755
Consideration of principle .....	7828, 7861
Vote 3: Provincial Treasury .....	7889, 7905
Finalisation .....	8221
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B1– 2019]	
Introduction and first reading .....	10063

## MITCHELL, D G

Beaufort West Municipality: 180 <sup>th</sup> anniversary .....	5431
Beaufort West: opening of Social Development office .....	8344
By election: Ward 7 – Beaufort-West .....	6167
Condolences, Motions of:	
Abrahams, Faith .....	6327
Abrahams, Michaela .....	6327
Canterbury, Jason .....	4329
Groenewald Ricardo .....	3124
Londt, Neville .....	4644
Mackeet, Richard .....	2899
Pieterse, Celestine .....	4128
Pieterse, Mario .....	4128
Pietersen, Desiree .....	6081
Richardson, Tracey-Lee .....	6327
Richardson, Wayde .....	6327
Roman, Nikolaas .....	6255
Visagie, Shane .....	4209
Wilschut, Aliza .....	8855
Congratulations / Wishes:	
Adams, Stephen .....	4646
Alexander, Henry .....	4646
Appies, Newlynne .....	9056
Barnard, Arno .....	6349
<i>“Between the Devil and the Deep”</i> : documentary film .....	4151
Bowtime Archery Club .....	6344
Campbell, Cecilia .....	4646
Central Karoo Netball .....	9056
Department of the Premier: Batho Pele Awards .....	4636
Ernsten, Tanya .....	4646
Esbach, Willem .....	9056
Green, David and Ellirene .....	8653
Grove, Vergil .....	9056
Fillies, Parsley .....	9056
Jonkers, Miena .....	6935
Kaptein, Waldo .....	9056
Koegelenberg, Conrad .....	4646
Louw, André .....	9056

Meiring, Tommie .....	9056
Mphunge, Banetsi Andreas .....	4199
Naidoo, Portia .....	4646
Nico Brummer Primary School.....	6661
Opperman, Sharone .....	4646
Petersen, Dawn .....	4646
Royal Blues Netball .....	9056
Smit, Marika.....	4646
Steyn, Arina .....	9056
Van der Schyff, Brian.....	6349
Van der Schyff, Rynard.....	6349
Van Neikerk, Wilfred .....	9056
Ward, Mark .....	9056
Wiegman, Maralese .....	4646
Molander kids: National Karate Championships .....	4346
Lawrence, Evelyn: ANC Councillor	
– Assault on female journalist .....	5425
DA Executive Mayor, Councillor Japie van der Linde.....	6159
Department of Social Development: oversight over NPO's .....	9399
Matter of urgent public importance:	
The recent Singapore tweets by the Premier - the public	
response and the ramifications thereof .....	5500
Mazwebe, Luyolo: misconduct allegation .....	8526
National youth unemployment rate.....	6152
Premier:	
State of the Province Address - Debate.....	5258, 7626, 9980
Racist remarks: EFF leader, Julius Malema.....	6332
Reports : Committee Reports on the Annual Reports of Departments,	
their entities and the Western Cape Provincial Parliament	
for the year ended 31 March 2015	
(Consideration) .....	3178
Reports : Committee Reports on the Annual Reports of Departments,	
their entities and the Western Cape Provincial Parliament	
for the year ended 31 March 2016, and the Report of the	
Standing Committee on Public Accounts on the Annual	
Reports of Departments and their entities	
(Consideration) .....	4803
Report of the Standing Committee on Community Safety	
On Police Resources	
(Consideration) .....	5443
Speaker:	
Debates of	
“Be the legacy”: celebrating the centenary commemoration	
of Nelson Mandela (1918 – 2013) .....	8830
Statements .....	3109, 4249, 4393, 4494, 6053, 6192, 6503, 6773, 6991
.....	8334, 8423, 8578, 8663, 8850, 9030
Subject for discussion:	
The failure of the DA-run Western Cape Government to address	
social challenges in the province.....	8412
The shortage of child counsellors in the Western Cape.....	7083
Women and children are constantly at the receiving end of	

abuse caused by societal challenges and badly managed economic, natural and socio-political disasters ....	6301
Truck drivers, attacks on: Beaufort West .....	6252
Welcome by Speaker.....	2711
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2016]	
Vote 1: Premier .....	4915
Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sport.....	4987
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2017]	
Vote 1: Premier .....	7287
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2018]	
Vote 1: Premier .....	9541
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2016]	
Vote 7: Social Development .....	3894
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B1 – 2017]	
Vote 1: Premier .....	5647
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2– 2018]	
Vote 1: Premier .....	7873
Western Cape Provincial School Education Amendment Bill [B1B – 2018]	
Consideration and Finalisation .....	9368
Women: acts of violence against .....	6581
World Orphan Day .....	9393
Youth development in the Western Cape .....	4319

## **MNQASELA, M**

Advanced certificate on leadership and governance: graduates .....	6080
ANC, corruption and maladministration in Western Cape	
Municipalities.....	5442
ANC officials, Oudtshoorn: theft and abuse of municipal resources ....	5363
Anti-semitic statements.....	9212
April, Gordon: former ANC Mayor, sentencing for corruption .....	6085
Auditor-General Report 2012/2013: outcomes .....	245
Auditor-General's Report 2015/2016 .....	6204
Basic services: municipalities, provision of .....	6642
Beaufort West Municipality: efforts to save .....	4458
Bredell, Anton: Minister – guidance offered to municipalities.....	2478
By elections: DA success .....	269
Calitzdorp Municipality: water crisis .....	2669
Camphill Farm Community, Hermanus.....	2543
Cape storms: deaths and injuries .....	6179
Child neglect and abandonment: Delft incident .....	2665
City of Cape Town: clean audit.....	167
City of Cape Town: endeavours to curb excessive water usage .....	6652
Clean audits: Western Cape Province .....	4344
Condolences, Motions of:	
Coetsee, Caroline Hope .....	7012
Dulaze, Anelisa .....	4198
Dunston, Felicia .....	6798
Eustace, Peter.....	9178
Foulkes, Christopher .....	4224
Groenewald, Ricardo.....	3124



Johnson, Gershwin .....	6521
Kivedo, Moira .....	4416
Kunene, Kuhle .....	9167
Links, Glenton .....	5354
Magxala, Thompson .....	2308
Marhatshana, Siyabulela .....	6607
Mqwebu, Roland .....	2611
Nqoza, Vuyolwethu .....	6607
Ntsabo, Novoti .....	6523
Petersen, Thomas .....	626
Qoji, Sphamandla .....	9167
Renene, Ayanda .....	9167
Siegels, Chrismedine .....	2897
Siegels, Jamie-Lee .....	2897
Sililo Mubu, Kenneth Hon .....	2602
Skweyiya, Zola Sidney Themba .....	8270
Thiyiwe, Nomboniso .....	352
Thompson, Ferra .....	6584
Van Loenen Coetsee: Lodewicus .....	7011
Congratulatory / Wishes:	
Chivell, Wilfred .....	2542
DA Government, Best Basic Services .....	405
Electoral Commisison of South Africa .....	4410
Eurene, E – Dr .....	9826
Flower Valley Early Learning Centre .....	2540
Granny Joyce: Hermanus .....	4152
Hawston Public Library: award .....	2539
Jyoti Mistry, for film <i>Impunity</i> .....	358
Klaasen, Barlito – Alderman .....	2612
Mycroft, Michaela “Chaeli” .....	2668
National Sea Rescue Institute crews .....	6656
Plato, Dan: Minister .....	9218, 9398
Rani, Luyoyo .....	402
Stellenbosch University: team of surgeons .....	1519
Thornton, Meredith .....	2542
Towner, Alison .....	2542
Van der Merwe, André: Professor .....	1519
Van der Pluym (M Mngqasela) .....	2324
Zebukwane, Mthuthuzeli .....	6262
Corruption, preparedness and plans to fight .....	161
DA By-Election: Saldanha and Oudtshoorn – well deserved victory ....	8656
DA Government, Best Basic Services .....	405
DA led municipalities: local government elections .....	6515
DA Mayoral candidates: Local Government Elections .....	4264
DA Premier candidate: Mr Alan Winde .....	9215
DA public representatives; steps taken on conduct of .....	2310
DA municipalities: successes .....	8604
Draft Resolution: That the House has no confidence in the Premier ....	6380
Disaster Management Plan .....	2528
Du Toit, Etienne: Fire Brigade Services – Overstrand Municipality .....	5365
EFF: land invasions, encouraging of .....	8602

Electricity tariffs.....	6785
Eskom: municipalities owing money to .....	8361
Esidimeni Health Lifecare .....	5366
Expanded Public Works Programme: impact on the poor .....	6063
Fire disasters in the province .....	4652
Fire-fighters and volunteers .....	1522
Fransman, Marius: suspension.....	4149
Free Basic Services, Provision of: report by Stats SA .....	399
Fynarts Festival: Hermanus.....	8720
Gratz, Michelle: Dr – Mossel Bay Municipal Manager .....	4211
Good governance: impact of.....	8751
Green Thusong Centre Facility, first in the province .....	4654
Hermanus Whale Festival.....	7000
IDP Indaba Programme .....	887
Indigent households: social relief.....	165
Instability: local government, cause of by ANC.....	5422
International Women's Day.....	5426
Kannaland Municipality .....	4456
Kathrada, Ahmed: Freedom of The City award .....	2471
Kleinmond: violence.....	6796
Knysna fires.....	6162
Land: unlawful occupation .....	8265
Land grabs: orchestration .....	8286
LGBTI: intolerance by George Mayor, Melvin Naik.....	8708
Local Government, department of: turnaround strategy .....	886
Magaxa, Khaya: alleged racist statement .....	9057
Matter of urgent public importance:	
The recent Singapore tweets by the Premier - the public response and the ramifications thereof .....	5488
Meritocracy in the public sector .....	6249
Mossel Bay: finalist Kwêla Town of the Year Competition .....	6174
Mossel Bay Municipality: Greenest Municipality award .....	4417
Municipal Funding Model.....	2591
Municipal Infrastructure Grants.....	2477
Municipalities: clean audits .....	175
Municipalities, provision of basic services .....	160
Municipalities, Western Cape: audits.....	2477
Municipalities, Western Cape: clean audits .....	2326
Municipalities, Western Cape: Auditor-General's report .....	2307
Municipalities, Western Cape: report by Statistics South Africa .....	2614
Municipalities, Western Cape: successes of.....	6200
Municipality of Malmesbury: CESA Award.....	278
National Council of Provinces: delay in processing legislation .....	8766
New Metro South-East Cemetery: Mfuleni.....	6262
Ngcawuzele, Mzoli: untrue rumours.....	273
Nkandla report : Paul Mashatile	
- stand against finding on the report .....	2317
Non-Financial Census of Municipalities 2017 Report .....	8673
Oudtshoorn Municipality .....	347, 360
Oudtshoorn Municipality: progress made .....	2475
Oudtshoorn Municipality: state of .....	2193

Oudtshoorn Town Council: Councillors .....	360
Overberg District: matric results .....	5360
Overstrand Municipality – level 2 water restrictions .....	8657
Overstrand Municipality – visit by the Minister of Education .....	9213
Premier Helen Zille: Release of book <i>“Not Without a Fight”</i> .....	4461
Premier:	
State of the Province Address - Debate... 86, 1389, 3603, 5231, 7653 .....	10021
Report of the Standing Committee on Finance on the Financial and Fiscal Commission Amendment Bill [B1 B – 2015](NCOP) (Consideration) .....	2327
Report of the Standing Committee on Local Government on the Disaster Management Amendment Bill [B10 D – 2015](NCOP) (Consideration) .....	2724
Report of the Standing Committee on Local Government on the Traditional and Khoi-San Leadership Bill [B23 D – 2015 ] (NCOP) (Consideration) .....	9534
Reports : Committee Reports on the Annual Reports of Departments, their entities and the Western Cape Provincial Parliament for the year ended 31 March 2014 (Consideration) .....	913
Reports : Committee Reports on the Annual Reports of Departments, their entities and the Western Cape Provincial Parliament for the year ended 31 March 2016, and the Report of the Standing Committee on Public Accounts on the Annual Reports of Departments and their entities (Consideration) .....	4805
Rheinmetall Denel Munition Depot: blast .....	9159
SALGA Western Cape Elective Conference .....	4653
Spy saga .....	2891
Speaker:	
Debates of	
“Be the legacy”: celebrating the centenary commemoration of Nelson Mandela (1918 – 2013) .....	8841
Statements .....	151, 264, 392, 604, 629, 879, 2189, 2286, 2518
.....	2648, 2884, 4114, 4254, 4395, 4629, 5324, 5416, 6146, 6319, 6638
.....	6993, 8259, 8425, 8637, 8746, 8847, 9148, 9378
Subject for discussion	
Bringing more responsive and people centred local government to the public of the Western Cape .....	4296
Dysfunctional communities and their contribution towards the rampant increase of crime and unemployment in the Western Cape.....	2861
Land expropriation without compensation .....	8328
Outstanding achievement of the Democratic Alliance in the recent Local Government Elections.....	4365
The challenges in the current structure of the Municipal Funding Model and proposed solutions.....	2629
The coastal economy of the Western Cape .....	2567

The increasing racial intolerance and related actions among all groups in South Africa .....	8497
The instability at the Western Cape municipalities under the control of the DA .....	9087
The latest crime statistics and the impact thereof on the Western Cape .....	9340
The on-going drought in the Western Cape and its effects .....	4176
The on-going evictions in the Western Cape.....	663
The on-going gang and drug related killings and the effect it has on our children .....	594
The O'Regan Commission of Inquiry Report on Policing in Khayelitsha .....	2426
The provincial state of disaster as a result of the magnitude and severity of drought affecting the Western Cape .....	6230
The support for the destitute and poor in the Programme called Social Relief of Distress .....	361
Transformation in the Western Cape.....	2161
Tutu, Desmond: Emeritus Archbishop - recovery .....	2465
Violation of people's socio-economic rights in the Western Cape .....	6762
Traditional and Khoi-San Leadership Bill .....	8431, 8755
Water supply, management of by National Government.....	8362
Water resources, sustainability of .....	2891
Western Cape Additional Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B3 – 2018]	
Consideration of principle .....	7821
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2014]	
Consideration .....	969
Vote 10: Transport and Public Works.....	1006
Vote 14: Local Government.....	1149
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B 4 – 2015]	
Consideration of principle .....	3218
Vote 14: Local Government.....	3433
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2016]	
Vote 14: Local Government.....	5012
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2018]	
Consideration of principle .....	9519
Vote 14: Local Government.....	9601
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B 2 – 2015]	
Vote 14: Local Government.....	1688
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2016]	
Consideration of principle .....	3728
Vote 14: Local Government.....	3797
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B1 – 2017]	
Consideration of principle .....	5580
Vote 14: Local Government.....	5930
Western Cape Local Government Laws Rationalisation Bill [B4B –2017]	
Consideration and finalisation .....	7133
Western Cape municipalities: successes.....	8587
Western Cape Association of Public Accounts Committees .....	2905
Western Cape Greenest Municipality Competition .....	2907

Whale Coast FM Radio 96FM .....	6660
Working on Fire Programme: launch .....	955
Zwelihle: call for return to tranquility .....	8878
Zwelihle renewal: turn about .....	8875
Zwelihle Stakeholders Forum .....	8875
2016 Greenest Municipality Competition .....	4655

## **NKONDLO, N D**

Agricultural land ownership patterns .....	9405
Agriculture: looming job losses .....	6580
Atlantis: designated special economic zone – Motion .....	6530, 7124
Condolences, Motions of:	
Daniels, Nazeem .....	8599
Mathenjwa, Mzwandile .....	9386
Mbele, Luyanda .....	9386
Congratulations / Wishes:	
Nzima, Sizwe .....	8688
Crime: negative impact on tourism .....	8431
Day Zero: affect on tourism .....	8765
Department of Agriculture: unqualified audit .....	9400
Drakenstein Municipality: evictions .....	8649
Drought relief in the Western Cape, assistance by National Government .....	6789
Expropriation of land without compensation: amendment of section 25 of the Constitution .....	9397
Farm eviction dialogue .....	8685
Farm evictions .....	6208, 8640
Farm strikes .....	6998
Farmworkers: sterling work done .....	6645
Fishing Transformation Council, establishment of .....	7131
Heronn, Brett: resignation .....	9408
Informal settlement dwellers: evictions .....	9411
Metrorail train: arson attack .....	8675
National Minimum Wage Bill passed by overwhelming majority .....	8646
Philippi Horticultural Area: future ahead .....	6511
Premier:	
State of the Province Address - Debate .....	9983
Provincial harbours: upgrading of .....	8653
Quarterly Labour Force Survey 2018 .....	8770
Recession: recovery from .....	7010
Report of the Standing Committee on Economic Opportunities, Tourism and Agriculture on the Plant Breeders' Rights Bill [B11 D – 2018] (Consideration) .....	8457
Report of the Standing Committee on Economic Opportunities, Tourism and Agriculture on the Plant Improvement Bill [B8 D – 2018] (Consideration) .....	8456
Report of the Standing Committee on Economic Opportunities, Tourism and Agriculture on the public hearings held to determine the impact of Abalone poaching on small-scale	

fishing communities in the Western Cape (Consideration).....	6494
Schäfer, Beverley: Member – overseas trip.....	9177
Scottsdene: satellite police facility .....	9182
Scottsdene Social Housing: sale of land to developers .....	8517
Simondium evictions.....	9175
Solms-Delta Wine Estate.....	5361
Speakers Debate:	
Celebrating the centenary of the birth of Albertina Sisulu Leaving a legacy.....	9009
Sexual violence and its impact on the world of work: the economic Impact of violence against women.....	6628
Statements .....	6777, 7102, 8579, 9156
Textile and clothing industry: loss of jobs .....	5337
Twigg, Grant: DA Councillor – cancellation of meeting.....	8525
Uganda: outward trade mission .....	7007
‘ <i>Uitgesmyt</i> ’ film.....	8686
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2017] Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism .....	7345
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2018] Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism .....	9618
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation (Emergency Funds) [B5 – 2017] Consideration of principle.....	6809
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B1 – 2017] Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism .....	5600
Vote 11: Agriculture.....	5629
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2– 2018] Consideration of principle.....	7858
Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism .....	7926
World Refugee Day .....	6205
Youth unemployment.....	7105

## OLIVIER, R T

Abuse of an official vehicle to transport voters .....	2917
Admission policy: Western Cape Schools .....	5424
AJC Phakade Primary School: armed robbery .....	8763
Alcohol Bill postponed .....	6660
Alcohol in schools: selling of.....	6346
Amakhosa King Zwelonke Mpendulo Sigcawu .....	2279
ANC: by-elections victory.....	9404
Arson at two provincial schools .....	6947
Bill: alcohol in schools.....	6603
Bullying at schools.....	7006
Bullying at schools: plans to curb.....	5438
Bullying incidents in schools: increase in.....	5424
Bullying victim: Jacobs, Faidh - Hyde Park Primary.....	3136
Bus accident: Philippi area .....	2264
Cape Agulhas Municipality: Deputy Mayor .....	7132
Children in schools, health and safety of .....	2264
City of Cape Town: prioritising of private property developers.....	6201

Collusion and price fixing by tenderers .....	5422
Collusion and price fixing: service providers to Cape Town Municipality and DA-run Western Cape Government .....	5437
Complaint against the Minister of Education South African Human Rights Commission .....	2474
Condolences, Motions of:	
Engel, Julian .....	4151
Heyns, Nico .....	9403
Japhta, Elba .....	2309
Kies, Helen .....	5342
Langley, Justin .....	625
Marthinus, Armand Clarence .....	4417
Mshenxiswa, Mzameni .....	643
Mulaudzi, Mbulaeni .....	614
Ndesi, Ncumisa .....	4278
Ndesi, Lisa .....	4278
Ndesi, Qhama .....	4278
Ndesi, Thamara .....	4278
Van der Ross, Richard .....	8293
Vuma, Xolelwa Cynthia .....	2453
Congratulations / Wishes:	
Botha, Hendrik .....	2910
Cape Argus Food Lover's Market high schools quiz .....	6654
Chris Hani High School pupils .....	6069
Clayton, Hannah .....	5351
Cravenby Secondary High: Cape Argus Food Lover's Market high schools quiz .....	282
Fredericks, Nabeelha .....	2460
Goliath, Tammy .....	6948
Isaacs, Tasneema .....	6948
Jamodien, Salama .....	6948
Le Roux, Angelica .....	648
Manzomthombo Senior Secondary School: under fifteen netball team .....	277
Matric candidates, Western Cape .....	3214
McDougall, Ralph .....	6584
Mowzer, Taariq .....	6584
Naidu, Aron .....	6584
Negewu, Mengstu .....	6945
Prins, Vivian: Kairos Secondary School .....	175
Rix, Andre .....	7117
Schickerling, John Dave .....	403
Schlesinger, Timothy .....	6584
Soga, Zukiswa .....	7117
South Peninsula High School .....	2136
Strydom, Conrad .....	5351
Van der Walt, Emil .....	6584
Van Zyl, Johan .....	6950
Van Zyl, Mignon .....	6949
Viviers, Christine .....	5351
Wessels, Adri .....	6584

Zeekoevlei School principal.....	8445
Corporal punishment in schools.....	4401
Corporal punishment in Western Cape Schools, high incidence of .....	4321
DA Collaboration Schools Project.....	6529
DA Councillor: Carl Pophaim .....	9409
DA: factional infighting .....	9410
DA June 16th Rally In Khayelitsha.....	6209
DA new school model for the Western Cape .....	3122
Department of Education: challenges .....	2604
Disabled children: waiting lists at special schools.....	6325
Drug abuse amongst learners .....	6996
Drugs, crime and violence in schools .....	4246
Easter Peak Primary School: break in .....	6201
Education Department: Rapid Response Team .....	1881
Education: problems encountered .....	163
Education: right to – Eryhn Pirie .....	4136
Education: quality provision of .....	2447
Exams: well wishes to students .....	2903
Gang activities in and around schools .....	7103
Gang infested areas: resignation of teachers .....	6602
Gangsterism spilling over into schools.....	6523
Garden Route Primary School: torching of .....	272
Garden Route wild fires .....	9403
Grootkraal Primary School: eviction.....	6073
Grootkraal Primary School: postponement of application to evict.....	6517
Hawston Primary School .....	4138
High teacher-pupil ratio.....	6323
Higher learning institutions: continued protests .....	3143
History as a required school subject .....	8752
Independent schools: subsidies.....	6643
Investigation into disappearance of two matric learners .....	6601
Isaacs, Brian, Principal: South Peninsula High School .....	4506
Islamia and Herzlia Schools .....	179
Joe Slovo: violent protests.....	6253
Jones, Henry: George Housing Mayco Member .....	4341
Khozi Primary School .....	6257
Kyysna Mayor Mark Willese and Councillor Peter Meyers	
– successful appeal of misconduct charges .....	9407
KwaFaku Primary School, Crossroads .....	5356
Learner placements: 2015 Academic year .....	2449
Learner Transport.....	398
Learners: abuse by teachers .....	6905, 6909
Learners: growing dropout numbers .....	2448
Learners: late registration of .....	5348
Learners in the Western Cape, safety of .....	2123
Learners: influx of and provision of teaching posts .....	5333
Learners not placed in schools .....	1531
Learners: primary and secondary school – drug tests .....	7003
Mathematics: disadvantaged high schools .....	184
Matie Student, Rape of .....	403
Matric learners final exams.....	7111



Minister of Education: Debbie Schäfer - failures of .....	6208
Mother-tongue learning in schools .....	8290
Mount Pleasant Graveyard: vandalism of tombstones .....	6663
Noah, Trevor and Theron, Charlize: visit to Oaklands High School .....	6593
Oasis Investment Services: donation to Basic Education .....	4337
Pacaltsdorp School: investigation into racial incident.....	6949
Pedestrians crossing the N2 at De Beers Avenue and Victoria Street, Somerset West.....	8292
Principal facing corruption charges .....	4259
Rheenendal Bus Accident.....	345, 410
Reports : Committee Reports on the Annual Reports of Departments, their entities and the Western Cape Provincial Parliament for the year ended 31 March 2014 (Consideration) .....	922
Reports : Committee Reports on the Annual Reports of Departments, their entities and the Western Cape Provincial Parliament for the year ended 31 March 2015 (Consideration) .....	3168
Report of the Social Cluster study tour visit to Bavaria in Germany From 4 – 12 November 2017 (Consideration) .....	8773
Report of the Standing Committee on Local Government on the Traditional Leadership and Governance Framework Amendment Bill [B8 D – 2017](NCOP) (Consideration) .....	9414
Rusthof Secondary School: misuse of funds.....	5335
Safe Schools Programme, effectiveness of.....	6065
Safety and sanitation in Western Cape Schools .....	4497
Safety in the Western Cape .....	8753
Safety of pupils and teachers at schools.....	6198
Sanitation crisis: schools.....	6249
Sans Souci Girls High School: report .....	5332
SASCO: victory in SRC Elections .....	7124
Schäfer, Debbie: MEC – incorrect prediction on National Government assistance in drought and fire crisis.....	6799
School admission policy and learner placement plans.....	8267
School function incident: learners drinking alcohol.....	8598
School infrastructure backlogs .....	2305
School transportation sytem.....	6579
Schools, unsafe state of.....	4119
Schools, bullying and abuse at.....	1883
Schools, closure of.....	7127
Schools, Codes of Conduct and racial prejudices .....	6510
Schools, Codes of Conduct: review of .....	6525
Schools: delay in completion of.....	2529
Schools: discrimination and codes of conduct.....	4499
Schools, maintenance and upgrading of .....	4279
Schools, overcrowding in .....	5425
Schools, plans to close .....	2345
Schools, poor state and neglect.....	897
School Principal: Brian Isaacs, reinstatement of .....	4331

Schools, robbery incidents.....	8674
Schools, safety .....	8349
Schools, scrapping of subjects .....	2596
Schools: security for teachers and learners.....	4498
Schools, security of pupils .....	4402
Schools, sexual assaults and attacks on learners .....	4402
School transport: bakkie-system.....	1511
Schools, upfront payment of fees – illicit demands .....	2133
Schools, Western Cape: closure of.....	897
Schools, Western Cape: spike in robberies .....	8753
Scottsdene Secondary School.....	4138
Secondary school in Joe Slovo.....	6152
Speaker:	
Debates of.....	224
Heritage month .....	6975
No violence against women and children .....	7208
Standing Committee on Transport and Public Works – collapse of meeting .....	8684
Statements .....	395, 883, 1505, 2117, 2252, 2342, 4249, 4496, 5418 6195, 6243, 6322, 6637, 6774, 6893, 8849
Stellenbosch University: Nazi-inspired posters.....	6177
Stellenbosch University : students removal of “old order” plaque .....	2274
Subject for discussion:	
The challenges in the current structure of the Municipal Funding Model and proposed solutions .....	2632
The failure by the DA Western Cape Government to provide quality education to all .....	2486
The failure of the DA-run Western Cape Government to address social challenges in the province .....	8420
The impact of gang violence on service delivery in the Western Cape.....	6550
The instability at the Western Cape municipalities under the control of the DA .....	9108
Surty, Enver : Deputy Minister .....	406
Teacher assault on primary school learner.....	2660
Teacher stress levels.....	6199
Teachers: attacks on and other forms of violence .....	6804
Teachers: exposure to danger.....	6781
Teachers: high rate of misconduct cases .....	2655
Teachers: sexual misconduct against learners.....	8292
Teaching posts: 2017 academic year .....	4419
Uitsig Secondary School.....	5360
University of Stellenbosch: racist incident.....	2199
University of the Western Cape Council .....	3211
Vandalism during protests across the country .....	4216
Vehicles for official use, poor state of .....	2311
Vukukhanye Primary School: disruption due to community protests ....	6178
Youth gangs terrorising learners: Delft .....	6644
Western Cape Additional Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B3 – 2016] Consideration of vote and schedule .....	4104

Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2014]	
Vote 5: Education .....	1080
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B4 – 2015]	
Vote 5: Education .....	3373
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2016]	
Vote 5: Education .....	5041
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2017]	
Vote 5: Education .....	7394
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2018]	
Vote 5: Education .....	9592
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2015]	
Consideration of principle .....	1547
Vote 5: Education .....	1906
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2016]	
Vote 5: Education .....	3830
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B1 – 2017]	
Consideration of principle .....	5567
Vote 5: Education .....	5721
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2– 2018]	
Vote 5: Education .....	8162
Western Cape Provincial School Education Amendment Bill [B1B – 2018]	
Consideration and Finalisation.....	9344
Zwelihle protests .....	8861

## **PAULSEN, M N**

Attacks in Cape Winelands: prevention of.....	2131
Broadband project: Neotel's contribution .....	342
Burkina Faso and Ferguson Missouri.....	642
Closing – first session .....	1226
Colonist statues, removal of .....	1516
Condolences, Motions of:	
Makamba-Botya, Sandiso.....	612
Williams, Anita .....	612
Congratulations / Wishes:	
Class of 2014.....	956
Corruption: construction companies - investigation.....	621
DA and ANC: tag team.....	641
Ferguson protests .....	893
Gangsterism and drug addiction: measures to combat .....	2125
History as a compulsory Matric subject.....	1524
Housing delivery: alternative to slow pace of .....	2134
Housing: provincial construction company .....	247
Human rights of the poor.....	890
Khoi-Khoi and San Communities: non-recognition and undermining of – Draft resolution in terms of Rule 144 .....	295
Kruger, Herman: action to be taken against.....	954
Labour brokers: human resources .....	245
Mandera County, Kenya: murders .....	952
Premier:	
State of the Province Address - Debate.....	69, 1387

Premier: accountability of .....	997
Provincial Legislature: separation of members and staff .....	1511
Racial attacks in Cape Town .....	618
Report of the Standing Committee on Economic Opportunities, Tourism and Agriculture on the impact of the Immigration Regulations as contained in the Immigration Act, 13 of 2002 (Consideration).....	862
Reports : Committee Reports on the Annual Reports of Departments, their entities and the Western Cape Provincial Parliament for the year ended 31 march 2014 (Consideration).....	917
Speaker:	
Debates of.....	222
Statements ..... 152, 238, 263, 333, 391, 605, 632, 877, 1500, 1867 .....	2114
Subject for discussion:	
Has our hard fought-for democracy delivered the freedoms that we all desire? .....	2097
The critical role of a constitution in a democracy.....	197
The on-going evictions in the Western Cape.....	668
The on-going gang and drug related killings and the effect it has on our children .....	593
The support for the destitute and poor in the Programme called Social Relief of Distress .....	373
The Western Cape Government's prioritisation of “Tenderpreneurship” over service delivery and restoring people's human dignity .....	418, 436
Western Cape Additional Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B1 – 2015] Consideration of principle .....	1537
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2014] Consideration .....	967
Vote 6: Health .....	983
Vote 2: Provincial Parliament .....	997
Vote 10: Transport and Public Works.....	1015
Vote 1: Premier .....	1029
Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sports .....	1048
Vote 8: Human Settlements .....	1065
Vote 5: Education .....	1086
Vote 11: Agriculture.....	1140
Vote 14: Local Government.....	1159
Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism .....	1171
Vote 4: Community Safety.....	1181
Vote 7: Social Development .....	1190
Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning.....	1201
Vote 3: Provincial Treasury .....	1220
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2015] Consideration of principle .....	1553
Vote 1: Premier .....	1616
Vote 6: Health .....	1762
Vote 11: Agriculture.....	1804

Vote 10: Transport and Public Works .....	1836
Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning .....	1851
Vote 5: Education .....	1913
Vote 4: Community Safety .....	1941
Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sport .....	1971
Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism.....	1994
Western Province Rugby Team	
– Draft resolution in terms of Rule 144 .....	582
Women: reducing inequality .....	162
16 Days of Activism Campaign .....	891

**PHILANDER, W F**

Magaxa, Khaya: insulting comments.....	9044
Speaker:	
Debates of .....	222
Celebrating the centenary of the birth of Albertina Sisulu	
Leaving a legacy .....	9025
Statements .....	8969, 9149, 9381
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2018]	
Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning .....	9689

**PLATO, D**

Executive statement.....	2293
Premier:	
State of the Province Address - Debate.....	80, 1409, 5255
Subject for discussion:	
Policing and safety in the Western Cape .....	8951
Dysfunctional communities and their contribution towards the rampant increase of crime and unemployment in the Western Cape.....	2854
In view of the current wage dispute involving the Robertson Winery the need for a living wage in the wine industry, and the plight of agricultural workers in the Western Cape .....	4480
The ability of the South African Police Service in the Western Cape, to prevent, combat and investigate crime in our province .....	2229
The impact of gang violence on service delivery in the Western Cape .....	6567
The increasing racial intolerance and related actions among all groups in South Africa .....	8490
The O'Regan Commission of Inquiry Report on Policing in Khayelitsha.....	2429
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2014]	
Vote 4: Community Safety .....	1174, 1182
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B4 – 2015]	
Vote 4: Community Safety .....	3418, 3424
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2016]	
Vote 4: Community Safety .....	4899, 4910
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2017]	
Vote 4: Community Safety .....	7381, 7387

Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2018]	
Consideration of principle .....	9486
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2015]	
Vote 4: Community Safety.....	1921, 1945
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2016]	
Vote 4: Community Safety.....	4029, 4048
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B1 – 2017]	
Vote 4: Community Safety.....	5734, 5757
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2– 2018]	
Vote 4: Community Safety.....	8174, 8197

#### **PRETORIUS, P J C [DEPUTY SPEAKER with effect from 21/05/2014]**

Acceptance speech .....	6
Announcements.....	6111
Closing – first session.....	1227
Closing – second session .....	3460
Closing – fourth session .....	7454
Draft motions in terms of Rule 150 .....	417
Draft Resolution : Parmed .....	4656, 4662
Draft Resolution: Registrar of Members' Interests: appointment of .....	7132
Election of Deputy Speaker .....	5
Ruling on 14 August 2014 sitting, Ms M N Gillion comment .....	384
Guidance on freedom of speech in the House.....	5999
Guidance on rules of motions .....	44
Registrar of Members'Interests – appointment of .....	7181
Motions, Notices of: Ruling on dispensation .....	437
Rulings.....	388, 1093, 3261, 3453, 6212, 6820, 7709, 8223, 9726
Ruling on notices of motion, dispensation .....	437
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2014]	
Vote 2: Provincial Parliament .....	987, 1000
Western Cape Additional Adjustments Appropriation bill (2014/15 Financial year) [B 1 – 2015]	
Consideration of Votes and Schedules .....	1885
Finalisation .....	1885
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2015]	
Consideration of Votes and Schedules .....	2027

#### **SCHÄFER, B A**

Agricultural sector: growth and employment opportunities .....	8754
ANC Ward Councillor: house burnt down .....	2277
BEE: failure of 8970	
Broadband Plan: roll out .....	351
By elections: DA .....	271
Cape Town: nomination as number one spot .....	644
Cape Town: top city in Africa for hosting international events .....	2272
Cape Town Cycle Tour: 40 <sup>th</sup> Anniversary .....	5432
City of Cape Town: achievement award .....	249
City of Cape Town: award .....	255
City of Cape Town: load shedding on 21 June 2015 .....	2355
Coastal Economy of the Western Cape.....	2444
Condolences, Motions of:	

Golding, Pam .....	8275
Lowe, Jenna .....	2320
Congratulations / Wishes:	
Atlantis Green Technology Special Economic Zone .....	8712
Bandwidth Barn .....	1523
Bonin, Jessica.....	2469
Cape town Air Access Team: award.....	8869
Cape Town International Airport.....	2270, 5438, 8278, 8860
Cape Town International: Convention Centre .....	4139
Cederberg Circuit Cycling Route .....	8723
Cedras, Riaan: PHD .....	6791
Chambers, Tracy .....	4267
City of Cape Town: Telegraph Travel Awards .....	4147
Damons, Berene: Tesselaarsdal Wines.....	6604
Daniels, Claudie.....	355
De Vries, Otto .....	2605
De Waal, Ingrid .....	2469
“Dig for Victory”: award .....	6591
Ellingson, Julie-May .....	953, 4413
Five Hundred – Restaurant.....	650
FlySafair .....	8286
Frost, David .....	2605
Graduate School of Business .....	2135
Green, David: Zeitz MOCAA Museum .....	6939
Greencape .....	6164, 9058
Groenewald, Jeanne.....	355, 896
Groot Constantia Wine Farm .....	1530
Hotel Verde.....	2473
Janse, Isak.....	6334
Kweza, Nomonde .....	355
Lebetsa, Dineo.....	6586
Lombard, Roxanne .....	6201
Noah, Trevor.....	5442
Nyamza, Mamela.....	359
Pepper Club Hotel and Spa .....	4142
Persons, Maria.....	2469
Pick, Grace and Archie .....	4451
Roux, Andre.....	6339
Rustenberg Wines: Award .....	2323
Ruthford, Ilse .....	355, 356
Smiles, Samanta.....	355
Stevens, Carmen: Female Entrepreneurship Awards.....	6597
Swart, Eleanore .....	355
Swellendam u/23 Tug of War Team .....	2667
Test Kitchen.....	650
The Tasting Room .....	650
Theunissen, Geraldine.....	2469
Thomas, Jerome .....	617
Triggerfish Animation .....	3124, 8285
V & A Waterfront: award.....	4145
V & A Waterfront: Platinum heritage status.....	2472

Victoria and Alfred Hotel.....	2325
We Khaya, Moyo .....	2469
Western Cape Department of Agriculture: Extension System .....	4405
Zapiro, Jonathan .....	4331
DA Swellendam Constituency: 2016 Election .....	4412
Draft Resolution: That the House has no confidence in the Premier ....	6370
Drought, on-going.....	4120
Energy readiness.....	8706
Entrepreneur kiosks, Provincial Parliament Building, Long Street .....	4219
Eskom Crisis.....	9040
Fake news and fearmongering: Western Cape media.....	8588
Fishing economy of the Western Cape.....	6060
Flower Season 2613	
Foreign direct investment .....	8973
Fourth Industrial Revolution: impact of .....	6246
Grain SA's NAMPO .....	4220
Growth & Development, Motion on .....	341
ICCA Country and City rankings: City of Cape Town.....	4342
Independent Outdoor Media: Freedom Day – largest South African Flag .....	6069
KWV: Barrel Select Brandy.....	275
Job Creation .....	8752
Maverick Trading .....	955
National Health Insurance: economic impact of.....	8750
National Land Reform Crisis: impact of .....	6784
National Minimum Wage Bill.....	8640
O R Tambo Airport: breach of security .....	2348
Pegas Nonwovens: facility in Atlantis .....	5351
Premier:	
State of the Province Address - Debate .....	1369, 3559, 5271, 7663
.....	9959
Project Khulisa: potential for job creation.....	2125
Public participation: importance and effectiveness of .....	8705
Radical economic growth: Western Cape – Motion .....	6058
Red Tape Reduction.....	343
Report of the Standing Committee on Economic Opportunities, Tourism and Agriculture on the impact of the Immigration Regulations as contained in the Immigration Act, 13 of 2002 (Consideration).....	851, 873
Report of the Standing Committee on Economic Opportunities, Tourism and Agriculture on the Plant Breeders' Rights Bill [B11 D – 2018] (Consideration).....	8458
Report of the Standing Committee on Economic Opportunities, Tourism and Agriculture on the Plant Improvement Bill [B8 D – 2018] (Consideration).....	8456
Report of the Standing Committee on Economic Opportunities, Tourism and Agriculture on the public hearings held to determine the impact of Abalone poaching on small-scale fishing communities in the Western Cape	



(Consideration) .....	6489, 6502
Reports : Committee Reports on the Annual Reports of Departments, their entities and the Western Cape Provincial Parliament for the year ended 31 March 2014 (Consideration) .....	3166
Reports : Committee Reports on the Annual Reports of Departments, their entities and the Western Cape Provincial Parliament for the year ended 31 March 2015 (Consideration) .....	3150
Reports : Committee Reports on the Annual Reports of Departments, their entities and the Western Cape Provincial Parliament for the year ended 31 March 2016, and the Report of the Standing Committee on Public Accounts on the Annual Reports of Departments and their entities (Consideration) .....	4807
Reserve Bank: capture.....	8979
Reserve Bank: nationalisation.....	8972
Responsible Tourism Awards.....	613
Rural development: opportunities for growth.....	341
Saldanha Bay Industrial Development Zone Licensing Company Bill [B5 – 2015] Consideration and finalisation.....	3970
Speaker:	
Debates of .....	223
Statements.....	240, 390, 637, 1499, 2111, 2254, 2339, 2519
.....	2585, 4116, 4253, 4445, 4491, 5421, 6149, 6241, 6571, 6775, 6929
.....	8372, 8583, 8848, 8966
Stellenbrau .....	171, 9035
Subject for discussion:	
In view of the current wage dispute involving the Robertson Winery the need for a living wage in the wine industry, and the plight of agricultural workers in the Western Cape .....	4471
Land expropriation without compensation .....	8296
The coastal economy of the Western Cape .....	2546
The on-going drought in the Western Cape and its effects.....	4165
The on-going evictions in the Western Cape .....	659
The provincial state of disaster as a result of the magnitude and severity of drought affecting the Western Cape.....	6218
The Western Cape Government's prioritisation of “Tenderpreneurship” over service delivery and restoring people's human dignity.....	424
Transformation in the Western Cape .....	2167
Violation of people's socio-economic rights in the Western Cape .....	6756
Swellendam Municipality: award .....	2452
Two Oceans Aquarium.....	252
University of Fort Hare: SRC elections.....	2132
Water crisis: Western Cape.....	5333
Water shortages and drought in the Western Cape .....	3120
Western Cape: 91 000 jobs created.....	2275
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2014]	

Consideration .....	956
Vote 11: Agriculture .....	1128
Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism .....	1165
Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning .....	1195
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B4 – 2015]	
Vote 11: Agriculture .....	3304
Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism .....	3317
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2016]	
Vote 11: Agriculture .....	4956
Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism .....	4970
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2017]	
Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism .....	7343
Vote 11: Agriculture .....	7357
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2018]	
Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism .....	9615, 9622
Vote 11: Agriculture .....	9704, 9713
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B 2 – 2015]	
Vote 11: Agriculture .....	1786
Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism .....	1983
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2016]	
Vote 11: Agriculture .....	3986
Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism .....	4013
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B1 – 2017]	
Consideration of principle .....	5575
Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism .....	7922
Vote 11: Agriculture .....	7963
Western Cape Liquor Amendment Bill [B3B – 2015]	
Finalisation .....	3262
Winelands toll roads .....	2305
Winelands toll roads, impact of .....	2122
Working on Fire Programme .....	6172

## **SCHÄFER, D A**

Draft Resolution : SAPS and learner safety (In terms of Rule 144) .....	4232
Matter of urgent public importance:	
The recent Singapore tweets by the Premier - the public response and the ramifications thereof .....	5519
Premier:	
State of the Province Address - Debate .....	1381, 3578, 5239, 7658
.....	10005
Subject for discussion:	
The failure by the DA Western Cape Government to provide Quality education to all .....	2509
The impact of gang violence on service delivery in the Western Cape .....	6562
The renaming of towns with colonial names and the removal of colonial and apartheid statues from public spaces in light of their irrelevance in post-apartheid South Africa, with specific focus on the Western Cape, values and identity .....	2373

The support for the destitute and poor in the Programme called Social Relief of Distress .....	369
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2014]	
Vote 5: Education .....	1075, 1089
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B4 – 2015]	
Vote 5: Education .....	3366, 3375
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2016]	
Consideration of principle .....	4785
Vote 5: Education .....	5035, 5046
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2017]	
Vote 5: Education .....	7389, 7399
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2018]	
Vote 5: Education .....	9580, 9595
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation (Emergency Funds) [B5 – 2017]	
Introduction and first reading .....	6609
Consideration of principle .....	6807
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B 2 – 2015]	
Vote 5: Education .....	1886, 1915
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2016]	
Consideration of principle .....	3716
Vote 5: Education .....	3816, 3838
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B1 – 2017]	
Consideration of principle .....	5559
Vote 5: Education .....	5698, 5729
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2– 2018]	
Vote 5: Education .....	8138, 8171
Western Cape Provincial School Education Amendment Bill [B1B – 2018]	
Consideration and Finalisation.....	9358

## **SIMMERS, T A**

Blombos Cave: 73 year old sketch found .....	9168
Condolences, Motions of:	
Malgas, Sifiso .....	6068
Congratulations / Wishes:	
Blanco Primary School .....	6789
Borg, Martin .....	6903
Eden District Municipality Firefighting Team .....	6793
Eden Sport.....	6939
Michaels, Sydney.....	8343
Progress RFC .....	6790
Rosevalley UISP: Oudtshoorn Municipality .....	9171
Schäfer, Beverley: Hon member.....	9386
SWD female rugby team.....	6941
Drought disaster area: declaration and relief by	
National Government .....	6649
Eden District Municipality firefighters .....	8434
Electricity crisis: Minister Jeff Radebe .....	8347
Gamkaberg Nature Reserve – new heritage trail .....	9161
George: tougher water restrictions .....	6514

Griqua National Conference: 113th Year .....	6253
Hessequa Municipality: solar powered desalination plant.....	8589
Knysna Municipality: rebuilding after fire .....	8674
Matter of urgent public importance:	
Recent events affecting the province as a result of fire, winds and floods that have left thousands of people destitute and traumatised by loss and suffering, while at the same time highlighting extraordinary acts of courage, sacrifice and dedication by both officialdom and the public at large .....	6138
Mismanaged plastic waste.....	8680
Municipalities: stamping out corruption.....	8380
Premier:	
State of the Province Address - Debate .....	9967
Provincial Youth Development Strategy .....	6324
Report of the Standing Committee on Environmental Affairs and Development Planning on the Marine Spatial Planning Bill [B9 D – 2017] (NCOP) (Consideration).....	9461
Report of the Standing Committee on Finance on its oversight visit To Kenilworth dated 19 April 2017 (Consideration).....	7012
Statements .....	6321, 6574, 6777, 6994, 8261, 8370, 8503, 8662, 9157
Subject for discussion:	
The instability at the Western Cape municipalities under the control of the DA .....	9116
Water loss report .....	8586
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2017]	
Vote 14: Local Government.....	7301
Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning .....	7320
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2018]	
Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism .....	9617
Vote 11: Agriculture.....	9706
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2– 2018]	
Vote 3: Provincial Treasury .....	7903
Vote 14: Local Government.....	8050
Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning.....	8072

## **TYATYAM, S G**

ANC Western Cape PEC Member: Sifiso Mtsweni .....	6158
Ad hoc committee investigation: breach of code of conduct .....	2126
Agriculture: Provincial Department: Annual Reporting 2016/2017 .....	8372
Annual Minstrel Cultural Celebration Parade – change of name .....	7125
Atlantis: designation, special economic zone .....	6530
Atlantis Special Economic Zone .....	8714
Basson, Wouter: Dr .....	3140
Business and cash-in-transit robberies.....	4451
CapeTown Minstrel Carnival Association .....	7104
Cape Town Stadium .....	2276
Cecil John Rhodes: statue, removal of .....	1532
Community Policing Forums.....	248

Competition Commission: investigation into price-fixing .....	6168
Condolences, Motions of:	
Al-Nadwi, Moulana Ihsaan Hendricks .....	8974
Bojabotseha, Tumisang .....	6068
Botha, Yolanda .....	1516
Damane, Daliwonga "Loti" .....	8987
Dialle, Nelson.....	1516
Koana, Frans .....	1516
Mgxenkeni, Templeton .....	6203
Ngemntu, Ndoda.....	2895
Qunta, Vuyisa .....	401
Thwalani, Siyabulela.....	7108
Conduct Committee: dealings .....	6800
Congratulations / Wishes:	
Cape Town All Stars .....	412
Deep Settle Movement: youth designers .....	4280
Hisense: production of millionth fridge .....	6164
"InHisQuest" production .....	8607
Johnson, Chadwin .....	5430
Khoabane, Mark .....	404
Martin, Tasreeq.....	5430
Rani, Luvuyo.....	4268
Cuban Five.....	2272, 2350
DA Chief Whip: Mark Wiley .....	2445
DA interference in municipalities .....	6181
De Doorns: Department of Labour office.....	8522
De Doorns robbery: arrests .....	8519
De Lille, Patricia: Mayor – upgrades at personal residence .....	7118
Department of Agriculture: annual reports.....	9168
Department of Culture and Sport: DA Councillors in Swellendam.....	5364
Department of Trade and Industry: shoe design programme in China .....	2313
Eagle Eye Solutions Technology: contract.....	3122
Farm evictions.....	8376
Farmworkers: new minimum wage.....	4126
"Fees Must Fall" .....	2912
Freedom Charter.....	4325
House, Business of – Motions.....	3194
Illegal fundraising: DA election campaign .....	4342
Iziko/Slave Lodge Museum – Exhibition: Through Positive Eyes .....	6173
Jansen, Mabel: Judge – racist comments .....	4219
Job creation: DA.....	2316
Kente, Gloria: racial discrimination against .....	655
Khoisan Chamber of Commerce and Industry .....	2469
Land expropriation without compensation .....	8276, 8767
Lesedi Skills Academy: launch of.....	8389
Mackenzie, hon member: speedy recovery .....	4261
Mogale City: ANC victory in.....	6261
Netanyahu Government: acts of violence and aggression .....	8516
Netanyahu Regime: support by DA-run Western Cape Government ...	8509
Paris: terrorism attack .....	3138
Philippi Horticultural Area: significance of .....	8372

Philippi Horticultural Area: study recommendations.....	8390
Pro-Poor debt collection judgment.....	2461
Quarterly Labour Force Survey .....	8986
Racism, increase in and growing division between citizens .....	885
Ramadan: holy month of.....	8512
Report of the Standing Committee on Economic Opportunities, Tourism and Agriculture on the public hearings held to determine the impact of Abalone poaching on small-scale fishing communities in the Western Cape (Consideration).....	6499
Reports : Committee Reports on the Annual Reports of Departments, their entities and the Western Cape Provincial Parliament for the year ended 31 March 2014 (Consideration).....	3173
Reports : Committee Reports on the Annual Reports of Departments, their entities and the Western Cape Provincial Parliament for the year ended 31 March 2015 (Consideration).....	3176
Reports : Committee Reports on the Annual Reports of Departments, their entities and the Western Cape Provincial Parliament for the year ended 31 March 2016, and the Report of the Standing Committee on Public Accounts on the Annual Reports of Departments and their entities (Consideration).....	4811
Report of the Conduct Committee on a complaint against a member of the Western Cape Provincial Parliament in terms of the Code of Conduct for Members of the Western Cape Provincial Parliament.....	2919
Robbery at liquor store in Nyanga: arrests .....	6529
Schäfer, Beverley: Member – overseas trip.....	9163, 9173
Skills shortage, impact of .....	8376
South African Womens Charter .....	399 2887
Statements .....	243, 604, 634, 879, 1502, 2183, 4112, 6148, 8506, 9033
Subject for discussion:	
The coastal economy of the Western Cape .....	2548
The renaming of towns with colonial names and the removal of colonial and apartheid statues from public spaces in light of their irrelevance in post-apartheid South Africa, with specific focus on the Western Cape, values and identity .....	2376
The support for the destitute and poor in the Programme called Social Relief of Distress .....	374
Transformation in the Western Cape.....	2150
Swine Flu and the Adenovirus .....	6258
UCT: new admission policy .....	180
Unemployment, growing rate of .....	8972
UWC graduations .....	6801
Wesgro: involvement in politics.....	6252
West Coast Rock Lobster: provisional rights allocation .....	6175
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2014] Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism .....	1167

Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B 4 - 2015]	
Vote 2: Provincial Parliament.....	3441
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2016]	
Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism.....	4972
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2017]	
Vote 11: Agriculture .....	7360
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2018]	
Vote 11: Agriculture .....	9708
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2015]	
Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism.....	1988
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2016]	
Consideration of principle .....	3734
Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism.....	4014
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B1 – 2017]	
Consideration of principle .....	5577
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B1 – 2017]	
Vote 11: Agriculture .....	7965
Western Cape Provincial Parliament: Staff annual performance	
Bonuses.....	3211
Women: evictions by farmers .....	247
Youth Day .....	8724
Zailab and Zoe Incubation Centre: establishment of call centre.....	4333
#BlackMonday protest.....	7131

## UYS, P

Ad hoc committee investigation: DA Chief Whip .....	2205
Congratulations / Wishes:	
Jordaan, Danny .....	2199
Pretorius, Tyrone: Professor .....	1523
DA run Western Cape Provincial Legislature: escalating crisis .....	2593
Draft Resolution (In terms of Rule 144) .....	2205
Draft Resolution: Registrar of Members' Interests: appointment of .....	7132
Draft Resolution : Parmed .....	4658
Economy: poor growth projection.....	8268
Executive statement: The Minister of Community Safety .....	2299
Irregular expenditure, investigation into: Thys Giliomee.....	6084
Overseas visits and austerity measures.....	4280
Registrar of Members'Interests – appointment of.....	7181
Report of the Rules Committee on the Amendments	
to the Standing Rules	
(Consideration) .....	2031
Report of the Standing Committee on Finance on its oversight visit	
To Kenilworth dated 19 April 2017	
(Consideration) .....	7013
Standing Committee meetings: cancellation of .....	172
Statements .....	2518, 2885, 4254, 6639, 8504
Subject for discussion:	
The critical role of a constitution in a democracy .....	187
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2014]	
Vote 2: Provincial Parliament.....	991

(c)

Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2018]	
Vote 2: Provincial Parliament .....	9631
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2015]	
Vote 2: Provincial Parliament .....	2016
Consideration of Votes and Schedules .....	2028
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2017]	
Vote 2: Provincial Parliament .....	7434
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2016]	
Vote 2: Provincial Parliament .....	3853
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B1 – 2017]	
Vote 2: Provincial Parliament .....	5967
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2– 2018]	
Vote 2: Provincial Parliament .....	8209
Consideration of Votes and Schedules .....	8219

## **WENGER, M M**

Bitou Community Police Forum and the organisers of the Plett Rage Festival .....	952
Bus accident: 11 SANDF members killed .....	4404
Condolences, Motions of:	
Farrow, Kerry Anne .....	1515
George, Siphamandla .....	8683
Katoyi, Ncedo .....	8272
Lippert, Sadiqah .....	4210
Mbali, Thulani .....	5350
Toto, Siyathemba .....	4415
Congratulations / Wishes:	
Department of Community Safety .....	3125, 4642
Glass Albert .....	6644
Lamprecht, Chelsea .....	355
Petersen, Leolin .....	274
Draft Resolution: Draft policy for members maternity, paternity, Adoption and surrogacy leave .....	8339
Draft Resolution : SAPS and learner safety (In terms of Rule 144) .....	4226
Draft Resolution: The Premier (In terms of Rule 144) .....	3276
Executive statement: The Minister of Community Safety .....	2301
Fishing quotas .....	6901
Gang violence: Manenberg .....	4138
Gang violence: SAPS response .....	4118
Gang violence: service delivery, impact on .....	6511
Homo-Naledi: discovery .....	2659
International Sign Language Day .....	1528
Khayelitsha Commission of Inquiry: report .....	341
Killing of nine: South Carolina, USA .....	2351
Law enforcement agencies: mandatory debriefings .....	1512
Marikana Massacre Report .....	2357
Motor vehicle accident: N2 near Swellendam .....	2127
National Library Week .....	1521
National Productivity Awards: Gold Award	
– Department of Community Safety .....	2613
Non racialism and tolerance, fostering of .....	884



(ci)

Nyanga Police Station .....	2595
Nyanga Police Station: capacitation .....	648
Parow Police Station: Alleged corruption .....	616
Premier:	
State of the Province Address - Debate.....	3598, 5268, 9994
President Jacob Zuma: accounting to Parliament.....	645
Police officials: plans to cut numbers .....	6151
Police service: incorporation .....	2447
Police to population ratio .....	8593
Policing, Western Cape: Needs and Priorities Report of 2016/2017 ....	6782
Policing, visible: effectiveness of .....	343
Private security industry: lack of public accountability .....	8671
Public Service Commission Report: Department of Health .....	2191
Public Service Commission Report: district hospitals.....	2191
Racial incidents: condemnation of.....	888
Racism: symbols of .....	6786
Reports : Committee Reports on the Annual Reports of Departments, their entities and the Western Cape Provincial Parliament for the year ended 31 March 2014 (Consideration) .....	908
Reports : Committee Reports on the Annual Reports of Departments, their entities and the Western Cape Provincial Parliament for the year ended 31 March 2015 (Consideration) .....	3158
Reports : Committee Reports on the Annual Reports of Departments, their entities and the Western Cape Provincial Parliament for the year ended 31 March 2016, and the Report of the Standing Committee on Public Accounts on the Annual Reports of Departments and their entities (Consideration) .....	4804
Report of the Social Cluster study tour visit to Bavaria in Germany From 4 – 12 November 2017 (Consideration) .....	8775
Report of the Standing Committee on Community Safety On Police Resources (Consideration) .....	5330, 5447
Reservist recruitment rate .....	6796
Safety improvement, community responses.....	610
SAPS: human resources and manpower challenges .....	8509
SAPS under-resourcing: impact on school learner safety .....	4122
ShotSpotter Programme .....	8759
South African Animal Sanctuary Alliance: Award .....	619
South African Police Service: ability of .....	2193
South African Police Service: marginalisation of.....	641
South African Police Service: under-resourcing .....	270
Speaker:	
Debates of .....	233
No violence against women and children .....	7217
Spy Tapes, release of .....	398
Statements 50, 336, 609, 1870, 2183, 2289, 2441, 2588, 3106, 4188, 4399 .....	4493, 5327, 6053, 6194, 6508, 6640, 6890, 6995, 8263, 8429

.....	8585, 8660
Subject for discussion:	
Dysfunctional communities and their contribution towards the rampant increase of crime and unemployment in the Western Cape .....	2865
Outstanding achievement of the Democratic Alliance in the recent Local Government Elections .....	4383
The ability of the South African Police Service in the Western Cape, to prevent, combat and investigate crime in our province .....	2219
The failure of the DA-run Western Cape Government to address social challenges in the province .....	8415
The findings of the Urban Safety Report which, inter alia, places the spotlight on the failure of SAPS to reduce the availability of guns and drugs in Cape Town communities and which is contributing to a breakdown in relations with civil society due to increased crime and gang violence .....	6863
The impact of gang violence on service delivery in the Western Cape .....	6534
The latest crime statistics and the impact thereof on the Western Cape .....	9328
The on-going gang and drug related killings and the effect it has on our children .....	590
The O'Regan Commission of Inquiry Report on Policing in Khayelitsha .....	2412
Uniformed police officers in legislature chambers .....	642
Urban Safety Group: report .....	6649
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2014]	
Vote 6: Health .....	984
Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sports .....	1047
Vote 4: Community Safety.....	1175
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B4 – 2015]	
Vote 4: Community Safety.....	3420
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2016]	
Vote 4: Community Safety.....	4903
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2017]	
Vote 4: Community Safety.....	7384
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2018]	
Vote 4: Community Safety.....	9677
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2015]	
Consideration of principle.....	1559
Vote 7: Social Development.....	1732
Vote 4: Community Safety.....	1931
Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sport.....	1972
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2016]	
Vote 4: Community Safety.....	4038
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B1 – 2017]	
Vote 4: Community Safety.....	5746
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2– 2018]	
Vote 4: Community Safety.....	8185

Western Cape Liquor Amendment Bill [B4B –2016]	
Consideration.....	4663
Policing, Western Cape: Needs and Priorities Report of 2016/2017 ....	6782
Youth unemployment .....	2307

## **WILEY, M G E**

Ad hoc committee investigation: misleading of the house .....	6165
ANC Womens League: criticism of Advocate Thuli Madonsela.....	4134
Armistice, The: 100 year anniversary .....	9392
Auditor-General's Report of 2012 – use of consultants	
SCOPA investigation .....	4504
Botha, Theuns: former Leader of Government Business .....	2353
Condolences, Motions of:	
Chabane, Collins .....	1513
Coetzee, Michael.....	45
Isaacs, Nic .....	272
Jacbos, Stevovo .....	6582
Kindo, Christopher .....	2130
Lloyd, Phillip.....	9053
Marais, Hendrik “Bees” .....	1522
Von Brandis, Eugene .....	2265
Congratulations / Wishes:	
Fish Hoek Surf Lifesaving Club.....	8354
Ingpen, Brian .....	4274
McGregor, Hank .....	4277, 4509
Mocke, Jasper .....	4277, 4509
Rice, Sean .....	4277
Topliss, Jean: Fish Hoek Life Saving Club .....	6604
Wenger, Mireille.....	8857
Crime statistics, latest .....	9159
Disciplinary Committee: referral of matter	
Hon members Mr P Uys and Mr S G Tyatyam.....	2120
Draft Resolution: Consideration of report of the Auditor-General on the use of consultants in the Department of Transport and Public Works and the Department of Health published in January 2014 .....	4685
Draft Resolution: dissolving of Provincial Parliament .....	10058
Draft Resolution: That the House has no confidence in the Premier....	6385
Draft Resolution: Referral to Disciplinary Committee Members P Uys and S G Tyatyam .....	2210
Draft Resolution: Registrar of Members' Interests: appointment of .....	7132
Draft Resolution: Report of Ad Hoc Committee on the appointment of a Public Service Commissioner .....	8627
Draft Resolution: That the House has no confidence in the Premier ....	6354
Draft Resolution: The Premier (In terms of Rule 144) .....	3267
Dugmore, C M: misleading of the House, call for investigation into ....	6894
Fransman, Marius: court case.....	4449
Fransman, Marius: resignation.....	4501
Goldberg, Denis: birthday party – absence of ANC.....	8358
House, Business of – Motions.....	214, 581, 850, 851, 1496
.....	1497, 2075, 2218, 2075, 2411, 2486, 2545, 2629, 2711, 2849

.....	3104, 3105, 3704, 3874, 4283, 4284, 4365, 4470, 4497, 4685
.....	5328, 5388, 5482, 6217, 6489, 6533, 6614, 6720, 6964, 7017
.....	7074, 7330, 7607, 7813, 7814, 8395, 8470, 8556, 8627, 8933
.....	8969, 8970, 9002, 9078, 9300, 9472
Investigation into misleading statements made by hon ANC members in the House .....	7017
Joseph, Bernard Hon, EFF member – absence from proceedings of the House.....	8707
Legislature conference held in Boston USA .....	6650
Luthuli House employee under arrest .....	8861
Matter of urgent public importance:	
Recent events affecting the province as a result of fire, winds and floods that have left thousands of people destitute and traumatised by loss and suffering, while at the same time highlighting extraordinary acts of courage, sacrifice and dedication by both officialdom and the public at large .....	6117
Middle Eastern conflict.....	166
Masiphumelele and Simon's Town residents: trauma of.....	3131
Masiphumelele: Fire disaster .....	3205
Masiphumelele: on-going violence, prevention of .....	4221
NCOP:	
Appointment of Permanent Delegates to.....	7
Authority of Delegation to vote .....	8
Nkandla Case: Constitutional Court judgement .....	4130
Premier: Friedrich-Naumann-Stiftung Freedom Award – Motion .....	624
Premier:	
State of the Province Address - Debate .....	7608, 7679, 10025
Registrar of Members'Interests – appointment of .....	7185
Reports : Committee Reports on the Annual Reports of Departments, their entities and the Western Cape Provincial Parliament for the year ended 31 March 2014 (Consideration).....	899
Reports : Committee Reports on the Annual Reports of Departments, their entities and the Western Cape Provincial Parliament for the year ended 31 March 2015 (Consideration).....	3150
Reports of the Conduct Committee dated 28th October 2016 and 30 <sup>th</sup> November 2016 .....	6952
Report of the Social Cluster study tour visit to Bavaria in Germany From 4 – 12 November 2017 (Consideration).....	8772
Rosh Hashanah .....	9162
Rules: Operating Rules for fifth Provincial Parliament .....	9
Rules Committee: Representation of parties .....	10
Small boats harbours budget reduced .....	8656
Standing Committee on the Premier: change of name .....	8339
Statements .....	1876, 2261, 2525, 2653, 4628, 5419, 6242, 6779, 6931
.....	8257, 8580, 8703, 8749, 9150, 9153, 9187
Subject for discussion:	
Policing and safety in the Western Cape.....	8933

The ability of the South African Police Service in the Western Cape, to prevent, combat and investigate crime in our province .....	2248
The coastal economy of the Western Cape .....	2551
The findings of the Urban Safety Report which, inter alia, places the spotlight on the failure of SAPS to reduce the availability of guns and drugs in Cape Town communities and which is contributing to a breakdown in relations with civil society due to increased crime and gang violence .....	6873
The increasing racial intolerance and related actions among all groups in South Africa .....	8481
The latest crime statistics and the impact thereof on the Western Cape .....	9301
Temporary Chairpersons:	
Appointment of .....	9
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2014]	
Vote 2: Provincial Parliament .....	989
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B 4 - 2015]	
Vote 2: Provincial Parliament .....	3441
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2016]	
Vote 2: Provincial Parliament .....	5049
Consideration of Votes and Schedules .....	5059
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2017]	
Vote 2: Provincial Parliament .....	7437
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2018]	
Vote 2: Provincial Parliament .....	9625
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2015]	
Vote 2: Provincial Parliament .....	2011
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2016]	
Vote 2: Provincial Parliament .....	3848
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B1 – 2017]	
Vote 2: Provincial Parliament .....	5962
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2– 2018]	
Vote 14: Local Government .....	8035
Vote 2: Provincial Parliament .....	8204
Working on fire: Canada .....	4346

## **WINDE, A R**

### **Premier:**

State of the Province Address - Debate... 57, 1416, 3609, 5283, 7698 .....	9948
Report of the Standing Committee on Economic Opportunities, Tourism and Agriculture on the impact of the Immigration Regulations as contained in the Immigration Act, 13 of 2002 (Consideration) .....	866
Report of the Standing Committee on Economic Opportunities, Tourism and Agriculture on the public hearings held to determine the impact of Abalone poaching on small-scale fishing communities in the Western Cape (Consideration) .....	6499

Saldanha Bay Industrial Development Zone Licensing Company Bill [B5 – 2015] Consideration and finalisation .....	3969, 3974
Subject for discussion:	
Has our hard fought-for democracy delivered the freedoms that we all desire? .....	2098
In view of the current wage dispute involving the Robertson Winery the need for a living wage in the wine industry, and the plight of agricultural workers in the Western Cape .....	4487
Land expropriation without compensation .....	8307
Policing and safety in the Western Cape .....	8958
The coastal economy of the Western Cape .....	2575
The critical role of a constitution in a democracy .....	186
The findings of the Urban Safety Report which, inter alia, places the spotlight on the failure of SAPS to reduce the availability of guns and drugs in Cape Town communities and which is contributing to a breakdown in relations with civil society due to increased crime and gang violence .....	6881
The instability at the Western Cape municipalities under the control of the DA .....	9123
The latest crime statistics and the impact thereof on the Western Cape .....	9315
The on-going drought in the Western Cape and its effects .....	4181
The on-going evictions in the Western Cape .....	676
The provincial state of disaster as a result of the magnitude and severity of drought affecting the Western Cape .....	6235
The refusal by the DA-run provincial government under the leadership of Premier Helen Zille to transform and Address racism in the Western Cape .....	6042
The Western Cape Government's prioritisation of "Tenderpreneurship" over service delivery and restoring people's human dignity .....	431
Violation of people's socio-economic rights in the Western Cape .....	6765
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2014]	
Vote 11: Agriculture .....	1126, 1141
Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism .....	1164, 1172
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B 4 – 2015]	
Consideration of principle .....	3221
Vote 11: Agriculture .....	3301, 3308
Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism .....	3313, 3322
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2016]	
Vote 11: Agriculture .....	4953, 4962
Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism .....	4967, 4976
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2017]	
Consideration of principle .....	7263
Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism .....	7341, 7349
Vote 11: Agriculture .....	7354, 7363
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2018]	
Vote 4: Community Safety .....	9670, 9681

Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2015]	
Consideration of principle .....	1549
Vote 11: Agriculture .....	1775, 1806
Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism .....	1975, 1995
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2016]	
Consideration of principle .....	3724
Vote 11: Agriculture .....	3979, 3998
Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism .....	4004, 4020
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B1 – 2017]	
Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism .....	5585, 5606
Vote 11: Agriculture .....	5616, 5633
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2– 2018]	
Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism .....	7912, 7930
Vote 11: Agriculture .....	7953, 7969

#### **ZILLE, H [PREMIER with effect from 21/05/2014]**

Acceptance speech .....	4
Closing – fifth session .....	9733
Draft Resolution: The Premier (In terms of Rule 144) .....	3280
Election of Premier .....	3
Matter of urgent public importance:	
The recent Singapore tweets by the Premier - the public response and the ramifications thereof .....	5529
State of the Province Address .....	19, 1275, 1316, 3489, 5134, 7554, 9878
State of the Province Address - Debate .....	45, 1335, 3544, 5216, 9935
State of the Province Address - Reply to Debate .....	115, 1431, 3614, 5293
.....	7710, 10031
Subject for discussion:	
The critical role of a constitution in a democracy .....	204
The O'Regan Commission of Inquiry Report on Policing in Khayelitsha .....	2434
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2014]	
Vote 1: Premier .....	1020, 103
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B 4 - 2015]	
Vote 1: Premier .....	3341, 3349
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2016]	
Vote 1: Premier .....	4911, 4921
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2017]	
Vote 1: Premier .....	7279, 7293
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2018]	
Vote 1: Premier .....	9537, 9545
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B 2 – 2015]	
Vote 1: Premier .....	1599, 1618
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2016]	
Vote 1: Premier .....	3924, 3940
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B1 – 2017]	
Vote 1: Premier .....	5642, 5650
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2– 2018]	
Vote 1: Premier .....	7866, 7885





**REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA**

---

**DEBATES**

**OF THE**

**PARLIAMENT OF THE**

**PROVINCE OF THE**

**WESTERN CAPE**

**(HANSARD)**

---

**SIXTH SESSION – FIFTH PARLIAMENT  
OF THE PROVINCE OF THE WESTERN CAPE**

---

The brackets [ ] indicates a translation. The sign † indicates the original language

---

---

FRIDAY, 15 FEBRUARY 2019

---

---

9877

**PROCEEDINGS OF THE WESTERN CAPE PROVINCIAL PARLIAMENT**

The House met at 10:30.

National Anthem rendered by all present in the House.

The Speaker took the Chair and read the prayer.

**ANNOUNCEMENTS, TABLING AND COMMITTEE REPORTS - see p. 9220**

The **SPEAKER**: Good morning hon members, distinguished guests, ladies and gentlemen. It is indeed a privilege and a pleasure for me to welcome you to this very auspicious occasion today - that of the State of the Province Address.

I would like to draw the attention of the guests in the gallery to the fact that you need to put your cell phones on silent, use no flash photography, and that you are not allowed to participate in the proceedings of the session. That includes no heckling, no clapping, no cheering and no interjections. We are pleased to have you with us but please kindly abide by the rules as they are posted on the reverse of your tickets and in the gallery above you.

I have to call you all to order to announce that due to the resignation of Mr Dan Plato a vacancy occurred in the representation of the Democratic Alliance in the Western Cape Provincial Parliament. This vacancy has since been filled by the nomination of Mr Reagen Ivan Allen with effect from 11 December 2018.

Mr Reagen Allen was sworn in, in the Speaker's Chambers, on 11 December 2018. We welcome the hon member. [Applause.] [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Order please!

An HON MEMBER: ...hereby making a ministerial welcome.

Mr C M DUGMORE: Who is going to pay your salary... [Inaudible.]

The SPEAKER: Order please hon member Dugmore; may we proceed.

### **BUSINESS OF THE HOUSE**

The SPEAKER: I have to announce that in terms of Rule 14 of the Standing Rules today 15 February 2019 at 10:30 has been determined as the date and time for the Premier's State of the Province Address. This sitting is meant specifically for the purpose of affording the Premier an opportunity to deliver the State of the Province Address. On this occasion no business other than the address by the Premier is entertained.

I also wish to remind members that the debate on the address will take place on Tuesday, 19 February 2019, when members will have an opportunity to fully engage and debate the Premier's address. On Thursday, 21 February 2018, the Premier will reply to the debate.

I also want to take this opportunity to welcome our esteemed guest to the Western Cape Provincial Parliament. I now afford the hon, the Premier, Premier Helen Zille, the opportunity to address the House. Premier.

HON MEMBERS: Hear-hear! Hear-hear!

The SPEAKER: Hon Premier. [Applause.]

### **Premier's State of the Province Address**

The PREMIER: Fellow citizens of the Western Cape, hon Madam Speaker, hon members of the Provincial Cabinet, hon Mayor of Cape Town, hon Leader of the Opposition, members of the diplomatic corps, hon leaders of political parties, members of the National Assembly and the National Council of Provinces, hon members of the Provincial Legislature, Director-General of the Western Cape and all heads of provincial departments, leaders of local government present today, religious leaders, community leaders, colleagues, friends and family.

Madam Speaker, this is my final State of the Province address and I am deeply grateful for the opportunity we have had together, to serve our citizens over two stable terms in office. [Interjections.]

I received some lovely messages wishing me well for this big occasion, for which I thank you all.

An HON MEMBER: We do not need for you to vote. [Interjection.]

The PREMIER: I quote from one of them, with apologies to the poet Robert Frost.

“Ten years ago, voters stood before two roads that diverged, in a yellow wood.”

An HON MEMBER: You need to answer to what?

The PREMIER: “Those in the Western Cape chose the road less travelled by...” and it has made all the difference. My speech today will explain why. Since May 2009, together with many partners, the Western Cape Government has made progress towards our long-term vision of a “highly skilled, innovation-driven, resource efficient, connected, high-opportunity society for all”. [Interjections.]

Mr C M DUGMORE: You promised a Children’s Commissioner [Inaudible.] You promised that in 2009, you made a promise and you broke the promise. [Interjections.]

The PREMIER: Our first term was dedicated to establishing and embedding sound systems to secure good governance. This created the foundation for our second term, during which we have gone further, focusing on our game-changing interventions that over time will make a significant positive impact on people’s lives. We also pioneered a new delivery methodology to turn strategy into reality in a focused and effective way, using data never before used to measure impact. I hope it has been sufficiently embedded to leave a lasting legacy. [Interjections.]

Mr C M DUGMORE: Drugs got worse, gangsterism got worse under your watch.

The PREMIER: Madam Speaker, to put it plainly, South Africa’s greatest problem is unemployment. That is why our top priority has been to create an environment that encourages job creation through investment and growth - the only sustainable way of beating poverty.

We have raised the quality of basic education and laid the foundation for the digital future our children will face. We have supported land reform like no other province... [Interjection.]

Mr C M DUGMORE: That is a... [Inaudible.]

Ms S W DAVIDS: Uh-uh, in your dreams, Alice in Wonderland!

The PREMIER: And we have made more South Africans home owners through title deeds and refined game-changing models for well-located housing opportunities... [Interjection.]

Mr C M DUGMORE: One percent of agricultural land in black hands in the Western Cape.

The PREMIER: ...which we know can be replicated country-wide. [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Order please!

Ms S W DAVIDS: Get the information!

The PREMIER: As a caring government we have expanded social services to the disabled... [Interjection.]

An HON MEMBER: Exactly, like the farmworkers here in [Inaudible.]

An HON MEMBER: Are you beginning to fool yourself?

The SPEAKER: Order please!

The PREMIER: ...and those in need of protection; those who have suffered from substance abuse, treated. [Interjection.]

Ms S W DAVIDS: Ooh! Are the farmworkers being protected then? Were the children [Inaudible.] [Interjections.]

The PREMIER: We have treated those via substance abuse treatment and counselling. [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Hon Premier, kindly take your seat please. Hon members, interjections are allowed, but I am not going to allow a running commentary. Similarly if everyone interjects at the same time it drowns out the Premier. So kindly limit your interjections so that we do not have a running diatribe. [Simultaneous interjections.]

Mr K E MAGAXA: Like the DA that was doing that yesterday [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: I am speaking to all hon members. [Interjections.]

Mr K E MAGAXA: [Inaudible.] It is the DA's culture to back the white youth... [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Order please, hon member Magaxa, compose yourself. [Interjections.] Compose yourself. [Interjections.]

Mr K E MAGAXA: That is the running comment here. [Interjections.]

Ms P Z LEKKER: It does not happen this side. It does not happen this side when we are acting.

The SPEAKER: Hon member Lekker, you have been chirping and I will not hesitate to call you to order if you are out of order. [Interjections.]

Ms P Z LEKKER: Am I?

An HON MEMBER: Ja, she is out of order.

The SPEAKER: So please allow the Premier to proceed. You may proceed, hon Premier. [Interjections.]

Ms P Z LEKKER: You are out of order. [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: Ja, she is out of order here.

The PREMIER: Hon Premier, we continue to build the partnerships necessary to foster safer communities within our limited oversight mandate... [Interjection.]

Ms S W DAVIDS: Now we can see that [Inaudible.]

The PREMIER: ...and to hold the South African Police Service and the National Government accountable for their policing mandate. The progress we are making is cause for optimism for every South African. There is a way forward for South Africa.

Ms P Z LEKKER: Do you mean reversing the [Inaudible.] [Interjection.]

Ms S W DAVIDS: The farmworkers drink water out of the river. Is that progression?

The PREMIER: I would like thank the Director-General, my Cabinet and caucus colleagues, heads of Department, the Delivery Support Unit, the Premier's office, my Department, and all of the 84 000 employees who go the extra mile to serve the public every day. No words can express the debt of gratitude that every citizen of this province owes you.

This Government is particularly grateful for those partners in other spheres of government, civil society, business and labour, disaster management services, universities, the diplomatic corps, families - not least of all our own - individuals and friends worldwide, who have contributed to achieving our objectives.

Madam Speaker, may I just ask you, in the lighting in this Chamber it is very difficult for me to read the Autocue so may I ask if I can just have a written version of my speech...

The SPEAKER: Okay.

The PREMIER: ...because I am battling to read the Autocue so I will prefer this one. Thank you very much. [Interjections.]

Mr S G TYATYAM: Wasteful expenditure!

The SPEAKER: Hon member Tyatyam, the Premier has printed the document on her own paper, excuse me! [Interjections.]

Ms P MAKELENI: It is a wasteful expenditure! That is very expensive.

The SPEAKER: You may proceed, hon Premier.

The PREMIER: A whole-of-society approach is essential to make our province better, together. Creating conditions for sustained progress towards prosperity for all requires three pre-conditions:

- The Rule of Law;
- A culture of accountability, in which all members of society take their responsibilities seriously;
- And a capable state that undertakes its duties efficiently, honestly, and cost-effectively. [Interjections.]

Make no mistake, Madam Speaker, good governance makes a difference to citizens, whether they are aware of it or not. [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Hon Premier, I am sorry to interrupt you. Kindly take your seat please. Hon member Nkondlo, hon member Dijana and hon member Lekker, this is a serious occasion that does not require giggling that is so loud that it interrupts proceedings. It is my duty to maintain order in terms of Rule 41. Should you persist I will move to Rule 44 so kindly manage yourself with dignity in terms of your role as public reps. Thank you. You may proceed, hon Premier.

Mr K E MAGAXA: This is not a class. This is not a teaching class. You are not our principal. Do I speak... [Interjection.]

The SPEAKER: Hon member Magaxa, may I address you. You sit there and you shout at me. I am not going to allow you to shout at me. You rise on a point of order and you address me. So manage yourself, otherwise you will run the risk of being sent out for being disorderly.

Ms P Z LEKKER: You cannot threaten us.

An HON MEMBER: Do not threaten us.

The SPEAKER: And it might not be a class. It is an auspicious occasion that requires dignity and respect. [Interjections.]

Ms P MAKELENI: You are not doing us a favour in the House.

The SPEAKER: That is all I am asking - dignity and respect. [Interjections.]

Mr K E MAGAXA: Madam Speaker, with due respect...

The SPEAKER: Yes.

Mr K E MAGAXA: I think, Madam Speaker, you are the person who is disruptive here. People are just doing their job. Our job here is to do what we are doing, you know. It is part of our work. [Interjection.]

The SPEAKER: Hon member Magaxa...

Mr K E MAGAXA: If you are going to treat us as if we are students, you are our teacher in a classroom and that is not going to happen. You will rather chase us away if you want [inaudible] to listen.

The SPEAKER: Thank you hon member Magaxa. You are allowed to exercise your democratic right, but the minute it goes beyond the Rules of Order where it becomes disruptive and it affects the dignity and decorum of this House, then I have to call you to order. Thank you. [Simultaneous interjections.]

Kindly compose yourselves, hon members. Thank you. Hon Premier, you may proceed.

The PREMIER: Thank you Madam Speaker. Make no mistake, good governance makes a difference to citizens whether they are aware of it or not. Today I will share our story of progress on the road less travelled, over two terms... [Interjections.]

Ms S W DAVIDS: Progress for people in the gallery, ja.

The PREMIER: But first let me welcome President Ramaphosa's commitment last week to try to repair some of the damage of the Zuma years. Given the conflicting voices emanating from the ruling party on how to address the Eskom crisis, however, the prognosis is not altogether promising.

I have to state plainly that, as a Province, we have often made progress despite the National Government. While there are examples of constructive partnerships, many of the key areas under national responsibility, on which we all depend, have all but collapsed.

Mr C M DUGMORE: You chose to fight National Government... [Interjection.] That is your legacy!

The PREMIER: These include, most worryingly, the criminal justice pipeline.

Ms S W DAVIDS: All your Tweets!

The PREMIER: Policing and investigative capacity, the train system, major water supply projects... [Interjection.]

Ms S W DAVIDS: No, we are still waiting for the... [Inaudible.]

The PREMIER: ...land restitution and redistribution, the fishing rights regime, state procurement systems and of course all state-owned enterprises. Corruption is so entrenched in the fabric of National Government that it is hard to see how it can be eradicated without destroying the governing party.

Ms P MAKELENI: Which is right behind you...? [Inaudible.]

The PREMIER: To the extent that our constitutional mandate allows, the Western Cape has a different narrative.

Ms P MAKELENI: In fact that is the legacy.

The PREMIER: We have been building the capable state for ten years now, and the results have begun to show. [Interjections.] At 83%, the Western Cape received the highest number of clean audits in South Africa in 2018/19 across all entities and departments. [Applause.]

Once again at 83% we were well ahead of the next Province - Gauteng, with 52% clean audits. [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: So we can just clap.

Ms S W DAVIDS: Clean audits with dirty areas.

The PREMIER: Today we are the cleanest government in South Africa, quite a turnaround from the situation of zero clean audits when we took office in 2009.

Ms S W DAVIDS: There was service delivery; people will tell you.

The PREMIER: However, the requirements of achieving clean audits, which is a concept unique to South Africa, are often so constraining that they throttle innovation and progress. We need, therefore, to move urgently to a system of auditing for impact and results. [Interjections.]

Mr S G TYATYAM: And also you are qualifying it now. [Interjections.]

The PREMIER: But what is undeniable, is that good governance enabled us to spend 82%... [Interjection.]

Ms S W DAVIDS: We are still waiting for the [Inaudible.]

The PREMIER: ...of the provincial budget on delivering services to the poor. As a capable state, we have also been able to leverage our monitoring and support role over Local Government to embed good practice, and it shows.

Mr C M DUGMORE: Not George, not Knysna.

The PREMIER: In 2009 when we took over, no Western Cape municipalities received clean audits from the Auditor-General, apart from the Cape Town Metro. [Applause.]

Ms S W DAVIDS: You cannot tell me. I do not believe anything you say.

The PREMIER: Fast forward to 2016/17 and 21 municipalities in the Western Cape achieved clean audits. [Applause.] In fact, throughout South Africa, Madam Speaker, 64% of all clean local audits were from one province - the Western Cape.



†'n AGBARE LID: Mooi-mooi! [Applous.]  
[An HON MEMBER: Good, good! [Applause.]]

The PREMIER: During this time we have learnt first-hand how an economy responds to good and stable governance. Our key economic strategy, known as Project Khulisa, has succeeded because of its focus on sectors with high-growth potential, low barriers to entry especially for young people, and rural impact. The sectors are agri-processing, tourism, oil and gas and the green economy.

The results of this, and other strategies, are clear. We have South Africa's lowest unemployment rate at a full 14 percentage points below the national average on the expanded definition.

An HON MEMBER: That is nothing new.

The PREMIER: We have created 508 000 new jobs in the Western Cape since the start of this administration's first term [Applause] based on this week's latest official statistics compared to the Third Quarter in 2009. [Interjections.]

It is worth mentioning, Madam Speaker that if every province had done that, South Africa would be close to the five million job opportunities Jacob Zuma promised the country by 2020. This is the only province that has made this contribution towards that objective. [Interjections.]

Ms P MAKELENI: How far are you from the process?

The PREMIER: Employment in the Western Cape grew by 24,8% between 2009 and 2018, well ahead of Gauteng at 18,6% and KwaZulu Natal at 8,8%. We have South Africa's lowest rural unemployment rate at 15,7%. This solid economic record would not have been possible without our strategic focus... [Interjection.]

Ms S W DAVIDS: But what are the conditions of our rural areas?

The PREMIER: ...combined with Red Tape Reduction and the Ease of Doing Business Strategies.

Ms S W DAVIDS: Do you want to speak about the conditions of the rural areas?

The PREMIER: A full R1 billion saving has been achieved across 27 Red Tape Interventions studied, where bureaucracy would otherwise have stifled growth. The momentum of our pro-jobs strategies has been seen as we passed some major economic milestones over the past two years, and these are just some of them, Madam Speaker.

Cape Town was named the top financial centre in sub-Saharan Africa, overtaking Johannesburg on the 2018 Global Financial Centres Index. [Applause.]

Ms S W DAVIDS: With the highest tariffs.

The PREMIER: Cape Town is the city with the most job opportunities... [Interjection.]

An HON MEMBER: And most drugs.

The PREMIER: ...based on an analysis of over 140 000 vacancies in January 2019 by jobs search engine Adzuna. [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Hon member Davids, your interjections are becoming a running commentary.

Mr K E MAGAXA: For only white people.

Ms S W DAVIDS: Only white people.

The PREMIER: We are Africa's tech hub. The Cape Town-Stellenbosch Tech Ecosystem is the most productive in Africa, employing over 40 000 people.

An HON MEMBER: Hear-hear!

The PREMIER: This is more than Lagos and Nairobi combined according to the Endeavour Insights Report of 2018.

We are now also Africa's green economic hub. 70% of South Africa's renewable energy manufacturing takes place in the Western Cape. This is the driving force behind our country becoming the fastest growing green economy in the world, according to Moody's. [Interjection.]

Ms S W DAVIDS: People on the ground do not believe you anymore.

The PREMIER: Cape Town was also named Top Events and Festival Destination in the World at the 2018 World Travel Awards.

An HON MEMBER: And Day Zero?

The PREMIER: This is, in part, the result of our support to 163 major events since 2011, including the Cape Town Cycle Tour, which is now the world's largest cycle race, the Cape Town Carnival and the Klein-Karoo Nasionale Kunstefees. [Interjections.]

Ms S W DAVIDS: What about the Minstrels? What about the Minstrels?

The PREMIER: And for the tenth consecutive year, we were named the Top Meetings, Events and Conferencing Destination in Africa by the ICCA. [Interjection.]

Ms S W DAVIDS: Ja, but how many jobless [Inaudible.]

The PREMIER: We were also South Africa's most successful province for building plans approved per square meter.

This is a key indicator, Madam Speaker, of investment into an economy, with R130 billion in new developments approved in our region since 2009. By building the capable state, the Western Cape Government has been able to spend R42 billion on infrastructure since 2009, including R22 billion on roads, R9 billion on schools, R5,6 billion on health facilities, and R1,5 billion on libraries. On top of that, we have unlocked R1,8 billion in provincial and private-sector infrastructure funding for the Saldanha Bay Industrial Development Zone since 2014/15.

There are now, Madam Speaker, eight confirmed major investors in the IDZ, with a total investment value of R3 billion. We were also instrumental in establishing the Atlantis Special Economic Zone for Greentech.

An HON MEMBER: National Government did that.

The PREMIER: That was the Western Cape Government and the City of Cape Town. [Interjection.]

Ms S W DAVIDS: National Government.

The PREMIER: It is projected to attract R3,7 billion in investment, create nearly 3000 direct jobs by 2030 and save us from the toxic legacy of Eskom. [Interjection.]

Ms P Z LEKKER: Tell us about Day Zero.

The PREMIER: At local level, we have helped municipalities create 15-year infrastructure investment plans through our Local Government Department. Wesgro, our world-class Trade, Tourism and Investment Promotion Agency, has secured 299 investments since 2009, attracting R100 billion worth of foreign direct investment and creating over 19 000 jobs in our region. [Applause.]

Madam Speaker, in just three years, we have added over 750 000 international inbound seats to Cape Town and 13 new air routes, generating jobs, tourism and investment. These expansions have injected an estimated R6 billion in tourist spend into the local economy.

Madam Speaker, tourism means jobs. Estimates based on the new Hong Kong route have shown that 1000 jobs can be created in our economy for each new air route added. We continue to add new tourism offerings to attract more visitors such as cycle routes, a Mandela Legacy Route and a new Archaeology and Palaeontology Route to show the world that humanity did indeed begin in Southern Africa. [Interjections.]

In today's world and especially in our climate-sensitive region, we recognize that growth and development must be sustainable. As Government we are playing our part. We have reduced electricity consumption in our metered buildings by 24% since 2015. Remarkably, these public buildings are now so energy efficient, that monthly electricity usage is roughly half that of the private sector. Water consumption is also down 20% over the same period.

Ms S W DAVIDS: No Day Zero.

The PREMIER: During the worst of Eskom's load-shedding five years ago, we recognised the essential need for greater energy security, and a diversified energy mix. At that time, we agreed on an Energy Security Game-Changer, jointly with the City of Cape Town and today we are in a much stronger position to respond to the current power crisis as a result.

While the generation and distribution of energy is not a mandate of Provincial Government, our Energy Security Game-changer has focused on driving small scale embedded generation and rooftop solar PV in particular. In addition, we undertook much of the groundwork needed for the importation of liquid natural gas at Saldanha Bay and the only obstacles remain those generated by National Government. We have enabled an increase in rooftop PV installations from 18 megawatts to more than 110 megawatts, mostly by businesses. This is equivalent to adding an entire wind or solar PV farm to the grid. We have assisted 22 municipalities to put in place the necessary systems to accept rooftop PV power into their grids - and 18 of these municipalities have approved tariffs in place so that consumers can be compensated for electricity that they feed into the grid and that is genuinely a game-changing transformation.

Ms S W DAVIDS: That is a national programme, Premier.

The PREMIER: We have also led by example, having committed R43 million for fourteen solar PV installations on Provincial Government buildings, which will have a projected annual saving of just over R4 million once completed.

These initiatives, and other sources, such as the hydro plant at Steenbras Dam have helped to reduce the grid-load, providing insulation from Stage-1 load-shedding. However, this could not protect us from the latest Stage-4 crisis when Eskom unexpectedly dropped 4 000 megawatts from the grid.

The need to drive local energy security remains as great as ever and I call on businesses and households in the Western Cape to invest further in solar photovoltaic. We will continue our efforts to make this as easy as possible, while ensuring public safety and this is essential in order to ensure that there are not any disasters generated by poor installations of solar PV.

There has been much fanfare around the announcement by Total of a significant gas discovery off the southern coast of our country. It has been called another game-changer for South Africa. However, the prospects of realising this are still a long way off and it is not a quick fix. A much more immediate game-changer, Madam Speaker, would be the importation of liquid natural gas (LNG) through Saldanha Bay.

Firstly, this would enable Eskom to run its Atlantis power plant, Ankerlig, on gas rather than the hugely expensive diesel where trucks have been running non-stop during the past week at a million rand an hour. Second, liquid natural gas is a source of power coupled with renewable energy that can ensure a much greener future, together of course with consistency of supply which we have off our coastline.

The water-crisis, Madam Speaker, although its immediacy has been ameliorated... [Interjection.]

Ms P MAKELENI: From Day Zero to water-crisis.

The PREMIER: ...needs as a priority the fixing of the National Department of Water and Sanitation and this is as urgent as the need to fix Eskom.

Ms P MAKELENI: Also to find Day Zero there. Where is Day Zero?

The PREMIER: The National Department must now move on their bulk-supply mandate regarding the Clanwilliam Dam, the Brandvlei Dam and the Berg River-Voëlvelei Augmentation Scheme. If those had been done on time, we would have been in a far better position to weather the crisis of three years of unprecedented drought.

In the Province we have played our constitutional roles of Local Government oversight and particularly disaster management, and often stepped in with essential maintenance of infrastructure where the National Government failed to do so on its own infrastructure.

Since 2009, Madam Speaker, we have diligently overseen municipal spending of over R1,1 billion in grant funding for bulk water supplies... [Interjection.]

Ms S W DAVIDS: No solutions!

The PREMIER: ...ensuring that all municipal infrastructure grants were fully spent. [Interjections.]

Ms P MAKELENI: I do not know why she is bringing solutions. She has just [Inaudible.]

The SPEAKER: Order please.

The PREMIER: We have cleared more than 250 000 hectares of water-sapping alien vegetation from nature reserves... [Interjection.]

Ms S W DAVIDS: Take up no responsibilities.

The PREMIER: ...and during the worst of the drought [Interjection.]

The SPEAKER: Hon Premier, kindly take your seat please. Hon member Davids, you will be afforded an opportunity at the debate. Your interjections are now becoming a running commentary. Kindly be aware... [Interjection.]

Ms S W DAVIDS: Madam Speaker, how many times may we interject?

The SPEAKER: No, you may interject but if it becomes a running commentary then I need to call you to order. I am sorry. [Interjections.] Hon member Davids, be warned, I am cautioning you about running commentary. Thank you. [Interjections.] Hon Premier, you may proceed.

An HON MEMBER: They are scared. [Interjection.]

Mr S G TYATYAM: The bourgeois.

Ms P MAKELENI: I think you are doing it deliberately this time. You just like chaos.

The SPEAKER: You may proceed, hon Premier.

The PREMIER: Thank you Madam Speaker. During the worst of the drought, technical and financial support was provided to municipalities, including geohydrologists to ensure successful groundwater interventions. This year the Department of Local Government spent R78,2 million on drought-related projects. By working with residents, municipalities and NGOs, we have so far managed to prevent any town from running out of water, although Beaufort West, the Central Karoo and Kannaland remain severely stressed.

Ms S W DAVIDS: Say thank you also to [Inaudible.]

The PREMIER: We have installed groundwater systems to secure 61 critical healthcare, social development and office facilities, which will eventually supply 5,8 million of water per day.

Water meters have been installed at 354 schools through a successful collaboration with the private sector. Together, we have achieved a total saving of 346 million litres of water, which in turn has led to a combined saving for schools of over R27 million in municipal bills.

Madam Speaker, no sector has felt the impact of the drought more than agriculture. Back in 2009 we passed the sector's first Climate Change Response Plan, compiled together with the industry. Since then some truly innovative responses to climate change have evolved.

I have addressed this House before on some of the technological innovations such as the satellite-driven FruitLook, which has enabled farmers to cut water use by up to 30%.

An HON MEMBER: It is not the Provincial Government.

The PREMIER: We have also introduced a method of conservation agriculture for wheat farmers, which has delivered an economic benefit of R341 million, with wheat production higher across the board despite the drought. [Interjection.]

The SPEAKER: Minister Winde!

The PREMIER: We have spent over R200 million on direct drought relief for farmers since 2017, through a combination of provincial and national funding. This support has been particularly meaningful to emerging farmers, many of whom have remained in business due to emergency fodder supplies and other support measures.

Transformation, Madam Speaker, is not a quick fix and populist rhetoric does not keep emerging farmers in business under tough industry conditions. Since 2014 we have supported 357 land reform projects with over R500 million in funding.

Mr C M DUGMORE: So why have we got 1% of agricultural land in black land owners; why only 1%?

The PREMIER: We also leveraged R80 million annually in private sector support for emerging farmers, including market access contracts and mentorship programmes. [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Members, Minister Winde and hon member Dugmore, you cannot engage in a dialogue while the Premier is speaking, please compose yourself. Thank you.

Mr C M DUGMORE: It is Alan Winde.

The SPEAKER: I have called the Minister to order, as well as you, hon member Dugmore.

Mr C M DUGMORE: But he wants to speak... [Interjection.]

The SPEAKER: Do not engage each other. You will have an opportunity or leave the room. Thank you. [Interjections.]

Ms S W DAVIDS: He is the Premier in waiting. [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: You may proceed, hon Premier. [Interjections.]

Mr K E MAGAXA: Premier in waiting.

The SPEAKER: You may proceed, hon Premier.

The PREMIER: I am very pleased to hear the hon the Opposition acknowledge that Minister Alan Winde is the Premier in waiting. Thank you very much. [Applause.] [Interjections.]

Ms S W DAVIDS: You must remember to [Inaudible.] us also Premier in waiting.

Mr C M DUGMORE: I think that will explain McKinsey's procurement in this Province. [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Order please members. [Interjections.]

The PREMIER: Madam Speaker, of the 357 land reform projects that we have supported, 72% have been successful compared to an estimated 10% nationally. In fact our success is up, despite the drought, by a full ten percentage points since the last time this independent evaluation was done in 2013.

Our services to emerging farmers include training courses, mentorship, market access support, and farm development support. Drought recovery has started, shown by the fact that our agriculture and agri-processing sectors added a combined 35 000 jobs between the Third and Fourth Quarters of 2018 and that is truly remarkable. [Applause.]

But despite three years of drought, these sectors still managed to create 10 000 extra jobs since 2015. Over the last decade, we have gone to increasing lengths to protect our people and our economy from major disasters and there have been a very significant number.

Mr C M DUGMORE: How many farmworkers were used? Give us that sum.

The PREMIER: We have invested in cutting-edge technology in our Central Joint Operating Command centre... [Interjection.]

Ms S W DAVIDS: What about sanitation and all of that?

The SPEAKER: Order, hon member Davids... hon Premier, take your seat please. You are really getting close to Rule 44, hon member Davids! Since I cautioned you, you have made ten interjections. I have actually been ticking off here. [Interjections.] So it is important, *ten ek sien jy lag, asseblief, bedaar!* [and I see you are laughing, please, calm down!] Thank you. You may proceed, hon Premier.

Hon member Davids has acknowledged, kindly manage yourselves. [Interjections.] Order please.

Ms P MAKELENI: A new Rule 44 must be [Inaudible.] [Interjection.]

The SPEAKER: You may proceed, hon Premier. Hon member Makeleni, you might incur a Rule 44 very quickly. Thank you. You may proceed, hon Premier.

Ms P MAKELENI: I will actually be happy with that.

The PREMIER: Madam Speaker, we have invested in cutting-edge technology in our Central Joint Operation Command Centre which has served us well during the drought and particularly during the annual fire season. Our expanded disaster management resources have achieved an exceptional success rate, with 95% of wildfires being brought under control within the first hour of being reported. Now when you say 95% of wildfires, I was studying the statistics this morning, and there were over 10 000 wildfires in this fire season and 95% of them were brought under control within the first hour of being reported and that is an extraordinary statistic. [Applause.] [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: Hear-hear!

The PREMIER: Since 2012 we have gone from eight to 26 fire-fighting aircraft operating across 36 runways.

Mr S G TYATYAM: Tell me about it [Inaudible.]



The PREMIER: We have also added ten purpose-built fire-fighting vehicles, deployed to rural municipalities across the province. [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Hon member Tyatyam.

An HON MEMBER: He is frustrated.

Mr S G TYATYAM: Because do not tell me a lot of... [Inaudible.]

The SPEAKER: Excuse me! The hon member will have an opportunity to express his frustration in the debate - not today. Thank you. You may proceed, hon Premier. [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: In the meantime people must say, untruth!

Mr S G TYATYAM: Untruth, we must listen to the [Inaudible.]

Ms P MAKELENI: This is Cape Town for you.

The PREMIER: We have also added ten purpose-built fire-fighting vehicles, deployed to rural municipalities across the province. [Interjections.]

Mr S G TYATYAM: This is her last speech.

The PREMIER: Our resources enabled us to lead South Africa's largest fire-fighting effort around Knysna in 2017, during which 10 000 people were evacuated. In 2018 we combated the largest geographically-spread fire in South African history - the Outeniqua fires over a front of 180 kilometres.

We continue to support the City of Cape Town in their disaster relief efforts for urban fires, and we remember all those who have lost their lives and earthly belongings, from Khayelitsha to Betty's Bay. Even as we report on the extent of the relief efforts we express our deepest condolences to the loved ones of the 44 people who have lost their lives in fires since October last year, both in urban and rural settings... [Interjections.]

Mr K E MAGAXA: You did nothing about that.

The PREMIER: ...including fire-fighting and helicopter pilots.

An HON MEMBER: Ja, that helicopter did not go to Khayelitsha.

The PREMIER: Their job is hazardous and they perform it selflessly. We pay sincere respect to them and all their colleagues today. [Interjections.] Many of the thousands of fires in our province this summer were caused by human agency, mostly accidentally, often foolishly and sometimes even deliberately. Only human agency can solve this problem, Madam Speaker, and we must make concerted efforts to do so. Everyone can start by clearing alien vegetation on their property, never engaging in careless actions that risk starting fires like shooting flares to celebrate something, and innovations that combat fires in dense urban settings.

Mr S G TYATYAM: What happened at the [Inaudible.]

The PREMIER: Madam Speaker, I summarise the economic progress we are making and how we are innovating in response to economic threats. I now turn to the reason why we do what we do and the people to whom I dedicated my final term of office, which is soon to come to an end, and that is the youth.

An HON MEMBER: Where are the youth?

The PREMIER: Over the last ten years, we have spent R171 billion on education, skills and social opportunities for our young people. [Applause.]

Mr K E MAGAXA: You just share the money of the bourgeois. [Inaudible.]. It never reaches the poor.

The MINISTER OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT: Listen!

The SPEAKER: Order please.

Mr K E MAGAXA: Including your son.

The MINISTER OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT: Listen!

The SPEAKER: Order!

An HON MEMBER: Those that are not in school... [Inaudible.]

The PREMIER: In 2018, Madam Speaker, we spent over R24,8 billion, 38% of our budget... [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: I am sorry, Madam Speaker, I am addressing both sides of the House. Ministers Fritz, Schäfer, hon member Makeleni, you cannot engage in a conversation. Please compose yourselves.

Mr B D JOSEPH: I think he is sick.

The SPEAKER: I know you were sick, hon member Joseph, and it is very good to see you back. Thank you.

Mr B D JOSEPH: Thank you.

The SPEAKER: That is not a point of order. Carry on Premier, you may proceed.

An HON MEMBER: Because he was sick.

The PREMIER: Madam Speaker, in 2018 alone we spent over R24,8 billion, which was 38% of the budget, on child- and youth-related services, including eLearning, Broadband infrastructure, education, early childhood development and child protection services.

Our Government has also prioritised a range of bursaries, skills training, internship and learnership opportunities for young people.

Mr C M DUGMORE: You did so much for children that you did not appoint the Commissioner that you promised in 2009.

The PREMIER: We designated Apprenticeships as a Game-Changer, and committed to work with National Government partners who run Technical and Vocational Education and Training colleges, known as TVET colleges. Much needs to be done to improve and promote TVETs. They really should be the engine rooms of opportunity for the majority of young people looking to start their careers.

The MINISTER OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT: Hear-hear!

The PREMIER: We are working with local high schools and colleges to create a skills pathway for our learners and with employers to open up the workplace for apprenticeships and other training opportunities.

An HON MEMBER: There is nothing new, there is nothing new from what you were saying.

The PREMIER: Despite the country's sluggish economic growth, our Apprenticeships Game-Changer is on track to meet our 2019 target of 11 000 learners entering apprenticeship training opportunities and of 13 000 qualified apprentices entering the labour market in our key sectors. This is significant growth from a base of just 1 170 and just 540 respectively and if the hon the Opposition was not so busy trying to interject they would understand how significant those statistics are as a pipeline to jobs and skills for young people. [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: Hear-hear! [Applause.] [Interjection.]

Ms S W DAVIDS: We do not see any of this. There is more poverty. We do not see any [Inaudible.]

The PREMIER: Since 2012, Madam Speaker, we have run a government-wide internship programme, known as the Premier's Advancement of Youth, or PAY Programme. Around 4 300 internship opportunities have been created since PAY's inception. [Interjection.]

Mr S G TYATYAM: Go Enkanini, go Barcelona.

The PREMIER: This includes 700 opportunities just this year alone, which the Province is funding to the value of R31 million. [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Hon member Tyatyam! [Interjections.]

Ms S W DAVIDS: Come to [Inaudible.] The people do not feel that way.

The PREMIER: Our other major bursaries and learnerships over two terms include the Masakh'iSizwe Bursary scheme in disciplines involving the built environment - that is 776 bursaries at R86 million; and the National Youth Service Learnership and Skills Programme. That is 2959 beneficiaries at R65,8 million. [Interjections.]

Ms P MAKELENI: And it is not how you said, it is not [Inaudible.]

The PREMIER: The Chrysalis Academy trains 600 youth annually and our Further Education College Training Partnership has afforded more than 1000 youth the opportunity of furthering their education. [Interjections.]

Mr C M DUGMORE: It is carrying on with things that National Government implemented. [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: You have got to be joking.

The PREMIER: The Chrysalis Academy, Madam Speaker, was a purely provincial intervention... [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Order!

Mr C M DUGMORE: Like your TVET claims.

The PREMIER: ...and it always has been and perhaps one of the biggest mistakes we made as a government was to transfer control of the TVETs to National Government, which is where much of their problems emanate from.

An HON MEMBER: Hear-hear!

The PREMIER: We have spent R53,7 million over five years on youth opportunity initiatives for the agricultural sector. Over 990 young people have benefitted from bursaries, internships, exchange programmes and post-graduate studies. [Interjections.]

At our own Elsenburg Agricultural Training Institute, 915 youth completed various qualifications.

Since 2014 we have provided 6575 Health bursaries to medical students across various disciplines at a cost of R247 million.

Mr K E MAGAXA: And you are preventing our children from learning too, free.

The PREMIER: We have quadrupled the number of young people benefiting from Youth Development Services, specifically through our Social Development Department, from 5600 in 2009 to 19 400 in 2018. [Applause.]

Madam Speaker, our biggest budget item for youth is, of course, basic education - perhaps the most intractable challenge in democratic South Africa.

Mr K E MAGAXA: 6000 children without school as we talk now.

The PREMIER: Those are outdated figures, so get your figures and your facts right before you come and interject here. [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Premier, kindly address the Chair.

Mr C M DUGMORE: Talk about the real issues.

Mr K E MAGAXA: I want you to give us the right figures.

The SPEAKER: Order please! [Interjections.]

The PREMIER: Madam Speaker... [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Take your seat Premier please. Kindly take your seat. We cannot via interjections pose questions to the Premier. If you wish to pose a question you do it through the Chair. I will then request if the Premier wishes to take the question. [Interjections.]

If she does not then you need to wait for the debate on Tuesday. Thank you. [Interjections.] You may proceed, Hon Premier.

The PREMIER: Hon Premier, may I address you?

The SPEAKER: Yes, of course you may.

The PREMIER: Madam Speaker, I have resolved not to respond to interjections from the hon the Opposition.

An HON MEMBER: But you have been doing it up to now.

The SPEAKER: They are so uninformed... [Interjection.]

An HON MEMBER: Uh-huh, like you are doing now.

The SPEAKER: Order!

The PREMIER: And I am afraid ignorant and unfounded in fact that to let these facts that allegedly are given by the hon the Opposition, hang in the air, are totally intolerable. [Interjections.]

Mr K E MAGAXA: I was addressing them yesterday, Madam, for your attention.

The PREMIER: But from now on, Madam Speaker, I will ignore them on condition that this House realises how without foundation they are, and I will continue and take them on head-on in the debate next week.

An HON MEMBER: I think I am going all [Inaudible.]

An HON MEMBER: Ja, because you think you are the only one that knows. [Interjections.]

Ms P MAKELENI: Because you have got to be centre, you like to do so. [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Excuse me hon Premier, there is a point of order. Hon Premier, kindly take your seat. Hon member Joseph, is it a point of order?

Mr B D JOSEPH: Yes. I would like to say that we - myself... [Interjection.]

The SPEAKER: Is it a point of order hon member Joseph?

Mr B D JOSEPH: I am taking exception for the attitude that the Premier displays in terms of thinking of us ... [Interjection.]

The SPEAKER: That is not a point of order, hon member Joseph. Kindly take your seat. Chief Whip Wiley, it is not sustained. Take your seat. That is not a point of order. You may proceed hon Premier. [Simultaneous interjections.]

May I appeal to both sides of the House, on my right and on my left. [Interjections.]

Mr C M DUGMORE: Does she have a monopoly on [Inaudible.]

An HON MEMBER: Please sit!

The SPEAKER: Order please, hon member Dugmore.

The PREMIER: I do not have a monopoly! You do not have anything. [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Hon member Dugmore, if I may address you, there is no "she". In terms of the proceeding it is the Premier or the hon Premier. We do not refer to each other as "he" or "she", we refer to each other as "honourable". Thank you. [Interjections.] Order please!

Mr K E MAGAXA: With dark glasses †nogal! [at that!]

†Me S W DAVIDS: Jissie.  
[Ms S W DAVIDS: Oh my.]

The SPEAKER: That is so irrelevant hon member Magaxa!

Ms P MAKELENI: She has been talking about us, you did not protect us.

The SPEAKER: Hon members, please! [Interjections.]

Ms P MAKELENI: Why are you allowing her to insinuate to us, and our features. You should have stopped that from happening.

The SPEAKER: Order!

The MINISTER OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT: Will you shut up!

Ms P MAKELENI: She does not have the [Inaudible.]

The SPEAKER: Order! Sorry, I heard that, hon member Davids. Minister Fritz? Hon Premier, take your seat please. [Interjections.] Minister Fritz, Minister Fritz, may I address you?

Ms S W DAVIDS: I am not your dog! I am not your dog!

The SPEAKER: Hon member Davids [Interjections.]

Ms S W DAVIDS: Do not tell me to shut up! I am not your dog!

The SPEAKER: Hon member Davids! [Interjections.] Hon member Davids, please, I am addressing the hon Minister Fritz. Minister Fritz, if I may address you, to say "shut up" is completely inappropriate and unparliamentary. I would like you to withdraw that.

The MINISTER OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT: I withdraw. Thanks. [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Thank you. Hon members, this is an important occasion. Let us try and manage ourselves with dignity and respect - both sides of the House. We have an audience, we have the electorate out there and they expect better from us. We are paid with taxpayers' money. The least we can do is give them their money's worth. So let us manage ourselves and get on with the business of the day. You may proceed, hon Premier.

The PREMIER: Thank you. Thank you Madam Speaker. Our biggest budget item for youth is of course basic education, perhaps the most intractable problem in democratic South Africa.

To address this challenge, we recently passed the most significant measure in education reform since 1994... [Interjection.]

An HON MEMBER: Hear-hear!

The PREMIER: The introduction of an independent Schools Evaluation Authority (SEA).

The MINISTER OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT: Hear-hear! [Applause.]

The PREMIER: We believe the SEA will deepen accountability in public education. In time, every school in the province will be independently evaluated, with a focus on the efficacy of teaching and learning in the classroom. [Interjection.]

Mr K E MAGAXA: And drinking, and drinking!

The PREMIER: The reports will be published online for parents to see how a school is performing. Our reading and math scores are higher than the national averages of all African states included in the wide-ranging SACMEQ IV report.

†h AGBARE LID: Asseblief tog!  
[An HON MEMBER: Oh, please!]

The PREMIER: This is an authoritative internationally published study around the mid-point of our time in office, and we only expect to improve from this point.

Ms P MAKELENI: Our people are waiting for us outside, just you are wasting our time. [Interjections.]

The PREMIER: The SACMEQ report further indicated that the Western Cape has an advanced reading score that is double the national average...

The MINISTER OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT: Hear-hear! [Applause.]

Ms P MAKELENI: According to her.

The PREMIER: 72,7% compared to 36,1% nationally. We were also well ahead of the second-ranked province, Gauteng, at 54%. So our advanced reading score was 72,7% and Gauteng, the second-ranked province, was 54%. Part of this success has been a drive to get children into education earlier.

Ms S W DAVIDS: Give the dropout rate also.

The PREMIER: By 2018, the number of children in our funded Early Childhood Development Centres had increased to 76 000, compared to 50 000 in 2009.

Monitoring and testing in the earlier grades is another key part of our strategy, and our systemic tests require 50% for a pass. Our approach to matric results is also different because we look beyond the pass rate, emphasising key indicators of quality: keeping young people in schools for as long as possible, which we call the retention rate; access to higher education measured through the number of bachelor passes; maths passes; and science passes, and we are also still the only province testing matric markers for competency. Again the results are showing.

Our retention rate from Grades 10 to 12 is the highest in the country by a significant margin, at around 63% for the 2018 cohort. No other province managed even to get a retention rate of over 50%.

The MINISTER OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT: Hear-hear!

The PREMIER: In summary, since 2009 the overall matric pass rate has increased from 75,7% to 81,5% in 2018. [Interjections.] [Applause.]

Mr S G TYATYAM: I do not clap for her.

Ms P MAKELENI: I still do not believe her.

The PREMIER: The Bachelor pass rate, Madam Speaker, has increased from 31,9% to 42,3% in 2018. The proportion of Bachelors passes in Quintiles 1 to 3 schools, which are the poorest schools, has more than doubled since 2009. [Applause.]]



An HON MEMBER: hear-hear!

†n AGBARE LID: Mooi!

[An HON MEMBER: Good!]

Ms P MAKELENI: Thank you to the teachers and the learners! The teachers [Inaudible.]

The SPEAKER: Order please.

The PREMIER: The Maths pass rate has increased from 64,9% in 2009 to 76% in 2018. The Science pass rate increased from 52,9% to 79,5% in 2018. It is simply impossible to achieve these results without pro-poor education policies and that is what we have followed.

Ms P MAKELENI: And it is not you who did this.

The PREMIER: Around 40% of all Western Cape schools are no-fee schools. We also use our own provincial funds to assist a further 218 Quintile 4 schools that need support because of the poverty-stricken children who attend them. [Interjections.]

This year we budgeted R53 million for fee-exemption to assist poor learners to attend fee-paying schools, far exceeding any other province in this pro-poor policy. [Applause.] In 2009, the pass rate in the poorer schools was 57,5%.

Mr S G TYATYAM: Because of the number of people.

The PREMIER: By 2018 it had risen to 70,5%.

An HON MEMBER: Now that is a good story.

The PREMIER: We have seen similar pass rates increase by 10,6% in Quintile 2 and 15,6% in Quintile 3 during the same period so poor learners have shown the greatest improvement because of our investment and efforts. If we want every child to get access to quality education, we have to improve education quality in all schools and in all our schools. [Interjections.]

It is impossible to fit every child into the limited number of really high quality schools in the system, and it is unfair to make them responsible for systemic failure. There are many willing private sector partners who want to make a difference in basic education, and we will continue to promote their involvement.

An HON MEMBER: What are the challenges?

The PREMIER: We are refining a unique model called Collaboration Schools. So far we have established ten collaboration schools in disadvantaged communities... [Interjection.]

An HON MEMBER: That is privatisation.

The PREMIER: ...as part of a pilot project, attracting R150 million in private funding to public schools. The model involves a genuine partnership with the private sector, where operating partners with educational expertise enter into contracts with the Western Cape Education Department and with funders, to achieve specified education outcomes in particular public schools.

This is not only improving education outcomes, we are also seeing improved parental involvement, which is a critical success factor. Madam Speaker, there is no doubt our education system is under major pressure on a number of fronts. Demand for places is growing, and learners often arrive in January without being registered by their parents the previous year.

Mr K E MAGAXA: What are you doing with the children out of school in February?

The PREMIER: More than 113 000 learners have relocated to the Western Cape since 2014, with an additional 16 285 learners arriving from other provinces for the start of the 2019 academic year.

Mr C M DUGMORE: Gauteng has got the same [Inaudible.]

The PREMIER: Each learner that enters the province costs the Department around R14 000 per year excluding infrastructure costs...

Mr C M DUGMORE: What is your plan to help the children?

The PREMIER: ...and we do our best to meet their needs. The cost over the last five years is more than R1,84 billion and for this year alone it is estimated at R414 million.

Mr S G TYATYAM: So it is about the cost?

The PREMIER: But the funding from the National Treasury does not follow the learners. [Interjections.]

Mr S G TYATYAM: How long are you talking about?

The SPEAKER: Hon Premier, kindly take your seat. Is it a point of order, hon member Magaxa?

Mr K E MAGAXA: Yes Madam Speaker, but also we have been really tolerant in listening to the Premier... [Interjection.]

The SPEAKER: Your point of order, hon member Magaxa?

Mr K E MAGAXA: ...and I think we cannot continue listening to this.

The SPEAKER: Take your seat please, Chief Whip. [Interjections.]

Mr K E MAGAXA: Therefore, Madam Speaker, as the ANC we are going to go out here... [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Order, thank you.

Mr K E MAGAXA: ...and give the real State of the Province outside this.

An HON MEMBER: With 200 people?

Mr K E MAGAXA: This is a distortion. This is a distortion of the reality that this province is facing. [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Thank you.

Ms S W DAVIDS: Yes.

Mr K E MAGAXA: There are 6 000 children who are out of school and the Premier is saying absolutely nothing about that. [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Order, hon member Magaxa! Hon member Magaxa that is not a point of order. [Simultaneous interjections.] The House is suspended.

[Business of the House suspended and the ANC leaves the chamber.]

An HON MEMBER: DA must go! DA must go! [Simultaneous interjections.] [Applause.]

The SPEAKER: Hon members, kindly leave, do not be rude and disrespectful. Hon members, kindly leave. [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: [Inaudible.] What is he going to say to us?

The SPEAKER: Hon member Dijana! [Interjections.] Hon member Dijana, hon member Dijana and hon member Nkondlo... [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: You must not do this!

The SPEAKER: Please leave!

An HON MEMBER: Leave! [Interjections.]

†n AGBARE LID: Skande!

[An HON MEMBER: Disgrace!] [Clicking of tongue.]

The SPEAKER: I heard that, hon member Dijana! Thank you.

[The ANC leaves the chamber.]

The SPEAKER: Thank you.

Mr M G E WILEY: Madam Speaker, may I address you?

The SPEAKER: Yes, Chief Whip.

Mr M G E WILEY: The thuggish behaviour we have just experienced by the ANC cannot go unpunished and I am going to at a later sitting put a motion of censure to those members. [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Take your seat please, hon member Joseph.

Mr M G E WILEY: Interacting with the hon Premier's husband is totally unacceptable.

An HON MEMBER: Unacceptable.

The SPEAKER: Hon member Joseph, take your seat please. There is a member on the floor. Take your seat.

Mr M G E WILEY: It is totally unacceptable.

The SPEAKER: Take your seat, please!

Mr M G E WILEY: And I would ask for your support when this motion comes about.

The SPEAKER: Thank you. I will certainly revert to Hansard. I will revisit the visuals. I could not see the altercation on this side but it would be the duty of the House and the Table staff to revisit the incident. I apologise for what has transpired and I apologise to our guest in the Chamber. You may proceed, Hon Premier.

The PREMIER: Thank you very much, Madam Speaker. After that staged walkout the hon members of the Opposition were just waiting for a big enough crowd to assemble outside.

The SPEAKER: If you could take your seat please, hon Premier. The hon Joseph is on the floor.

Mr B D JOSEPH: Madam Speaker, I take exception to the way that you have shown me with the finger.

The SPEAKER: Yes.

Mr B D JOSEPH: In layman's terms you want to constitute a fight.

The SPEAKER: Okay. [Laughter.] [Interjections.] That very finger you were pointing...

Mr B D JOSEPH: But, but I will put it in writing, my complaint.

The SPEAKER: Thank you.

Mr B D JOSEPH: Because I see you do not want to address certain people in the gallery... [Interjection.]

The SPEAKER: Hon member Joseph, this is not... [Interjection.]

Mr B D JOSEPH: No-no-no.

The SPEAKER: Should you wish... [Interjection.]

Mr B D JOSEPH: I see you do not want to address certain people from the gallery if they are having an attitude in this House. You have said at the start of this sitting... [Interjection.]

The SPEAKER: I did.

Mr B D JOSEPH: ...that the people in the gallery should not participate in the debate and you have explained...

The SPEAKER: Participate in the proceedings - that is right.

Mr B D JOSEPH: ...but I see you allow it.

The SPEAKER: Hon member Joseph, I did not have full vision of what was transpiring. I told you that I will revert to Hansard. We will revisit the audio but as an hon member - Chief Whip, kindly take your seat please - you should know that when an hon member is on the floor it is deemed prudent for you to stay in your seat until you are recognised and that was what I was calling you out on because you defied me by standing, knowing that you should have been seated. Thank you. Chief Whip Wiley.

Mr M G E WILEY: Thank you Madam Speaker. Under the Rules of the House, Rule 41 and 44, I must insist please that if members want to stand up and unilaterally make statements without authority they must be asked to withdraw from the Chamber.

The SPEAKER: Thank you Chief Whip. It is noted. May we proceed? Hon Premier, I apologise for the walkout. I do suspect there was method to the madness but you may proceed with your presentation.

The PREMIER: Thank you very much, Madam Speaker. As we know that was a staged walkout and they chose their timing very badly because I am just explaining exactly what we are doing to place the children who have not been able to be placed because of late arrivals at schools and we are working day and night to ensure that those children can be placed, but the hon the Opposition was, as I said, waiting for enough of a crowd to gather outside to go and hold their protest and now we can continue in peace and the rest of the citizens listening in on YouTube and other mechanisms can actually hear what I am saying.

An HON MEMBER: Thank you.

The PREMIER: So I am very grateful for that. The cost over the last five years for learners coming into this province for which there was no budget, was R1,84 billion and for this year alone it is estimated at R414 million.

The problem is that the funding from the National Treasury does not follow the learners. If the funding did follow the learners we would be in a far better position to accommodate all of the learners from infrastructure to learning resources and teachers.

This is a major flaw in the system, Madam Speaker that must be rectified. Besides these pressures, the nationally negotiated wage increases have had a devastating impact on our budget. Provinces were left to cover those increases without any additional funding, despite the recklessly negotiated salary increases that went way beyond the agreed negotiating mandate.

The result of all of this is very sadly growing class sizes, because of insufficient funding to provide additional educators and classrooms, which we so desperately need.

What is more, the Western Cape's population is projected to grow by 57 000 people each year between now and 2030 so budgets in which funding follows people is an absolutely essential prerequisite for meeting governmental obligation in this country. To run a rapidly growing education system, the reality is that spending will need to increase by 3,5% a year, with a 57% real increase required between now and 2030.

Without a capable state at provincial level our system would already have seized up. We have waited long enough for reforms in national funding policy and there is not a moment to waste if we want to be ready for the enormous challenges ahead that I have just spelt out.

For our part, we have built on average 13 schools and 206 new classrooms, for every year we have been in office since 2009. This amounts to 132 schools and close to 2,057 classrooms over our two terms. Between 2004 and 2009 under a previous administration, just 42 schools were built at a far slower rate.

The Fourth Industrial Revolution has been central to our planning for education. Learners need to be prepared for a digital world and the smart use of technology is one way of coping with a growing education system. This is an enormously challenging undertaking and involves a great deal more than getting a tablet to each child.

An HON MEMBER: Hear-hear!

The PREMIER: There are many complex inter-dependent steps that need to be successfully undertaken before technology can make any difference in education, but for the infrastructure needs we have made significant progress and have reached our target of full Broadband coverage reaching a total of 1 875 sites, including over 1 200 schools, more than 200 libraries and approximately 400 other public facilities.

We are now converting 1 600 of the province's Broadband points into free WIFI sites, with three gigabytes free data to the public each month, and South Africa's cheapest top-up rate of R15 for two gigabytes, which is 40% lower than the nearest mobile competitor. [Applause.]

The Broadband programme prioritises schools and our eLearning Game-Changer and those are laying the foundation for our children's digital future. In total, we have invested R1,4 billion into eLearning and the infrastructure required over the past five years. We expect the positive results to become evident over time as we continue to resolve obstacles in the pipeline, simplify the system, gather data and measure learner outcomes. During this term we connected over 80% of schools to free internet, refreshed 1 160 computer laboratories, delivered over 28 800 devices, created an online portal with 11 000 learning resources and trained 70% of teachers in eLearning techniques.

Our biggest challenge remains stable connectivity capable of supporting multiple devices simultaneously, and the Eskom crisis certainly does not help. We must nevertheless press ahead to create a transformed culture of education, supported to the maximum extent by cutting-edge technology and our teachers who have been so willing to grasp this new opportunity must be thanked and congratulated for their efforts.

The general public can also access free internet in 70 Cape Access Centres, the majority of which have been built in some of the most remote rural towns in this province. Since 2013 our Social Development Department has established nine Youth Cafés, now receiving 10 000 visits from young people every month and four more cafés will be opening soon.

Our 373 library centres account for more than 20% of all libraries across the nine provinces in South Africa. We have built 53 new libraries and upgraded a further 18 since 2009, for a total investment of R1,5 billion. This has empowered 42 more communities in 22 municipalities since we came into office. Rural libraries have also been connected to free, high-speed internet in 24 municipalities. Over 15,6 million library items were issued to the over 811 000 registered library users in the province during 2017. For this reason, the Western Cape holds the highest library membership in South Africa and by far the highest book circulation figures of any province. [Applause.]

†'n AGBARE LID: Mooi!

[An HON MEMBER: Good!]

The PREMIER: Madam Speaker, since the start of our After-School Game-Changer in 2014, we have achieved a more than four-fold increase in learners attending regular quality After-School Programmes. There has been a concurrent 187% increase in schools with registered programmes, up from 188 to 539.

The number of learners participating regularly and consistently has increased from 14 900 at the start of the project to 81 100 this year, with a positive effect on learner outcomes, reducing school dropout rates and helping to prevent high-risk behaviour. We are also professionalising the After-School sector with nearly 500 coaches professionally trained to date. We have introduced a Practitioner's Code of Conduct at NQF Level 6, which is a training programme and a post-graduate qualification, in partnership with universities.

Funding for local sports organisations has increased by 124% since 2009, with an average of 120 organisations supported at grassroots level each year. From the grassroots upwards, Madam Speaker, we are placing Cape Town on the global sporting map.

Since 2009 the number of major sporting events we support has increased by 248% with 92 events this year, compared to just 25 events when we took office. No government - no government anywhere - can substitute for active and involved parents.

That is why one of our flagship partnerships involves more than 2 000 parents and volunteers actively chaperoning school children via Walking Busses to and from some 222 schools in 75 communities.

During school holidays our Youth Safety Religious Partnership (YSRP) has been funded to the tune of R29 million and reached more than 108 000 young people since its inception in 2012.

Our Alcohol Harms Reduction Game-Changer has also focused on recreational alternatives for the youth, introducing a computer-based I-CAN Gaming Centre in Town 2 in Khayelitsha to keep our young people safe and occupied during the school holidays. CCTV cameras were also installed in the area as part of this initiative, and in a recent community survey a total of 74% of respondents in the area said that they felt their neighbourhood is a better and safer place compared to a year ago due to these initiatives.

An HON MEMBER: Well done!

The PREMIER: Madam Speaker, South Africa is one of the few countries in the world that does not devolve policing functions to Regional and Provincial Government. This is a major challenge and something we believe needs to be changed. While we do not have operational control in any sense over policing, we have worked hard to build the partnerships needed for safer schools.

We are improving coordination amongst law enforcement authorities by chairing a provincial School Safety Priority Committee. Our Education Department runs a dedicated Safe Schools Call Centre and we have a permanent Safe Schools representative at the Cape Town Traffic Management Centre, where law enforcement agencies converge. The dedicated schools officer co-ordinates his responses to safety problems at schools across all law enforcement agencies from this point.

In addition, Madam Speaker, a total of 109 school resource officers have also been deployed to 53 schools in high crime areas playing a crucial role in enhancing safety. Crime has an impact on a range of critical infrastructure and services, none more so than our rail commuter network. PRASA, the National Government entity which operates the train service, requires 88 train sets to run an effective service in greater Cape Town. The available sets are now down to 46 - just over half the number required - due to arson, cable theft, and vandalism. Arson damage to trains has amounted to over R500 million with 148 coaches destroyed in 32 incidents since October 2015. Passengers have been forced to abandon the train service in large numbers.



In 2014, over 608 000 Capetonians used trains every day to commute. By 2017 this number dropped by over 60% to approximately only 200 000 daily commuters. This statistic, more than any other, shows the direct link between the dysfunctional rail system and congestion on our roads. The other consequence has been increased daily commuter costs - as all other modes cost more than rail - as well as an increase in travel time and frustration for everyone. We have had no choice but to invest provincial resources to compensate for the collapse of vital functions under National Government control.

One is a new Rail Enforcement Unit (REU), which is now in operation, thanks to the Province's Transport and Public Works Department and the City of Cape Town, signing a Memorandum of Agreement with PRASA. In this province we have invested R16 million towards a hundred additional security officials on trains and the results are beginning to show.

In just over three months of operation, the Rail Enforcement Unit has conducted over 11 800 searches; made over 430 confiscations and arrested 52 individuals across 75 operations.

Rail safety, school safety and general vandalism - all of these are symptoms of a police force that is under-resourced and demoralised. As many as 85% of police stations in the Western Cape do not have the necessary manpower or resources to effectively address crime, according to oversight conducted by the Provincial Parliament.

The average police-to-population ratio for the Western Cape currently stands at one officer to 509 residents. This is much higher than the national average of one to 369. In the Metro the situation is worse at one to 560.

Crime is highest where police are most under-resourced and the criminal justice pipeline is broken. The handful of convictions in gang-related crimes are failing to make an impact, with convictions rates as low as 10% in gang-affected precincts.

In response, we set up a unique Court Watching Briefs Unit, monitoring 3 269 cases in 40 courts across the province in 2017. In many instances the work of this unit successfully prevents cases being dropped from the roll and helps achieve convictions on the basis of evidence.

In total, we have made over a dozen formal demands for more policing resources in the Western Cape and we certainly do so every year in our annual policing plan, which the National Government is supposed to base its allocation to the Western Cape on. In this regard, because our petitions have failed, we welcome the recent High Court ruling ordering the National Government to provide more policing resources in poorer, unsafe communities and we are grateful to the NGOs that helped drive this initiative.

More recently, we offered to fund additional policing reservists to bolster policing resources and to encourage our 84 000 provincial employees to take up administrative relief duties at identified stations in support of police personnel.

To hold the police and the National Government accountable the Western Cape has pushed the boundaries of its oversight powers over policing more than has happened in any other province, and there is much more in the pipeline.

The background to the establishment of the Khayelitsha Commission of Inquiry and the creation of the Office of the Police Ombudsman are well known. I do not have to repeat them here.

The bottom line is that we are the only provincial government to have defined our oversight powers in legislation, with the promulgation of the Community Safety Act. Formal accreditation and resource support to Neighbourhood Watches is another first for South Africa, also under that Act. So far we have accredited over 290 Neighbourhood Watch structures with a vetted membership of 14 000.

These organisations are the core of safety partnerships that must develop further to involve every resource, formal and informal, that our Government and communities can muster, applying technology to help enhance community safety.

Madam Speaker, these partnerships must be bolstered by the work we are doing to promote spatial transformation. There are many components in this strategy, including Integrated Human Settlements, Affordable Housing, Development Planning, Traffic Management and Public Transport.

Since 2009, we have delivered 212 967 housing opportunities. I see that Minister Madikizela counted them to the last seven. So we have delivered 212 967 housing opportunities across the Western Cape. [Applause.]

In the current term we have exceeded our combined target for housing and service sites in every financial year since 2014 and we are on track to meet 100% of our targets by the end of this term. As a result of our Human Settlements delivery strategy during this term, we injected R19,3 billion into the construction and real estate sector, and consistently ensured that not less than 50% thereof benefits SMMEs.

This has facilitated an estimated 2 400 job opportunities in the construction industry, with 342 young people completing our capacity building programme.

Going forward a total of 105 500 housing opportunities are in the pipeline for completion by 2022, as part of our Catalytic Programme and all of those projects are at various stages of design, planning and construction.

Opportunities are aimed at the poorest residents and will benefit amongst others, informal settlement dwellers along the N2 in Cape Town and we would be able to move far more quickly if it was not for internal community conflicts; also for farm workers in Transhex of the Breede Valley and Vlakkeland in Paarl as well as residents of the Southern Cape in areas such as Thembaletu, Wilderness Heights and Syferfontein. We are also placing a particular emphasis on property ownership as a pathway out of poverty. Since 2009, 103 000 people have received title deeds across the Western Cape.

In every financial year of the current term the Western Cape has exceeded its title deed delivery targets by a minimum of 2000. This has reduced poverty as beneficiaries are now property owners. Through our efforts in the Western Cape we have brought the title deeds backlog down to 25%, compared to 59% nationally. This has been possible through a dedicated team tasked to expedite the transfer of title deeds across the Province.

Madam Speaker, I have used this platform on many occasions to advocate for fundamental reform in the National Housing Policy and the nationally-set subsidy regime, within which we must work. Demand for housing is simply too high to sustain the old model of free housing only limited to the truly indigent. Government must understand that its key role in housing provision is to facilitate and incentivise large-scale private sector entry in low-cost formal housing, using subsidies to make the end product more affordable for the end-user, rather than free.

The future of human settlements is for residents to make some contribution to their housing, supported by integrated financial models that include state subsidies, market cross-subsidisation and bank funding. But the basis of all this, yet again, has to be economic growth, investment and jobs. No-one can contribute to their own housing without a job. Without growth and jobs, little else is possible or sustainable in our view. [Applause.]

Madam Speaker, this brings to me what is known as the Conradie Better Living Model Game-Changer. Using a 22-hectare provincially-owned property in Pinelands, an inner city feeder suburb, we have devised a way of delivering affordable housing through a combination of subsidies, grant-funding and private sector involvement.

After a focused 3-year effort, run directly by a dedicated project team, we broke ground on the project in January this year. The development will provide 3 602 residential units, of which 1 764 will be grant-subsidised and therefore be more affordable. The pioneering Better Living Model leverages the remaining open market units to cross-subsidise the affordable units. This makes the overall development viable and replicable.

The R3 billion estimated total construction cost will include commercial space, parks and recreational spaces and two new schools. It will also catalyse upgrades to road infrastructure and public transport in the surrounding area. Over 13 600 jobs will be created by this project.

Another game-changing affordable housing project that has reached execution stage includes the Belhar CBD Project, which will deliver 4 188 units in total near to several key education institutions, and the Somerset Precinct at the V&A Waterfront with over 300 units planned for the Helen Bowden site in Phase 1, if we can resolve the challenge of the current unlawful occupation of that building.

Outside of the Metro, we have gained approval for restructuring zones and status will be granted in eleven towns around the province, enabling grant-funding for affordable housing to be used in these areas.

In total there are more than 23 000 social rental housing units and 19 000 affordable ownership projects in the planning pipeline over the next ten years. [Applause.] And this includes both Cape Town and eleven non-Metro towns, with a total value in excess of R7 billion.

One of the main factors encumbering development projects currently is the uncoordinated public participation processes required by various local, provincial and national authorities. This means one development can be subject to more than six different public participation processes, with timelines running up to 18 months each. Cabinet has agreed that it is a priority to integrate various public participation processes to allow for comment from the public in a more streamlined way, while still protecting the quality and the purpose of public participation.

This will require changes in legislation but we believe that the critical need streamlining and speeding housing delivery requires this. Over and above this, we have also proposed significant amendments to other legislation that creates inefficiencies and blocks the delivery process without adding tangible value.

While very little of substance was said on housing policy in the State of the Nation address, I was pleased to hear the President's commitment to releasing National Government land in urban settings for housing development. We have asked the National Government to do this for a long time and now we at least have a verbal commitment. Cape Town is particularly well-endowed with such land, owned either by the South African National Defence Force or Transnet.

Our calculations indicate that the sites known as Culemborg, Ysterplaat, Youngsfield, Wingfield and Denel could yield close to 100 000 affordable housing units. The National Government is also responsible for developing District Six, but 23 years later this prime land remains mostly undeveloped, save for just 139 units.

The nationally-owned mega-properties in Cape Town and District Six demonstrate something very important. It is entirely possible to make progress with significant land reform without expropriating property without compensation. The land is there. [Applause.] The land is there in large areas. It just takes a capable state to make efficient use of the prime land currently available.

HON MEMBERS: Hear-hear!

The PREMIER: And so Madam Speaker, my challenge to President Ramaphosa today is this: give us an urgent public commitment to release these properties along with the necessary budget, and we will apply our Better Living Model for game-changing affordable housing on these sites. The model is now in place and we can move really quickly.

Local Government also has a big role to play across all of our housing programmes, particularly in terms of bulk infrastructure which is obviously needed to support integrated human settlements.

Through our monitoring and support role we have assisted municipalities to deliver on their basic service mandate. Access to piped water stands at 99% overall in the province, according to Stats SA June 2018 Census for Municipalities. Access to electricity is at 97% - that is when Eskom is not load-shedding, it is at 97% and Waste Removal is at 98%.

On Sanitation, 14 out of the top 20 municipalities with the highest household access to sanitation are in just one province - the Western Cape. Overstrand at 99,2% is the highest in the land according to the Stats SA Community Survey 2016.

Poorer households in the Western Cape benefit the most from free basic services. According to Stats SA data in 2017, our province showed the highest proportion of consumer units for:

- Free basic water - 76,4% of consumers, and while in the Western Cape with 76,4% for free basic water, the next province was the Eastern Cape with 41,8%.
- Free basic electricity to 32% followed by the Eastern Cape at 27,8%
- Free basic sewerage and sanitation at 67,9% following by the Eastern Cape at 39,2%.

Today, residents in remote rural locations are also more easily accessible to a range of Government services. Since 2009 we have added nine new Thusong Centres to the 28 across the province and these provide services to 1.3 million people annually who would otherwise battle to access a range of Government support services due to their remote rural location. And travelling across the province as I do, it is quite touching to see what the provision of a Thusong Centre means in people's lives.

Municipal - given all these combined efforts, it is no wonder that in 2018 Ratings Afrika rated the Western Cape municipalities as the best in the country with a combined average rating of 62% compared to the national average of 41%. Municipal IQ also found that a total of eight out of top ten municipalities in the national Municipal Productivity Index are in the Western Cape. So 80% of the most productive municipalities in the country are in this province. [Applause.]

An HON MEMBER: Hear-hear!

The PREMIER: Beyond the monitoring and support we provide to municipalities, we view Local Government as our allies in development and growth. Our Regional Socio-Economic Programme that we know as RSEP is a joint planning initiative with municipalities to develop infrastructure in disadvantaged communities.

Since inception in 2014, we have expanded the RSEP programme to ten municipalities. A total of R310 million has so far been injected into RSEP projects through a combination of funding mechanisms.

Projects include safe walkways, trading hubs for local entrepreneurs, multi-purpose sports courts, and youth centres with free access to the internet in rural communities.

We are also applying both the RSEP and the Violence Prevention through Urban Upgrading methods to a flagship development in Manenberg. Here we are giving substance to the vision of a Youth Lifestyle Campus spanning dozens of city blocks, connected by safe, well-lit promenades and state-of-the-art education facilities.

Together with our community partners, we have devised a preferred scenario for how best to deliver a 590-bed Regional Hospital, four upgraded primary schools and a brand new School of Skills so desperately needed in that community.

Having laid the foundation in this term together with the City and the community, I look forward to witnessing the spatial transformation of Manenberg in the years to come [Interjection.]

An HON MEMBER: Hear-hear!

The PREMIER: But this must go hand in hand with social transformation. The purpose is to offer youth a viable alternative to the gangs-and-drugs culture. It is up to them, their families and parents and communities to seize this opportunity.

Ongoing investment into our roads network in particular, has made communities more connected and economically active. In total, Madam Speaker, we have spent over R22 billion since 2009, half on maintaining the good network of roads under provincial authority and half on constructing new roads. Our investment has ensured that 95% of all kilometres travelled by vehicles in the Western Cape are on roads in a fair to very good condition, according to a comprehensive study. Not only do we keep roads in good condition, we are also making them safer by leading in traffic management innovation.

Our firsts include mobile evidentiary breath alcohol testing; random breathalyser testing; hand-held devices for traffic officials; award-winning public communications campaigns and a forthcoming Transport Intelligence Hub for world-class coordination, not to mention number-plate recognition which puts the fear of immediate detection on many non-law-abiding citizens. The results of our efforts are becoming clear. We have reduced road deaths by over 30% in the last ten years and child road deaths by over 40%.

An HON MEMBER: Hear-hear! [Applause.]

The PREMIER: This is at least 2 587 lives saved, an estimated 50 700 injuries prevented and that could have been any one of us - who knows, and a saving to the economy of R18 billion in terms of income loss prevented. During this term we also established South Africa's first non-Metro Integrated Public Transit Network in George. The bus service currently operates on 14 routes, and conveys in excess of 300 000 passengers per month.

A total of 248 people are permanently employed by the vehicle operating company, all of whom - except for two - were previously involved in the minibus and small bus industries in George.

We recently introduced an Automated Fare Collection system and this service was also the first to introduce branded mini busses that are specifically accessible to people with disabilities, which brings me to a topic that is very close to my heart - people living with disabilities.

This has been a consideration in all the work that we do, across every portfolio and I thank my Cabinet colleagues for caring so much about this important and often neglected sector of society.

In 2009, just 120 people with disabilities received specialised services from Provincial Government - just 120 people received specialised services from this Provincial Government. This has increased radically to 88 000 in 2018. [Applause.]

This, Madam Speaker, was made possible by a survey to actually find people in need of this service and the trebling of our Disabilities Budget from R45 million in 2009 to over R162 million in 2018. Over 50 NGOs are now rendering specialised support services and we have also developed a referral pathway between the Social Development, Health and Education Departments.

Our range of support services is a key reason why 64% of all special needs matriculants came from the Western Cape - 64% across the whole of South Africa, of special needs matriculants came from the Western Cape... [Applause.] despite the fact that our province is only home to 12% of South Africa's total population.

An HON MEMBER: Yes.

The PREMIER: As a caring Government, we have expanded our social services footprint dramatically since coming into office. Our Social Development Department has grown from one head office and 16 district offices in 2009 to 45 live local offices and various service points or satellite offices in 2018.

This has increased our reach by 176% between 2009 and 2018, bringing services closer to the vulnerable, the abused, the elderly and to children. In total there are 1 510 social work professionals across this province compared to a third of that number, just 503 available posts in 2009. We have also gone the extra mile to reach out to people in need of substance abuse treatment, which is such a critical problem and often intractable problem in this province.

We have grown our network of funded substance abuse treatment services from a mere seven in 2009, to 51 organisations working at 76 sites across the province today.

An HON MEMBER: hear-hear!

The PREMIER: During the current term of office, we provided:

- Early intervention services to over 30 000 individuals and of course the sooner you identify a substance abuse problem the more easily you can intervene;

- Aftercare and reintegration services to nearly 9000 individuals;
- In-patient treatment to over 5000 service users; and
- Out-patient treatment to nearly 10 000 users.

We have also focused on tackling the negative effects of alcohol abuse in communities under our Alcohol Harms Reduction Game-changer. Although we have such an intractable substance abuse problem, Madam Speaker, the one that still inflicts the most damage especially through violence and fatal car crashes, is alcohol.

One of our focused areas has been ensuring greater adherence to the rule of law as it relates to liquor sales both in terms of the regulatory environment and at a community level.

We have been working closely with communities and law enforcement agencies in three pilot target areas, namely Khayelitsha Town 2; Gunya, the abbreviation for Gugulethu and Nyanga, and the Drakenstein Municipality to increase safety in and around liquor outlets.

The Western Cape Liquor Authority's ability to tackle illegal and irresponsible trading was also dramatically strengthened, after new regulations under the Western Cape Liquor Act came into effect. It now compels the provincial liquor inspectors to include illegal outlets in their inspection routines and has increased the value of fines to R100 000 for outlets found operating beyond their license conditions. More inspectors have also been appointed to ensure the regulations are properly enforced and communities are very grateful for this.

As a result of this and other measures, there has been a significant increase in the Liquor Authority's revenue since 2016, which is being spent on ameliorating alcohol-related harms.

As a caring Government, Madam Speaker, we have also gone the extra mile to mobilise a range of stakeholders around safe passage for young men through cultural initiation. Since 2014, a total of 7 689 people were initiated in the Western Cape with a 99,74% safe passage rate. This was made possible through our Customary Male Initiation Programme, which has catalysed collaboration with communities, practitioners, Government Departments and entities such as CapeNature, municipalities and traditional healers and surgeons.

Today, overall, life expectancy in the Western Cape, is the highest in the country, supported by a functional public healthcare system facing enormous strain. Since 2009, life expectancy for men has increased from 59 years to 66 years... [Applause.] and for women - listen to this, good news women, and for women from 64 years to a projected 72 years.

†n AGBARE LID: Joe! [Applous.]

[An HON MEMBER: Goodness! [Applause.]

The PREMIER: Running public healthcare in the Western Cape is truly a massive effort, and our biggest budget item. Health services are provided to the 75,3% of the Western Cape's 6,5 million people who are uninsured.



In 2017/18, we had over 14 million primary care contacts across the system, which do not even include home and community-based care. To keep up with demand, we have spent R4 billion on capital infrastructure since 2009 and an additional R2 billion on maintaining existing infrastructure.

This investment includes:

- Major new District Hospitals in Khayelitsha of 330 beds and Mitchells Plain, 391 beds;
- An Emergency Medical Service Data Centre to the value of R250 million;
- Ten Emergency Centres replaced or upgraded;
- Fourteen new Primary Healthcare Centres completed;
- and eleven new facilities completed;
- and 11 new ambulance stations built.

Our growing network of facilities and numbers of patients have required new and innovative responses to service delivery. A central depot has been set up to manage medicine distribution to healthcare facilities across the province and this has made an enormous difference.

Our Health Department has refined a system which helps to prevent local stock-outs of medicines which the Province is responsible for supplying. Patients are foremost in our planning considerations. To make it easier for stable patients to collect chronic medication, we launched the Chronic Dispensing Unit from 6000 collection points - other than health facilities - for medication sent by courier.

This service has grown to a point where, on average, 380 000 patients receive parcels from the CDU every month and over 4,5 million medicine parcels are distributed per year.

The Western Cape has the highest percentage of households living within 30 minutes of their nearest health facility at 91,5% of people according to Stats SA General Household Survey 2016.

To ensure rural access to healthcare, our HealthNet patient transport system operates at around 230 pick-up points across the province. Every year over 150 000 patients are transported to healthcare facilities, through this R90 million service. This system is unique to the Western Cape. It exists nowhere else.

At the start of this term, we added a School Wellness Mobile service, which has so far reached over 400 000 learners across 3000 school visits in the Metro and rural districts, picking up often problems that impede learners access to education, and Madam Speaker, we are the only province to digitise patient records in public healthcare. Digital records are helping patients to move more efficiently between facilities.

We have also set our sights on shortening the waiting period for elective surgery by using electronic waiting lists, which have so far drastically reduced the waiting time on joint-and-hip replacement services from eight years to two years. It is still a long time but reducing it by three-quarters is an extraordinary achievement.

All in all, our digital records now cover 54 hospitals, around 300 primary healthcare facilities and currently host about 13 million patient records, spanning more than 25 years. This is a truly wonderful example of how this Government is using innovation to solve complex problems that affect people.

Madam Speaker, I have reached the end of my final State of the Province address. It has been a privilege - my life's privilege, to serve Western Cape residents as Premier for two terms with a team of wonderful colleagues.

I have done so under this Government's slogan, *Better Together*, which was far more than a mantra. This Government and everyone in it, turned it into a reality.

Of course, there is always room for improvement, but we are truly better, when a capable state delivers on its constitutional mandates and residents, families, communities and individuals take full responsibility for the roles they must play.

We are a country with enormous potential, beauty and humanity. We also have many problems, which it will take the whole of society working together to resolve. Let us make the right choices for ourselves and our children. Let us learn the right lessons from the last decade, and remember that it fundamentally matters who we place our trust in to govern.

HON MEMBERS: Hear-hear!

The PREMIER: Let us continue to choose the road less travelled and build one nation with one future for all.

Thank you very much, Madam Speaker. [Applause.]

The SPEAKER: Thank you, hon Premier. [Applause.] Order! Order please members! [Applause.] Order please!

Thank you. In terms of Rule 15 of the Standing Rules the Premier's Address will be placed on the Order Paper for debate. Members and guests are requested to remain standing in their places, while the procession leaves the Chamber.

However, before we do that, I do wish to apologise on behalf of the institution of the Western Cape Provincial Parliament, Prof Maree, to you and to all our guests for the unsavoury altercation that took place earlier in the sitting.

I have undertaken that I will revert to Hansard. I will get the audio. I will get the video and if action needs to be taken it will be dealt with. Once again I apologise for the unsavoury incident.

I would like to at this stage invite members to a light luncheon in the member's lounge, on this floor, after the adjournment of the House. Please note that on Tuesday, 19 February 2019, the proceedings will commence at 14:15.

That concludes the business for the day.

The House adjourned at 12:30.

---

**ANNOUNCEMENTS, TABLINGS AND COMMITTEE REPORTS**

FRIDAY, 11 JANUARY 2019

**ANNOUNCEMENT**

The Speaker:

**Referral of documents to committee in terms of section 17(2)(b) of the Financial Management of Parliament and Provincial Legislatures Act, 2009 (Act 10 of 2009), as amended:**

**Parliamentary Oversight Committee**

- (a) **Western Cape Provincial Parliament:** Draft Annual Performance Plan for 2019/20.
- (b) **Western Cape Provincial Parliament:** Draft Budget for 2019.

**TABLING**

The Speaker:

**Tabling of documents in terms of section 17(2)(b) of the Financial Management of Parliament and Provincial Legislatures Act, 2009 (Act 10 of 2009), as amended:**

- (a) **Western Cape Provincial Parliament:** Draft Annual Performance Plan for 2019/20.
- (b) **Western Cape Provincial Parliament:** Draft Budget for 2019.

THURSDAY, 17 JANUARY 2019

**ANNOUNCEMENT**

The Speaker:

**Referral of document to committee in terms of section 54(1) and (2) of the Financial Management of Parliament and Provincial Legislatures Act, Act 10 of 2009, as amended:**

**Parliamentary Oversight Committee**

**Western Cape Provincial Parliament:** Monthly financial statements (In-year Monitoring Report) for the period ended 31 December 2018.

**TABLINGS**

The Speaker:

1. **Tabling of document in terms of section 54(1) and (2) of the Financial Management of Parliament and Provincial Legislatures Act, Act 10 of 2009, as amended:**

**Western Cape Provincial Parliament:** Monthly financial statements (In-year Monitoring Report) for the period ended 31 December 2018.

2. **Minister of Health**

Western Cape Injury Mortality Profile 2010-2016.

TUESDAY, 22 JANUARY 2019

**ANNOUNCEMENTS**

The Speaker:

**Consolidated, updated list of changes in standing committees' membership with effect from 22 January 2019 (\* denotes a change):**

1. **Rules Committee**

**Members: 10**

DA (6)	ANC (2)	EFF (1)	ACDP (1)
Fernandez, S G <b>(C)</b> Pretorius, P J C Wiley, M G E Joseph, D Mitchell, D G Hinana, N E  <b>Alternate Member</b> Kivedo, B D	Uys, P Dyantyi, Q R      <b>Alternate Members</b> Davids, S W Gillion, M N	Joseph, B D	Christians, F C

2. **Parliamentary Oversight Committee**

**Members: 5**

DA (3)	ANC (1)	EFF (1)	ACDP
Wiley, M G E <b>(C)</b> Joseph, D Maseko, L M	Uys, P	Joseph, B D	

<b>Alternate Members</b> Hinana, N E Mitchell, D G Botha, L J	<b>Alternate Member</b> Dyantyi, Q R		<b>Alternate Member</b> Christians, F C
--	---	--	--

### 3. Public Accounts Committee

**Members: 5**

DA (3)	ANC (1)	EFF	ACDP (1)
Maseko, L M Joseph, D Mitchell, D G  <b>Alternate Members</b> Wenger, M M Wiley, M G E Mnqasela, M	Tyatyam, S G  <b>Alternate Member</b> Beerwinkel, C F	  <b>Alternate Member</b> Joseph, B D	Christians, F C <b>(C)</b>

### 4. Standing Committee on Finance (Provincial Treasury)

**Members: 5**

DA (3)	ANC (2)	EFF	ACDP
Joseph, D Mackenzie, R D Simmers, T A  <b>Alternate Members</b> Hinana, N E Kivedo, B D Mitchell, D G	<b>(C)</b> Beerwinkel, C F Uys, P  <b>Alternate Member</b> Dyantyi, Q R		

### 5. Budget Committee\*

**Members: 16**

DA (12)	ANC (2)	EFF (1)	ACDP (1)
Joseph, D Wiley, M G E Kivedo, B D Botha, L J <b>(C)</b>	Beerwinkel, C F Uys, P	Joseph, B D	Christians, F C

Wenger, M M Maseko, L M Mnqasela, M Hinana, N E Mackenzie, R D Mitchell, D G Simmers, T A Philander, W F  <b>Alternate Member</b> Allen, R I*	<b>Alternate Members</b> Tyatyam, S G Makeleni, P		
---	---	--	--

**6. Standing Committee on the Premier and Constitutional Matters**  
*(Premier and Constitutional Matters)*

**Members: 5**

DA (3)	ANC (2)	EFF	ACDP
Mitchell, D G <b>(C)</b> Mackenzie, R D Kivedo, B D  <b>Alternate Members</b> Wenger, M M Botha, L J Pretorius, P J C	Magaxa, K E Dugmore, C M  <b>Alternate Member</b> Gopie, D		

**7. Standing Committee on Community Safety** *(Community Safety)*

**Members: 5**

DA (3)	ANC (1)	EFF	ACDP (1)
Wenger, M M <b>(C)</b> Kivedo, B D Mitchell, D G  <b>Alternate Members</b> Botha, L J Mackenzie, R D Wiley, M G E	Lekker, P Z  <b>Alternate Member</b> Dijana, T M		Christians, F C

**8. Standing Committee on Local Government** *(Local Government, Local Government Oversight and National Council of Provinces)\**

**Members: 5**

DA (3)	ANC (1)	EFF (1)	ACDP
Mnqasela, M Hinana, N E Simmers, T A  <b>Alternate Members</b> Maseko, L M Philander, W F Allen, R I*	Dyantyi, Q R  <b>Alternate Member</b> Olivier, R T	Joseph, B D	

**9. Standing Committee on Human Settlements** (*Human Settlements*)\***Members: 5**

DA (3)	ANC (1)	EFF (1)	ACDP
Maseko, L M Simmers, T A Philander, W F  <b>Alternate Members</b> Mnqasela, M Hinana, N E Allen, R I*	Davids, S W  <b>Alternate Member</b> Dijana, T M	Joseph, B D	

**10. Standing Committee on Economic Opportunities, Tourism and Agriculture** (*Economic Development, Tourism and Agriculture*)\***Members: 5**

DA (3)	ANC (1)	EFF (1)	ACDP
Simmers, T A  <b><u>Economic Opportunities and Tourism</u></b> Maseko, L M Mnqasela, M  <b><u>Agriculture</u></b> Maseko, L M Mnqasela, M  <b>Alternate Members</b>	Nkondlo, N D  <b>Alternate Member</b> Tyatyam, S G	Joseph, B D	

<b><u>Economic Opportunities and Tourism*</u></b> Hinana, N E Philander, W F Allen, R I*			
<b><u>Agriculture*</u></b> Hinana, N E Philander, W F Allen, R I*			

# 11. Standing Committee on Education (*Education*)

**Members: 5**

DA (3)	ANC (1)	EFF	ACDP (1)
Kivedo, B D (C) Botha, L J Mackenzie, R D  <b>Alternate Members</b> Wenger, M M Wiley, M G E Mitchell, D G	Olivier, R T   <b>Alternate Member</b> Dugmore, C M		Christians, F C

# 12. Standing Committee on Cultural Affairs and Sport (*Cultural Affairs and Sport*)

**Members: 5**

DA (3)	ANC (2)	EFF	ACDP
Mackenzie, R D (C) Kivedo, B D Wenger, M M  <b>Alternate Members</b> Botha, L J Pretorius, P J C Mitchell, D G	Gopie, D Olivier, R T  <b>Alternate Members</b> Dugmore, C M Makeleni, P		

# 13. Standing Committee on Community Development (*Health and Social Development*)

**Members: 5**



DA (3)	ANC (2)	EFF	ACDP
Botha, L J Wenger, M M Mitchell, D G  <b>Alternate Members</b> Kivedo, B D  <u><b>Health</b></u> Pretorius, P J C Mackenzie, R D  <u><b>Social Development</b></u> Wiley, M G E Mackenzie, R D	Gillion, M N Makeleni, P  <b>Alternate Members</b> Lekker, P Z Gopie, D		

**14. Standing Committee on Environmental Affairs and Development Planning** (*Environmental Affairs and Development Planning*)\*

**Members: 5**

DA (3)	ANC (2)	EFF	ACDP
Philander, W F Simmers, T A Mnqasela, M  <b>Alternate Members</b> Maseko, L M Hinana, N E Allen, R I*	Dijana, T M Beerwinkel, C F  <b>Alternate Member</b> Olivier, R T		

**15. Standing Committee on Transport and Public Works** (*Transport and Public Works*)\*

**Members: 5**

DA (3)	ANC (2)	EFF	ACDP
Hinana, N E Maseko, L M Philander, W F  <b>Alternate Members</b> Simmers, T A Mnqasela, M Allen, R I*	Dugmore, C M Nkondlo, N D  <b>Alternate Member</b> Lekker, P Z		

**16. Petitions Committee****Members: 5**

<b>DA (3)</b>	<b>ANC (2)</b>	<b>EFF</b>	<b>ACDP</b>
Mitchell, D G <b>(C)</b> Hinana, N E Kivedo, B D  <b>Alternate Members</b> Joseph, D Wenger, M M Mnqasela, M Philander, W F	Gillion, M N Davids, S W  <b>Alternate Member</b> Magaxa, K E		

**17. Conduct Committee****Members: 5**

<b>DA (3)</b>	<b>ANC (2)</b>	<b>EFF</b>	<b>ACDP</b>
Wenger, M M <b>(C)</b> Wiley, M G E Botha, L J  <b>Alternate Members</b> Hinana, N E Simmers, T A Philander, W F	Uys, P Dyantyi, Q R  <b>Alternate Member</b> Magaxa, K E		

**18. Chairpersons' Forum****Members: 15**

<b>DA (14)</b>	<b>ANC</b>	<b>EFF</b>	<b>ACDP (1)</b>
Pretorius, P J C <b>(C)</b> Wiley, M G E Joseph, D Kivedo, B D Botha, L J Wenger, M M Maseko, L M Mnqasela, M Hinana, N E Mackenzie, R D Mitchell, D G Simmers, T A Philander, W F			Christians, F C

---

THURSDAY, 24 JANUARY 2019

## **TABLING**

The Speaker:

**Letter: Minister of Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning**

Provincial intervention in the Kannaland Municipality in terms of section 139(5)(c) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996.

FRIDAY, 25 JANUARY 2019

## **ANNOUNCEMENTS**

The Speaker:

**Referral of bills to committees in accordance with Rule 220:**

**1. Standing Committee on Environmental Affairs and Development Planning**

National Environmental Management Laws Amendment Bill [B 14D–2017] (NCOP) (proposed section 76(1) Bill).

**2. Standing Committee on Cultural Affairs and Sport**

Customary Initiation Bill [B 7D–2018] (NCOP) (proposed section 76(1) Bill).

**3. Standing Committee on Economic Opportunities, Tourism and Agriculture**

Property Practitioners Bill [B 21B–2018] (NCOP) (proposed section 76(1) Bill).

**4. Standing Committee on Finance\***

National Gambling Amendment Bill [B 27B–2018] (NCOP) (proposed section 76(1) Bill).

## **TABLINGS**

The Speaker:

**1. Bills received from the National Council of Provinces and tabled in accordance with Rule 219:**

- (a) National Environmental Management Laws Amendment Bill [B 14D–2017] (NCOP) (proposed section 76(1) Bill).

- (b) Customary Initiation Bill [B 7D–2018] (NCOP) (proposed section 76(1) Bill).
- (c) Property Practitioners Bill [B 21B–2018] (NCOP) (proposed section 76(1) Bill).
- (d) National Gambling Amendment Bill [B 27B–2018] (NCOP) (proposed section 76(1) Bill).

**2. Tabling of document in terms of section 47(1) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000):**

**Minister of Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning**

Department of Local Government: Consolidated Annual Municipal Performance Report 2016/17.

FRIDAY, 25 JANUARY 2019

**ANNOUNCEMENTS**

The Speaker:

**Referral of bills to committees in accordance with Rule 220:**

**1. Standing Committee on Environmental Affairs and Development Planning**

National Environmental Management Laws Amendment Bill [B 14D–2017] (NCOP) (proposed section 76(1) Bill).

**2. Standing Committee on Cultural Affairs and Sport**

Customary Initiation Bill [B 7D–2018] (NCOP) (proposed section 76(1) Bill).

**3. Standing Committee on Economic Opportunities, Tourism and Agriculture**

Property Practitioners Bill [B 21B–2018] (NCOP) (proposed section 76(1) Bill).

**4. Standing Committee on Finance\***

National Gambling Amendment Bill [B 27B–2018] (NCOP) (proposed section 76(1) Bill).

**TABLINGS**

The Speaker:

**1. Bills received from the National Council of Provinces and tabled in accordance with Rule 219:**

- (a) National Environmental Management Laws Amendment Bill [B 14D–2017] (NCOP) (proposed section 76(1) Bill).
- (b) Customary Initiation Bill [B 7D–2018] (NCOP) (proposed section 76(1) Bill).
- (c) Property Practitioners Bill [B 21B–2018] (NCOP) (proposed section 76(1) Bill).
- (d) National Gambling Amendment Bill [B 27B–2018] (NCOP) (proposed section 76(1) Bill).

**3. Tabling of document in terms of section 47(1) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000):**

**Minister of Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning**

Department of Local Government: Consolidated Annual Municipal Performance Report 2016/17.

WEDNESDAY, 30 JANUARY 2019

**ANNOUNCEMENT**

The Speaker:

**Referral of document to committee in terms of section 54(1) and (2) of the Financial Management of Parliament and Provincial Legislatures Act, Act 10 of 2009, as amended:**

**Parliamentary Oversight Committee**

**Western Cape Provincial Parliament** – Third Quarter Performance Report for the period ended 31 December 2018.

**TABLINGS**

The Speaker:

**1. Tabling of document in terms of section 54(1) and (2) of the Financial Management of Parliament and Provincial Legislatures Act, Act 10 of 2009, as amended:**

**Western Cape Provincial Parliament – Third Quarter Performance Report for the period ended 31 December 2018.**

**2. Minister of Finance**

**Provincial Notice 7/2019**

Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act; Second Quarter Consolidated Statement: 2018/19; Local Government: Capital and Operating Budgets. (Published in the *Provincial Gazette Extraordinary* 8034, dated 30 January 2019.)

MONDAY, 4 FEBRUARY 2019

**ANNOUNCEMENT**

The Speaker:

**Referral of bill to committee in accordance with Rule 220:**

**Standing Committee on Local Government**

Draft Local Government: Municipal Systems Amendment Bill, 2018 (proposed section 76(1) Bill).

**TABLINGS**

The Speaker:

**Reports received from municipalities and tabled in terms of sections 132(1) and (2) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003):**

**1. Overstrand Municipality**

- (a) Oversight Report with regard to the Annual Report 2017/18.
- (b) Annual Report 2017/18.

**2. West Coast District Municipality**

Annual Report 2017/18.

FRIDAY, 8 FEBRUARY 2019

**ANNOUNCEMENT**

The Speaker:

**Referral of document to the committee in terms of section 3(2) of the Western Cape Liquor Act, 2008 (Act 4 of 2008):**

---

**Standing Committee on Community Safety**

Filling of vacancy on the governing Board of the Western Cape Liquor Authority.

FRIDAY, 15 FEBRUARY 2019

**ANNOUNCEMENT**

The Speaker:

Following the report of the Public Protector entitled “Allegations of failure to declare interest which amounts to a violation of the Executive Ethics Code by the Premier of the Western Cape Province, Honourable Helen Zille”, Report No 31 of 2018/19, the Hon Premier Zille approached the court seeking an interdict from implementing the remedial action contained in the above-mentioned report.

A court order was handed down by the North Gauteng High Court on 29 January 2019 whereby, pending the final outcome of the review application by the Premier of the Western Cape, the Public Protector, the Speaker, the Chairperson of the NCOP and the President of the Republic of South Africa are interdicted from implementing the remedial action contained in paragraph 7 of the Public Protector’s report.

**TABLINGS**

The Speaker:

1. **Report received from municipality and tabled in terms of sections 132(1) and (2) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003):**

**Knysna Municipality**

- (a) Annual Report 2017/18.
- (b) Oversight Report with regard to the Annual Report 2017/18.

2. **Minister of Transport and Public Works**

Annual Report for Citizens 2017/18.

FRIDAY, 15 FEBRUARY 2019

**TABLING**

The Speaker:

**Premier**

The Premier’s State-of-the-Province Address (SOPA).

Speech attached.

## COMMITTEE REPORT

**(Negotiating mandate stage)** Report of the Standing Committee on Economic Opportunities, Tourism and Agriculture on the National Credit Amendment Bill [B 30–2018] (NCOP)(S76), dated 6 February 2019, as follows:

The Standing Committee on Economic Opportunities, Tourism and Agriculture, having considered the subject of the National Credit Amendment Bill [B 30–2018] (NCOP)(S76) referred to it in terms of Standing Rule 220, confers on the Western Cape’s delegation in the NCOP the authority not to support the Bill for the following reasons:

### 1. Property rights versus proposed extinguishment of debt

- 1.1 The rights of credit providers as party to a credit agreement qualify as a “property right” for purposes of Section 25 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 (the Constitution). See submission by the Banking Association of South Africa (BASA)(Pages 87 to 92 of the Matrix of Submissions), which states that, “The proposed extinguishment measure in section 87A will interfere with those property rights in a manner that constitutes a deprivation of property under section 25(1) of the Constitution. Section 25(1) of the Constitution provides that a deprivation of property must not be arbitrary. The test for arbitrariness requires that there be a rational connection between the deprivation and the end sought to be achieved and, where the deprivation is severe, that it be proportionate”. (In *National Credit Regulator versus Opperman and Others*, the Constitutional Court held that contractual rights and delicts are property rights.)
- 1.2 The Bill, through debt interventions procedure, will arbitrarily deprive credit providers of their rights.
- 1.3 This deprivation will not be procedurally and substantively fair.
- 1.4 The debt intervention will serve as a “substantial interference” in the rights of the credit provider, given that a consumer’s debt obligations may be suspended, and ultimately extinguished, to the potential prejudice of the credit provider – *Substantially arbitrary*.
- 1.5 Furthermore, the Bill does not provide the credit providers sufficient opportunity to make representations before a decision to suspend debt obligations is made. For Example, when an application for debt intervention is made to the National Credit Regulator (NCR), the debtor makes representations. Then the NCR makes recommendations to the National Credit Tribunal (NCT), where a final decision is made. It is at this stage that the credit provider’s input is not sought. As a result, a final decision, which affects the rights of the credit provider, is then made. (Procedurally arbitrary)
- 1.6 It can be argued that a credit provider may seek to assert his/her rights by invoking the provisions of the Promotion of Administrative Justice Act, 2000 (Act 3 of 2000), for example, to get a hearing, but it would have been more prudent to expressly include this mechanism in the Bill.
- 1.7 Furthermore, the Bill provides that the NCT, after an assessment of a consumer’s financial situation after a 12 month suspension, must, if the consumer’s situation has not improved, make a decision to extinguish the



credit agreement and the resultant debt. In other words, the Bill does not afford the NCT any discretion to make other less invasive or prejudicial decisions, as far as the credit provider is concerned.

- 1.8 See also Paragraph 34.4 of the Legal Opinion provided by the National Treasury on “The Constitutionality of Aspects of the National Credit Amendment Bill”, which states the following: “However, it appears to us that constraining the discretion of the Tribunal regarding what order it can make, once it finds that an applicant qualifies for debt intervention, creates a potential constitutional difficulty as part of the arbitrariness enquiry”.

## **2. Power of the Minister to make regulations**

- 2.1 The Bill provides that the Minister may make regulations as debt-intervention measures to alleviate household debt.
- 2.2 In this regard, the Minister may be of the opinion that the existing measures are not sufficient or effective, and may then as a result introduce new measures. It is argued that this will provide the Minister with too broad powers and too much discretion, and this unfettered discretion may be tantamount to granting the Minister legislative powers.
- 2.3 While there are certain criteria for the Minister to first satisfy, the Minister may seek the permission of the National Assembly (NA) if the new regulations fall outside those criteria. This, it is submitted, may not be constitutional. Also, it is not clear why only the NA should give approval, and not both Houses of Parliament.
- 2.4 See the Matrix of submissions: Dean Macpherson and Geordin Hill-Lewis (Pages 4 and 5), Nedbank (Pages 12, 24 to 27), Micro Finance South Africa (Pages 49 to 53), and Banking Association of South Africa (Pages 72 to 74).

## **3. Unfair discrimination against individuals as recognised by the Immigration Act, 2002 (Act 13 of 2002)**

- 3.1 The National Credit Act, 2005 (Act 34 of 2005) provides that it applies to all consumers who are natural persons, regardless of nationality and immigration status.
- 3.2 However, the Bill provides that it shall only apply to South African citizens and permanent residents (Section 88A of the Bill).
- 3.3 Furthermore, the Bill also seeks to exclude refugees and asylum seekers from protection.
- 3.4 While refugees and asylum seekers are ordinarily protected in terms of the Refugees Act, 1998 (Act 130 of 1998), to “live, work & study” in the country, pending a decision on their status application, it is unclear how their exclusion from the protective measures available in the Bill will be legally and rationally justified.
- 3.5 As a result, this may be in breach of Section 9(1) and Section 9(3) of the Constitution – which speaks to equality and unfair discrimination based on race.

## **4. Discrimination against married couples**

- 4.1 The Bill provides for individuals with unsecured debt totalling R50 000. No provision is made for spouses married in community of property, with a combined household debt of R50 000 or more.

- 4.2 See page 18 of the Department of Trade and Industry's Legal Opinion on "The Constitutionality of the Proposed Debt Intervention Procedure in the National Credit Amendment Bill, 2018".

## **5. Retrospective effect of the Bill**

- 5.1 It appears that the Bill seeks to avail debt protective measures to all consumers, even to those consumers who were over-indebted before the provisions of the Bill became effective. This is demonstrated by the criteria that the consumer, for successful debt intervention, must have had total unsecured debt of no more than R50 000 as at 24 November 2017.
- 5.2 Whereas there is no hard-and-fast rule against retrospective legislation, in the present scenario it may have more prejudicial consequences than the purpose it seeks to serve.
- 5.3 For example, if a credit agreement was entered into three years ago, and a consumer now wishes to apply for debt protection and intervention, it may be substantially prejudicial to the credit provider who, three years earlier, would have entered into an agreement, stuck to all its terms and conditions, only to now, three years later, be potentially deprived of his/her property rights through, for example, debt extinguishment.
- 5.4 In this regard, it is submitted that in order for this retrospective legislation to be constitutional, mindful of its impactful consequences, particularly on credit providers, there will have to be compelling justification.

## **6. Recommendation**

The Committee recommends that consumers are protected as well as the sustainability of the credit environment, which will ultimately benefit the consumers as well as promote financial inclusion. This recommendation should also include vulnerable individuals as listed in the Immigration Act, 2002 (Act 13 of 2002).

MONDAY, 18 FEBRUARY 2019

## **ANNOUNCEMENT**

The Speaker:

**Referral of document to committee in terms of section 54(1) and (2) of the Financial Management of Parliament and Provincial Legislatures Act, 2009 (Act 10 of 2009), as amended:**

### **Parliamentary Oversight Committee**

**Western Cape Provincial Parliament:** Monthly financial statements (In-year Monitoring Report) for the period ended 31 January 2019.

## **TABLING**

The Speaker:

**Tabling of document in terms of section 54(1) and (2) of the Financial Management of Parliament and Provincial Legislatures Act, 2009 (Act 10 of 2009), as amended:**

**Western Cape Provincial Parliament:** Monthly financial statements (In-year Monitoring Report) for the period ended 31 January 2019.

---

**PROCEEDINGS OF THE WESTERN CAPE PROVINCIAL PARLIAMENT**

---

The House met at 14:15.

The Deputy Speaker took the Chair and read the prayer.

**ANNOUNCEMENTS, TABLING AND COMMITTEE REPORTS - see p**

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Before the Secretary reads the First Order may I just welcome all the guests on the gallery, and just remind them that they are guests here and not to participate in the debate. Do not stand up and cheer and clap. That is not part of the proceedings on the ground.

**Debate on the Premier's State of the Province Address**

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: I see the first speaker, the Leader of the Opposition, the hon member Magaxa. [Applause.]

An HON MEMBER: Hear-hear!

†Mnr Q R DYANTYI: Gooi, gooi! Ons is hier.  
[Mr Q R DYANTYI: Throw, throw. We are here.]

Mr K E MAGAXA: Thank you, Mr Deputy Speaker. As the curtain calls, bringing to the end the ten years of misrule of Premier Zille, I can imagine that the National Party / DA branch somewhere in another place, she has received a standing ovation from the likes of Louis Botha, Jan Smuts, Hertzog, Malan and Verwoerd. She has done a tremendous job to continue their legacy in the Western Cape.

The MINISTER OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: What a terrible start!

Mr K E MAGAXA: Allow me to mention a few things I think hon Premier Zille excelled on in keeping the legacy of the founding fathers of the DA alive. I think we all know that the DA is a commemoration of the old National Party, the Democratic Party. [Interjections.]

The PREMIER: ...look behind you!

Mr K E MAGAXA: Firstly, she remained committed to the old apartheid that Botha, Smuts and Verwoerd were renowned for. Every time she shouted in this House that I am a communist, I could sense that she was exposing her anti-communist stance. [Interjections.]

Like a true arch-conservative, with her German background, you could see the hatred in her face... [Interjection.]

The PREMIER: What?

Mr K E MAGAXA: ...for communists and black people in her eyes. [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order!

Mr K E MAGAXA: In the post democratic dispensation... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order! Order! Order! [Interjections.] Just one second, Chief Whip.

Mr M G E WILEY: Mr Deputy Speaker, that last comment saying her hatred for black people is an overtly racist comment, accusing a member of being overtly racist. Surely that is not permissible in the House. [Interjections.]

Mr Q R DYANTYI: Sit down!

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: I do not want us to be racist in this House but I will look at that specific comment, but you may proceed.

The MINISTER OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT: Like a Coke Zero!

Mr K E MAGAXA: In the post-democratic dispensation no-one I know of hates black people like she did. [Interjections.]

Mr R D MACKENZIE: No man!

Mr K E MAGAXA: This hatred cut across all facets of life, be it calling them refugees or praising the legacy of colonialism, or through her undermining of the Minstrels. The latest stupid rant of calling for tax revolt is another example. [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: Exactly!

Mr K E MAGAXA: I do not take hon Zille's agitation for a tax revolt light. She knows very well that the repercussions can be significant. [Interjections.]

The PREMIER: Like Zuma! [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order!

Mr K E MAGAXA: It is a calculated move aimed at collapsing our democratic Government.

The PREMIER: What about corruption!

Mr K E MAGAXA: It is aimed at ensuring the Government is unable to pay social grants to the poor, build houses or pay for better education. [Interjections.]

The PREMIER: What about corruption!

Mr K E MAGAXA: Unfortunately Coloured and African people would be mostly affected. She is an unstoppable tsunami who wreaks havoc everywhere she goes. [Interjections.]

Mr R D MACKENZIE: That is your Government.

Mr K E MAGAXA: For a period of ten years we were subjected to misinformation and repetition of empty promises that were never met. The people of the Western Cape grew tired of listening to this state of the province that only exists in the Premier's figment of imagination.

While we are all guaranteed the right to be equal citizens by our democratic Constitution, the majority of citizens in the Western Cape live within the hallows of servitude, reminiscent of the dark days of apartheid, where their abilities in the job market are equated to their biological features instead of their talent.

The reality in the Western Cape is that the majority of citizens, mostly citizens of colour, wake up every morning to frustrations compounded by the reality of their poverty and their inability to break the chains that bind them to this cycle of poverty. [Interjections.]

The MINISTER OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT: Because your Government... [Inaudible.]

Mr K E MAGAXA: The SOPA that was heard this past Friday was detached from reality. [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order!

Mr K E MAGAXA: A capable government would not rely on the misrepresentation of facts and spreading of false data, which is also revealing of the DA's inability to administer adequately to all people of our province. Mr Deputy Speaker, using the expanded definition of the unemployment, the Premier indicated that the province was way below the national rate. Listening to the Premier boasting about these figures, a layman would believe the expanded unemployment decreased. In reality - let us face the reality - the rate increased from 23% in the 2017 to 23.7% in the third quarter of 2018. Despite all this, does this unemployment rate she brags about speak to racial dynamics of this province and the real socio-economic changes that have been achieved?

The answer is in the PERO of 2017 where it is stated:

"Relative to their shares of the working-age population in the province, Africans are under-represented in employment, and whites are over-represented".

The MINISTER OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT: Because the ANC steals the money.

Mr K E MAGAXA: Is this because of the resurgence and appointments of white males in senior positions in your administration? The answer is yes.

†n AGBARE LID: Ja, ja!

[An HON MEMBER: Yes, yes!]

Mr K E MAGAXA: How is it that one of the largest segments of the Western Cape Province remains under-represented or having access to decent jobs? The PERO 2018 further states that those Africans, both male and female who are employed, usually are in sectors that are low-skilled and those individuals are mostly without post-secondary education. Boasting about an unemployment rate should only occur when all people have decent jobs with decent pay. Not when they are forced into servitude.

The Premier's SOPA ignores the real issues and reality facing the people of the Western Cape. Rather, the province has become a homeland for the privileged few, mostly white, with access to tools, networks and relationships that allow them to advance their professional careers and likelihood to success rate. The Paper Video scandal is a case-in-point.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order! Hon member Magaxa, just one second.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: Ja, she does not like to watch. She does not like the [Inaudible.] [Interjection.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Hon Minister, Minister Schäfer?

The MINISTER OF EDUCATION: Mr Deputy Speaker, it is quite clear that we all know that the ANC was not here on Friday. How are they able to... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order! Order! [Interjections.] Order Minister, order! [Interjections.] Order! Minister, you may rise on a point of order or a question. Do you rise on a question... [Interjection.]

The MINISTER OF EDUCATION: Is it within the Rules of Parliament for a party that did not participate, was not here to hear the debate... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Minister Schäfer, order! [Interjections.] Order! That is neither a point of order nor a statement nor a question. Please continue.

Mr K E MAGAXA: Thank you, Mr Deputy Speaker. No other young entrepreneur in the province has enjoyed such benefits besides your own son, hon Premier.

Ms S W DAVIDS: Yes, yes.

Mr K E MAGAXA: The opposite is true for the rest of other young entrepreneurs, especially young black professionals who are demoralised and forced to leave the province in multitudes, such as Tinyiko Ngwenya. Let me remind this house of Ms Ngwenya. [Interjection.]

†Mnr Q R DYANTYI: Eina! Eina, Premier!

[Mr Q R DYANTYI: Ouch! Ouch, Premier!]

Mr K E MAGAXA: A qualified chartered accountant with six years of working experience who in May 2018 decided to move to Johannesburg. In her letter published in media outlets she explains:

“In the years that I lived in Cape Town, no matter how hard I worked, I never really felt good enough, and that inferiority complex was as a result of being a minority. Wherever I was, I was the only African person. I was the only African person in my investment team; I was the only African in any given coffee shop, on any given wine farm. In Cape Town, I had no role models to look up to. There were no self-made, black professionals who were doing so well in their fields. Corporates in Cape Town always blame the slow progress in transformation on black professionals leaving for Johannesburg and never staying long enough to transform the organisations. How do you expect black professionals to stay, when you continue to create an environment that is not conducive to their success?”

Mr Deputy Speaker, this is a true reflection of Premier Zille legacy, deepened divisions and the creation of an environment where people of colour do not feel welcome or able to thrive.

In her maiden SOPA, the Premier noted these divisions as the Achilles heel of the province. That now she leaves office years later with the same divisions she inherited, still lingering in our society, is indicative of a wasted ten years - wasted ten years were stark.

The MINISTER OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT: Like Zuma.

Mr K E MAGAXA: When the ANC stepped out of power; crime and unemployment were at lowest points ever. The province maintained top position in quality of matric pass. We prioritised free house delivery for the poor. Ten years later, Premier Zille leaves the Western Cape a murder capital. Unemployment, especially youth, spiralled out of control, and she abolished free housing policies.

The poor people in informal settlements and the backyarders should forget about free houses for as long as the DA is in control.

In her SOPAs since 2009 this is one fact she never hid, that free housing delivery is just not sustainable. That is the DA's belief. The poor people... [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: People stealing!

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order! Order!

Mr K E MAGAXA: In this SOPA she boasted about delivery of 212 967 housing opportunities since 2009. She must tell us how many of these were free houses for the poor who perish in informal settlement fires every year? [Interjections.]

The MINISTER OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT: Because you steal the money.

Mr K E MAGAXA: When the Premier said “demand for housing is simply too high to sustain old models of free housing...” [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order! Order hon member, just one second! Hon Uys, before you speak... [Interjection.]

Mr P UYS: Just a point of order, I think we have been tolerant with hon Fritz but I would like you to note this. He is shouting unbehaviourally...

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Yes, I [Interjections.]

Mr P UYS: And he is creating a climate that was not... [Inaudible.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: I hear what you are saying. I wasn't aware that Minister Fritz was the talker. I saw the members behind him, but I want to appeal to that side of the House. Please allow the member the time to speak. Hon member Magaxa you may continue. [Interjections.]

Mr Q R DYANTYI: That is why their problem is legacy issues.

Mr K E MAGAXA: She is not shouting... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order! Order!

Mr K E MAGAXA: He is even threatening me. [Interjections.] Mr Deputy Speaker, when the Premier said demand for housing is simply too high to sustain old models of free housing, I knew she was telling the people that in the promised 105 000 housing opportunities by 2022 none will be free housing.

Mr Deputy Speaker, the caring ANC Government remains dedicated towards the provision of free housing for the poor and we can do it. We did it in the past in this province.

The DA-run Western Cape has annually returned unspent housing budgets back to the National Treasury. Mr Deputy Speaker, our people in informal settlements live under inhumane conditions without water or toilets. Whenever they took to the streets to demand better services, Premier Zille, in her attempts to silence the people, will cry deliberate sabotage to make the province ungovernable.



Opportunities for the development of housing and habitat of working people in the city have also been turned down by the DA, usually in favour of wealthy, mainly white, property developers.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: That is a real statement... [Inaudible.]

Mr K E MAGAXA: Brett Herron told the public that his plan to build affordable housing in Salt River to facilitate community integration and to alleviate evictions and homelessness in the inner city were thwarted by the DA. More worrying is the rate at which pockets of land suitable for affordable housing have been disposed by the DA, e.g. Tafelberg School site and Somerset Hospital land. [Interjections.]

The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING: Who is the owner of that land?

Mr K E MAGAXA: The DA has been deliberately increasing rates and taxes in its attempt to push out the historical communities such as your Bo-Kaap, Woodstock, Salt River and Observatory. Moreover, the people have been promised affordable housing through the Conradie Better Living Model. Since 2015 when she started making this empty promise, she leaves office having done absolutely nothing in this state.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: Because that works for her son.

Mr K E MAGAXA: Mr Deputy Speaker she also failed to deliver on her Broadband rollout promises. When it was launched in 2014 she promised to connect 2000 Government sites. She said by 2016 all sites would be connected with minimum speeds and by August 2018, 90% of sites would enjoy 100 MBPS speeds and 10% enjoying 1 GBPS. She said there would be 384 Wi-Fi hotspots covering almost every ward in the province. With Neotel they committed to spending approximately 25% of the value of their contract with local companies. In 2019, none of the above happened.

An HON MEMBER: Exactly!

Mr K E MAGAXA: She brags about coverage reaching 1875 sites. This is 125 sites less than the planned target. She omits to tell that her Department was fingered by the AG for a negligible underspending due to the reduction of the target for the Broadband connectivity, which is underspending their lives actually. [Interjections.]

Mr Deputy Speaker, the socio-economic hardships in the province have resulted in communities being held hostage to gang violence and its associated consequences. If the economy in the Western Cape is prospering so abundantly then why is the Cape Flats engulfed in gang-related crimes since the entirety of the DA-led administration? [Interjections.]

†Mnr Q R DYANTYI: Hulle gee nie om nie. Dit is die rede.  
[Mr Q R DYANTYI: They do not care, That is the reason.]

Mr K E MAGAXA: Let me answer for you. Let me answer for you.

Mr R D MACKENZIE: Because you canned the gang units.

Mr K E MAGAXA: Let me answer for you: because the increase in the economic activity the Premier speaks about have only flowed into the hands of a few entitled and predominantly white sectors of our community. Violence and gang activity follow because people are frustrated and nefarious forces are able to take hold. When the ANC governed, we pushed implementation of Section 206 to its limits. [Interjections.]

The MINISTER OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT: You steal the money.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order!

Mr K E MAGAXA: Under the Premier Zille the role of Government was reduced to mere oversight, using police Watching Briefs, Walking Buses, and Funding Youth Safety Religious Partnerships.

For a full ten years there was no meaningful contribution to combat gangs and crime in society. The situation got worse when the Anti-Gang Unit was deployed by the National Government, following a few other successful operations like Operation Thunder.

Mr Deputy Speaker, the DA role in the fight against crime has been to politicise the matter. The calls for deployment of the army and use of incorrect police to population ratio are but a few examples. The ratio of one officer to 509 residents for the Western Cape is incorrect.

Mr R D MACKENZIE: We will talk to the SAPS. Do not worry, we are coming to the [Inaudible.]

Mr K E MAGAXA: According to official police information, the Western Cape police ratios are better than the national average of 1:375 in terms of the provincial capacity and national capacity which is 1:324. [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: And you believe it. [Interjections.]

The MINISTER OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: I think you are misinformed.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order!

Mr K E MAGAXA: Hon Minister Madikizela, because you are damaged when intellectually you cannot understand that. [Laughter.] The ANC in the province will continue to engage the President to deliver on these promises... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order! Order!

Mr K E MAGAXA: ...for the re-establishment of the Bambanani.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Hon member Magaxa, order. Just one second. Hon member Wenger?

Ms M M WENGER:: Thank you, Mr Deputy Speaker, would the hon member take a question?

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Hon member Magaxa are you prepared to take a question?

Mr K E MAGAXA: She is bored. I will not take that question. I have to finish this first, and then she comes.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Fine, thank you, not now. You may continue.

Mr K E MAGAXA: The ANC in the province will continue to engage the President to deliver on his promise for the re-establishment of the Bambanani against the crime programme so that we can involve our community fighting crime. [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order!

Mr K E MAGAXA: Like in the days when the ANC governed the province, we will have safety volunteers in every school and every street corner in the province.

†Mnr Q R DYANTYI: Ons vat oor!

[Mr Q R DYANTYI: We are taking over!]

Mr K E MAGAXA: Before I leave this point, I want to warn MEC Winde to desist from playing palace politics on this issue. His R5 million commitment towards police reservists is either not thought through or has exposed his cluelessness when it comes to the subject matter. My humble appeal to the DA is to stop misleading the people of the Western Cape and fanning the flames to create a state of panic and racial disharmony. By the way, we are still awaiting full implementation of the recommendations of what we call the Zille Commission in Khayelitsha.

An HON MEMBER: Yes.

Mr K E MAGAXA: Houses in Khayelitsha are still without street lights. There are still no roads, and the recommendations are there, and you are living tomorrow with empty promises.

An HON MEMBER: Managing BOSASA.

Mr K E MAGAXA: Our schools are affected by the issue of gangs and crime. On Friday learners got drunk and started attacking each other with knives and pangas and remember you delivered a lot of alcohol in those schools through the Bill you passed here. [Interjections.]

Me S W DAVIDS: Yes.

Mr K E MAGAXA: I couldn't help but to ask what has the After-school Game-changer assisted with really. The Premier boasted about increasing the number of participants on this Game-changer from 14 900 when it started to 18 000 this year.

The PREMIER: 80, 80.

Mr K E MAGAXA: Mr Deputy Speaker, 81 000, I mean 81 000. The target was over 112 000 learners by 2019, not 81 000. Again she failed. It pains me to read in the newspapers that over 6 000 children have not been placed in schools in the province. By the way I did not only read. I witnessed that. I witnessed that.

†Mnr Q R DYANTYI: Dit is waar.  
[Mr Q R DYANTYI: That is true.]

Mr K E MAGAXA: I witnessed that. It is more than that, including my own nephew is among those people who are not at school.

†Mnr Q R DYANTYI: Dis waar.  
[Mr Q R DYANTYI: That is true.]

Mr K E MAGAXA: The learners have missed out on a full term. [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order!

Mr K E MAGAXA: Matriculants in the province still wonder what happened to the Youth Gap Year Volunteer Programme promised to them by the Premier, where top matric and university graduates taking part in gap year would tutor children in the MOD Centres. Your record, Premier, is riddled with half-truths and empty promises.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: It was a dream. †'n Nagmerrie! [A nightmare!]

Mr K E MAGAXA: Not only is the quality of NSC results dropping in the province, but also the quality of the systemic tests results. In terms of languages in Grade 6, the province decreased from 40.1 in 2016 to 38.7 in 2017. [Interjections.]

Mr Q R DYANTYI: Those are facts, *nè*, the facts now. Listen, listen! Leave your phone!

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order!

Mr K E MAGAXA: In Maths the province decreased from 40.1 in 2016 to 38.6 in 2017. We observed the same trend in Grade 9, with a pass rate for language decreasing from 55.1 in 2016 to 53 in 2017. The Maths decreased from 23.6 in 2016 to 22% in 2017. What are you claiming to have achieved? [Interjections.]

The MINISTER OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT: The retention rate?

Mr Q R DYANTYI: Talking about facts now!

Mr K E MAGAXA: Since 2015 the people in Manenberg have been promised a Youth Lifestyle Campus, a network of education and after-schools facilities linked by safe promenades and upgraded lighting and infrastructure. As she leaves office, none of the above had been realised. [Interjections.]

Mr Q R DYANTYI: No-no-no.

Mr K E MAGAXA: Instead she tells us about scenarios for how best to deliver for upgrading primary schools, and a brand new School of Skills, as well as a 590-bed Regional Hospital in that community. The challenges of public healthcare in the province worsened after Premier Zille and her Cabinet closed down G F Jooste Hospital. Khayelitsha District Hospital and the Mitchells Plain have since been turned into places where people go to die. The blame rests solely on the Premier's hands. [Interjection.]

An HON MEMBER: No ways!

Mr K E MAGAXA: She is responsible for the state of health in this province. That continues to deteriorate.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: Ja, ja, under your watch, under your watch!

Mr K E MAGAXA: The ANC as an institution is aware of these mishaps that have occurred.

†Mnr Q R DYANTYI: Jou hande is vol bloed!

[Mr Q R DYANTYI: Your hands are covered in blood!]

Mr K E MAGAXA: You claim, make a lot of noise but appreciate one thing about the ANC. When the State President of the ANC was addressing this country he has acknowledged and accepted and took responsibility for the problem that the country is confronting. [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: He is still a problem.

Mr K E MAGAXA: And he did not only put them on the table. [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order!

Mr K E MAGAXA: He did not only put them on the table but he made a challenge. He made a serious challenge to all of us, including you as an opposition... [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: Please stop there.

Mr K E MAGAXA: ...that these are the problems that we need to collectively deal with as a nation, not rationalising these issues, you know, that is pathetic, but let me tell you... [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: You are the problem... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order!

Mr K E MAGAXA: Let me tell you. Let me tell you! Hon Premier Zille has not accepted any of the problems that confronted the province. Instead she hides all those problems. She never mentioned even that there are 6 000 students that are not at school, she hides that reality. [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: Wrong answer. [Interjections.]

Mr K E MAGAXA: Instead of putting that reality on the table so that the society can assist in resolving that particular problem. What kind of a Premier is so ignorant but so fragile to raise the issues that we are facing and affecting the society? [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order!

Mr K E MAGAXA: You know! Ramaphosa taking over our province and the country is an indication of changes coming with our organisation. The ANC organisation accepts that we have a lot of problems, including this corruption you are shouting about. [Interjections.] We never said as an ANC there is no corruption. [Interjections.]

There is a corruption. There is even corruption among our own ranks. We do not hide that. We are in the process of dealing with those problems. That is why as an ANC any person who is affected in the commission, any person who has been pointed a finger at by the Hawks, that particular individuals must face the law. That is what the ANC is saying, but we are expecting the same from the DA. You must say. You must not defend your son and how you give him the tender. [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order!

Mr K E MAGAXA: You must not do that. You must also take responsibility for hon Minister Madikizela using... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order!

Mr K E MAGAXA: ... companies that benefited, the Department of Human Settlements, organising a lavish party at the One & Only. Take responsibility of that, Madam. [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order! Order! Your time has almost expired.

An HON MEMBER: He is pointing fingers...

Mr K E MAGAXA: Thank you. Let me just finish this sentence: the time bomb that the socio-economic challenges bring to the people of the Western Cape cannot go ignored any longer. The only true change to the unbearable hardships faced by the majority of our people is the strength of well developed policies, best practices of tried and tested implementation mechanisms and the ability to self-reflect, admitted with dignity, mistakes, and aim to bring to life the goals of the Freedom Charter, as embodied in the ANC! I thank you. [Applause.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order! Thank you.

†Mnr Q R DYANTYI: Mooi, mooi, mooi!  
[Mr Q R DYANTYI: Good, good, good!]

Mr R D MACKENZIE: Mr Deputy Speaker, can I just address you please. During that I deliberately left this till after the member had completed his speech. I just want you to be aware of it. During the member's speech he called people ignorant intellectually useless ... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order! Order!

Mr R D MACKENZIE: I just want you to be aware that when our members do the same you must then ignore us as well. [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order! Order! Order!

Ms M N GILLION: Evidence!

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order, hon member Mackenzie, you have addressed me. [Interjections.] Order! Order!

Mr R D MACKENZIE: Exactly! You want people to be nice. [Interjections.]

Ms M N GILLION: Do not point at me!

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Hon member Davids! I will have a look at Hansard and if necessary I will come back to the House. May I just appeal to the House in general, we are reaching the end of our term and it is becoming a volatile, a political volatile area that we are operating in. This House has always been a very vibrant House and we want to keep it that way.

An HON MEMBER: Exactly!

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: But I want to be able to hear the speaker then speak as well and sometimes the conversations and the dialogue between members shouting across the floor is simply too loud and I want to appeal genuinely to members to tone their voices and allow members to speak. They have the right to make a speech in this House.

I see the next speaker, hon Minister Winde, Minister of Community Safety.

An HON MEMBER: Hear-hear!

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: Thank you very much Mr Deputy Speaker. [Applause.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order!

Ms M N GILLION: Mr Deputy Speaker, can you just remind the people in the gallery they are not allowed to participate, before something else happens again, please.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Yes, I will. I did not spot it, but as I appealed when we started... [Interjections.] Order! The gallery does not form part of the floor of the House and please do not clap or stand up and cheer - anything like that. You are not part of the proceedings of the House and I appeal to you please to abide by that. I then see Minister Winde to start his speech.

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: Thank you very much, Mr Deputy Speaker.

Ms N D NKONDLO: Ja, you said Day Zero yourself has arrived.

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: Mr Deputy Speaker, on Friday we heard a speech from a Premier who made maximum use of an opportunity. Our policy of an open opportunity society showed you that when you put a government together with those kinds of policies... [Interjection.]

Ms N D NKONDLO: Where is Day Zero?

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: ...you can at the end of your tenure and ten years actually make a speech like she made.

The MINISTER OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT: Hear-hear!

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: I want to thank the Premier for the opportunity that she gave me within her Government over this last ten years. [Interjections.]

Ms N D NKONDLO: Where is Day Zero?



An HON MEMBER: On 8 May the ANC days will be over.

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: I really am glad to see so many young people in the audience in the auditorium or in the gallery today.

An HON MEMBER: Hear-hear!

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: They will know that whenever I have spoken to any of them I have said exactly the same thing. When you get an opportunity use that opportunity to make your life better. [Applause.]

Mr Q R DYANTYI: Ja, you are campaigning now.

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: And the SOPA of the Premier... [Interjections.]

†Mnr Q R DYANTYI: Ag, dit was swak!

[Mr Q R DYANTYI: Oh, it was poor!]

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: ...showed what this Government has done with the opportunity that the voters gave us in this province... [Interjection.]

Mr S G TYATYAM: You must tell them about [Inaudible.]

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: ...ten years ago and again five years ago. That opportunity showed itself not in what the hon Leader of the Opposition was talking about, about a figment of imagination.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: It is.

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: He was actually talking about numbers and stats that were coming out of his Government, a National Government entity. Whether it be the presidency or Stats SA, these statistics are showing what this Government did with those opportunities: 24.8% jobs growth in the term of this Premier - the highest in South Africa by far.

80% of schools with internet connectivity under this Premier; using that opportunity to make a difference in people's lives - the best in South Africa; whether it be homes delivered, 212 967 homes or the hundreds of thousands of title deeds that get handed over; this was a real track record - a real track record that showed how differences were made and again, hon Premier, I want to thank you for the opportunities that you gave me within this Cabinet.

Ms S W DAVIDS: Day Zero!

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: Hon Premier, your unwavering commitment... [Interjection.]

Mr C M DUGMORE: It is the second time you said that.

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: ...to ensure that the lives of all residents of this Western Cape were improved. [Interjections.] Your resoluteness in turning this province into a shining light for both the local, national and international communities...

Ms N D NKONDLO: The citizens.

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: ...turning the Western Cape into a fortress that is economically sound, fertile and receptive to investments. Hon Premier, you gave me a number of opportunities and I really worked at each of those. I started off as the Minister of Finance in your Government. I held office... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order!

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: ... for Economic Development and Tourism. You then gave me the Agriculture opportunity and right now I have the Community Safety opportunity. [Interjections.]

You have given me a number and I will talk about those opportunities in a short while... [Interjection.]

Ms P Z LEKKER: Tell us about the... [Inaudible.]

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: But hon Premier, before I get to talking about those opportunities I would like to talk about the ANC. I am not going to talk about the ANC how they have misused the last ten years worth of opportunity when they have been in government in South Africa.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: The State of the Province Address.

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: About Eskom, SAA, state capture, BOSASA, junk status.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: The State of the Province.

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: The actual horrible state that they have left this country in. [Interjections.] I am going to talk about the ANC here in this Parliament, this Opposition who actually if you just listened to that speech that has just been made did not use the opportunities... [Interjections.]

Mr Q R DYANTYI: Read your speech. Read your own speech. Tell us your speech.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order! Order!

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: They did not use the opportunity of Opposition. Now let us talk about last Friday, Mr Deputy Speaker. [Interjections.] Last Friday the ANC put out a whole lot of little banners on social media.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: You are angry about it.

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: They spoke about 28 000 people who were murdered in the Western Cape. [Interjection.]

Mr Q R DYANTYI: You are angry.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Hon member Dyantyi!

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: Interesting that crime is the responsibility of the National Government.

The PREMIER: Yes!

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: So the ANC failed in that state. [Applause.] They spoke about 6 000 young people coming here to look for education opportunities, which we give year after year after year, but what they forgot to say is those 6000 young people coming to look for opportunities came from a failed ANC province [Interjection.]

The PREMIER: Hear-hear!

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: Failed ANC provinces. They spoke about how the housing list has grown beyond all proportion. [Interjection.]

Ms S W DAVIDS: They were born here.

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: It is because people come here for their opportunities. They come here for the housing opportunities. They come here for the job opportunities. [Interjections.]

Ms S W DAVIDS: They were born here.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order!

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: They come here for the health opportunities and they come here for the education opportunities. [Interjections.]  
Ms S W DAVIDS: They were born here.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order Minister. Order! Order! [Interjections.] Hon member Dyantyi, what is that?

Mr Q R DYANTYI: I just want, if you will allow me Mr Deputy Speaker, to ask... [Interjection.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Do you want to ask him a question?

Mr Q R DYANTYI: To ask the MEC if the agrees...

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Minister order, order!

Mr Q R DYANTYI: If he agrees with Dan Plato, when the MEC says they do not think for themselves. [Inaudible.] [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Hon member Dyantyi! [Interjections.] Order! Do not abuse the opportunity when you raise on a point of order or a question. You ask the Chair to ask the Minister. Minister, are you prepared to take a question?

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: No.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: No. [Interjections.] You may continue. Order!

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: My speech is timed. [Interjections.]

The MINISTER OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS: No, he wants to use his... [Inaudible.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: You may continue, Minister, when they stop interjecting. [Interjections.] Order, hon Minister Fritz, hon member Dyantyi, allow the Minister to continue. Minister, you may continue. [Interjections.]

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: Sorry, Mr Deputy Speaker, let us talk about last Friday. Last Friday the ANC had a plan. They decided that they were going to get themselves 3 000 people outside this Legislature and what they were going to do is they were going to stand up as the Premier started to make her State of the Province Address.

They were going to stand up and leave to go and talk to the people outside. That again was a failure, Mr Deputy Speaker. [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order! [Interjections.]

Mr Q R DYANTYI: You are misinformed.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order! Order! I am not going to appeal again. [Interjections.] Please allow - Order! The Minister has the right to speak in the House and there is too much conversation going on and shouting at the moment. Make an interjection but do not give a running commentary. Minister Winde, you may continue.

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: Mr Deputy Speaker, that again was a failure because their timing was totally out. They did not have 3000 people outside this Legislature at 09:30 as was requested as part of their application.

Ms S W DAVIDS: The DA is failing. You are a failure because of this. You failed BOSASA?

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: They had 19 - one-nine! So they had to sit here and listen to half of the SOPA and of course they were getting constant messages...

Ms S W DAVIDS: You are a failure.

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: "Do not come yet, hang on a second, we do not have any more people. We have now got 25. Now we have 40. Now we have 50..." and eventually they had to make a call when they had 300 people outside. There were just about more police officers... [Interjection.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order!

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: ...and more people just coming to see what was going on than they managed to muster outside. [Interjections.]

Mr Q R DYANTYI: Watch your speech!

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: And of course Mr Deputy Speaker, they then had to make their decision. I am not going to talk about the disgusting behaviour that they actually exercised on Friday last week. I am sure some of my colleagues will actually use that, but you know, it was interesting because they actually had to move out to go to another failure... [Interjections.]

Ms P Z LEKKER: Actually we were waiting for more information about [Inaudible.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order! Hon member Davids.

Ms S W DAVIDS: I did not speak now.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Were you not? It looked like, okay, so my apologies. Somebody there is giving a running commentary and that must now stop please. Whoever it was, stop the running commentary. Minister, you may continue.

Ms P Z LEKKER: The One & Only party.

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: They had to go outside to a truckload of failures. They had Brown Envelope Rasool on this truck. They had Rehash Beyleveld on this truck. They had Retired Ehrenreich on this truck. [Interjections.]

Another truckload of failures, talking to 300 people. They even had to bus people in from George to get to 300 - a total failure, Mr Deputy Speaker, a total failure. [Interjections.] But let us perhaps get onto some more serious issues in this province. [Interjections.]

Mr Q R DYANTYI: Some came from overseas!

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order!

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: First of all I noted the hon member Magaxa, the Leader of the Opposition in this province, started off his speech speaking about his own people in his own party, the National Party people who sit right behind him. [Laughter.]

You know what I thought when he was making his speech, I thought of Ebrahim Rasool and Marthinus van Schalkwyk standing in this Parliament with glasses of champagne. He needs to get his facts rights. He has failed there again but, Mr Deputy Speaker, let us talk about the ANC.

An HON MEMBER: Where the DA comes from.

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: I want to talk about ethics within the ANC. [Interjections.]

Mr Q R DYANTYI: This is the State of the Province Address.

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: I want to talk about the behaviour of the ANC as we lead up to this campaign.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: Talking about the ANC!

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: So let us talk about an issue that I raised in this House the last time I had the opportunity to speak and I raised the issue about the ANC, Ebrahim Rasool and Faez Jacobs saying that the DA was colluding with SAPO in the anti-gang unit. [Interjections.]

Mr Q R DYANTYI: Is that a State of the Province?

An HON MEMBER: Yes, that is true.

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: I actually put the challenge to say come and prove it. We have not heard anything. I have just heard now that is true again. I challenge you Mr Dugmore...

Mr C M DUGMORE: You are undermining [Inaudible.]

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: Bring the truth to this House. Bring the truth because I am telling you right now that he, Rasool and Faez Jacobs are lying. [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: Hear-hear! [Interjections.]

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: The second thing, Mr Deputy Speaker, another lie - another lie.

This was the one where Minister Bheki Cele came to the province and I've told you this in the House before, I challenged him to come back and show me otherwise. He was asked by a journalist while he was here giving a report back on the anti-gang unit and in that report-back a journalist asked him: "Why did you not ask the MEC in this province?" And he said: "I definitely asked the MEC in this province..." and half an hour later his office faxed through an invite but they have the wrong address because they sent the invite from the MEC in the Eastern Cape. They still had not sent my invite. So again, on a public platform this Minister lies. [Applause.] But let us get to the ultimate lie, Mr Deputy Speaker, let us get to the ultimate lie. You have heard a couple of times, whether it is outside in a campaign from Brown Envelope Rasool, you heard it again from the hon Leader of the Opposition: "Bring back Bambanani!" [Interjections.]

Guess who closed down Bambanani, Mr Deputy Speaker. Guess who closed down Bambanani. It was the ANC that closed down Bambanani. [Applause.] So again Rasool is telling lies when he stands on a truck with the rest of his retired friends.

Ms P Z LEKKER: Acting on instructions from the DA.

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: He tells lies when he says the DA closed Bambanani. [Interjections.] It was the ANC. The ANC closed Bambanani actually... [Interjection.]

Mr Q R DYANTYI: Bring us - we did not close Bambanani.

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: ...within a month of the ANC firing Ebrahim Rasool as the Premier and it is interesting because if you go to have a look at - and the best way is to go and have a look at this Government's very own documents.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: That is such a poor speech. There is no State of the Province.

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: Go and look at this Government's very own documents. [Interjections.]

Ms P Z LEKKER: It is gossip and hearsay.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order!

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: It is common knowledge that the Bambanani Unite Against Crime initiated by Leonard Ramatlakane as Minister of Community Safety was launched in February 2003, but directly after Ebrahim Rasool was removed as Premier in this province, Bambanani ceased to exist. It was closed down by the ANC.

Bambanani - if you go and have a look at the Annual Performance Plan of this Government in the ANC's time, in other words the Annual Performance Plan that we inherited after the election - you will find Bambanani only mentioned once in the whole of the Annual Performance Plan, once, and it was mentioned once because it was mentioned by mistake because it was in the document right upfront talking about the terms of reference.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: That is your State of the Province Address?

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: There was not one other iota of budget for it.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: You are lost really!

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: There was no mention of it, it was disconnected, discontinued by this Government, but also if you go back and have a look at the numbers, Mr Deputy Speaker; at that stage there were 8000 people being paid by Bambanani. The recruitment process was not through the Department. The recruitment process was through political means.

The PREMIER: That is right. That is right.

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: Political means - this was a political army. This was a political expenditure of State resources on ANC support.

The PREMIER: Ja.

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: And that is why it was a good thing that the ANC canned Bambanani, but today as we stand here the piece of legislation that this province has put in place - the only province in South Africa with legislation like this... [Interjections.]

Mr Q R DYANTYI: She is sitting there, she is nodding... [Inaudible.]

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: ...the only province that actually talks about Neighbourhood Watches; enabling Neighbourhood Watches. [Interjections.] We are way beyond the 8 000 cadres that the ANC had in Bambanani. We are standing at 17 000 registered Neighbourhood Watches in this province that walk the streets to keep our communities safe. [Applause.]

These are the real heroes in fighting crime while the ANC messes around at the top, when they mess around in Pretoria where they are supposed to be managing SAPS, and of course that bleeds down to management right here in this province and that is also very, very disturbing, and that is why when I got the opportunity to speak in the National Assembly at the end or post the President's SONA I spoke about how many letters and I showed each one of them that this Cabinet or I have written to the Minister about policing, about resources, about our offering to help with bringing down crime in this province, and guess what, not one of them get answered - not one.



Mr K E MAGAXA: Because they do not make sense.

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: I then personally put each of these into a brown envelope - not with cash like Rasool, but with documents, and I sent them to the President... [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: In fact he responded... [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: I would have not responded to that notice myself.

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: And the President is busy working on them as we speak. [Interjections.]

Mr K E MAGAXA: We are not your... [Inaudible.]

Ms C F BEERWINKEL: Sit down!

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: Mr Deputy Speaker, if we are talking about this legislation and this political interference - not only in Bambanani and their cadre deployment - what really worries me is how our senior police officials are busy laying charges against each other. When a fish rots, it rots from the head... [Interjections.]

Mr Q R DYANTYI: Supported by the DA.

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: There is no senior leadership...

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order!

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: There is no senior leadership from the Minister or nationally in SAPS and it is affecting us in the province. These members of the Opposition keep on talking about crime. Crime and policing is a national competency. Every time I say, "give it to me", the Minister says "no." [Interjections.]

Ms S W DAVIDS: It starts with you.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: You have no speech; you have... [Inaudible.] Where is your speech on the... [Interjections.]

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: But quite frankly, in this province, the management in this province is an absolute disaster. [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order, order Minister, just one second! Hon member Dyantyi, I have given you a warning and I am looking at you again. If you want to see the end of this debate you must please contain yourself now. [Interjection.]

Mr Q R DYANTYI: May I address you, Mr Deputy Speaker?

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Minister, you may continue.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: May I address you?

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: No, you cannot address me on that. Minister.

The MINISTER OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT: No, you cannot!

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: No, the answer is no! Minister, you may continue. You are almost done.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: May I address you, Mr Deputy Speaker?

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: On what?

Mr Q R DYANTYI: May I address you?

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: On what topic?

Mr Q R DYANTYI: On the address by the Minister.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: No! No! Please take your seat. Minister, please proceed and finish off. You have one minute left. [Interjections.]

Mr Q R DYANTYI: Please read out your speech.

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: Thank you very much, Mr Deputy Speaker. So as I say it is really deeply concerning to me. I have sent the details to IPID and I am not taking sides. I have cases from both sides in the police here. I have cases from both sides. Documents get stuck under my door. I get all sorts of stuff sent to me all the time. I send it through to IPID and we are calling for investigations but quite frankly I think we need to go beyond that. [Interjection.]

Mr Q R DYANTYI: Is that your speech?

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: I think we need to intervene with the President to say we need outside independent investigation into what is going on in our police management. [Interjections.]

†Mnr Q R DYANTYI: Gooi, asseblief tog!  
[Mr Q R DYANTYI: Throw, please do!]

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: Because there is too much political interference... [Interjections.]

Mr Q R DYANTYI: In the DA yes.

Mr C M DUGMORE: And from the Premier.

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: ...and this is where I need to use this space to talk to the hon member Dugmore, because the hon member Dugmore is copied in, in correspondence, where five of our senior police officers are also connected into that political correspondence, along with Lennit Max, Faez Jacobs and a number of other ANC members in this province.

†Die PREMIER: Skande!  
[The PREMIER: Disgrace!]

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: This is really deeply concerning.  
[Interjections.]

†n AGBARE LID: Skande!  
[An HON MEMBER: Disgrace!]

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: It is deeply concerning and we need to make sure that policing is dealt with properly. There is a separation between party and State and in this province, Mr Deputy Speaker, it is a very serious issue. We cannot come and make real statements like we do about crime when this kind of stuff is going on behind the scenes.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: Is that all your speech?

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Thank you Minister, your time has expired.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: That is not a speech!

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: Thank you. [Time expired.]  
[Applause.]

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM: Thank you, Mr Deputy Speaker.

Mr Deputy Speaker, hon Premier, while listening to the Premier's State of the Province Address last Friday on the administrative governance over the past ten years, I could only sit and marvel. Well done to this Government, as exactly as Minister Winde has said, for making the Western Cape truly a great province to live in, no matter what!

Mr Q R DYANTYI: No!

An HON MEMBER: He did not say that.

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM: Mr Deputy Speaker, I have come to the realisation that the ANC-led National Government urgently needs our intervention for South Africa to move forward.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: Making promises to the privileged.

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM: The success of this Government is in stark contrast to the failures of our National Government. This poor President Ramaphosa is scrambling to fix our broken country under the leadership of the ANC. Instinctively, I actually do feel sorry for him! I mean how can one man try to fix a broken system when it takes an entire team?

Mr R D MACKENZIE: Ja.

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM: So, in the same spirit of Thuma Mina, I want to say, we can help. This is our blueprint for success.

We focused on a handful major things. We had a sector focused strategy in Project Khulisa that set targets and held everyone accountable. We focused on reducing red tape. We focused on infrastructure-led growth in projects like the Saldanha IDZ and the Atlantis SEZ.

Ms N D NKONDLO: Where are the results? You must show results!

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM: And we are business friendly, which means that we attract investors and we are able to build partnerships with the private sector.

Mr Deputy Speaker, we did not have major budgets, there was no stimulus packages. We do not have the national mandate on economic policy. We do not have failing COSATU-driven, Communist-driven, national democratic policies that continue to fail to grow our economy.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: Do not cry! Do not cry! Do not cry!

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM: It has been reported that projections in the recent Medium Term Budget Policy Statement are that the ratio of South African Government debt to GDP will rise from 55.8% in March this year and peak at 59.6% in March 2024. Adding to that debt of State-owned Enterprises like Eskom, SAA and the SABC, we are looking at a debt projection of 70% of our total GDP in 2024. That is astounding!

How can we economically survive this fiscal cliff that the ANC Government has placed us in? No accountability! No ethics! No governance! But there is light, Mr Deputy Speaker, at the end of this dark tunnel; unless, of course, Eskom fails to keep the lights on! For that we shall definitely pray, but in this instance there is some small light. The Western Cape has developed this blueprint which has contributed to economic development and job creation and it is proof of it.

According to Stats SA, Mr Deputy Speaker, 39% of unemployed South Africans have never ever worked in their lives before and among the youth the figure is a staggering 60.3%. I mean how is this possible?

But in the Western Cape we are now half a million more people with jobs than there ever were in 2009. The rate of growth in our job numbers between 2009 and 2018 remains the highest in the country and it is not by accident. This province set economic growth and job creation as its number one strategic goal and it has worked.

President Ramaphosa and the ANC need not waste any more of taxpayers' money by setting up a team to improve ease of doing business and to cut red tape. We already have a blueprint in place that we are happy to share with him. If the plan is to move up at least 32 places on the World Bank Ease-of-Doing-Business rankings you are going to need our help. Our Red Tape Reduction Unit has already registered R1 billion in economic savings.

This weekend, Mr Deputy Speaker, I met the Nigerian model, Jemima, who is the star in a well known soap brand commercial. The R2 million commercial and 75 jobs were on a fine line when she could not get a visa for three weeks because the South African Mission in Nigeria's printers were not working. [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: Can you believe that!

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM: Without a visa, it looked as if the entire project would have been shot in India. [Interjections.] Through the interventions by Raybin Windvogel and his team and with the support of DEDAT we were able to rescue the shoot and the 75 people who were working on it.

Mr Deputy Speaker, the President's announcement of his Economic Stimulus Package and his goal to reform policy to enhance economic growth sounded great at first.

We all know how much policy uncertainty has affected South Africa's ability to grow this economy and the first thing he mentioned was a change to the onerous visa regulations that hampered tourism and saw declining tourist numbers, for the first time in South Africa's history, in 2015. That was good news, right, but the wording was really the key issue. It talks about - in fact the changes were very slight. They moved from "must" to "may". They talked about "additional documentation for foreign minors no longer need to be required", that they used to "have to be required", and guess what, the uncertainty of the word "must" or "may", can you imagine, creates complete chaos at the airports and the onerous regulations remain in place. They remain a barrier to the ease of travelling and they remain hampering South Africa as a family-friendly destination. [Interjection.]

An HON MEMBER: We both work hard!

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM: Mr Deputy Speaker, the SONA speech again was one of the most tech-focused we have heard from a President in South Africa and we applaud this.

However, in the Western Cape, we have been driving the focus on the development of tech skills and the uptake of young people in this sector for a number of years now. The greater Cape Town area was named as the most productive tech sector in Africa last year by Endeavour Insights. We have also just heard just today that Cape Town is ranked at number 30 on global property firm Savills, Tech Cities in Motion report.

While we welcome his focus on 4IR, this is not just something that the President can jump into when he does not even have the basics right. The fact that it took a year between the first announcing a 4IR Panel and actually appointing them is not ideal. This is not a steam train that will wait at the station while we run to catch up. It is a digital highway with no speed limits.

At the weekend, Public Enterprises Minister Pravin Gordhan stated that National Government owed South Africans an explanation on how multi-billion projects such as the Medupi and Kusile Coal Plants failed.

Analyst Peter Montalto estimated that South Africa's GDP has most likely lost around R1 billion per load shedding stage per day since Sunday (10 February). Economist Mike Schussler recently told Fin24 that he estimated that Eskom earned about R4 billion a week in revenue. With at least 10% and at one stage 15% gone for much of the time during load shedding, the loss to Eskom to now is probably around R300 million to R400 million.

“That is more than the turnover of 95% of South Africa’s companies in a year and probably as much as 30% of the JSE-listed companies”, he said and he continued saying, “that with Eskom having no policy white paper laying out the details of a turnaround strategy, this very fact creates a huge credibility problem for National Treasury to deal with.”

Let us see how the Minister of Finance is going to explain this one tomorrow. And in the oil, gas and ship repair sectors, our focus has been on the development of the Saldanha Bay IDZ, which has that ability to unlock new job opportunities and investment. Already, working with the DTI, that investment of R3 billion has been secured with new investment in the pipeline.

We have also been working towards the readiness for the importation of LNG gas. While it is still a way off, as has been said before, we are ready. [Interjection.] Gas will reduce our reliance on Eskom and we do not want to wait longer than we need to for that.

Mr Deputy Speaker, in the Western Cape a recent independent study, which I have here - has just been released - found that 72% of the land reform projects we support are successful.

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: Hear-hear!

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM: This is an external study. [Applause.]

We do not know the rate of success in the rest of the country because there has been no such studies elsewhere but Mathews Phosa, a senior member of the ANC, once said that nine out of ten projects in South Africa fail.

Many farmers have been farming for decades without leases. Here they are, from the National Department of Rural Development and Land Reform, which makes it almost impossible to secure any kind of financial backing. My predecessor, Minister Alan Winde has written to former Minister Nkwinti...

Mr K E MAGAXA: How did you become the Minister... [Inaudible.]

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM: ...he writes a lot, I must say, to the Department's Deputy Minister Skwatsha countless times only to be met with stony silence. It seems to be a trend. [Interjections.]

This is not support, Mr Deputy Speaker. This is neglect in the extreme. The ANC neglects the vulnerable people in our rural communities. [Interjections.]

Mr Deputy Speaker, the Western Cape has progressed despite the failings of ANC National Government and the economy. But when their dysfunctionality impacts sectors of the economy, the way that the Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries has affected our ocean's economy, we cannot ignore it.

Abalone poaching continues unabated. The Department is rife with allegations and communities are at the mercy of criminal elements. The fishing rights allocation process of 2020 is on its way, while the 2015 application was fraught with corruption. The total allowable catch allocations must balance environmental sustainability with people's rights to participate meaningfully in our economy. That track record thus far has shown that they are hopelessly inept at providing this balance.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: [Inaudible.]

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM: The Western Cape has proven time and time again, hon Speaker, that it can succeed where national has failed to do so. It is time that small-scale fishing is decentralised to the provinces in order to benefit local communities and regional economies. [Interjections.]

Finally, to the ANC and to the President: if you are looking for ways to solve your problems, I suggest you start by reading Premier Zille's SOPA debate.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: Uh-uh.

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM: For a decade the Western Cape has combined its targeted economic approaches with good governance and accountability to create our recipe for success. And the proof is in the pudding, but there is only so much that we can do without the help of National Government.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order!

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM: Hon Deputy Speaker, you do not get results like ours and you certainly do not get them by throwing money at the problems. Because if the Zondo Commission has to show us anything ... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order.

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM: ... it is that our money is not safe in the hands of the people we are throwing it at. [Applause.] [Interjections.]

Mr F C CHRISTIANS: Mr Deputy Speaker, let me first take this opportunity to welcome my guests in the gallery, Pastor Wayne Thomas and Dr Bishop Douglas Bell. Dr Bell, an influential bishop, has now thrown his weight behind the ACDP and I want to welcome Pastor Thomas and Bishop Bell. [Interjections.]

Mr Deputy Speaker, today, 19 February 2019, the 19 February 2019, the ACDP want to serve notice on the DA and the ANC to say your time has expired ... [Interjections.] Your due date is 8 May 2019. The people of the Western Cape will vote you out. [Interjections.]

The ACDP will usher in godly governance. The voters will choose again, as the hon Premier said, a road less travelled and that is the ACDP, to come into power, Western Cape 2019. Just remember, and they all know the story of David and Goliath ... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order.

Mr F C CHRISTIANS: They all know about the story about David and Goliath but let me teach them something further. The Bible says in Samuel, "David says to the Philistines: you come against me with the sword, spear and javelin, but I will come against you in the name of the Lord Almighty, the God of the armies of Israel who you have defied." [Interjections.] Who you have defied. [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order, order.

Mr F C CHRISTIANS: The hon Premier highlighted it ... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order. Just one second, hon member. Order! The hon member is entitled to be heard, please quiet down.

Mr F C CHRISTIANS: The hon Premier highlighted in her speech everything about the Alcohol Harms Game-changer, focusing on recreational alternatives. But she forgot to mention, of course, the selling of alcohol and consuming of alcohol for fundraising at our schools. [Interjections.] And that was done under the DA Government, under the hon Helen Zille. [Applause.]



In fact, hon Deputy Speaker, the Provincial Alcohol-related Harms Reduction Policy Green Paper, led and championed by Premier Zille, highlights the danger of alcohol for children and adults. That is in the Green Paper and yet they pass that law. Everyone where we went was against that, alcohol selling at school for fundraising, but the DA with their numbers pushed it through. And the voters will show their numbers on election day, 8 May. [Interjections.] [Applause.]

Further reports indicated that 35 ... [Interjection.]

Mr R D MACKENZIE: Give us vouchers.

Mr F C CHRISTIANS: Do you want a voucher? I will give you one because you are unemployed after 8 May 2019. [Interjections.] You will be unemployed, you will be unemployed.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order.

Mr F C CHRISTIANS : Further reports indicated that 35.2 ... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order, hon member. Hon Fritz, just one second.

An HON MEMBER: Is the hon member willing to take a question?

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: No, he is not.

Mr F C CHRISTIANS : He is a backbencher.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: You may proceed.

Mr F C CHRISTIANS: Further reports indicated that 35.2% of the Western Cape pupils, in standard 6 – I am going to make it standard 6 because people understand standard 6 and standard 9 – are admitted to be binge drinkers, more than any other province.

The MINISTER OF EDUCATION: That is not acceptable.

Mr F C CHRISTIANS : They are binge drinkers at that age – at that age! Your time has expired. Your due date is 8 May 2019. The hon Premier in her speech spoke about 14 000 Neighbourhood Watches vetted. [Interjections.] The hon Minister now said 17 000. So what? Our communities are still not safer. Our communities are still in a mess and, like you usually do, you blame the National Government. [Interjection.] You blame. So when you blame – and the DA is definitely incapable to govern. Now remove yourselves or excuse yourselves. [Applause.]

The hon Premier has a way, and I see the DA as well, has a way of how to manipulate statistics. They mention the one and leave the other one on. Let me just give you an example. Let me just give you an example. [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order.

Mr F C CHRISTIANS: The matric pass rate increased from 75.7% to 81%, 2018, but the hon Premier refused to mention that they slipped from one to third and that is what she refused to say, she did not mention that.

The hon Premier also mentioned 109 school resource officers were placed at 53 schools. But our children are still not safe. There was a survey done and our people, one out of six learners was not safe at those schools.

So I do not know why the hon Premier gives us certain statistics and the other she holds for herself. The DA has failed the people of the Western Cape and on 8 May 2019 the voters will remove you.

Hon Premier, how can you compare – let me tell you – how can you compare yourself to the ANC, of clean audits, in the Western Cape 83 and Gauteng 52? The people in the Western Cape have already rejected the ANC and ... [Interjections.] ... the EFF will stay a 2% party or will vanish after the 2019 election. [Interjections.] So you cannot compare the ANC or the EFF. They cannot compare the EFF. The DA does not have the political will ... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order.

Mr F C CHRISTIANS: ... to address crime, social issues or the problems at our schools. Your expiry date is 8 May 2019. For too long, for too long the DA has instilled fear and has misled the people of the Western Cape.

An HON MEMBER: Yes.

Mr F C CHRISTIANS: And they will be caught out this time around. The DA, on the watch of hon Premier Helen Zille – and hon Premier Helen Zille must answer this, she must answer us – why do you discriminate against Christian businesses? Why do you discriminate against Christian businesses? [Interjections.] Why should a Christian business doing business with the Government or any municipality ... [Interjection.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order.

Mr F C CHRISTIANS: ... run by the DA in this Western Cape have a Halal certificate or Fatima must come to bless the business. [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Hon member – order – your time has expired. You can finish off the last sentence. [Interjections.]

Mr F C CHRISTIANS: We believe that civil government must be under the authority of God and this is how we are going to get the Western Cape and South Africa on the right track. I thank you.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Thank you, hon member. Your time has expired. [Interjections.] Order. †Die agb Simmers. [The hon Simmers.]

†Mnr T A SIMMERS: Kyk, ek is 'n bietjie nou geskok, 'n bietjie geskok. [Tussenwerpsels.]

[Mr T A SIMMERS: Look, I am a bit shocked now, a bit shocked. [Interjections.]]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order, order. †Agb Simmers, u kan begin. [Hon Simmers, you can begin.]

†Mnr T A SIMMERS: Baie dankie. Ek is 'n bietjie nou geskok deur die Godsman se woorde, maar ja, oukei.

[Mr T A SIMMERS: Thank you. I am a bit shocked now by the man of God's words, but yes, okay.]

Hon Deputy Speaker, the true test of a Premier's performance in any given province is determined not only by accomplishments in government but by the governing party's performance during that Premier's term. [Interjections.]

With this in mind, it is not only sufficient to judge hon Premier Helen Zille's performance based on her government but based on the growth and popularity of a party in the province which she serves proudly.

After the ANC's many misinformed claims made last week, one was that the people of the Western Cape have become tired of Premier Zille, signalling a political shift from the DA in the province – †Vader weet waarnatoe. [God know where to.]

Hon Deputy Speaker, I have some questions to pose to the ANC today. [Interjections.] Nee, nee, julle moet 'n bietjie luister nou, hoor? If hon Premier Helen Zille and the DA's days are indeed numbered, why has the DA support increased by almost 10% in the Western Cape between 2009 and the 2014 general election? [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order.

Ms S W DAVIDS: [Inaudible.] You are going down.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order, order.

Mr T A SIMMERS: Similarly, if the DA is in decline as the ANC alleges – †en as julle net wil luister, luister na die feite, man. [Tussenwerpsels.] [and if you would just listen, listen to the facts, man. [Interjections.]]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order.

Mr T A SIMMERS: Why have ... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order. †Agb Davids en die ander lede, [Hon Davids and the other members,] please give him chance to speak. [Interjections.]

Mr T A SIMMERS: Why has our support increased in the east region of the Western Cape – [Interjections.] – from governing three municipalities and one in coalition in 2006, to governing outright majority in 9 municipalities out of 14 and two in coalition, growing our DA support across the east region up from 51% to nearly 60% in 2016? [Interjections.] [Applause.]

†Daar is die feite. [Tussenwerpsels.] [There are the facts. [Interjections.]]

But may I remind the ANC, that between 2011 and 2016 ... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order, order, order. Hon Simmers, just one second. Hon Davids, I am not going to speak to you again. You are making a running commentary now and it is not allowed. Hon member Simmers, please continue.

†Mnr T A SIMMERS: Agb Adjunkspeaker, die waarheid maak seer. Oukei.  
[Mr T A SIMMERS: Hon Deputy Speaker, the truth hurts. Okay.]

May I remind the ANC that between 2011 and 2016 their support in the east region of the Western Cape dropped by almost 21%. [Interjections.] So I fail to see how hon Premier Zille's days are numbered when the DA has continued to grow in this province under her leadership. [Applause.] [Interjections.]

†Maar, agb Ondervoorsitter, kom ons gee nou meer oorweging aan die landelike kiesers, want die ANC beweer dat hulle alleenreg en voogskap het oor ons landelike stem in Suid-Afrika, terwyl hulle eintlik teer op hierdie landelike munisipaliteite net om die regering te verkies. [Tussenwerpsels.] Dan steel hulle die einste areas rot en kaal. Hoe kan 'n mens daarmee saamleef? [Tussenwerpsels.]

***[Translation of Afrikaans paragraph follows.]***

[But hon Deputy Speaker, let us now give more consideration to the rural voters, because the ANC alleges that they have sole right and guardianship over our rural vote in South Africa, while they actually thrive on these rural municipalities just to elect the Government. [Interjections.] Then they still rob these same areas blind. How can one live with that? [Interjections.]]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order, order!

†Mnr T A SIMMERS: Verskeie munisipale- en tussenverkiesings in ons provinsie toon dat the ANC nie meer die alleenreg ... [Tussenwerpsels.]  
[Mr T A SIMMERS: Various municipal and by-elections in our province show that the ANC does not have the sole right anymore ... [Interjections.]]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order, order hon member. Order. Just one second. The noise level is too high in this House at the moment. I cannot hear the hon member speaking. He must shout and it is not necessary to shout. Please continue.

†Mnr T A SIMMERS: Verskeie munisipale- en tussenverkiesings in ons provinsie toon dat die ANC – amper sê ek AN-sies [Applous.] – nie meer die alleenreg en voogskap oor ons landelike kiesers het nie. [Tussenwerpsels.] Dit is feit.

In Januarie het die DA-wyk te Bergrivier die ANC-wyk afgerokkel met 'n oorweldigende meerderheid, terwyl ons ook in die afgelope Knysna tussenverkiesing met 'n yslike 400% in ondersteuning van 6.42% tot 26.97% gegroei het.

Ek moes dus weereens vir die ANC die volgende vraag vra: As Premier Helen Zille en die DA se dae getel is, waarom dan hierdie volgehoue groei onder die regering wat sy trots lei? [Tussenwerpsels.]

***[Translation of Afrikaans paragraphs follow.]***

[Mr T A SIMMERS: Various municipal and by-elections in our province show that the ANC – I almost said the AN-sies [Applause.] – does not have the sole right and guardianship over the rural voters. [Interjections.] That is a fact.

In January the DA ward at Berg River took the ANC ward with an overwhelming majority, while in the recent Knysna by-election we have also grown by a huge 400% in support from 6.42% to 26.97%.

I must therefore again ask the ANC the following question: If Premier Helen Zille and the DA's days are numbered, why then this sustained growth under the Government that she is leading proudly? [Interjections.]

Hon Deputy Speaker ... [Interjections.] in the Western Cape eastern region, where I am proudly from – †soos julle kan agterkom – [as you can gather] opportunity for the youth has multiplied under the DA and hon Premier Helen Zille. Being a tourist and hospitality hotspot, the Garden Route District Municipality launched the Absa Cater Care Programme in 2014 to tackle the high rate of youth unemployment in our district. The programme changed previously disadvantaged individuals in the hospitality sector to provide access to jobs in the local tourism industry.

To date the Cater Care Programme has an 89% success rate in placing learners in sustainable jobs in our region, with some learners having already completed a diploma in food preparation and patisserie. 70% of the Cater Care learners are also placed on a solid career path by qualifying for the National Youth Chefs Training Programme, of which last year's top student in South Africa was from this Cater Care Programme.

I am currently in possession of numerous testimonies from beneficiaries of the programme in which they express their sincere gratitude to hon Premier Zille for ushering in a government which has changed their lives.

It is no wonder why the DA support has increased by 400% in Knysna, considering the wealth of opportunities created for the local people by this Government under hon Premier Helen Zille's leadership. [Applause.]

But, hon Deputy Speaker, these successes are replicated across this province as well. [Interjection.] Hon Premier Helen Zille's Government, under the Department of Economic Opportunities, 10 471 Western Cape learners have entered workplace-based learning programmes as part of the Western Cape Government's Apprenticeship Game-changer. Between the period of June 2016 and September 2018, hon Premier Zille has upheld her promise to create opportunity by investing in learnerships and artisan skills development to meet the increasing demand in our province.

†Agb Premier, namens ons landelike en uitgebreide Wes-Kaap gemeenskap wil ek u bedank vir u lewensveranderende leierskap deur die woorde aan te haal van die gedig “Hoop” deur A G Visser, en dit lees as volg. [Tussenwerpsels.]

“Getors maar weer die sware las,  
Die skouer aan die wiel gepas,  
Die krag wat spier en senu sterk,  
Die ‘ope sesame’ is: werk,  
Die mag wat wondere verrig,  
Die dryfveer van die wil is: plig.”

U het u plig gedoen. Ons gaan nou skouer aan die wiel sit om hierdie sukses van u voort te dryf. Baie dankie. [Applous.]

***[Translation of Afrikaans paragraphs follow.]***

[Hon Premier, on behalf of our rural and expanded Western Cape community I want to thank you for your life-changing leadership by quoting the words of the poem “Hoop” by A G Visser, and it reads as follows. [Interjections.]]

*“Getors maar weer die sware las,  
Die skouer aan die wiel gepas,  
Die krag wat spier en senu sterk,  
Die ‘ope sesame’ is: werk,  
Die mag wat wondere verrig,  
Die dryfveer van die wil is: plig.”*

You have done your duty. We are now going to put shoulder to the wheel to drive this success of yours further. Thank you. [Applause.]

Ms C F BEERWINKEL: Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker. Hon Deputy Speaker, I have to mention, the vitriol that was spewed here by the DA Premier candidate, which had nothing to do with SOPA, was just shocking, to say the least. The DA needs to stop running away from their social responsibilities, which is the real cause of crime, and not the police. But let me get to my speech.

Hon Deputy Speaker, while the new dawn is taking shape across the country South Africans are having renewed hope for the future, even amongst your base. [Interjections.] That, hon Deputy Speaker, is the Ramaphoria we all know and talk about but which they fear.

Hon Deputy Speaker, not too long ago this party only had Jacob Zuma and Nkandla to speak about to give them relevance. [Interjections.] The worst thing that happened to them was Cyril Ramaphosa. †Nou is hulle wind uit. [Tussenwerpsels.] [Now they are winded. [Interjections.]] Your by-elections results show – and you should not cherry-pick your results to show your growth. GOOD is coming for you. That makes them scared of the upcoming elections.

They fear what Cyril Ramaphosa has done for the country and the confidence he has given both business people and the investors and their leader Mmusi Maimane found that out in a rude way in his supposed SONA presentation. In short, hon Deputy Speaker, this party suffers from Ramaphobia.

What makes it worse for them in the upcoming elections, is their legacy of failure in this province.

On Friday the hon Premier delivered a SOPA speech, riddled with statistics and anecdotes and of your supposed legacy, and those who deserted the speech were labelled as political delinquents. All of those stats meant nothing to the people who are today in the gallery, not the whites who were here the other day. [Interjections.]

So let us look at your legacy and for this, hon Deputy Speaker, let me take this House on a short human journey of people in the township and those in the leafy suburbs for which this party only caters, amidst their denials. [Interjections.]

Unlike the DA speeches that criss-cross from province to national, hiding from their responsibility, it has no relevance even today to the people. And while I am welcoming people, let me welcome the business people from Swellendam up there, Mr Deputy Speaker. [Interjection.]

†Mnr Q R DYANTYI: Mooi, mooi, mooi.  
[Mr Q R DYANTYI: Good, good, good.]

Ms C F BEERWINKEL: This journey is the story of Nosipho, a single mother from the Cape Flats with a minor child. She arrived here in 2009 – someone who the hon Speaker later referred to as a refugee. This Nosipho is the domestic worker of Isaac and whose family who also arrived here in 2009, but he moved into a fancy house on the Atlantic seaboard.

Mr R T OLIVIER: Because of the ANC.

Ms C F BEERWINKEL: On a daily basis Nosipho travels to Isaac's house by three taxis.

An HON MEMBER: Inhuman ... [Inaudible.]

Ms C F BEERWINKEL: Later, three taxis later because this Government did not deem her worthy ... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order.

Ms C F BEERWINKEL: ... or human enough for the MyCiTi bus route to go to her suburb.

Nosipho reports to work to look after little Simon, Isaac's son, while leaving her own minor child unsupervised.

Nosipho cannot live close to work because this Government sold off opportunities to build affordable housing for her close to work, against public opinion and sound advice.

Nosipho gives motherly care and love to little Simon, all this while her own minor child must dodge gangster bullets, navigate through taxis and walk to the local overcrowded schools because you and your government, DA, decided to close schools on the Cape Flats, not on the Atlantic seaboard.

†Mnr Q R DYANTYI: Dis waar.

[Mr Q R DYANTYI: That is true.]

Ms C F BEERWINKEL: Little Simon gets dropped off on a daily basis and fetched by his mom's SUV or by Uber, but he never gets to see or feel the experience of a taxi.

That is the real legacy of Premier Zille.

Hon Deputy Speaker, let us just take a detour on this journey. Nosipho being a good mother, teaches her child healthy habits and behaviour and moral standards. But what does this DA Government do? They decide that it is okay to sell alcohol at school in the name of fundraising. In so doing, they not only undermine Nosipho's good teachings and parental responsibilities but also corporatise our society to the highest bidder. The most uncaring MEC of Education ... [Interjections.]

Mr Q R DYANTYI: Schäfer.

Ms C F BEERWINKEL: ... again was offering comments across the floor the other day when we spoke about privatising of schools, as "So what?" Double standards.

Hon Deputy Speaker, on her way home from school Thandi is caught in the cross-fire between rival gangs. If this happened to little Simon he would have access to the best private healthcare and well-resourced medical facilities within breathing distance from home. Not so Thandi. Thandi can only use public hospitals, if she gets there alive, because you, DA and your Government, failed to address the root causes of crime, which are drugs and gangsterism in our areas, not the police. [Interjection.]

This placed paramedics at risk when coming to our areas. If she does manage to get to Khayelitsha Hospital alive, she will be just one of another 100 already waiting to be attended by overworked staff in a severely under-resourced health facility.

That is the real state of this province under the DA rule. [Interjections.]

Hon Deputy Speaker, Nosipho's brother, Mzi , has to cross the N2 to go to work in the airport industrial area on a daily basis but not over a footbridge, because this DA Government did not regard him human and worthy enough to have a safe pathway across the N2.



Yet in Milnerton just up the road, not far from here, new footbridges are being built, old ones are being revamped at an exorbitant cost, where there is no danger and people use it to walk their dogs.

That inequality is this Premier's legacy.

Hon Deputy Speaker, let me take another short detour on this journey with Nosipho. Our Constitution provides for various institutions supporting democracy. One of those is the office of the Auditor-General. The role of this office is to ensure amongst other things, that corporate governance principles are adhered to when the Executive must deliver services.

In this regard the Legislature with its oversight mandate also must ensure that the Executive delivers, and if they fail, they must be held to account for it. Here we have a Premier candidate in the form of MEC Alan Winde, who, for two years, two consecutive years, failed to do so. And then ran to court.

Let us look at this Government's attitude towards the AG's office, hon Deputy Speaker. When it suits this Provincial Government under this party, especially at the National Government level, they endorse with much fanfare the findings and recommendations of the Auditor-General and the Public Protector. Yet in this very province as recently as last year when the Auditor-General's office made recommendations that did not suit them, they ran to the High Court with public money, hiding behind legal doctrines like the *sub judice* rule to dodge having to account to the Legislature.

So why is all of this important to Nosipho?

A provincial government that does not account or deliver services, fails its citizens like Nosipho, like Thandi, like Mzi.

So hon Deputy Speaker, at the end of this journey what have we seen?

We have seen a government that perpetuates rampant inequality in spite of their open society mantra; a government with policies that destroys social norms, cohesion and values; a government that entrenches white male domination in the workplace; a government that for years mismanaged natural resources like water, only to punish the ratepayers with higher tariffs. [Interjections.]

While on the issue of Local Government responsibility ... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order. Hon member Beerwinkel, just one second, there is an hon member on the floor.

Ms M N GILLION: Hon Deputy Speaker, I rise on a point of order.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Yes, hon member.

Ms M N GILLION: Hon Deputy Speaker, I think running comment is allowed but it cannot drown out the speaker – like two MECs and the hon member Mackenzie who do it the whole time. If you can just ... [Interjection.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Yes, I will have a look at that.

Ms M N GILLION: If you just guide that.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Thank you. I did not hear that they were doing that but I will keep an eye on them. You may continue.

Ms C F BEERWINKEL: Thank you. While on the issue of Local Government, and their responsibility, why is it that Nosipho's suburb is under-serviced, lacks adequate sanitation and bulk sewerage services, yet Isaac and his family enjoy flush toilets and running water at the press of a button? When they asked, when the people in Nosipho's suburb asked for toilets, they were given porta potties. [Interjections.]

Nosipho lives this inequality by seeing what little Simon enjoys and takes for granted, and she sees what her daughter Thandi is deprived of on a daily basis in the same province, in the same city, under the DA rule.

Hon Deputy Speaker, those who deserted the SOPA on Friday were labelled political delinquents. [Interjections.] If I was at National Government I would speak about Eskom. I am at the Western Cape. [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order, order.

Ms C F BEERWINKEL: Those who perpetuate these real life inequalities in our areas ... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order. †Agb Fritz en agb Mackenzie, [Hon Fritz and hon Mackenzie,] order. Allow the member the silence she deserves. She is almost done with her speech. Hon member, you may continue. You have about 50, 40 seconds left. [Interjection.]

Ms C F BEERWINKEL: But hon Deputy Speaker, those who perpetuate these life inequalities in our areas, our workplaces and in our schools must then surely be apartheid's remnants still lurking in this province.

An HON MEMBER: Yes.

Ms C F BEERWINKEL: These inequalities, hon Premier, are you real legacy and no amount of marketing propaganda and spin doctoring or political rhetoric will change Nosipho's lived experience. You had 10 years to improve her standard of living, and millions of others. You failed dismally. I thank you. [Applause.]

The MINISTER OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: Thank you very much, Mr Deputy Speaker. Mr Deputy Speaker ... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order.

The MINISTER OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: I would like to thank hon Premier Zille for not only delivering a speech that gives hope to the people of the Western Cape and the people of South Africa during these dark days of our democracy, but for also laying a very strong foundation for the new term of government, which will be under the Democratic Alliance, as we prepare for the sixth democratic elections on 8 May.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: Oh please, asseblief! [please!]

The MINISTER OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: This year, hon Deputy Speaker, marks 25 years since the dawn of democracy in South Africa. We have achieved a lot as a country since 1994 and we are grateful to those functioning state institutions like the Independent Electoral Commission that still ensures that we are able to hold elections every five years without fail, and it is something that we must take for granted because it is not happening in other countries.

We are also grateful for our independent judiciary and many men and women in South Africa who are still honest, hard-working servants of our people. [Interjection.] Hon Premier Zille falls into that category. We thank her for her passionate, inspiring and visionary leadership in the province of the Western Cape. [Interjections.]

But unfortunately, hon Deputy Speaker, a lot has gone wrong in our country and our success as a country must never be compared to the previous government prior 1994. I think what the ANC does there, they are setting the bar very, very low.

We must compare ourselves with ourselves. We must compare what we have achieved and what we could have achieved if we did not have the rot that is happening in the National Government where it is estimated that almost R700 billion has been lost since 1994.

Hon Deputy Speaker, this debate comes at a time when several commissions are revealing the real state of our nation, a far cry from what was delivered by President Ramaphosa on 7 February. It comes at a time when we are grappling with Eskom's devastating impact on our economy which will add more people to the list of unemployed South Africans, who are already sitting at about 10 million in South Africa. And yes, hon member Beerwinkel, Eskom does impact on the Western Cape as well. [Interjection.]

The contrast between hon Ramaphosa's State of the Nation Address and hon Zille's State of the Province Address is quite telling, Mr Deputy Speaker. It is an illustration of a failing National Government under the ANC and a progressing Provincial Government under the DA. [Interjections.]

This should make the choice for the voters on 8 May a very simple one. So it would be funny if it was not serious, to hear the ANC in this province making many hollow and empty promises on things they are failing to do elsewhere where they are in government.

Because if you look at every promise that the ANC is making, I would want the ANC to show us where they have achieved what they are promising. [Interjection.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order. Hon Minister, just take your seat, hon Minister. Hon Tyatyam?

Mr S G TYATYAM: Can you tell the Ministers to keep quiet because they are ... [Interjection.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order. I will keep an eye on them. I am not sure whether they are ... [Interjection.] ... but I will keep an eye. Hon Minister, you may continue. Hon Fritz, I sense he is referring to you.

The MINISTER OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT: [Inaudible.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Please listen. Okay, you may continue. [Interjection.]

The MINISTER OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: On many challenges facing our country, hon Deputy Speaker, hon Premier Zille clearly outlined what we are already doing, not what we are planning to do. After 25 years in government the ANC is still planning to do things that we are already doing in this province. [Interjections.]

Let me just mention a practical example of what I am talking about. [Interjections.] On four issues that are very crucial in this time of our democracy ... [Interjection.]

The first issue is joblessness that we are grappling with in South Africa. The second one is the land reform that the ANC has been talking about. The third one is provision of basic services. And the fourth one, of course, is the energy.

Under hon Premier Zille we have created 508 000 new jobs since our term of office 10 years ago in the Western Cape. [Interjections.] A growth of 28.4% between 2009 and last year in 2018.

Our unemployment rate is the lowest in the country. Nationally – now let us compare this with what is happening nationally. Nationally, hon Deputy Speaker, under the ANC Government between the third quarter of 2008 and the third quarter of 2018 the number of persons who were in long-term unemployment increased by a whopping 1.7 million people. That is according to Stats SA. This means 170 000 people a year joined the unemployment queue during this period. Now that is the ANC legacy. [Interjections.]

A lot has been said about land reform by many parties, particularly the ANC blowing hot air. In fact, the ANC has now reneged on the promise that they made to fast-track land reform because that was a political gimmick in the first place. [Interjections.]

Since 2014 this Government has spent more than 500 million supporting 357 land reforms, which resulted in 72% success rate. Now compare that with only 10% success rate nationally.

We have also ensured that more than 103 000 people own the homes that they are living in. We have issued title deeds. They are not just resident in those homes but they are property owners. [Interjection.]

Now if you look at the provision of basic services, I mean hon member Beerwinkel told a very lovely story about Nosipho, about Mzi, but here is the reality. At least those people that she is making an example of, they are working. It might not be a decent job but compared to the 1.7 million people that I spoke about that join the queue, they are better off.

14 out of 20 municipalities in South Africa with the highest access to sanitation are in this province, Madam Speaker. Access to piped water, electricity and waste removal is almost 100% in this province compared to other provinces, because we must compare apples with apples. [Interjections.]

We have achieved all this, Madam Speaker, despite the massive population growth of almost 2 million people in 15 years.

While President Ramaphosa is shocked and angry that we are experiencing load shedding, because of his government's failures to fix Eskom and our state-owned enterprises ... [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Order.

The MINISTER OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: ... under this Premier, Premier Zille, we have invested in renewable energy because we have realised that National Government is failing. And that is why 70% of South Africa's renewable energy is manufactured here in the Western Cape. [Interjection.]

We are now the fastest-growing green economy in the world, according to the rating agency bodies. [Interjections.] Now this is the difference between the ANC Government and the DA Government. Now, realising how embarrassing it would be to hear this contrast, the ANC tried, without success, to mobilise people as a show of force on the day of the State of the Province Address.

Mr S G TYATYAM: It was stuck ... [Inaudible.]

The MINISTER OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: And they promised to bring 3 000 people but unfortunately only about 10% of the people that showed up. [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Order.

The MINISTER OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: Now instead of listening to this incredible delivery record of the Democratic Alliance in the Western Cape, they staged a walkout.

Now someone once said, the Western Cape ANC is the worst opposition. In fact, they do not know how to be an effective opposition. That person was putting it highly. [Interjection.] The ANC is so desperate to perform better in the Western Cape – now I say “perform better” because they know that they are not going to win, so it is a fact they conceded a long time ago – they are so desperate to perform better, to an extent that they are spreading these false narrative about their delivery record when they were in government in the Western Cape.

Now let me give you facts about their delivery record here, particularly in housing or human settlements. Now the ANC says it delivered around 20 000 during its term of office. Now I do not believe that is true. Now the truth is: no-one knows for sure how many houses the ANC delivered. [Interjections.]

Ms P MAKELENI: I do not believe ... [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Order, please.

The MINISTER OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: Here is the reason why ... [Interjections.] Now the truth is: no-one knows how many houses the ANC delivered in this province because, according to the Auditor-General – [Interjections.] – according to the Auditor-General ... [Interjection.]

The SPEAKER: Order, please.

The MINISTER OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: ... there are no records of that delivery. [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: There are no records ... [Inaudible.]

The MINISTER OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: But here is what I know for sure, Madam Speaker, here is what I know for sure, is when I took over this Department in 2009 ... [Interjection.]

The SPEAKER: Hon Madikizela, kindly take your seat, please. There is too much noise on both sides of the House. We cannot drown out a speaker on the floor. So I am appealing to both sides of the House, kindly reduce your volume to allow the hon Minister to continue. You may proceed, hon Minister.

The MINISTER OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: But here is what I know for sure: when I took over this Department in 2009 I discovered that 42 projects were blocked. Now the meaning of a blocked project is where money was spent and those houses were counted but they were non-existent or incomplete. [Interjection.] Affecting – listen to this Madam Speaker – affecting 887 families. This Department had to spend R71.9 million to rebuild those houses. Now that is the legacy of the ANC.

In addition to that, Madam Speaker, we had to rectify ... [Interjections.] in addition to that, we had to rectify 2 608 houses that were badly built by the ANC Government, spending over R43 million ... [Interjections.] as well were counted as part of the ANC legacy. In many houses built ... [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Order, please.

The MINISTER OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: Now, in many houses built by the ANC up until today people have not received their title deeds. The study that we conducted ... [Interjections.] ... on many of these projects had even more shocking revelations, Madam Speaker. It became evident that many houses that were built under the ANC Government were built without following due processes, like township establishment, like zoning, like pegging, et cetera. [Interjections.] Which means those people will never own their houses until all those processes are redone. [Interjections.]

Now again the ANC likes to come here and grandstand and pretend to care about farm workers. During their term of office not a single farm worker was registered on the housing demand database. [Interjections.] In fact ... [Interjection.]

The SPEAKER: Order, please.

The MINISTER OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: ... we started that process in 2011. [Interjection.]

Ms S W DAVIDS: No ... [Inaudible.]

The MINISTER OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: To make sure that all the farm workers are registered on the housing demand database.

The SPEAKER: Hon Davids [Interjections.] ... hon Davids.

The MINISTER OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: Many farm workers now are homeowners after we debugged that process. [Interjections.]

Now that is the shocking legacy of the ANC that they are bragging about. [Interjections.] We have created more than 213 000 housing opportunities that are verifiable.

Mr C M DUGMORE: How many houses are that?

The MINISTER OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: That is 21 300 housing opportunities per year, despite the budget cuts, in today's value compared to previous years. [Interjections.]

Ms S W DAVIDS: You said there is no record.

The MINISTER OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: Now I also need to make this point very clear because the Leader of the Opposition misled this House. [Interjection.] We can go on record, there are annual performance plans that indicate that not a single cent of this Department was ever sent back.

The SPEAKER: Minister Madikizela, you need to finish up, please. Your time has just about expired ... [Interjections.]

The MINISTER OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: As I conclude, Madam Speaker ... [Interjections.] we still have many challenges in the Western Cape. We do not pretend that things are perfect here.

The SPEAKER: Thank you.

The MINISTER OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: But we spend 82% of our budget on the poor and our track record ... [Interjection.]

The SPEAKER: Thank you, hon Minister.

The MINISTER OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: Thank you very much. [Applause.]

Mr D G MITCHELL: Thank you, Madam Speaker. Madam Speaker, when hon Premier Helen Zille ascended into government in 2009, her courage and determination directed this Government to embark on the road less travelled. I would like to use this opportunity granted to me to showcase how the lives of thousands of youth and other vulnerable groupings in our society have been changed by this caring DA-led Government over the past decade. [Interjection.] As a caring government, we have expanded social services to those individuals who are the most vulnerable across all communities in the province.

The youth and children were one of the key strategic priorities for this Government. In fact, Madam Speaker, the hon Premier dedicated her final term in office to the youth of the Western Cape. [Interjections.]

Madam Speaker, I am reminded of my journey and how the opportunities provided to me changed not only my life but the lives of my family. With a single opportunity the lives of my siblings changed. With one job in every household, the lives of the rest of the family could also change. [Interjections.]

But today I would like to pay tribute to every single person with disabilities, those fighting substance abuse, those women and children who have been victims of rape and other forms of violence, those people working hard to provide a life for their families and those youth who continue to lose hope as a consequence of a lack of opportunities.

Madam Speaker, over the past decade this caring DA-led Government under the trusted leadership and guidance of Premier Zille has continued to strive to build a society and Western Cape in which each and every single citizen can truly live a life that they value. [Interjections.]

One key imperative for the new administration was how the lives of our youth could be improved. Consequently, early on Premier Zille identified that a focus on youth development would be critical to any successful nation building initiatives adopted. After all, youth are not only the leaders of tomorrow but also the partners of today.

Young people, Madam Speaker, are social actors of change and progress. They are a crucial part of a nation's development.



Their contribution therefore is highly needed.

A key component of this caring DA-led Government's success has been the emphasis on playing a supportive role and creating an enabling environment conducive to the empowerment and prosperity of the youth in our province. The progress made in this regard is a cause for huge optimism, not only for the Western Cape but for the rest of South Africa who remain in desperate need of a caring government. Madam Speaker, the proof is in the pudding ... [Interjection.]

Mr Q R DYANTYI: Where is the pudding? [Interjections.]

Mr D G MITCHELL: And here is evidence to highlight the immense progress we have made in expanding opportunities to the youth across the province. [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Order, please.

Mr D G MITCHELL: This year, Madam Speaker, this year alone we will see 863 working opportunities provided to the youth from all across this province in the Premier's Advancement of Youth Project ... [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Order. There is too much noise.

Mr D G MITCHELL: The importance of this programme should never be underestimated. These 863 young people will not merely be earning a stipend while working in various Government departments; more significantly, these people, these perfectly capable but underprivileged young individuals will be provided with an opportunity to learn and explore a range of new people skills, problem-solving skills and technical skills that other people will not have.

Furthermore, they will be able to set their own boundaries and how to become self-sufficient and responsible as they get to learn ... [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Order.

Mr D G MITCHELL: ... their own way through real life experience. Madam Speaker, but since the DA took over nine Youth Cafés have been established which serve more than 10 000 young people every month. Youth Cafés remain pivotal to assist those young people who are not in employment, education or training. And through this initiative, Madam Speaker, this DA-led Government restored hope to those young people who would otherwise be left to fall by the wayside.

Under the experience of Premier Zille and hon Minister Fritz, the Minister of Social Development, this DA-led Western Cape Government have quadrupled the number of youth benefiting from Youth Development Services. [Applause.] From the shocking 5 600 in 2009 to 19 400 in 2018. [Applause.]

Madam Speaker, it appears in other provinces that the ANC has neglected the importance of investing in the youth as to ensure that the leaders are tomorrow are equipped with the necessary tools to ensure that the country competes economically with the rest of the global world.

This DA-led Western Cape Government differs tremendously from what one would find across the country.

Madam Speaker, when you pay attention to the beginning of a story, you can change the entire story. And today the Western Cape paid attention to the beginning of the story and has the highest percentage of children in subsidised ECDs in the country. In 2018 the number of children in funded ECDs has increased to nearly 80 000 ... [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Order.

Mr D G MITCHELL: ... compared to 50 000 in 2009. This is achieved under a DA-led Government. [Applause.]

Madam Speaker, let me move over to substance abuse. Substance abuse is detrimental ... [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Order, please.

Mr D G MITCHELL: ... to the progress of a society. Substance abuse is detrimental to the progress of a society. [Interjections.] The systematic economic inequalities that remains a feature of apartheid's structural violence ... [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Order.

Mr D G MITCHELL: ... have had a devastating impact on communities as a whole and family units in particular. Our people from previously disadvantaged areas suffer the effects of very high rates of unemployment, family disruption, domestic violence and alcohol and drug abuse. Having themselves at times been the victims of violence, Madam Speaker, they frequently exhibit the behaviour patterns that resulted from unhealed trauma. But in order to combat these highly complex issues of substance abuse, this caring DA-led Government has grown the network of funded substance abuse treatment centres from a shocking and a mere seven in 2009 to 53 working at 81 sites across this province. [Interjections.] this is achieved under a DA-led Government, Madam Speaker.

Madam Speaker, no man, woman or child deserves to be left behind, regardless of their age, their race or ethnicity or whether they are a person with disabilities. This caring DA-led Government remains the only provincial government actively seeking to advance an inclusive environment in which one's individuality is not shunned upon but celebrated and welcome.

Like any person who does not have a disability, those persons with disability deserve every right not to only live a life of dignity but also to live a life that they value.

In our pursuit of establishing in the Western Cape, where we are indeed better together, we have provided specialised services for persons with disabilities. Again, a shocking 120 people received assistance in 2009 ... [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Order. [Interjections.]

Mr D G MITCHELL: And since the DA took over in 2018 that has dramatically increased to 88 000 people. [Applause.] This goes to show what can be achieved when a government puts its people at the centre of government and a government actually cares. [Interjections.]

In conclusion, Madam Speaker, under – in conclusion, Madam Speaker ... [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Order. Order, please. [Interjection.]

Mr D G MITCHELL: Under the greatest Premier our country has ... [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Order, please. [Interjections.]

Mr D G MITCHELL: Under the greatest Premier, and actually, Madam Speaker, this needs to go onto the record. [Interjections.] Under the greatest Premier that this country has ever seen post-democratisation, the last 10 years of a caring DA Government in this province will be remembered in the history of South Africa as the period South Africa bore witness to its first capable ... [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Hon Mitchell, your time has expired.

Mr D G MITCHELL: We, the youth of this province, Madam Premier, we salute you. I thank you. [Applause.]

The SPEAKER: Thank you. Hon members, order please. [Interjections.] Hon members, may I ... [Interjections.] I will recognise you, hon Nkondlo, when all of this discussion has ended. [Interjections.] Hon Makeleni, I am waiting on you to recognise your member, please. Thank you. You may proceed, hon Nkondlo.

Ms N D NKONDLO: Thank you, hon Speaker. To you, the hon Speaker of the House, hon members and our guests in the gallery, †Molweni [Greetings] today I place on record and wish to assert that this House must recognise and respect our existence as members, importantly as opposition parties that represent constituencies and voters with an equal voice and right in our country's democracy. And any act to constrain that shall be met with full and unwavering resistance.

South Africa is a democratic country, a constitutional democracy and a multiparty state. It is a fact and it will remain so for a long time. What is baffling here in this House ... [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Order, please. Hon ... [Interjections.]

Ms N D NKONDLO: One of the things I think that comes out also of this debate that one needs to bring across, hon Speaker, is the challenge – I am not sure whether it is a result of illiteracy from the members of the DA and our hon members on the other side – this notion of not understanding the right of any citizen of South Africa to have freedom of movement.

As people decide to move in any part of this country, a country of theirs, as part of the population register of this country ... [Interjections.] it is not because they are being done favours by the DA Government, and that must be understood.

And actually urban migration is something that is an international phenomenon and if members of the DA need a class, there is a conference by Stats SA with DSD to teach you, which I think you can attend, on the national migration and urbanisation. Because that is something that most countries are actually experiencing at this point, especially because we have got a youthful population. So I thought to just give you that for free.

Today, as we are about to conclude the term of this Parliament and this Executive, we ought to reflect on the legacy left within these walls. As we bid farewell to each other and hon Premier Zille, what shall we say was the journey?

Yes, let us agree with her. It was a road less travelled, not because it was the best –and as hon members here and many citizens with a particular outlook and profile, we surely say: good riddance. [Interjections.]

No longer as citizens, as countrymen and women with our children shall we be called refugees in the land of our forefathers, just because of the geographical issue of origin. No longer shall we be taken aback as we soldier on in healing our past, we are reminded of our pain, anguish and degradation ... [Interjections.] only to be told such a system that killed and maimed our brothers and sisters at Sharpeville and KwaLanga that that system brought civilisation and should be celebrated.

No longer our indigenous people, the Khoi and the South Africa, will be ignored and our identity as people of tradition and with structure frowned upon ... [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Order, please.

Ms N D NKONDLO: ... by a government that is meant to serve us. [Interjections.]

Thank you to democracy, as now we are given an opportunity to effect change as we did to the same system of apartheid that practised similar monkey tricks.

DA and your Premier Helen Zille, your time is up. Tell no lies. Claim no easy victories. Judge Mogoeng Mogoeng accepts the rule of law, hon Fritz, and tells for both the Legislature and the Executive that they are ... [Interjection.]

The SPEAKER: Hon member Nkondlo, please direct your enquiry to the Chair, not directly to the Minister.

Ms N D NKONDLO: Apologies, hon Speaker. [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Thank you.

Ms N D NKONDLO: ... by the principle that they may exercise no power and perform no function beyond that, is that what is conferred on them by the law. In this sense the Constitution entrenches the principle of legality and provides the foundation for the control of public power.

As hon members of this House, we have to check how you, as a Premier and a member of this House, have upheld the rule of law. You have been, on several occasions, booted out of this House due to defiant behaviour against Rules of this House and ruling by the hon Speaker. [Interjections.]

As an hon member and a first person of this province, hon Premier, you have gone on a rampage through your Twitter rants and ravings to undermine the process of social cohesion.

An HON MEMBER: Yes.

Ms N D NKONDLO: And building unity and racial tolerance as you choose to use academic theatrics and innuendos in spitting on the painful past of the black section of the society that you are entrusted to lead, and some voted for you.

As an hon member and the Leader of Government in this province you have undermined the Western Cape Provincial Constitution by ignoring Section 17, Section 71 and Section 78 provisions which make it compulsory for the appointment of Commissioners of Children and the Environment. Only through pressure, not by adherence to the rule of law, you succumbed and currently are introducing a Bill in this regard. And all this came at a cost of 50 children's lives during the first half of both 2017 and 2018.

An HON MEMBER: Ja.

Ms N D NKONDLO: Your claim to fame is growing the economy of this province. Can you demonstrate the equitable distribution of this economic benefit? Who is it grown for and who are its players? How far have you gone in correcting the inequalities of the past, especially in a province where the colonialism project was launched?

The Western Cape [Inaudible.] shows that inequalities in income distribution within the Cape Metro remain the highest in the province. [Interjection.] Inequalities in income distribution are generally high in almost all the regions, with a Gini coefficient closer to 1 than zero in the past 10 years.

So tell us, who has this economy been grown for?

An HON MEMBER: Ja.

Ms N D NKONDLO: Under the ANC Government between 2004 and 2009 the Western Cape economy grew faster than the period of the DA governance, that is a fact. Under the ANC the Western Cape grew by an annualised 5.5%, but under the DA it has been 1.9%. [Interjections.]

In a 2018 Mercer's Quality of Living Study, it ranked Durban the best city and the highest locally and internationally ranking number 87 and Cape Town number 94. You have Mayor Mashaba to ask why. [Interjections.]

Gauteng created the largest number of jobs in 2018, with 172 000 new jobs; KZN was second with 135 000 new jobs ... [Interjection.]

An HON MEMBER: Yes.

Ms N D NKONDLO: ... followed by Limpopo with 59 000 and then Western Cape with 29 000 new jobs. [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Order, please.

Ms N D NKONDLO: The number of people employed in Gauteng, the number of people employed doubled from 2.6 million in 1996 to 5.163 million in 2018. And yet you boast ... [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Order.

Ms N D NKONDLO: ... that 8 000 jobs were created over the same period. And you want to compare yourself ... [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Hon Nkondlo, kindly take your seat. There is too much noise. Please hon members, I am addressing you. [Interjections.] You are drowning out the speaker. I cannot hear the hon member. [Interjections.] You may proceed, hon Nkondlo.

Ms N D NKONDLO: And you want to compare yourself with Gauteng. I am sure it is a product of maths lit. [Interjections.]

The Western Cape economy shed jobs in the agricultural sector due to drought and the poor management and planning of the Cabinet. [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Order, please.

Ms N D NKONDLO: That led to the scarecrow manufactured by you and your party, Day Zero. Its effects on the hospitality industry, as confirmed by Wesgro [Inaudible.], that January 2018 income for 18 of the city's top hotels was 10% to 15 lower than it was in 2017. Even Minister Alan Winde was dressed unparliamentarily here in this House with a Day Zero T-shirt and was quoted saying, "the Day Zero message was bad for business".

An HON MEMBER: So what!?

Ms N D NKONDLO: And it need to be [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Order!

Ms N D NKONDLO: But what did you do [Interjections.] but what did you and your DA Government do? [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Order please. [Interjections.] Minister Fritz. [Interjections.] Order please. Hon Nkondlo, kindly take your seat please. [Interjections.] Members, there is a member on the floor. Is it a point of order, hon Gillion?

Ms M N GILLION: Yes [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Order!

Ms M N GILLION: Hon Speaker, is it parliamentary for the MEC who is disturbing this House the whole day to make signs like this? [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: We will look at Hansard!

The SPEAKER: Hon Gillion, now [Interjections.]

Ms M N GILLION: You are not the Speaker! [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: I cannot look at Hansard, but I can ask the Minister to desist as with your finger, desist from doing the action Minister. [Interjections.] Please. Thank you.

Ms M N GILLION: But Speaker, I had raised when the Deputy Speaker was in the Chair [Interjection.]

An HON MEMBER: Ja [Interjection.]

Ms M N GILLION: ...regarding Minister Fritz's behaviour. The whole day, Speaker, the whole day [Interjection.]

The SPEAKER: Shall I send him to the naughty corner?

Ms M N GILLION: It is unacceptable for an MEC to behave like this.

The SPEAKER: Minister Fritz, I am cautioning you as per a point of order, which is sustained. Please compose yourself. Hon member Nkondlo, you may proceed.

Ms N D NKONDLO: Thank you, Madam Speaker. But what did you do in your DA Government? You transferred this crisis to the taxpayer and introduced exorbitant tariffs that the ANC has managed to expose your DA-run City with cases of litigants from rate payers that were not willing to be used as cash fodders for Day Zero. This was worsened with the imposed water meter devices, introduced in the Cape Flats townships which are mainly faulty and led to families going for more than three days without water – a basic right of SA citizens, guaranteed in the Constitution, that you swore to uphold and protect.

We ask you to provide us - as we have been painfully asking over the past 10 years - with a detailed account of these jobs, so as to take comfort that indeed the citizens' promised jobs are in fact matched and employed as reported. All I hear is job opportunities.

What is your response to Wynand Viviers, 64-year old, Angora goat and sheep farmer, living about 30km outside of Beaufort West and has been running the family business since 1976. He has this to say, "There is no good reason ...[Interjection.]

The SPEAKER: Order please. Hon Nkondlo, kindly take your seat please. Minister Fritz, are you rising on a point of order?

The MINISTER OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT: Is the very hon member prepared to take a question? [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Take your seat please, Minister Fritz. [Interjections.] Hon Nkondlo, will you take a question? [Interjections.]

Ms N D NKONDLO: No, sorry.

The SPEAKER: The member is not prepared to take a question. Thank you, Minister. You may proceed. [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: You disrupt the speaker's list.

Ms N D NKONDLO: He has this to say, "There is no good reason to bring your children to the family business". He says this as a matter of fact and most farmers in that region are opting to sell. Where is the lauded business rescue plan of the then Minister Winde, and now acting Premier and Premier candidate? Should Western Cape voters pull wool over their eyes of your performance and put their faith and generational legacy in your hands?

An HON MEMBER: Yes!

Ms N D NKONDLO: With Minister Bredell, your drought management interventions have evaporated into thin air, as Laingsburg and Beaufort West are hard hit by effects of drought, whereas the other regions are taking a moment's sigh of relief because of the rains. The Gift of the Givers, with the Geoscience Council, had to come to the rescue with donating additional boreholes as water shedding becomes the order of the day and some boreholes are drying up.

What has been your record, hon Premier, and your DA Party, in the eyes of SMME's and fulfilling your constitutional obligation and noble fight you pull for all who care to listen to your association with Steve Biko, a man who understood and fought till his last breath, about a black man's right to freedom including economic freedom.

You have built an economy running a budget with a total expenditure of R62,7 billion as per the PERO of 2018. You tell the public that you spent about R80 billion since 2009 in public infrastructure, excluding funds from private sector. Tell us, how much and what percentage of this went to Grade 1 to 4 and Grade 5 to 9, CIDB graded contractors, with the former as both sub-contractors and main contractors in those jobs?



How much and what is the number of these contractors, how many of them are from local areas, and the regional economies where the actual works had been done?

From the provincial budget spent, a group of black and non-Halal is sitting in this gallery, led by Ms Funa Kampeta, Ms Xolani Tjando and Nolo Vuyondjoko. Their complaint has been a catering specification from about four of your departments, since around 2016 to date, led by one of the noisy Ministers in the House, Minister Fritz [Interjection.]

The SPEAKER: Hon Nkondlo, your time has expired. You may finish your sentence.

Ms N D NKONDLO: We have asked [Interjections.] on the Halal certificate, what we are asking is for you, Premier, to answer, because this matter was brought to your attention. As I conclude, thank you hon Speaker [Interjection.]

The SPEAKER: Thank you, hon Nkondlo [Interjection.]

Ms N D NKONDLO: The road travelled made the rich richer and the poor even poorer and we shall meet in 2019. [Applause]

The SPEAKER: Thank you. [Interjections.] Is it a point of order hon Mnqasela? [Interjections.] Quiet – order please members.

Mr M MNQASELA: Hon Speaker [Interjection.]

The SPEAKER: Yes?

Mr M MNQASELA: Your ruling on the guests participating in that corner, Honourable Speaker †ndifuna ukuthi mababukele mabangaqhwabi kula kona akukho potsoyini apha. [I just want to say they can watch and stop clapping their hands. This is not some kind of disco or club.] [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Okay. Thank you, hon Mnqasela. [Interjections.] If I may, I need to just alert the guests that you are not allowed to participate in the proceedings. That includes no clapping, interjections, heckling. So please be guided by the Rules as they are printed on the wall and on the reverse of your tickets. Failure to honour that request will lead me with an option to ask you to leave the gallery. I now see the hon Minister of Health, Minister Mbombo. [Applause.]

The MINISTER OF HEALTH: Hon Premier, Madam Speaker, members of the House, in this House, guests in the gallery, specifically the youth from Mitchells Plain. It is good to see you again. Good afternoon.

Madam Speaker, I want first to commend the Premier for her excellent SOPA on Friday [Interjections.] The way she showcased the change we have brought this province, ten years ago when the DA came into power. †Siyakubulela ngesikhokhelo osinike sona. [We really appreciate the leadership you have given us.]

They may throw dirt on your character, but one thing is for sure, deep down they know you have no match in the history of post-democratic South Africa to manage the best province in terms of service delivery [Interjections.]. At a personal level, I just want to thank you for giving me the opportunity and probably because a member of the Opposition did mention about a black African woman who has to leave the Western Cape, I want to indicate the opportunity specifically, that now I am able to say I am the first ever woman – I am the first ever black African - to have ever been the Minister of Health in the Western Cape. [Applause.] [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Order please!

The MINISTER OF HEALTH: Not only in the DA, not ever in the ANC, not ever in the National Party. Not ever in any other parties. [Interjections.] But it wasn't [Interjection.]

The SPEAKER: Minister Mbombo kindly take your seat please. [Interjections.] May we get some order please? Thank you. You may proceed.

The MINISTER OF HEALTH: As I was responding to member Magaxa about that and it is not about my colour, it is about fit for the purpose. [Interjections.] There was a ... [Interjections.] Because member Magaxa mentioned something about the lady was a chartered accountant. [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Hon members, hon Tyatyam, you cannot drown out the speaker, please. Collectively all the noise is drowning out the speaker. May I request please, you can engage the Minister after the session with the questions you have. You may proceed Minister.

The MINISTER OF HEALTH: Yes. Thank you. Thank you also for prioritising Health in your Budget allocation. The Western Cape allocates a bigger percentage of the provincial budget to Health, compared to other provinces. [Interjections.] It is, it is! [Interjections.] It is!

The SPEAKER: Order please!

The MINISTER OF HEALTH: The Western Cape has ten years of good governance. [Interjections.] In a capable state, delivering services efficiently, honestly and cost effectively. We have worked hard under pressurised circumstances to keep our promises of delivering quality health for all [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Hon Lekker, you are – sorry, Minister Mbombo please take your seat. Hon Lekker, you are speaking so loudly that I cannot hear the Minister on the floor. May I request that you keep your tone down whilst we have a speaker? You are allowed to talk but not so loudly that you drown out the speaker. Thank you. You may proceed, Minister.

The MINISTER OF HEALTH: Work hard under pressurised circumstances to keep our promises of delivering quality health for all and to make sure that every rand goes to quality service delivery, especially for those who most need it.

I need also to emphasize that we do not have clinics or any health facilities and provide any kind of facilities in the rich areas.

We have no clinics in Bishopscourt, we have no clinics in Clifton [Interjections.] We have no clinics in Bantry Bay. [Interjections.] 75% of the total population of the Western Cape are being serviced by us. I must indicate that the National Health System is experiencing serious service pressures [Interjections.]

The effects of a depressed fiscal climate and a high bearing of communicable disease, continue to be felt throughout service platforms. Patients experience longer waiting times due to the demand for health services that has been on the rise over the past few years. Now, with the load shedding that is happening, all health problems that are coming from the drought, it will impact more on health, especially when there will be a time that there will be a total shutdown of the electricity.

Health departments across the country are on the verge of collapse and when we look at what we have offered citizens in this province over the past decades, we have realised that Western Cape citizens enjoy the best care, compared to the level of services elsewhere in the country [Interjections.] Yes! There is still more to do. Yes, there is still more to do. Whilst we have done a lot, yes, [Interjections.] Western Cape faces challenges [Interjections.] Yes, we err and find ourselves on the wrong sides of patients' expectations, but what matters is that each incidence becomes a lesson ... [Interjection.]

The SPEAKER: Hon Dyantyi [Interjection.]

The MINISTER OF HEALTH: ...for further improvement. We apologize and do not dismiss where we went wrong. Western Cape is a victim of its own success. People do come in and migrate, in search of seeking jobs [Interjections.] better schooling, better education and better health care services, just like me, who are coming from the Eastern Cape. [Interjections.]

Some come purely to access essential services that are lacking in their provinces and you must know that the most people who migrate, not only the Western Cape, also to Gauteng, are where we find that there is a higher unemployment. Yes, we have major challenges on waiting times, but eventually people would be seen and get the best treatment. Yes, some patients may take longer to be admitted, because of the high demands, but compared to other provinces, our waiting times are as a result of service demands! [Interjections.] It is because of the service demands, because ANC fail people from other provinces. [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Order, hon Davids [Interjection.]

The MINISTER OF HEALTH: We have seen the exodus of doctors and nurses leaving those provinces in search for better working conditions in the Western Cape, as they cannot take it anymore because of those conditions, where you will find that there is no equipment; there is mismanagement of funds; there is looting; there is corruption.

I can name an example. Free State. The AG found that it is the worst performing department – the Health Department. KZN Oncology crisis and the [Inaudible.] crisis. Eastern Cape Province's medical malpractice stand at R23 billion. Actually their liability is not on their budget [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Order!

The MINISTER OF HEALTH: GP [Inaudible.] [Interjections.] Northern Cape [Interjections.] Northern Cape infrastructure is appalling. Some buildings have still been unfinished for the past five years [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Order please!

The MINISTER OF HEALTH: Service providers do not get paid. [Interjections.] Limpopo is sitting with R2 billion needed to solve their health crisis. [Interjections.] In the North West, we cannot tell about the North West because they are under administration. Mpumalanga has got R1 billion debt [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: There is too much noise! [Interjections.]

The MINISTER OF HEALTH: We do have the good story to tell. In the Western Cape, people live longer than in any other provinces. Do you know why? [Interjections.] We invest in the lives of the people. [Interjections.] This essentially speaks to the quality of care and access to health care in the Western Cape. A healthy population is an economic investment. Sick people cannot go to work and thus impact on their income. We create a healthy population. [Interjections.]

Madam Speaker, we not only live longer, but also here in the Western Cape, 91,5% of the citizens have access to health services within 30 minutes of their residence. In the rural farm areas, we provide transport – you should see how many buses, our buses, pick up people from 230 points across the province. [Interjections.] The system is unique to the whole Western Cape and it is only in the Western Cape! We are the only province to have digitised patient records in public health care.

This is to improve the waiting times, access and coverage. The ANC has a 5-year in-house strategy that has expired in 2017 and no implementation. So that is why almost all the MEC's in the 8 provinces come here, and we teach them how to do it. [Interjections.] Madam Speaker, the President Cyril Ramaphosa, promised us the ...[Interjection.]

The SPEAKER: Order please!

The MINISTER OF HEALTH: ...world when he announced the President's stimulus package intended to strengthen the human resource. With this package Western Cape will receive an additional 204 interns ... [Interjections]

The SPEAKER: Hon Lekker!

The MINISTER OF HEALTH: ...and a total of 125 other posts. We want to thank the President, for prioritising, because we have been talking about the critical posts, but to date we only got money for 204 medical interns, 125 posts – dololo – there is no money! This is exactly what caused that Gauteng and the Northern Cape last month did not have salaries, but I also must add that that money is the money that is an under-expenditure from the NHI that they have been preaching about.

So, whilst we might be thanking the President, there was no money anyway. In the Western Cape our staff comes first. It is unacceptable that two decades post-democracy, young doctors still work 30 hour-shifts without a break. It is only in the Western Cape where we reduced those hours. We reduced those hours and then we even made a suggestion to the national interns of how they can legislate this. We gave them guidance. [Interjections.]

Lastly, Madam Speaker, we heard the National Minister talking about the NHI in the SONA debate. We need to understand that the Minister has been there for over 10 years as the National Health Minister. With the NHI that was approved through the ANC Congress in 2003, the question is, why do they now want to implement the NHI, when they all along could not? Why? It is because they want to loot. [Interjections.] It is because they want to loot. They want to centralise. If 8 MEC's politicians had messed up, how can you put all the health of all the 9 provinces under one politician? They want to loot. How do we entrust ...[Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Order!

The MINISTER OF HEALTH: ...for starters [Interjections.] If a manager ... [Interjection.]

The SPEAKER: Minister Mbombo, kindly take your seat. Both sides of the bench, Minister Meyer, I am sorry that I need to call you out, for fuelling this discussion. Similarly on this side of the bench. It is disrespectful to engage in a debate whilst there is a speaker on the floor. Compose yourselves please. You may proceed, Minister Mbombo.

The MINISTER OF HEALTH: If NHI is about fixing the Health Services, explain why the Health Sector budget has been reduced tremendously? R7 billion for the past three years, when they have reduced the Health Sector. So, explain again, how come this money that the President has promised us, does not come from the National Treasury budget, but they are using the money meant for something else.

Explain how come that the National Government has managed to save and bail out the SOE's, the SAA and the SABC – have you ever heard at any time that they say they will bail out Health Services? Yet, the National Minister keeps on saying that the Health Services are under stress. So, it must not be about their prioritising health. Nobody has been prioritising health.

So, Madam Speaker, in the Western Cape we are well on our way to universal health coverage.

We are not waiting for them, [Inaudible.] NHI, but we are making the point that we are piloting, and we are not leaving anyone behind. Tomorrow we are meeting with those MEC's of the province of the Eastern Cape, the province of the KZN, and we will be assisting them. Watch this space! We are already working with those provinces. To conclude, I want to thank the head of Health and the entire team for their hard work and dedication to this Government.

The SPEAKER: Please finish up, Minister.

The MINISTER OF HEALTH: Clean and accountable governance reinforces public trust in the way that we manage the public purse and to all the 32 000 employees who are part of my team, I want to thank them for their bravery in dealing with the pressures we deal with on a daily basis [Interjection.]

The SPEAKER: Thank you Minister.

The MINISTER OF HEALTH: At least they know that when they go low, we go up. We are professionals, first and foremost. We will always be like that. Thank you. [Applause.]

Ms M M WENGER: Thank you, Madam Speaker. To quote James Clarke [Interjections.]

“A politician thinks of the next election. A statesman thinks of the next generation.”

An HON MEMBER: Hear-Hear!

Ms M M WENGER: Friday's SOPA and reflection on 10 years of good governance showed ... [Interjection.]

The SPEAKER: Order!

Ms M M WENGER: ...that thoughtful leadership and statesmanship by the Premier and this Cabinet has left this province a better place for the next generation.

An HON MEMBER: Hear-Hear!

Ms M M WENGER: There is still a lot of work to do and there are too many people out of work, and services are under strain and lives can and must be improved, but ours is a belief in the future. In a better future, in a better South Africa for all. The Democratic Alliance is working and fighting for the next generation and not just the next election. I wonder if the same could be said about our colleagues on the opposing benches [Interjection.]

An HON MEMBER: You cannot!

Ms M M WENGER: The ANC's real State of the Province campaign could certainly said to be thinking of the next election, but failed to think of the next generation.

They were politicking on what is wrong and not what could be right. Politicking on attack and not on solutions. The ANC would do well to look internally at the departments that are run by the National ANC Government.

The Criminal Justice System is a National Government running system. The conviction rate for gang-related murders and attempted murders is 3%. If the ANC genuinely cared about delivering justice, they would tackle this head-on. If the ANC were really serious about crime, they would join us in fighting for police resources.

During the ANC's tenure as government of the Western Cape the National Government gave the SAPS in our province on average 1 260 new police recruits each year. By contrast over the last 10 years that the DA has been in government, the National Government has only given the SAPS an average of 570 new police recruits each year. That is 40% less than what the ANC gave itself. There is no way that the ANC can claim to care about crime or safety.

If anything, they have a lot of explaining to do to the people of this province. Mr Deputy Speaker, the Premier delivered her State of the Province Address, which showcased 10 years of good governance. The ANC showcased a flopped protest, where there were more police present than protestors.

Their real State of the Province did not table an alternative. Not a single quality proposal [Interjections.] much like today. A lot of criticism from the Opposition benches, but no credible alternative. No thinking on how to tackle these very real problems. No bold or better ANC plan to make lives better [Interjection.]

An HON MEMBER: We do not have to!

Ms M M WENGER: Today, if ever, is a good opportunity to talk about the real State of the Province because yes, there are many things that do not work in the Western Cape. There are many things that hinder development and a better life. So, let us be honest. There is no bold or better ANC plan. How could there be, if almost exclusively those things that are a barrier to progress are run by the ANC?

The ANC cannot keep the lights on, and the price estimated at R12 billion, is paid by ordinary South Africans. [Interjections.] Increased electricity costs exacerbated by rolling blackouts. Load shedding is killing jobs and making life harder for South Africans. Eskom has been the ANC's [Inaudible.] task. Task team after task team, it has not been able to fix Eskom because it lacks a coherent plan that its alliance partners can back and it lacks the political will to implement.

Power production is a national power and similar to bulk electricity supply, bulk water supply is also in short supply. The national Department of Water is dysfunctional as a result of staff shortages and corruption and the real impact was an almost catastrophe in Cape Town last year. Again, the ANC lacks a coherent plan and the political will to tackle corruption. These very real challenges directly impact on us.

They directly and negatively affect the residents of the Western Cape, and what does not work in the Western Cape, is run by the ANC.

Let us also talk rail, Mr Deputy Speaker. The failure of the nationally run rail service is vast. Metrorail in the Western Cape has not had functional CCTV cameras since 2015. [Interjections.] Nearly 50% of Metrorail policing vehicles are not working and Metrorail in the Western Cape does not have enough trains to function at minimum capacity, but the ANC is silent on this.

There was no social media graphic or poster on the ailing and failing rail and the challenges that commuters face. Commuters who do not have a reliable safe or clean train service to get to and from work, because what does not work in the Western Cape is run by the ANC. But instead of facing these challenges to fix them, the Opposition has instead resorted to gimmicks and gutter politics.

Last week the ANC ran a campaign ahead of the SOPA which laid bare the ANC's cognitive dissonance. The ANC is suffering an acute case of double think - of simultaneously believing two contradictory things. So, on the one hand the ANC places responsibility for safety at the DA's door, to the extent that they put out the most distasteful social media banner, depicting a dead body lying in a road, with a person holding a gun over them and basically blaming the DA for murdering the Western Cape.

†'n AGBARE LID: Skande!  
[An HON MEMBER: Disgrace!]

Ms M M WENGER: On the other hand they ardently affirm that the President and the Police Minister are responsible for safety in the Western Cape, because they produce slogans for this very same march which read "Thank you President. Anti-gang Unit brings safety". They also claim credit for the unit which the DA has been calling for for 10 years! [Interjections.] Perhaps if they had listened to the DA a decade ago, there would be no need for such sinister social media adverts and less people in this province would've died.

Perhaps Mr Deputy Speaker, we should try broker a deal with the ANC. [Interjections.] If they stop telling lies about us we will stop telling the truth about them. Point scoring and inconsistency, like the ANC on crime, will not earn its respect.

So, today's debate should therefore not be about a performance but rather the action that follows, yesterday, today and tomorrow and that should be the real test of our resolve. Thank you. [Applause.]

Mr B D JOSEPH: Thank you, Mr Deputy Speaker. [Interjections.] We are taking note of the different comments of the various political parties. One that I would like to respond to but not waste time on, is the ACDP and †ek wil graag weer in Afrikaans vir hom sê, waar hy in sy kantoor sit en luister na die toespraak, moet ek vir hom sê hy moet Kolossense 3 vers 9 lees, as 'n Godsmen en dat hy nie moet lieg vir die mense in die Huis nie. [Applous.]



[I want to say to him in Afrikaans, where he is sitting in his office listening to the speech, I must say to him he should read Colossians 3 verse 9, as a man of God, and that he should not lie to the people in the House. [Applause.]]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order, agb Joseph.

Mr B D JOSEPH: Deputy Speaker [Interjection.]

†Die AJUNKSPEAKER: Agb Joseph, ek hoor die sentiment van wat jy sê, maar die woord “lieg” teenoor ‘n ander lid is nie parlementêr nie. Jy kan dit versag deur te sê “onwaarheid”.

[The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Hon Joseph, I hear the the sentiment of what you are saying, but the word “lie” directed at another member is unparliamentary. You can soften it by saying ‘untruth’.]

†Mnr B D JOSEPH: Ek sê hy moet Kolossense 3 vers 9 lees. *Unless*, as u sê hier is nie Christelike waardes in die Huis nie [Tussenwerpsel.] [Applous.]

[Mr B D JOSEPH: I say he should read Colossians 3 verse 9. Unless, you say there are no Christian principles here in this House [Interjection.] [Applause.]]

†Die ADJUNKSPEAKER: Nee!

[The DEPUTY SPEAKER: No!

†Mnr B D JOSEPH: Dankie.

[Mr B D JOSEPH: Thank you.

†Die ADJUNKSPEAKER: Agb Joseph – Orde! [Tussenwerpsels.] Maak Kolossense ... [Tussenwerpsel.]

[The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Hon Joseph – Order! [Interjections.] Does Colossians ... [Interjection.]

†Mnr B D JOSEPH: Hy het geluister, hy ... [Tussenwerpsels.]

[Mr B D JOSEPH: He has listened, he ... [Interjections.]]

†Die ADJUNKSPEAKER: Orde!

[The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order!]

†Mnr B D JOSEPH: Hy het geluister. [Tussenwerpsels.]

[Mr B D JOSEPH: He listened. [Interjections.]]

†Die ADJUNKSPEAKER: Orde. Agb Joseph, verwys Kolossense na die woord “lieg”?

[The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order. Hon Joseph, does Colossians refer to the word “lieg” (lie)?]

†Mnr B D JOSEPH: Ja.

[Mr B D JOSEPH: Yes.]

†Die ADJUNKSPEAKER: In orde, dan kan u aangaan.

[The DEPUTY SPEAKER: In order, then you can proceed.]

†Mnr B D JOSEPH: Om dit direk aan te haal. Dit sê “Lieg niet vir mekaar nie”. [Applous.]

[Mr B D JOSEPH: To quote it directly. It says “*Lieg nie vir mekaar nie*”. (Do not lie to each other). [Applause.]]

†Die ADJUNKSPEAKER: Goed. [Tussenwerpsels.]

[The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Good. [Interjections.]]

An HON MEMBER: Can you repeat? Repeat!

Mr B D JOSEPH: Deputy Speaker, I have listened to the speech of the Premier on Friday [Interjections.] it is quite clear that the Premier [Interjection.]

An HON MEMBER: Is great!

Mr B D JOSEPH: That the Premier, for the past nine, ten years [Interjection.]

An HON MEMBER: She is the best in the country!

Mr B D JOSEPH: ...has wasted the time to get this the drafters of the speech to raise these issues. The same issues over and over again. However, I would like to raise five areas of concern that we have, that have not come out clearly within the speech of the Premier. The one is crime. The second is education. The third is health. The fourth is jobs and unemployment and the fifth is land and minerals and housing, water and sanitation. [Interjections.]

Now starting with crime [Interjections.], I have not heard the Premier to be clear about crime. She constantly referred to the annual policing plan of the police. The safety plan of the police, but there is nothing where she speaks to it [Interjections.]. I would have loved to hear the issue about the national crime prevention, about the alcohol abuse and how the other departments will get involved ... [Interjection.]

An HON MEMBER: You were not there.

Mr B D JOSEPH: ...in the provincial crime prevention. Whether I was there or not, it has not come out in the speech of the Premier and I was here, if you have not noticed.

An HON MEMBER: You were here. [Interjections.]

Mr B D JOSEPH: In terms of priority crimes the Western Cape specifically have four areas of priority crimes. The one is murder, rape, shebeens, alcohol abuse and drugs and investigation and the lack thereof. Now these are the areas that the Western Cape is crying about, especially murder in the Nyanga policing precinct, Philippi policing precincts and those areas.

The concern of the shebeens, the late night opening of shebeens and no proper control although the previous MEC of Community Safety was walking around with the Neighbourhood Watch, but what was he doing?

Did he really address crime within these areas where they could have addressed the issue of rape and the only way that you could address the issue of rape is to ensure that we address it in such a way that you look at the lighting in these different areas and what to do about it. Now, the specific areas of alcohol abuse and drugs, nothing have come out in the Premier's speech. She was not clean.

An HON MEMBER: And you were here?

Mr B D JOSEPH: I was here, [Inaudible.] [Laughter.] Nothing has come out clear from the Premier. We need to be clear. The people of the Western Cape are listening to those areas of concern, especially hearing someone is being promoted here as a very good leader - I do not know what she is leading. In terms of education ... [Interjection.]

An HON MEMBER: You!

Mr B D JOSEPH: Ja, she has said nothing. She has not even spoken [Interjections.] and she will get in trouble for tweeting and not listening because she will send the wrong tweets here. Especially at night. [Interjections.]

So, in terms of education, we raise concerns in the Western Cape about alarm bells about Matric passes over the past years and how they have improved, but what about the kids that fall through the cracks? Those that have started in Grade 1 or Sub A, whatever you call it, and then the percentage of them has come down drastically. [Interjections.] How do we address these types of issues if we want to address poverty in the Western Cape? [Interjection.]

†Die ADJUNKSPEAKER: Agb lid, orde. Jou tyd is verstreke, maar jou laaste sin.

[The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Hon member, order. Your time has expired, but your last sentence.]

†Mnr B D JOSEPH: Here. [Tussenwerpsels.] [Gelag.] [Lord. [Interjections.] [Laughter.]] The area of land and minerals, let me jump into the land and minerals [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order.

Mr B D JOSEPH: It is quite clear that we have a lot of challenges within the Western Cape, that we have a lot of minerals that we can exhaust to pay for these types of education. [Interjections.]

The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING: Hon Deputy Speaker, hon Premier, Minister Gordhan said, "We, the ANC, owe South Africa an explanation on how Eskom failed." Now let me tell you, Eskom announced in 2007 [Interjections.] that it was to build two mega-coal powered plants. Medupi, at the cost of R70 billion and Kusile at the cost of R80 billion.

To date these two power stations have cost taxpayers amounts of R208 billion and R239 billion respectively. Not only are they not finished yet. The bits that are done are hardly working at all. [Interjections.] If the two plants delivered on schedule, we would've had 9 600 Mega Watts extra electricity – in other words, no load shedding! Coal plants were in the beginning a bad idea to start off with. If we had a government with any vision it would have been a green energy project.

†Maar agb Adjunkspeaker, ek is geskok as 'n Christen en 'n persoon wat glo in Jesus Christus in die ACDP se uitlatings vandag, om eerlik te wees met u.

[But hon Deputy Speaker, I was shocked as a Christian and a person who believes in Jesus Christ in the ACDP's comments today, to be honest with you.]

†n AGBARE LID: Ja vertel hulle! Unconstitutional.

[An HON MEMBER: Yes, tell them! Unconstitutional.]

†Die MINISTER VAN PLAASLIKE REGERING, OMGEWINGSAKE EN PLAASLIKE BEPLANNING: En die ACDP moet vir my verduidelik waar regeer hulle in die land, want hy praat soos iemand wat regering verstaan, maar ek moet kategoriees dit regstel want dit is op rekord nou deur die ACDP geplaas – daar is geen DA-raad wat teen enige geloof sal diskrimineer nie. [Applous.]

Agb Adjunkspeaker, die DA sit nie mense in bokse nie, nie op ras nie, nie op geslag nie, en nie op geloof nie en die agb Christians moet dit as 'n populêre standpunt gebruik en dan uithardloop voor hy nog iewers gaan sit het om te luister nie.

Agb Adjunkspeaker, as 'n Christen is ek baie trots om deel te wees van die DA se program, "Let's build one nation with one future for all." [Applous.] Ek sal baie graag vir die ANC en vir die President [Tussenwerpsels.] Cyril Ramaphosa wil vra, hoe dink hulle gaan groot besighede of industrieë belê in hierdie land sodat ons geleenthede [Tussenwerpsels.] kan skep vir ons jeug, terwyl daar geen krag is nie? Agb Adjunkspeaker, daar is geen sin in vir enige besigheidsman om dan hier te belê nie.

Die Wes-Kaapse regering, onder die leiding van die agb Helen Zille, het besef dat die ANC die regering op nasionale vlak pateties bestuur het en daarom het ons oor die afgelope 5 jaar baie hard gewerk om die provinsie energie-onafhanklik te maak sover moontlik en binne ons beperkte magte.

Agb Adjunkspeaker, vandag kan ons die resultaat sien, want verlede jaar was so plus minus 75% van alle werksgeleenthede wat geskep is in Suid-Afrika, geskep in die Wes-Kaap. As die ander provinsies maar na die tafel toe sou kom. Hierdie werk is geskep te midde van die ergste droogte in ons geskiedenis.

Agb Adjunkspeaker, dit gaan als oor bestuur, kundigheid en 'n waardestelsel in Suid-Afrika. Die Wes-Kaap is steeds in die midde van 'n droogte. Sekere dele van ons provinsie het genadiglik deur die droogte getrek maar daar is ander dele soos die Karoo waar dit nog baie swaar gaan.

Verlede jaar was die stad Kaapstad se watervlakke besig om heeltemal leeg te loop. Die stad se daaglikse gebruik voor die droogte was meer as 1 miljard liter water per dag. Daar is verskeie veldtogte geloods, onder meer die Dag Zero-konsep en persoonlik dink ek dit was 'n reuse sukses. Dit het mense laat besef dinge is ernstig. Dit het mense laat besef dat die bron is onder druk en mense het na die tafel gekom en ons het besparings bereik waar ons die waterverbruik met die helfte verminder het, na 500 miljoen liter water per dag.

Ek wil baie dankie sê aan al ons inwoners in die Wes-Kaap vir hul uitsonderlike poging om hande te vat met die regering. Dit is 'n ongelooflike prestasie wat behaal is deur goeie kundige bestuur en deur samewerking van die gemeenskap. Hierdie soort inisiatiewe was noodsaaklik omdat die ANC nasionale regering vir dekades nie belê het in nuwe watervoorsiening en infrastruktuur in die Wes-Kaap nie, wat natuurlik 'n nasionale funksie is, agb Adjunkspeaker.

Projekte soos die Clanwilliam-damwal was vir jare vertraag. Uiteindelik, heeltemal gestop deur die voormalige Minister Mokoyana en as die ANC nog 'n ondersoek wil doen kan hulle my Departement van Waterwese ook gaan ondersoek [Tussenwerpsels.] Kom ek vertel u van die Karoo-dorpie waar die water uitgeput is. Beaufort-Wes,- Kannaland- en Laingsburg- munisipaliteite. Die rede hoekom hierdie dorpe sukkel is weens [Tussenwerpsels.] die Opposisiepartye se onvermoë en swak beplanning.

Agb Adjunkspeaker, hierdie munisipaliteite bestee al vir dekades tussen niks en absoluut minimum aan infrastruktuurprojekte in hulle gemeenskappe. Die geld gaan skynbaar grootliks aan salarisse. Gaan kyk na hoe die Opposisie-beheerde rade aanstellings manipuleer om hulself te bevoordeel ten koste van die inwoners. Dit is totaal onaanvaarbaar.

Vandag sit Kannaland, Beaufort-Wes en Laingsburg met enorme waterprobleme, met een gesamentlike faktor – ANC-beheer. [Tussenwerpsels.] Nou dat daar 'n droogte is, is dit eenvoudig 'n nagmerrie. Plekke soos Calitzdorp byvoorbeeld, het die munisipaliteit niks onderhoud gedoen aan die suiweringswerke nie en die gevolg was dat ons moes inspring om die aanleg skoon te maak en reg te maak om te verseker dat die dorp water het. Ek moet vir Oudtshoorn-munisipaliteit bedank, wat oor Desember sy ingenieurs en sy kundigheid gebruik het om daardie munisipaliteite by te staan.

***[Translation of Afrikaans paragraphs follow.]***

[The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING: And the ACDP must explain to me where they govern in the country, because he speaks like someone who understands government, but I must categorically set that straight because it has now been put on record by the ACDP – there is no DA council that will discriminate against any religion. [Applause.]

Hon Deputy Speaker, the DA does not put people in boxes, not according to race, not according to gender, and not according to religion, and the hon Christians must use it as a popular standpoint and then run out before he has gone to sit somewhere and listen.

Hon Deputy Spaker, as a Christian I am proud to be part of the DA's programme, "Let's build one nation with one future for all." [Applause.] I would very much like to ask the ANC and the President [Interjections.] Cyril Ramaphosa, how do they think large businesses or industries will invest in this country so that we can create opportunities [Interjections.] for our youth, while there is no power? Hon Deputy Speaker, it does not make any sense for any businessman to then invest.

The Western Cape Government, under the leadership of the hon Helen Zille, realised that the ANC had governed pathetically at national level and therefore we had worked very hard over the past 5 years to render the province energy independent as far as possible and within our limited powers.

Hon Deputy Speaker, today we can see the result, because last year plus minus 75% of all job opportunities that had been created in South Africa, were created in the Western Cape. If only the other provinces would come to the table. This work was created in the midst of the worst drought in our history.

Hon Deputy Speaker, it is all about management, expertise and a system of values in South Africa. The Western Cape is still in the middle of a drought. Certain parts of our province have mercifully pulled through the drought, but there are other parts like the Karoo where it is still a heavy struggle.

Last year the City of Cape Town's water levels were in the process of running completely empty. The City's daily consumption before the drought was more than 1 billion litres of water. Various campaigns were launched, amongst others the Day Zero concept and personally I think it was a huge success. It made people realise that the situation was serious. It made people realise that the source is under pressure and people came to the table and we reached savings where we had reduced the consumption by half to 500 million litres of water per day.

I want to thank all the citizens in the Western Cape for their exceptional effort to take hands with the Government. It is an unbelievable achievement that was realised through good expert management and the cooperation of the community. These kind of initiatives were essential as the ANC Government has for decades failed to invest in new water supply and infrastructure in the Western Cape, which of course is a national function, hon Deputy Speaker.

Projects like the Clanwilliam Dam wall were delayed for years. Finally, totally halted by the former Minister Mokoyana and if the ANC wants to conduct another inquiry they can also investigate my Department of Water Affairs [Interjections.]. Let me tell you about the Karoo towns running out of water. Beaufort-West, Kannaland and Laingsburg Municipalities. The reason why these towns are struggling is because of [Interjections.] the Opposition parties' incompetence and poor planning.

Hon Deputy Speaker, these municipalities have for decades spent between nothing and the absolute minimum on infrastructure projects in their communities. The money apparently mainly goes into salaries.

Go and look at how these Opposition controlled councils manipulate appointments to their own advantage at the cost of the citizens. It is totally unacceptable.

Today, Kannaland, Beaufort-Wes en Laingsburg are stuck with enormous water problems, with one common factor – ANC control. [Interjections.] Now that there is a drought, it is simply a nightmare. In places like Calitzdorp, for example, the Municipality had done no maintenance on the purifying works and the result was that we had to intervene to clean out and repair the plant to ensure that the town has water. I have to thank the Oudtshoorn Municipality, who has used its engineers and its expertise over December to support those municipalities.]

Hon Deputy Speaker, I am raising these examples to drive awareness about the necessity for good management and good governance in every sphere of government. We do not have a hope if we do not have good, ethical, incorruptible leaders making informed decisions for the benefits of their communities in every sphere of government.

Taxpayers' money is being looted on a large scale by the ANC, its cronies and deployed cadres. It is simply a fact, it is no longer an opinion. There is such a long list – I will mention one or two examples. Khusasa. A company by the way, where President Cyril Ramaphosa's son was allegedly given large [Interjections.] contracts, but do not forget about the Gupta family who owned, it seems like [Interjections.] the entire ANC NEC. Some believe the impact of the Gupta's on state capture [Interjections.] could have been as much as a R100 billion [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order.

The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING: Can you imagine the impact that that money would have had [Interjections.] on our schools and our hospitals? Hon Deputy Speaker, let me explain to the ANC what R100 billion can buy us [Interjections.].

With R100 billion we can build 625 000 houses. We can wipe out the backlog in housing in two provinces if the ANC has not looted the State! [Interjections.] We could have built 80 hospitals, 80 schools, hon Deputy Speaker. That is just the beginning because if you look at where I start off with, the ANC wasted plus/minus R300 billion on the electricity generated capacity in this country. [Interjections.] Just add up, and you will see that the ANC does not care about the poor people. The ANC wants to keep the people in poverty! [Interjections.]

How much damage has been caused, hon Deputy Speaker? How many opportunities have been lost? Too many to count, I would imagine. †Agb Adjunkspeaker, terwyl daar groot vrae hang oor die koppe van provinsies soos die Vrystaat en Gauteng, kan ons met trots hier staan en sê ons provinsie en die dorpe onder ons toesig lewer jaarliks die beste ouditresultate.

Die belastingbetaler weet, die DA-regering [Tussenwerpsels.] staan vir goeie bestuur en daadwerklike aksie en verantwoordelikheid. [Tussenwerpsels.]

In die 2017 finansiële jaar, van die 257 munisipaliteite - net 33 skoon oudits. Van daardie 33 was 21 skoon oudits in die Wes-Kaap. Agb Adjunkspeaker, 'n rekord om op trots te wees. Waar die DA regeer is daar 'n impak.

***[Translation of Afrikaans paragraphs follow.]***

[Hon Deputy Speaker, while there are big questions hanging over the heads of provinces like the Free State and Gauteng, we can proudly say our province and the towns under our supervision annually achieve the best audit results.

The taxpayer knows the DA Government [Interjections.] stands for good governance and actual performance and responsibility. [Interjections.] In the 2017 financial year, of the 257 municipalities – only 33 clean audits. Of those 33, 21 clean audits in the Western Cape. Hon Deputy Speaker, a record to be proud of. Where the DA governs, there is an impact.]

Hon Deputy Speaker, we are also proud of our track record we have in turning around troubled municipalities. For years Oudtshoorn was another troubled municipality until the 2016 elections. The town had been so badly managed by the ANC coalition [Interjections.] that even the Congo Caves, one of the few tourist attractions, had been stripped of its assets and was in danger of being closed down. [Interjections.]

In Oudtshoorn, when the Province finally saw the books, about 400 people extra were found on the payroll. The negative impact it had, had been on service delivery and the Capex investment. [Interjections.] Within two years of the provincial intervention the situation has turned around. Today the Congo Caves is back to its former glory and tourism numbers had seen record levels. There are jobs being created and we can even rely on Oudtshoorn to ... [Interjection.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order.

The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING: ... assist the smaller municipalities with technical services. It was Oudtshoorn's engineers who helped Kannaland with its challenges during December. I am also proud to announce the decision to go ahead with the Blossoms Water Project. A project, costing R92 million to ensure a secondary water source for Oudtshoorn. [Interjections.] It will make an enormous difference to the town. The Department of Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning can stand up and look back with pride at the last five years' accomplishments.

According to STATS South Africa, the Western Cape is the province where poor households benefit the most from policies of three basic services: electricity, sewerage and sanitation [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: Nonsense!

The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING: Hon Deputy Speaker, the difference between the Western Cape and other provinces is day and night.



Consider the delivery of three basic services, 76.4% in the Western Cape. The second ranked province, the Eastern Cape, 41%. The other provinces are even worse off, but I think this is part of your legacy, Premier. I repeat, an independent study have found that when it comes to delivery of three basic services to the poorest of the poor, no-one does it better than the Western Cape. I thank you, Premier. [Interjections.] Hon Speaker, another highlight [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order.

The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING: Another highlight from my Department is the regional socio-economic programme known as RCEP. This is another innovative programme whereby we are making better living spaces in all our communities and where we aim to redress apartheid spatial legacies through better integrated development. Hon Deputy Speaker [Interjection.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Thank you. †Minister, jou tyd is verstreke. Jou laaste sin. [Minister, your time has expired. Your last sentence.]

The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING: There are so many to mention. 1.3 million people being touched by our [Inaudible.] Programme [Interjections.] I can go on and on and I want to thank the Premier because [Interjections.] this happened under her leadership. I thank you. [Applause.]

The MINISTER OF EDUCATION: Thank you, Deputy Speaker. On Friday the Premier showed us how, when the voting public is prepared to swim upstream and vote differently to the rest of the country, they reap substantial rewards. She also showed what is possible when you have a capable state and an accountable and responsive government. Imagine where we could be now if we had had that for the last 25 years. We do indeed have a good story to tell in the Western Cape.

The ANC could not even organise their own protest properly and notwithstanding the *Weekend Argus* report [Interjections.] that "Wale Street was a sea of yellow, black and green", we saw the reality. A protest that was [Interjections.] supposed to start at 09:30, commenced at about 11:30, and it was clear that the few hundred people, outnumbered by police [Interjections.] were not particularly interested in what Mr "Brown Envelope" Rasool and the permanently acting Chairperson ... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order! Order! There is too much shouting across the floor here.

The MINISTER OF EDUCATION: ... Khaya Magaxa, had to say. [Interjections.] We really cannot blame them. Mr Deputy Speaker, in her speech, the Premier addressed many issues in education, and I want to thank her for the full account she gave of the challenges we face. [Interjections.]

She also highlighted our numerous achievements. [Interjections.] So, today I want to focus on just a few issues of particular importance, to highlight just how well we have actually done in the face of extreme difficulties [Interjections.] inflicted largely by the ANC's corruption and mismanagement of our country [Interjections.].

The first topic I wish to address is the matric results. The Premier spoke about our improvement from 75.7% in 2009 to 81.5% in 2018. And yes, we dropped over the last two years, but there are important reasons why. The Premier mentioned the first reason, which is our retention rate from Grade 10 to 12, [Interjections.] which remains by far the highest in the country. [Interjections.]

There is also the impact of our increasing class sizes and decreasing budgets in real terms which we have been warning about for years now, will have an impact on our results. But the other significant factor is the impact of the MEO or Multiple Examination Opportunity on the pass rate. The DBE recently held a Lekgotla where one of the senior officials was at pains to try and convince everyone that there is no smoke and mirrors in the release of the matric results. [Interjections.] But even as he did so, he still failed to reveal the statistics [Interjections.] of the number of learners per province and the percentage of the matric cohort that they comprise over the last three years, who have written the MEO. And this is where the smoke and mirrors comes in. It does not take a mathematical genius to figure out that if you reduce the numbers writing the final exam by removing the weak ones from the system ... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order! Order!

The MINISTER OF EDUCATION: ...you will get a higher pass rate.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: We know you are here, hon Dyantyi. Please contain yourself. [Interjection.]

The MINISTER OF EDUCATION: I know you do not want the ANC to hear because they do not like to know the truth. So you are obviously going to get a higher pass rate if you kick out the weaker learners and stop them from writing the final examination. [Interjections.]

I am very confident when I say that there is a strong correlation between the results in each province and the percentage increase over the last three years of learners writing the MEO. To put it simply, the higher the increase in matric pass rate the higher the percentage of the cohorts in that province writing the MEO [Interjection.]

Mr Q R DYANTYI: [Inaudible.] remember.

The MINISTER OF EDUCATION: I am really worried. [Interjections.] I am also confident that the Western Cape has the lowest [Interjections.] percentage increase in those writing MEO's, and unlike in other provinces, we do not force our weak students not to write the final exam.

An HON MEMBER: Hi, man, fix the schools man!

The MINISTER OF EDUCATION: The question needs to be asked, given that I had publicly challenged the DBE and each province to make these statistics public, we have done, why have they still not done so? In addition Minister Matshego has for the last two years been reporting internally on what she has called an inclusive basket of criteria for the NSC, which takes into account important indicators such as the percentage [Interjections.] of physical science and mathematics passes, the [Inaudible.] rate, distinctions and bachelor passes.

Minister Matshego indicated in a parliamentary reply that the new inclusive basket is a more integrated approach to reporting that reflects the key indicators of learner performance. We agree, although now I think the percentage writing the MEO's should also be included. So again I have to ask, why has this not still been made public? Is it perhaps because for the two previous years the Western Cape has been number one and may well be again last year.

So, people must not tell me there is no smoke and mirrors. Considering the huge increase in numbers in our system over the last five years in particular, and the above factors, I am proud of the fact that we have been able to increase at all and certainly that we have been able to maintain a pass rate of over 80% and I am proud that we have focussed, and I hope the next government will continue to focus on keeping as many children in school as possible. And ensuring as many as possible obtain their NSC as that gives them far better opportunities in life. That is what a DA government works for.

Mr Deputy Speaker, I now turn to ICT and the Fourth Industrial Revolution about which the President spoke at SONA. The Premier also spoke about what we have achieved in this realm especially over the last five years, and it is a lot.

The focus on the Fourth Industrial Revolution is very important but the President's response is fascinating. Hand out a tablet to every child over the next three years. Well, that will really solve the problem. Firstly there needs to be internet connectivity at every school, which there is not, except for the majority of those in the Western Cape. Secondly the criminal justice system is so dysfunctional that they will be stolen soon after they are handed out with no consequences. [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: Ha, what are you saying?

The MINISTER OF EDUCATION: Thirdly, where is the money coming from? [Interjections.] And fourthly, I sure hope, now listen to this, I sure hope they are solar powered because the National Government has no political will or expertise to fix the energy crisis that we are in as a result of Eskom's mismanagement and corruption. [Interjections.]

So, we could quite feasibly be sitting with a whole lot of tablets and nothing to charge them with. The ANC cannot even agree within itself what they are going to do about Eskom, and they are allowing themselves to be held hostage by the unions which means that nothing will be done anytime soon to fix it. [Interjections.]

Mr President, we don't need tablets. We need teachers and we need schools and we need the ecosystem first that needs to be in place [Interjections.] in order to effectively utilise technology in education. [Interjections.] We also need increased technical support for schools and teacher development to name but a few. We have done remarkably well in integrating ICT, but there is still a lot to do and the President's apparent ignorance of what e-Learning involves is quite astonishing. Although I guess he was shocked to learn what we have all known about Eskom for a long time now. [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: She is insulting everyone [Interjection.]

The MINISTER OF EDUCATION: So anything is possible. [Interjections.] The ANC has also made much of the number of unplaced learners in the Western Cape and they're quite correct, but have they spoken to their colleagues in other provinces about their unplaced learners? In some provinces the data is so bad, I do not think they will even be able to tell us what their numbers are. In others they offer places to learners and if they refuse those places, they simply remove them from the list of unplaced learners. So they can say that they are no longer unplaced [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order!

The MINISTER OF EDUCATION: Whether they are actually in school or not. [Interjections.] But quite honestly [Interjections.] for the ANC to be posturing about unplaced learners and over-crowded classrooms is like Lincoln's definition of a hypocrite. A man who kills both parents and then complains he is an orphan.

The situation we find ourselves in is a direct result of ANC corruption and mismanagement and a direct result of the DA's good governance to which people are flocking in their numbers. [Interjections.] Since 2014 we have had an increase of 113 000 learners in our system. This year we are anticipating an additional 25 000 once the figures are final. The cost to the Department, excluding infrastructure, for the 113 000, is R1,84 billion. Instead what the ANC has delivered is an additional R1,9 billion over the next three years and we have to fund [Interjections.] as a result of nationally negotiated wage increases, plus they have cut, listen to this, they have cut the infrastructure budget ... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order!

The MINISTER OF EDUCATION: ... infrastructure grant by R132 million over the last three years. [Interjections.] In addition, our infrastructure grant for growth was increased for growth around R298 million over the 2019 MTEF but it's been cut again by another R250 million, leaving us a marginal increase of R48 million on the indicative allocation received in respect of the 2019 intake.

That is not even enough for one school. [Interjections.] So, what exactly are we supposed to do with the 25 000 extra learners per year for the last two years when the money we need is simply not forthcoming? In contrast a money web article last year suggested that flawed tender processes and corruption could be costing South Africa R400 billion a year.

That money could have ensured we had no teacher shortage at all. No school shortage and schools with far better facilities than many of our older schools enjoy. But instead the Guptas are planning another R100 million wedding in Abu Dhabi. And with our money we have to keep on telling our teachers to please hang in there [Interjections.] And then the ANC wants to take us to the Human Rights Commission. Be my guest! I will join you there and lay a counter charge. [Interjections.] The numbers are frightening and the only thing that will solve it is money, plain and simple.

Obviously, all these extra people require accommodation. Premier mentioned our achievements in infrastructure. 132 schools and 2 057 classrooms since 2009. That is just over one new school and 17 classrooms per month and yet this is still not enough to keep up with the persistent demand for schooling in the Western Cape. Our schools are literally bursting at the seams and the response from the ANC – cutting the Education infrastructure grant for the two outer years of the MTEF. But I guess that's okay. We will have tablets, right?

The Premier also mentioned our ground-breaking Bill that was passed in November last year which will pave the way for the school evaluation authority. We are currently busy finalising the regulations and this will be a revolution in education in South Africa.

Unsurprisingly, SADTU has now been informing their members not to allow classroom observation as the Premier has not yet proclaimed that the Act is enforced. This will be remedied soon and the section allowing for classroom observation will be enacted and will be enforced. We will not allow SADTU or any other union to stop us observing teaching and learning in the classroom. [Interjections.] I cannot imagine why they would want to except if they are trying to protect people who are prejudicing the chances of our children.

An HON MEMBER: Exactly what they are doing!

The MINISTER OF EDUCATION: The intention is to improve teaching and learning in the classroom [Interjections.] What possible legitimate ... [Interjection.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order! [Interjections.] Order.

The MINISTER OF EDUCATION: ... objection could there be to that? It is my sincere hope that the new administration will drive this forward aggressively. I also look forward to seeing the chief evaluator appointed within the next few months and the school evaluations published for communities to see our schools in their communities and our province as a whole, are performing. [Interjections.]

There are many safety interventions we've also been busy with which I shall discuss in more detail in my budget speech. Unfortunately once again, many of them [Interjections.] are being necessitated by the ANC's decimation of the independence and the effectiveness of the criminal justice system, which is affecting our people on the ground every day including our schools. [Interjections.]

Over the last week and a half school grounds in Pacaltsdorp have been illegally occupied. We obtained an interdict and the police are only today having a meeting to discuss how they can deal with the problem, while people will carry on invading the property. After we have had to spend R3,5 million of money we ... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order.

The MINISTER OF EDUCATION: ...desperately need for education purposes ... [Interjection.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Minister, just finish off. [Interjection.]

The MINISTER OF EDUCATION: ...to try and protect the school property. Finish off. [Interjection.]

An HON MEMBER: Your time is long due!

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Your time has expired but just finish off. [Interjection.]

The MINISTER OF EDUCATION: Thank you. Hon Deputy Speaker, [Interjections.] I think there is a good saying that says the tallest trees catch the most wind and I think the Premier will be seen as one of the tallest trees in this province and in this country. Thank you. [Interjections.] [Applause.]

Mr C M DUGMORE: Thank you very much, Deputy Speaker [Interjections.] Deputy Speaker ... [Interjection.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order!

Mr C M DUGMORE: ...we are having this debate at a time when we have had democracy in our country, led by the African National Congress since 1994. [Interjections.] And the State of the Province Address happens within that context and that context is that when we look at what has been achieved as a country since 1994. [Interjection.]

An HON MEMBER: Junk status!

Mr C M DUGMORE: We can look at the fact that 9 out of 10 ... [Interjection.]

An HON MEMBER: Load shedding!

Mr C M DUGMORE: ...of all of our public schools are no-fee, reducing the burden for poor parents who otherwise could not have afforded access to school. [Interjections.] We should remember, Deputy Speaker, that in 1994 only 51% of learners were enrolled in public schools across the country, now 81% of all eligible learners are in school and are learning. [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: Thank you, DA!

Mr C M DUGMORE: In 1994 only 347 000 were enrolled in our universities. Now over one million students are enrolled in our universities [Interjections.] In 1994 only 50% of learners passed matric, but in 2018 78,2% of learners in our country passed matric [Interjections.] We also know that 3,2 million houses, when we talk about the context of the province in our country, 3,2 million free houses have been built since 1994. In 1994 there were only 3 million recipients of social grants. We now have 17,5 million people receiving social grants [Interjections.] In 1994, ... [Interjection.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order!

Mr C M DUGMORE: ...this includes our province, only 36% [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: You must say that to the voters!

Mr C M DUGMORE: ...of people had electricity in their homes and now 84% of South Africans have electricity in their homes. [Interjections.] In 1994, in terms of the adult literacy rate only 51% of adults could read and write. Now 94,3% of adults in our country can read and write. [Interjections.] In 1994 51% had access to clean and drinking water including in our province, that was part of that, and now 88,6% of South Africans [Interjections.] have access to clear water.

The National Student Financial Aid Scheme, which also benefits all learners, irrespective of race, it goes to the issue of poverty and income, but only R70 million was spent in 1994 on bursaries ... [Interjections.]

Mr D JOSEPH: How much money was stolen?

Mr C M DUGMORE: ... now over R15 billion in 2018 is spent on bursaries. These are things – but the ANC, as our Leader of the Opposition indicated today, we are the first to acknowledge that not only have there been mistakes amongst all these achievements ... [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: Mistakes?

Mr C M DUGMORE: ... and not only has progress been stalled in certain areas.

The MINISTER OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: It is not mistakes, man, it is failures.

Mr C M DUGMORE: And that commitment [Interjections.] and that level of honesty is what is [Interjections.] inspiring South Africans ... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order!

Mr C M DUGMORE: ... and giving them trust in the oldest liberation movement on this country, that we have the ability to reflect [Interjections.] to renew and to self-correct, but no one – and that is why opinion polls indicate that over 61% of South Africans will vote for the African National Congress [Interjections.] led by Cyril Ramaphosa [Interjections.] because they believe ... [Applause.] that their organisation has the ability to self-correct, and that is why all of us, as the Leader of the Opposition have said ... [Interjections.]

Mr D JOSEPH: Put them in jail.

Mr C M DUGMORE: ... welcome all these commissions, because the truth [Interjections.] must come out.

The MINISTER OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT: [Inaudible.] prison.

Mr C M DUGMORE: Those that are corrupt in ... [Interjections.]

†Mnr R D MACKENZIE: Jy was nog nie [Onhoorbaar.]  
[Mr R D MACKENZIE: You have not yet been [Inaudible.].]

Mr C M DUGMORE: ... the private sector and in the government sector ... [Interjections.]

Mr D JOSEPH: Exactly!

Mr C M DUGMORE: ... must be dealt with. This liberation movement, the African National Congress, [Interjections.] is leading and is giving an example, but unfortunately we have a situation where in the Premier's State of the Province Address there is not one acknowledgment of any mistakes or any weaknesses.

MEC Schäfer talks about education. When the ANC governed this province, we had a particular [Interjections.] provision for a basket of posts that were redress posts, because many of our schools are not fee-paying and cannot afford governing body posts. This basket of posts helped poor schools to appoint math teachers and science teachers. It helped with redress.

An HON MEMBER: Exactly.

Mr C M DUGMORE: But that basket of posts no longer exists [Interjections.] under this Provincial Government, because they have prioritised in terms of the equitable share, they have prioritised ICT ... [Interjections.]

Mr D JOSEPH: Give us more money.

Mr C M DUGMORE: ... which we also support, but in the process ... [Interjections.]

Mr D JOSEPH: Give us more money.

Mr C M DUGMORE: ... they have undermined the redress and that actually comes right down to the fact that when you look at the Premier's speech, she talks about what the long-term vision actually is, and that vision is very revealing.

She says that the long-term vision of this province is highly skilled, innovation driven ... [Interjections.]

Mr D JOSEPH: The ANC has no vision.



Mr C M DUGMORE: ... resource efficient ... [Interjections.]

Mr D JOSEPH: You cannot talk about vision.

Mr C M DUGMORE: ... connected, high opportunity society for all. Nowhere do we have any mention of redress, which is a prerogative of our Constitution and what has happened in the matric results in this province?

If you look at District East ... [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: [Inaudible.] redress.

Mr C M DUGMORE: ... the poorest schools, that is where the matric results have dropped, in the main that is where they have dropped. That is where the achievement of 60% has actually dropped in those schools, and that is because you have not invested enough in the safety of those schools. The school safety budget in this province has not kept pace with inflation.

So while the Premier [Interjections.] talks about an opportunity society, it is the neglect of the poor which has characterised this DA Provincial Government's last tenure.

An HON MEMBER: Yebo!

Mr C M DUGMORE: That is the reality, because redress to the DA is a swear word, as much as it is contained in our Constitution, where you have to use resources to effect redress.

Not in one of the Premier's speeches since 2009 has she talked about inequality, has she talked about ... [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: Exactly.

Mr C M DUGMORE: ... broad-based black economic empowerment, and that is why the economic ownership structures of our province have not changed for 10 years. [Interjections.]

We also ... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order!

Mr C M DUGMORE: ... [Inaudible.] jobs.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order, hon member Dugmore. Hon member Dyantyi?

Mr Q R DYANTYI: Thank you, Mr Deputy Speaker. I was rising on the running commentary on that side.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Oh, okay, fine.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: Because we cannot hear the speaker ... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: That has been dealt with. Hon member Dugmore ... [Interjections.]

Mr Q R DYANTYI: We cannot hear him.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: ... hon member Dugmore, you may continue.

Mr K E MAGAXA: We understand it is painful. [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: Read your own memo, inequality is there. Read it.

Mr C M DUGMORE: I see I was stopped at six minutes, but when Premier Zille reflected on the 10 years of DA Government and she gave credit to those who decided to take the road less travelled in 2009 ... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order, order!

Mr C M DUGMORE: ... and vote against the national trend, it is clear that many of those voters are now regretting that decision, especially those voters from working class communities of Cape Town. You can see when the Good Party has a meeting in Mitchells Plain it is packed out. The DA battled to fill that hall and all that was in their hall in Mitchells Plain [Interjections.] was their public representatives. That indicates that those people [Interjections.] who feel that Patricia de Lille was mistreated [Interjections.] are disillusioned with the DA.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order! [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: Your meeting.

An HON MEMBER: Ja.

Mr C M DUGMORE: This term of office, Mr Deputy Speaker, presided over by the DA, can be described as 10 years of broken [Interjections.] promises, of missed opportunities and of the cynical neglect of the majority of the poor [Interjections.] African and coloured and white in this province. A neglect of the poor.

Critical to the quality of life in any community is where the people feel safe and in fact are safe. When the DA, under the leadership of Premier Zille, took over this Government in 2009 there had been a steady decline in the rate of murder. This was progress made by the ANC. Under the DA contact crime has increased [Interjections.] by 17% by 2013. There have been a record number of child murders under this DA Government. The crime stats for 2017 and 2018 saw a number of police stations in the Western Cape having the highest number of recorded murders compared to police stations in other parts of the country. [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: They are under-resourced by [Inaudible.].

Mr C M DUGMORE: So as this 10 years come to an end, the real legacy, the real Western Cape that the DA leaves us with is a shocking legacy of a province which is more violent [Interjections.], which has greater levels of substance abuse ... [Interjections.]

†Mnr Q R DYANTYI: Daarsy!  
[Mr Q R DYANTYI: There you go!]

Mr C M DUGMORE: ... and a culture of gangsterism ... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order.

Mr C M DUGMORE: ... that is more embedded.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order, hon member Dugmore, just one second. Hon Minister Winde, is that question? [Interjections.]

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: Will the hon member take a question? [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Hon member Dugmore, are you prepared to take a question? [Interjections.]

Mr C M DUGMORE: The MEC Winde needs to be patient because I am going to expose him and his Department ... [Interjections.]

Mr Q R DYANTYI: Ja!

Mr C M DUGMORE: ... for the abuse of ... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order!

Mr C M DUGMORE: ... R7 million of taxpayer's money.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Minister Winde, I assume that is no.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: Just sit down!

Mr C M DUGMORE: The reality is that while the DA talks of a whole society of approach and a delivery unit, their approach has been focused essentially, as per that vision, of preserving the privileges of the haves and neglected the needs of the have nots. [Interjections.]

Premier Zille never talks about inequality [Interjections.], the DA never talks about redress. The resolution of crime and gangsterism needs a dedicated focus on the causes of crime in the most affected communities. It is not surprising that the situation has worsened. It is both the absence of political will and the failure to develop an integrated and targeted approach backed-up by resource allocation, but what makes it worse, Mr Deputy Speaker, is that the Premier comes to this House and actually misleads us and the public.

Mr D JOSEPH: Come on [Inaudible.] say that.

Mr C M DUGMORE: She claims that ... [Interjections.]

Mr R D MACKENZIE: Bring a substantive motion.

Mr C M DUGMORE: ... the ratio of Western Cape police officers in our province to residents is one to 509. If you, if she had bothered to simply look at the South African Police Annual Report for 2018 / 2019, it is very clear there that that national ratio is 1.375. In our province, if you look at the fact that we have 20,457 police personnel according to Stat South Africa, the mid-year population last year was 6,621,000 ... [Interjections.]

Mr D JOSEPH: What is the shortage?

Mr C M DUGMORE: ... that works out in the Western Cape ... [Interjections.]

Mr D JOSEPH: What is the shortage?

Mr C M DUGMORE: ... to one police person for 324 ... [Interjections.]

Mr R D MACKENZIE: No!

Mr C M DUGMORE: ... which is much better than the [Interjections.] national average, yet she comes here ... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order!

Mr C M DUGMORE: ... and she claims ... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Hon member Dugmore, just – order! Hon member Dugmore, just one second. Hon member Wenger?

An HON MEMBER: No! The answer is no.

An HON MEMBER: You are wasting our time.

Ms M M WENGER: Will the hon member Dugmore take a question? [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: Hey, sit down!

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Hon member Dugmore, are you prepared to take a question? [Interjections.]

Mr C M DUGMORE: But moving on ...

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: The answer is no.

Mr C M DUGMORE: Unless hon member Wenger gives the correct information, because I am sure she is misleading the Premier who in turn is misleading us.

Mr R D MACKENZIE: No! [Interjections.]

Mr C M DUGMORE: Now in her speech ... [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: Sit down! Sit down!

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order!

Mr C M DUGMORE: ... Premier Zille ... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order!

Mr C M DUGMORE: ... argued ... [Interjections.]

Ms M M WENGER: [Inaudible.] point of order.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order, hon member Dugmore.

Mr C M DUGMORE: ... that the condition for sustained ... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order, hon member Dugmore.

Mr C M DUGMORE: ... progress ...

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order!

Mr C M DUGMORE: ... towards prosperity – sorry.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Hon member Dugmore, just one second. Hon member Wenger?

Ms M M WENGER: Mr Deputy Speaker, the hon member just accused me of misleading the Premier ... [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: Sit down!

Ms M M WENGER: ... and the House, which I think is objectionable and I would like you to rule on that, please. [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Yes. Referring to an hon member as having misled the House or misleading the House is in order, as long as you do not add “deliberate” or [Interjections.] “intent” into it. [Interjections.]

So it is okay, you can continue. [Interjections.]

Mr C M DUGMORE: Yes ... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order! Order! [Interjections.] Order!

Mr C M DUGMORE: Mr Deputy Speaker, yes, I did not say she was ... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order! Hon member Lekker!

Mr C M DUGMORE: ... I did say she was misleading the Premier, and the Premier therefore is misleading us. That is what I said. [Interjections.]

In her speech Premier Zille argued that conditions [Interjections.] for progress require rule of law, culture of accountability and a capable state.

Mr R D MACKENZIE: Something the ANC does not [Inaudible.].

Mr C M DUGMORE: Now hon member Nkondlo has already referred to the fact that the Premier and the DA Government ignored the highest law in this province, the Provincial Constitution, by simply failing to implement two commissions which were required by the law, this is double standards. [Interjections.] But the issue of accountability which I want to get to now ... [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: You did nothing [Inaudible.]

Mr C M DUGMORE: ... I want to ask ... [Interjections.]

Mr P UYS: Stop your comments [Inaudible.]

Mr C M DUGMORE: ... how committed, Mr Deputy Speaker, is Premier Zille to accountability and in particular to the accountability of her MECs for the use of public resources and the respect for procurement processes.

Is the Premier prepared to cooperate with an investigation into the allegation that one of her MECs ... [Interjections.]

Mr Q R DYANTYI: Ja!

Mr C M DUGMORE: ... approved a closed tender amounting to R6.84 million to a single service provider for work done for simply two months ...

Mr Q R DYANTYI: Just listen to this.

Mr C M DUGMORE: ... from 6 October 2014 until 1 December 2014. Almost R7 million for less than two months' work for only one service provider, giving no one else an opportunity.

An HON MEMBER: Jô! [Interjections.]

Mr C M DUGMORE: I am referring, Mr Deputy Speaker, [Interjections.] ... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order.

Mr C M DUGMORE: ... to bid number ...

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order! Order! [Interjections.]

Mr C M DUGMORE: I am referring, Mr Deputy Speaker, to bid number EDT006/14, awarded to McKinsey, yes, McKinsey, by the Department of Economic Development Tourism. This is at the time when MEC Winde occupied this portfolio. It is clear that this work could have been done by officials of the Department ... [Interjections.]

Mr Q R DYANTYI: Yoh!

Mr C M DUGMORE: ... and they in fact indicated that.

Secondly, will the Premier establish from MEC Winde how many times [Interjections.] he had met representatives of McKinsey in both an official and an unofficial capacity before the work was allocated exclusively to McKinsey without allowing any other service providers the opportunity to tender. [Interjections.]

What we need to ask was was the view of the Bid Adjudication Committee when this matter was discussed with them initially?

I believe that this matter, and I am happy that the Chair of SCOPA is here, needs to be investigated by SCOPA. We need to call in the officials of this Department, we need to call in McKinsey, we need to call in MEC Winde, to explain why when officials could have done this and they were told that the officials could do it ... [Interjections.]

Mr D JOSEPH: Call it Fransman.

Mr C M DUGMORE: ... they gave it to one.

So we want to know what is the relationship between MEC Winde and McKinsey.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: Yoh! [Applause.]

Mr C M DUGMORE: We want him to tell us and explain that particular relationship. [Interjections.]

The MINISTER OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT: Bring it on!

Mr C M DUGMORE: Because that is what we need.

The MINISTER OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT: Bring it on!

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order. [Interjections.]

Mr C M DUGMORE: It is very clear ... [Interjections.]

Mr Q R DYANTYI: It is coming, it is coming.

Mr C M DUGMORE: ... it is very, very clear ... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order, order! Hon member Fritz.

Mr C M DUGMORE: ... that there is one set of accountability for some and there is another set of accountability for others, and I trust that this House will get to the bottom of this matter because clearly you cannot pay one service provider almost R7 million for two months' work, and you do not give an opportunity to anyone else to tender.

That is what needs to be explained. [Interjections.]

When we look at the Premier's speech we also find a complete absence, a complete absence of any reference to the indigenous people of our province. We know that since Premier Zille was appointed this DA Provincial Government has never met the Griqua Royal House, the Congress of Traditional Leaders, the Cape Khoi, Koranas – in fact in 2011 Premier Zille ... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order!

Mr C M DUGMORE: ... declined an invitation to attend the Adam Kok commemoration at the Castle. This Legislature, hon member Dyantyi and others from that side, went around to the whole province where the majority that went to the public hearings expressed support for the National Traditional Leaders and Khoisan [Interjections.]. Well, they expressed support. But it is the Democratic Alliance who has opposed that legislation, which means that this province does not want to set up a House of Traditional Leaders for the Western Cape, nor do they want to set up a House of Traditional Leaders in local municipalities. [Interjections.]

So that is very, very clear that this Government undermined ... [Interjections.]

The MINISTER OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: It is the National Government ... [Interjections.]

Mr C M DUGMORE: ... the rights of the indigenous people ... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order! Order!

Mr C M DUGMORE: ... that this particular Provincial Government gave no recognition, and that is why you can see in Black River Park the DA continues ... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order! Order! Order. I will attend to it, hon member Uys, I think you are rising on the same point of order. There are too much noise coming from the back corner there and constant interjections. Do not make it a running commentary, please. The noise level is too high. Hon member Dugmore, you may continue.

An HON MEMBER: But he must not mislead the House.

Mr C M DUGMORE: So what is fact is that the DA voted against the rights of indigenous people in this province ... [Interjections.]

Mr Q R DYANTYI: Ja!

Mr C M DUGMORE: ... like the Koi, the San ... [Interjections.]

Mr Q R DYANTYI: You did not support them.



Mr C M DUGMORE: ... the Contralesa leaders, they voted against it ... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order!

Mr C M DUGMORE: ... and they have no interest to establish a House ... [Interjections.]

Mr Q R DYANTYI: You did not support it.

Mr C M DUGMORE: ... of Traditional Leaders in this province. The DA voted against it in the NCOP. It is a matter of record, and this province in the public hearings expressed support for that.

An HON MEMBER: We voted against the undermining of them.

Mr C M DUGMORE: So we then have a situation where under the leadership of the Premier the spirit of colonialism and subjection goes on ... [Interjections.]

Mr D JOSEPH: Ag, come on.

Mr C M DUGMORE: ... because you fail to recognise the indigenous people of this province. [Interjections.] That is the legacy which is being left by this particular province.

We then have a situation [Interjections.] which I would like to refer to, where Premier Zille has raised the issue of housing delivery. I want to remind this particular House that we put forward a motion when we asked, as a matter of public importance, when MEC Madikizela was informed and in a Premier statement, that he had already in 2014 completed a housing strategy for this province. Complete with which properties were going to be released, etcetera. That has never ever been given to this House.

So the Premier in 2014 already misled this House [Interjections.] that there was a comprehensive strategy for housing delivery. The Provincial Property Committee ... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order.

Mr C M DUGMORE: ... has never reported to this House since 2009, which shows that they never intended to release provincial properties for housing in this province, preferring to blame National Government for not releasing Ysterplaat. That is the ... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order!

Mr C M DUGMORE: ... problem, there has been no political will. [Applause.]

Mr M MNQASELA: Mr Deputy Speaker. †Enkosi, Sekela-Somlomo. Ndifuna ukuqala ndithi kuNontsapho iDA imi emva kwakho iyakuxhasa nentetho oyenzileyo yePhondo.

Sibabonile ooxam, amahlungulu bekhwela bezehlela bedlala uphuca bengakwazi ukuthetha yingxaki xa ujongene nabantu abanganento yokwenza. Abananto yokuthetha kuba abananto yokwenza.

***[Translation of isiXhosa paragraph follows.]***

[Thank you, Mr Deputy Speaker. I just want to start by saying to Nontsapho that DA is fully behind you and supports you and your State of the Province Address that you have made. We have seen all those idiots going up and down not knowing what to do and they are stuck now, the problem when you are dealing with people who do not have anything to do. They just get stuck with lots of words because they do not have anything to do.]

†Voters in this province ... [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: Why are you calling the Premier names?

Mr M MNQASELA: ... because they know that they are the bosses, they will hire us here this side after the 8 May elections.

Mr D G MITCHELL: Hear-hear!

Mr M MNQASELA: But they will fire those ones on the other side ... [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: You wish, man!

Mr M MNQASELA: ... because they are useless, on the May election. [Applause.] [Interjections.]

Now let me come to the issue of the Khoisan people. [Interjections.] The Nama, the Griqua, the Korana, the Cape Khoi, rejected the ANC Bill. [Interjections.] The Traditional and Khoisan Leadership Bill. They told us, we went around this province in five districts ... [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: Ja.

Mr M MNQASELA: ... we went to each and every corner of this province. They said, "This Bill is not fair, this Bill is not just and this Bill is discriminatory. [Interjections.] This Bill is not fair!" [Applause.] They rejected it, but because the Democratic Alliance believes in the question of justice, but we also believe in the question of fairness, we said, "We will not support a Bill that sees Coloured people, Khoisan people, as certain class citizens in this country."

An HON MEMBER: Hear-hear! [Applause.]

Mr M MNQASELA: Because you think it only matters close to the elections to come and put wool over the face, the eyes of Khoisan people. They reject you, they rejected this Bill. On record they rejected it. [Interjections.] [Applause.]

And, hon member Dugmore, you were not there, you do not even belong in this Committee, you were not anywhere close when we talk to the people. They rejected it. [Interjections.]

Hon Premier, when you spoke here you said to the people of this province, young people, "I will give you a data of 3 Gigabyte ..." ... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order.

Mr M MNQASELA: ... "... for free." That is what young people are getting from this Government, and you said, "If you have to top up when the 3 Gigabyte expires, you will only pay R15." That is what has been promised to young people, and you are saying here, "She said nothing." Maybe you were not here because you had to speak to the matters outside, because you are not taking your job seriously here in this Parliament. [Interjections.]

On corruption. The Premier candidate here of the Democratic Alliance says to the voters of this province, "When you vote I commit," that is what Alan Winde says, "I commit to putting all my Ministers on a lifestyle audit [Interjections]." We have been calling for the lifestyle audit in the National Assembly for years. [Interjections.] What does the ANC do? Zero. Zero. Because you promote corruption. You promote corruption. [Interjections.] You are an African National Corruption, that is what you are. [Applause.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order!

Mr M MNQASELA: Because we have seen how you have stolen money in the National Government with R80 billion in irregular and wasteful expenditure. [Interjections.] R80 billion in the national departments, R28.4 billion in the 257 municipalities in this country, and 99.9% of those are ANC governed.

An HON MEMBER: Yes! [Interjections.]

Mr M MNQASELA: In ANC governed provinces. [Interjections.] In this province that represents 0.1%, and all of those have something to do with ANC governance because of the small coalitions that do not make sense here.

So let me tell you something. The problems, Mr Deputy Speaker, are in the supply chain management. What does that mean? Let me educate them. [Interjections.] It is how you manage your wallet, the public purse. The problem with the ANC, they confuse public purse with private wallets. [Interjections.] [Applause.] That is the problem.

In Oudtshoorn, when we had an ANC government there, the Mayor and his friends [Interjections.], used some cookie jar where they would say to a girlfriend, "You want to buy fish and chips? Go and take there. [Interjections.] You want to buy a cold drink? Go and take there." Thinking that it ... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order!

Mr M MNQASELA: ... is their private wallets, when it is Government money. That is the difference between us and the ANC. [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order! [Interjections.]

Mr M MNQASELA: But also equally we are saying here to South Africans, "When you go and vote for the Democratic Alliance ..." ... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order!

Mr M MNQASELA: ... "... we promise..." ... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order! Order, hon member, order!

Mr M MNQASELA: ... "... South Africans that those who steal money from the people will not get less than 15 years behind bars, minimum. Minimum." [Applause.] We want to see where are those who are stealing money today, instead of sending them to jail.

An HON MEMBER: Ja.

Mr R D MACKENZIE: They are sitting in the benches.

Mr M MNQASELA: You promote them to Ministers, you send them to National Government and that is why they steal more there with this Bosasa nonsense and others. [Interjections.]

Now let me get closer to finishing. Let me tell you this – no-no, it is fine. [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order!

Mr M MNQASELA: I understand your temperature, but let me tell you this, I increase temperature, it is good. [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order! Hon member Lekker.

An HON MEMBER: Lekker! [Interjections.]

Mr M MNQASELA: When ... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order!

Mr M MNQASELA: ... I listen to hon member Dugmore speaking, [Interjections.] and I thought that this is a person who does not believe in that government must work with the private sector, that is what government must do. You must allow private sector to do the things that the government cannot do, but do so within the rules. They think because they have been stealing we also steal. You see when you are a thief, when you see somebody stealing you think that, when you see somebody else doing something right, you think they are stealing because you know you are a thief. [Laughs.] [Applause.]

Maybe you could have told us about his wife doing business with the Criminal Justice System, and tell us what is his wife doing, how is she doing it, because maybe he thinks ... [Interjections.]

Mr C M DUGMORE: What is the issue?

Mr M MNQASELA: ... the same thing that he himself and his wife are doing ... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order!

Mr M MNQASELA: ... the DA Government is doing it to other people.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order, hon member.

Mr M MNQASELA: We are governing clean governance ... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order. Just finish off your speech.

Mr M MNQASELA: ... honest governance ... [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: Whose wife is that?

Mr C M DUGMORE: What is the issue?

Mr M MNQASELA: ... for all people of this province, not for some people, because ... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Hon member ... [Interjections.]

Mr M MNQASELA: ... that is one South Africa for all people. [Applause.]

Mr M G E WILEY: Thank you, Mr Deputy Speaker. Mr Deputy Speaker, I have had the privilege of being a public representative in this country since the mid-1980s.

†'n AGBARE LID: Daarsy!  
[An HON MEMBER: There you go!]

Mr M G E WILEY: First as a Ratepayers Association, then transitional councils, and from 1994 until now, albeit with broken service, at provincial and national level. I have met some extraordinary people, but most of them are my own countrymen and women who astounded me the most for their generosity of spirit and their willingness to see South Africa succeed, irrespective of their ideological differences. For the sake of this debate and my argument, I will mention some of these people.

I spoke in three presidential debates and on each occasion Mr Mandela referred to my contribution directly in his reply, because I took the line of being constructive and positive. I had appealed for reconciliation about building bridges and about historical importance.

I have served with and interacted with Mr Sisulu Senior, Mr Kathrada, Mr Terror Lekota ... [Interjections.]

Mr Q R DYANTYI: So where are you going with all [Inaudible.].

Mr M G E WILEY: ... Mr Mbeki Senior, to name a few of the ANC stalwarts. [Interjections.] Kader Asmal acted as an umpire at the parliamentary cricket side which, of which I was the convener. Trevor Manuel was a regular player, as was Johnny de Lange. [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order! Order!

Mr M G E WILEY: Bantu Holomisa was the right wing and I was the left wing in the parliamentary rugby side. My abiding memory of these individuals was their dignity, their graciousness in victory. They had a keen understanding of what was required to build a nation, and although their past suffering was undoubtedly still fresh in their minds, they felt that little would be achieved by harping on it.

They also understood that they had inherited a functioning state. They simply wanted to put ... [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: What?

Mr M G E WILEY: ... their long overdue imprint on a country and spread the opportunity that especially whites had enjoyed, to a much larger audience, but they also listened and I would like to think that some of the contributions by both myself and my colleagues are still apparent today.

Personally I was deeply affected by the humanity and the Ubuntu, and so it is that we come to today's debate and last Friday's speech.

In any reasonable circles, the content of the Premier's speech, based on empirical data derived from a variety of independent ... [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: No.

Mr M G E WILEY: ... and accredited institutions ... [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: No, empirical data?

Mr M G E WILEY: ... that we all quote from, would be celebrated. Celebrated as an outstanding achievement, more so in South Africa of late, but by every measurement and commentary, this country is in dire straits under ANC rule. Economically, intellectually and morally ... [Interjections.]

Mr Q R DYANTYI: We save the country.

Mr M G E WILEY: I have never ... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Hon member Dyantyi, please!

Mr M G E WILEY: ... expected much from this Opposition ... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Please.

Mr M G E WILEY: ... either on Friday or today. They lived up to the unenviable task of hate-filled race baiting, truth-twisting and a complete lack of accountability as the governing party. For any of the myriad of disasters facing our once prosperous and beautiful country.

I cannot think of a single redeeming feature of the current ANC and its leaders, especially in this province. I would be at a loss for words. Can you think of anyone?

Mr D JOSEPH: Yoh!

Mr Q R DYANTYI: A lot!

Mr M G E WILEY: Just one, hon member Dugmore ... [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: You are the last person [Inaudible.]

Mr M G E WILEY: ... by his own admission, says they have made mistakes, but after exposure, public exposure. All I see is a dissolute, desperate and destructive bunch of ne'er-do-wells who are more concerned on acquiring goods for themselves ... [Interjections.]

Mr Q R DYANTYI: You are the last one [Inaudible.]

Mr M G E WILEY: ... than on delivering the goods for others. They are mean, insecure and crude.

An HON MEMBER: Look who is talking [Inaudible.]

Mr M G E WILEY: Many are too young to even have experienced apartheid. Their abominable behaviour in storming out of the Chamber on Friday was a low point even for them. If, as alleged ... [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: Look who is talking.

Mr M G E WILEY: ... the words "fucking old white man, you stole our land" and "voertsek" were in fact uttered [Interjections.], then this country and all its citizens need to be afraid. [Interjections.] Because this is the ilk of the leader of the ANC is satisfied with. [Interjections.] Unrehabitable venal racists and incompetents ... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order.

Mr M G E WILEY: ... who see no harm in accosting their elderly, the infirm, the isolated farmers, the youth, the skilled and the essential role-players, and children. [Interjections.]

One can only shudder what venom is spread over the dinner table because what we see happening in classrooms should send a shiver down the spine of any reasonable person. [Interjections.]

Last week I listened [Interjections.] to President Ramaphosa reply to the SONA debate. He called for all South African to pull together. [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order!

Mr M G E WILEY: I agree, but not with a quaint and dangerous narrative that one has to vote for the ANC to achieve this.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order, hon ... [Interjections.]

Mr M G E WILEY: It has to be done ... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order, just one second. Hon member Nkondlo, you are giving a running commentary now. Please contain yourself.

Mr D JOSEPH: You must apologise. [Interjections.]

Mr M G E WILEY: It has to be done in spite of the ANC millstone, but he has his work cut out, because the worst divisions are within his own party. Surely as President of the ANC he cannot agree with what happened on Friday in this House. Surely he cannot agree with the weasily, cowardly arguments put by Ebrahim Rasool, trying to justify the unjustifiable.

Ms P Z LEKKER: Bring it on!

Mr M G E WILEY: But then the question does need to be asked ...

Ms P Z LEKKER: Bring it on, we are waiting.

Mr M G E WILEY: .. how bankrupt is the ANC to allow Rasool, a discredited [Interjections.] and dismissed Premier, to be allowed to have anything to do where the public trust is involved.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: Oh, discredited.

Mr M G E WILEY: Did they think his extended ... [Interjections.]

Mr Q R DYANTYI: In your eyes.

Mr M G E WILEY: ... stay in Washington would bring about amnesia? Goebbels, the Nazi propagandist say that you should accuse your enemy of what you are guilty of, and now listening to hon member Dugmore, he could be a clone.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: He is teaching you.

Mr M G E WILEY: One such lie being peddled by the ANC is that the DA is politicising SAPS, as referred to by Minister Winde.



Quite how this is achieved by a party that is only an oversight in another sphere of government, is a mystery. The truth lies in the reverse. Currently an overtly ANC faction of the senior echelons of the Western Cape SAPS is doing its best to subvert the authority of the Provincial Commissioner, indiscriminate promotion of 600 ANC cadres within police ranks, and the gross abuse of the Minister's special advisor, Leonard Max.

I quote from a current circular distributed by Faiez Jacobs, [Interjections.] the Secretary of the ANC, to all CPFs in so-called coloured area:

"Hello Comrades ..."

It says:

"Please note the following notice from the Provincial Secretary's office: Comrade Bheki's visit."

And then it lists nine different venues and nine different dates, and it ends off:

"Signed by Lieutenant-General retired Leonard Max."

And it is distributed by the ANC.

"Special advisor to the Minister." Following his cell number [Interjections.]. My deep concern is that all the SAPS station commissioners [Interjections.] ...

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order!

Mr M G E WILEY: Mr Deputy Speaker, my deep concern is that all station commissioners [Interjections.] in the areas concerned, were instructed repeatedly to ensure that there were full crowds when Leonard Max came to see them, because the Minister does not come, only Leonard Max. Is it to sell the Bambanani project, which he discredited himself? [Interjections.]

Mr D JOSEPH: He is confused.

Mr M G E WILEY: But the President has also called for decisive action. He showed decisive action when last year he instructed the SANDF, of which he is the Commander in Chief ... [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: You are everywhere.

Mr M G E WILEY: ... to change the Armed Forces Week from Limpopo to the Western Cape.

An HON MEMBER: Tell us about the [Inaudible.]

Mr M G E WILEY: I doubt there is a single citizen in the City who is not aware of their presence at the moment [Interjections.].

The rolling thunder of artillery and fast jets has rattled windows and terrified persons and animals, but, Sir, why stop there? Over 200 citizens have died in Mitchells Plain in the last recent months ... [Interjections.]

Mr D JOSEPH: Yes.

Mr M G E WILEY: ... and SAPS are suffering dire shortages in manpower. But, Mr Deputy Speaker, I wish to address another matter.

The hon member Christians ... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order, your time is almost done. Please conclude.

Mr M G E WILEY: The hon member Christians sermonised to us [Interjections.] and notwithstanding his repeated flagrant untruth, he stated that the DA has no political will to fight crime. I would like to alert the hon member Christians that he is the Chairperson, meant to be the neutral Chairperson of SCOPA, with a full advantage of all the facts.

I end by saying, I paraphrase the hon member, "We give notice." [Interjections.] [Applause.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Thank you. [Interjections.] Order! [Interjections.] Order! [Interjections.] That ... [Interjections.]

Mr Q R DYANTYI: Is that supposed to inspire?

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Hon member Dyantyi, hon member Dugmore – order! The Chair wants to speak now.

That concludes the business of the House, the House is adjourned.

The House adjourned at 17:41

---

## **ANNOUNCEMENTS, TABLINGS AND COMMITTEE REPORTS**

WEDNESDAY, 20 FEBRUARY 2019

### **COMMITTEE REPORT**

**(Final mandate stage)** Report of the Standing Committee on Economic Opportunities, Tourism and Agriculture on the National Credit Amendment Bill [B 30–2018] (NCOP), dated 19 February 2019, as follows:

The Standing Committee on Economic Opportunities, Tourism and Agriculture, having considered the subject of the National Credit Amendment Bill [B 30–2018] (NCOP), referred to the Committee in accordance with Standing Rule 220, recommends that the House confers on the Western Cape's delegation in the National Council of Provinces the authority not to support the Amendment Bill.

Report to be considered.

---

**PROCEEDINGS OF THE WESTERN CAPE PROVINCIAL PARLIAMENT**

---

The House met at 14:15.

The Speaker took the Chair and read the prayer.

**ANNOUNCEMENTS, TABLING AND COMMITTEE REPORTS - see p**

The SPEAKER: Order! Good afternoon hon members. Good afternoon to our guests in the gallery. It is indeed a privilege for me to welcome you here today. However, I do need to draw your attention to the rules of the gallery. Kindly ensure that your cell phones are on silent, no flash photography and that you do not interfere with the proceedings of the House. That includes no clapping, no cheering and no interjections. Thank you, but feel free to be with us for this sitting. The Secretary will read the Order of the Day.

**Reply to the Debate on the Premier's State of the Province Address.**

The SPEAKER: Thank you Secretary. I will now afford the hon, the Premier an opportunity to reply to the debate.

An HON MEMBER: Hear-hear!

The SPEAKER: The hon the Premier. [Applause.]

The PREMIER: Thank you very much, Madam Speaker. Before I begin, will you allow me the opportunity of also adding my word of welcome to the people in the gallery, with you? It was a very great and pleasant surprise for me today to see some of the first people that I recruited to the organisation, the Democratic Alliance, when I was working in the constituency that borders the N2 on both sides.

†AGBARE LEDE: Hoor-hoor! [Applous.]  
[Hon MEMBERS: Hear-hear. [Applause.]]

The PREMIER: And it is very heart-warming and moving to me today to see that they have taken the trouble to come and listen to my last reply to a State of the Province Address.

†Namkelekile nonke ndiyanithanda.  
[You are all welcome. I love you.]

†UMnu S G TYATYAM: Ngabantu baphi abo?  
[Mr S G TYATYAM: Where are those people from?]

The PREMIER: It does make me feel... [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Order, could I get the House to order please. The Premier is on her feet.

An HON MEMBER: Yes, yes.

The SPEAKER: You may proceed, hon Premier.

The PREMIER: Thank you hon Premier. I would also like to thank my colleagues on this side of the House for being the incredible team that they are... [Interjection.]

Mr R T OLIVIER: And on this side!

The PREMIER: I am coming to that side of the House right now. [Laughter.]

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: Beware!

The PREMIER: And for elaborating on various aspects of the SOPA, doing more justice than I could have in the relatively brief time that I had at my disposal to set out all of their extraordinary successes, and I am grateful to have had copies of all of their speeches because it just shows me what is possible for South Africa if a government focuses, keeps its eyes on the prize of what we can be and does its job properly, and thank you very much, you have been exceptional.

Then I would like to come to the hon the Opposition, and let me start on the bright side, Madam Speaker.

An HON MEMBER: Are we the honourable?

Mr R T OLIVIER: Stay there.

The PREMIER: There was one point in the hon member Magaxa's speech that I agreed with, and let me start with what that is. He is quite right, I am strongly anti-communist. [Laughter.] And anybody with the slightest understanding of history of the concept of freedom and of the notion of compassion would be anti-communist. [Interjections.]

Ms N D NKONDLO: And only you understand this history; you are the only person who are anti-communist?

Mr S G TYATYAM: You are the owner of... [Inaudible.] [Interjection.]

The PREMIER: It is a complete contradiction in terms to wage a liberation struggle to achieve communism and I am about to explain why. Communism is the antithesis of liberation and freedom, the very antithesis, but what communism has done, Madam Speaker, is it has added some very important words to the English language. Words like democide, classicide, politicide, genocide... [Interjection.]

Mr S G TYATYAM: So communism is about words now.

The PREMIER: ...all of those words are used to describe the different forms of mass murder undertaken by communist regimes in the 20<sup>th</sup> century. [Interjection.]

Ms P MAKELENI: The English principally.

The PREMIER: I looked up seven different sources on the number of deaths caused by communist systems of ordinary people ... [Interjection.]

Ms P Z LEKKER: Then tell us about the national genocide.

The PREMIER: The lowest estimate is 65 million... [Interjection.]

Ms N D NKONDLO: The land of genocide of apartheid...

The PREMIER: ...at the very lowest and the highest is 161 million people dead, and whichever way you look at it, it is horrific. The concept of communism and progressivism or freedom are complete contradictions in terms, but I will continue to defend the hon member Magaxa's right to remain as deluded as he is. Now why has communism caused such misery, Madam Speaker?

It is because communists believe that the great leader of the very small vanguard knows what is good for everybody else and that, through the state that they control entirely, they have a right to control society and they can have a right to force people to do what they want them to do. [Interjection.]

Mr S G TYATYAM: That is the DA, that is what you do.

The PREMIER: And that can only result in oppression... [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Order please.

The PREMIER: ...coercion, force and ultimately murder and mass starvation as we have seen throughout history. [Interjection.] Our political philosophy is the exact opposite. We believe that we have to maximise freedom and choice so that individuals can chart their own course in life, that they can learn from their mistakes and their successes and through hard work they can ensure a better life for their children and so we believe the role of the State is to protect people's rights and freedoms; to extend opportunities to them. [Interjections.]

Mr S G TYATYAM: Yes, because it is not happening [Inaudible.]

The PREMIER: And to provide those things to people that they cannot reasonably be expected to provide for themselves. [Interjection.]

The SPEAKER: Order please, hon Premier, kindly just take your seat. Hon member Tyatyam, there was a debate. We had an opportunity to provide input. The Order Paper today says the Premier's Response. Interjections are allowed but no running commentary. Maybe you could listen and then if you have questions pose them through the Chair to the Premier. Thank you. You may proceed, hon Premier.

The PREMIER: Thank you very much, Madam Speaker. We sum up our political philosophy as a government in our Vision Statement.

We want to lead the Western Cape to become a highly skilled innovation driven, resource efficient, connected high opportunity society for all.

Now I am not surprised the hon Dugmore is not here today, because he really dug a big hole for himself by saying that our vision does not include the concept of redress.

Ms P Z LEKKER: Does it?

The PREMIER: Madam Speaker, it is premised on the concept of redress.

Ms P Z LEKKER: So a selected few.

The PREMIER: Redress is interwoven into every word of our Vision Statement. [Interjections.] For example, skilled and highly-skilled: "Skills", President Mandela said, "is the best form of redress because it gives people the opportunity to improve their circumstances." [Interjections.]

"Innovation" means new ways of doing things that make it easier and more possible for people to advance.

"Resource efficient" means that we do not steal people's money so that we can spend 82% of our budget on service delivery to the poor. That is redress. [Interjection.]

An HON MEMBER: Hear-hear! [Applause.]

The PREMIER: A government that does not steal your money but spends it on service delivery to the poor.

Mr S G TYATYAM: But you do not report about the money!

The PREMIER: "Connected" means redress, because a digital economy, the only way to connect to a digital economy is through access to the internet which brings opportunities in which you can live your freedom and using your opportunities as each individual is redress. That is the redress that creates progress and advancement and the DA does real redress by opening opportunities, by spending the money where it needs to be spent, by building skills, by growing the economy and by linking people with skills to a growing economy. That is sustainable and permanent redress. [Applause.]

An HON MEMBER: Hear-hear!

Mr K E MAGAXA: They do not believe a word that you said.

The PREMIER: What is the ANC's - you did not understand what I said.

Mr K E MAGAXA: They do not hear, your own people.

The PREMIER: What is the ANC's version of redress? What is the ANC's version of redress?

I will show you Madam Speaker what the ANC's version of redress is. Here it is. This is the summary of ANC style redress that the hon member Dugmore spoke about.

The headline in the *Financial Mail* this week says: "Eskom's lost decade: 12 chief executive officers, 6 chairmen, 60 directors, 30 executives, who were paid R514 million." [Interjections.]

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM: Outrageous! [Interjections.]

The PREMIER: And then they ask the question: "For what actually, for what actually?" [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: We want to help [Inaudible.]

The PREMIER: And of course Dugmore would answer: "For redress." But what happened, R514 million - that is half a billion rand, went to a handful of people because of their political connections. That is ANC-style redress. They enriched the few to impoverish the many. [Interjections.]

Ms N D NKONDLO: You must go to the Zondo Commission. [Interjections.]

The PREMIER: During the ANC's time in office the economy was so undermined that almost ten million people are now unemployed. That is the entire population of a country like Sweden, for example. [Interjections.]

Ms N D NKONDLO: She must go to the Zondo Commission.

The PREMIER: We now have almost ten million people unemployed because of ANC-style redress. [Interjections.]

Mr S G TYATYAM: Go to the Zondo Commission. [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Order please!

The PREMIER: And what happened to Eskom does not even touch the Shaiks and the Watsons but it does touch the Guptas, because when we had load-shedding at the end of last year it was because the Optimum Coal Mine that the Gupta's bought with the help of the then Minister of Minerals... [Interjection.]

Ms P Z LEKKER: Still your friends.

The PREMIER: ...had gone into business rescue after giving too many kickbacks to politicians.

Ms N D NKONDLO: Hey, look who is talking.

The PREMIER: And while we have load-shedding in South Africa and while people are not being paid because mines are going into business rescue, the Guptas are in Dubai holding a R100 million rand wedding on taxpayer's money from South Africa.

The MINISTER OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT: Disgusting.

The PREMIER: That is ANC-style redress. [Applause.]

Mr M MNQASELA: Jo! Scandalous! [Interjections.]

The PREMIER: And then more than that, more than that, Madam Speaker.

The SPEAKER: Order!

The PREMIER: More than that, Madam Speaker, the Guptas are protected from paying tax and they are protected from prosecution. So I can summarise and we all need to understand ANC redress to what I call the Seven Cs, sailing the Seven Cs is the ANC's version of redress and Madam Speaker, the first C is a political philosophy rooted in communism. [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Take your seat please. Hon member Dyantyi, take your seat please.

The PREMIER: It is called the "National Democratic Revolution."

Mr Q R DYANTYI: Ja, I was listening to the Cs. It is like she is in a class [Inaudible.] [Interjections.]

The PREMIER: But it is actually communism. [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Hon member Dyantyi! Hon Premier, please take your seat. Please take your seat hon Premier. Hon member Dyantyi, you have just arrived. There is no "she" in this House.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: I am arriving yes [Inaudible.]

The SPEAKER: The hon Premier is on her feet and you will address her in such a way as an hon member. [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: Incorrect.

Mr D G MITCHELL: And your Premier.

The SPEAKER: Thank you. You have now made a grand entrance. Compose yourself. You may proceed hon Premier. [Interjections.]

The PREMIER: Thank you very much. The Seven Cs of ANC transformation, start with communism as embedded in the National Democratic Revolution. Then it has to go to centralisation; central control in a supreme leader and his cronies. That results in crony capitalism instead of the National Democratic Revolution, which immediately is followed by corruption and a criminal state... [Interjections.]

Mr S G TYATYAM: That is not the truth; you are not supposed to [Inaudible.]



The PREMIER: ...which means the accountability mechanisms like the National Prosecuting Authority and the South African Revenue Services are captured and then there are no consequences and that is why the ANC stands for Absolutely No Consequences for anyone.

The MINISTER OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT: Hear-hear!

The PREMIER: And that is the political philosophy, absolutely no consequences so by stealing... [Interjection.]

An HON MEMBER: Socialism.

The SPEAKER: No finger pointing please.

The PREMIER: ...stealing in the name of redress.

The SPEAKER: Sorry, there is finger pointing happening across the floor.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: You can continue, Premier.

The SPEAKER: Hon Premier, so I need to call both sides of the House to order, thank you. [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: I like a just system. [Laughter.]

The PREMIER: So the connected few have earned a fortune, Madam Speaker, by stealing in the name of what hon member Dugmore calls "redress".

The MINISTER OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT: Hear-hear!

The PREMIER: By stealing the hard-earned money of a tiny 1% of the population who pay 53% of all personal income tax. [Interjections.]

Mr Q R DYANTYI: She is really getting into the taxpayers now. [Interjections.]

The PREMIER: And then they arrest only the whistleblowers.

†Mnr Q R DYANTYI: O ja!  
[Mr Q R DYANTYI: Oh yes!]

The PREMIER: But as they say in the advertisements on television, colleagues... [Interjection.]

Mr Q R DYANTYI: She is really spoiling her whole discourse.

The SPEAKER: Order!

The PREMIER: There is more; there is more ANC redress coming.

An HON MEMBER: Beware!

The PREMIER: If we read Eskom's redress plan that the hon member Dugmore was talking about it says that by next year Eskom has to get rid of another 1308 people because they are white.

HON MEMBERS: Yoh! Yoh!

The PREMIER: A third of them... [Interjections.] A full third of them are engineers.

Ms P Z LEKKER: That is not a fact Ma'am. Do not tell me you have come here to speak about this... [Interjections.]

The PREMIER: A full third of them are engineers.

Ms P Z LEKKER: You speak about [Inaudible.]

The SPEAKER: Order!

The PREMIER: And other middle-management technicians whose only sin, and this is a phrase the ANC will understand, whose only sin is the colour of their skin. [Interjections.] We thought we were getting away from that system. [Interjection.]

Ms P Z LEKKER: Another sort of [Inaudible.]

An HON MEMBER: That is racist! [Interjections.]

Mr Q R DYANTYI: I am so disappointed in your last research.

The SPEAKER: Hon member Lekker!

The PREMIER: Now of course the people who are being fired from Eskom or being retrenched from Eskom or given voluntary severance packages by Eskom because of the colour of their skin are highly skilled and they are being snapped up worldwide especially in middle-eastern countries, who understand that the end of the oil-and-coal era is near. [Interjections.]

Ms P Z LEKKER: Tell us what happened to Germany.

Mr S G TYATYAM: [Inaudible.] We want them to go.

The PREMIER: And they have to diversify, they have to diversify their energy economies... [Interjection.]

Mr S G TYATYAM: People must go anyway.

The PREMIER: ...and retrenched South African experts are the best to do that and all over the Middle East the reconstruction and the repurposing of energy economies is being led by ex-Eskom employees, while Eskom falls into complete ruin. [Interjections.]

Ms P Z LEKKER: I will be happy if you can tell us about... [Inaudible.]

Mr S G TYATYAM: And black engineers are not employed also.

The PREMIER: And while Pravin is desperately trying to bring expertise back into Eskom, Madam Speaker, Eskom Human Resources is trying to get rid of that same expertise. [Interjections.]

Mr K E MAGAXA: Is that your response to the SOPA debate.

The SPEAKER: Order!

The PREMIER: That is why the ANC can never self-correct. It can never self-correct.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: I was also wondering about that.

The PREMIER: And anybody who believes that the ANC can self-correct is going to take South Africa into another ten wasted years.

Mr K E MAGAXA: Is that your only response to the debate? [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: You are wasting taxpayer's money.

Ms N D NKONDLO: The sangoma told you this. [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: Did you really think you can change it today?

The PREMIER: Eskom, Madam Speaker, Eskom is massively overstaffed and massively under-skilled. Now put those two things together... [Interjection.]

Mr K E MAGAXA: You are childish!

Mr Q R DYANTYI: The men are fit; the men are fit for purpose.

The PREMIER: ...and instead of fixing the problem... [Interjections.]

Mr K E MAGAXA: You are childish.

The PREMIER: So I would like to say to the hon member Dugmore in his absence do not come to this House and lecture us on redress, because ANC style redress is still going to destroy South Africa.

Mr S G TYATYAM: Do not come to preach us on something that you do not even understand [Interjection.]

The SPEAKER: Order please! Hon Premier, kindly take your seat. Hon member Tyatyam, should you wish to rise on a point of order you do so.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: You should address her now.

The SPEAKER: The Premier is replying to the debate. The debate was a political debate and I am allowing the Premier latitude... [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: Just listen!

The SPEAKER: ...to get to the relevance that hon member Dyantyi and hon member Magaxa is calling for. So you may proceed, hon Premier.

Mr K E MAGAXA: Madam Speaker, can I address you?

The SPEAKER: Yes, you may. I am sorry. Take your seat, hon Premier.

Mr K E MAGAXA: Madam Speaker, you are not going to get what you want from us.

Ms P Z LEKKER: You are making noise.

Mr K E MAGAXA: We are not going to sit here, be like children taught in a class. [Interjection.] You are wasting the time of this Premier to finish the response.

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM: That is her right.

Mr M G E WILEY: Please leave!

The SPEAKER: Hon member Magaxa!

Mr K E MAGAXA: In fact you are disrupting the sitting... [Interjection.]

Mr M G E WILEY: Please leave!

Mr K E MAGAXA: Hon Madam Speaker... [Interjection.]

The SPEAKER: Sorry take your seat, please.

Mr K E MAGAXA: Can you please stop that thing.

The SPEAKER: Thank you, take your seat.

Mr K E MAGAXA: We understand that you are a speaker from the DA.

An HON MEMBER: Exactly!

The SPEAKER: Hon member Magaxa, take your seat please.

Mr K E MAGAXA: ...but it does not matter if you are a DA leader, DA Speaker, please.

The SPEAKER: As the Speaker of this House, if I may address you hon member Magaxa. I have a duty. I have a duty to ensure the dignity and decorum of this House. [Interjections.] You get politics and then you get bad manners.

Mr K E MAGAXA: You are! [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: So to call me out, to call me... [Interjection.] Hon member Magaxa, may I address you?

An HON MEMBER: No!

Mr K E MAGAXA: Address me.

The SPEAKER: I am speaking to you. You are sitting down and talking to me. You need to rise if you wish to address when I am done. I am not going to, and you might call me the schoolteacher.

An HON MEMBER: Arise, ja.

The SPEAKER: And I might teach you; treat you like a child and send you to the naughty-corner, but I am not going to allow you to be rude and disrespectful in this House. [Interjections.] Should you not want to hear the reply you have the option of leaving but you are not going to be here and be rude and disrespectful. That is the point. So mind your composure. Mind yourself. You may proceed, hon Premier.

The PREMIER: Thank you very much indeed, Madam Speaker. The relevance is the concept of redress. The hon the Opposition repeatedly accused us of not understanding or applying redress and I am explaining that we are the only party in this House who actually understands and applies redress. [Interjections.]

Mr K E MAGAXA: You do not! You obviously do not have a clue!

The PREMIER: And let me add another thing.

†UNksz P MAKELENI: Chosi ngantsomi.  
[Ms P MAKELENI: It never happened.]

The PREMIER: The hon member Dugmore should not come to this House and lecture us about tender processes and the use of public money.

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM: Hear-hear!

The PREMIER: There was one columnist who said... [Interjection.]

Mr S G TYATYAM: Just lecture us again.

The PREMIER: ... very insightfully this week: "For any ANC official to stand up in public and breathe even one word about public money is more than bad manners and poor taste. It is abuse." [Interjections.]

Mr K E MAGAXA: He must be a white racist!

An HON MEMBER: It must be your friend. He must be your friend. That is why.

The SPEAKER: Hon member Magaxa!

The PREMIER: "...and it is abuse to have the nerve to come here and talk to us about the use of public money is pure cheek." [Interjections.]

Mr K E MAGAXA: Yes, that is a white racist that said that. [Interjections.]

Ms P MAKELENI: You must check your manners too by the way.

The SPEAKER: Hon Premier, kindly take your seat.

Mr S G TYATYAM: Tell us about it. You came to explain us here.

The SPEAKER: I think it is important for the country to see what is actually happening in this House. There is politics and there is sheer bad manners. [Interjections.]

Mr S G TYATYAM: Tell us! [Interjections.]

Ms P MAKELENI: According to you!

The SPEAKER: Hon member Tyatyam, you are being disrespectful. I am speaking and you are shouting from your seat. The first Rule of Parliament is to wait until someone else - take your seat. I am speaking. Take your seat please. You need to wait to be recognised and then you stand and then you speak. I am addressing the House and you are launching into your own attack on the Premier. It is unparliamentary, hon Tyatyam, and I am not going to allow this House to degenerate into a circus. So manage yourself otherwise you run the risk of being sent out purely because you cannot maintain the dignity and decorum of this House. I will not have it become a shebeen. Thank you. Yes, hon member Lekker?

Ms P Z LEKKER: Thank you Madam Speaker. I think we all want this House to be like any other House that each and every one of us be treated with respect, that there are no insinuation that will tell you, you would be sent to a naughty-corner, and if that is the case, Madam Speaker, I think I want to put it the House that at least we need not to hear you speaking at all times because whilst you are engaging with the rest of the people here, you are also causing chaos. So I am hereby appealing and requesting the Speaker of the House to conduct this House and treat each and every one of us equally... [Interjection.]

Ms P MAKELENI: Equally, that is all we are asking.

Ms P Z LEKKER: ...not as if some are blue and some are red. I thank you Madam Speaker.

Ms P MAKELENI: That is all we are asking.

The SPEAKER: Hon member Lekker, your point is sustained. However, let me bring the attention of the House and the gallery to the fact that your howling necessitates me to call the House to order and since you arrived you have been instrumental in that backbench of chirping and howling.

So it is my duty, if the interjections become too loud and they drown out the speaker and if you do not follow the simple rules, wait to be recognised, stand on your feet. These are basic principles, after 57 months you should know. What example are we setting as an institution to the electorate out there? We should be the example. We should be the example and the reference to schoolchildren is relevant, because you know that schoolchildren behave better sometimes, I think, than the members of this House do, and that is why I am saying we need to be the example to the electorate. All I am asking you, you can do your politics, but do it with dignity and respect please. Thank you. You may proceed. [Interjections.]

Sorry hon member Wenger. Premier, kindly take your seat, there is a member on the floor. Hon member Wenger.

Ms M M WENGER: Madam Speaker, on a point of order, my recollection of the Rules states that the ruling of the Speaker may not be questioned.

The SPEAKER: Absolutely!

Ms M M WENGER: And therefore I would like to raise a point of order on the hon member's point earlier. [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Thank you hon member Wenger. Your point is sustained. Hon member Magaxa. You see, again here we have it, two members on their feet without being recognised. [Interjections.] Hon member Magaxa.

Mr K E MAGAXA: While we all know that the Speaker has powers and the ruling of the Speaker is superior to all of us here, however...

The SPEAKER: The minute you get to "however", hon member Magaxa, you are then... [Interjection.]

Mr K E MAGAXA: It is also you. It is also you, Madam Chair, you see where you reiterate; I am using the same words. It is a conjunction in English, however.

The SPEAKER: A conjunction!

Mr K E MAGAXA: I am using the same conjunction that you used, you know.

Ms P Z LEKKER: Ja, ja.

Mr K E MAGAXA: Here we are supposed to be behaving as members who are representing our own constituency.

The MINISTER OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT: Not you!

Mr K E MAGAXA: We have to act according to the same rules. We have to hurdle according to the same rules, you know, each and everything that is said and affecting us, we have a form of responding, just like any House in the world, okay. Therefore, we are not going to be told you to shut up right through as if we are schoolchildren.

The SPEAKER: I never said that.

An HON MEMBER: But it is obvious you did [Inaudible.]

Mr K E MAGAXA: In fact you even related and referring to us as “worse than schoolchildren”. It is an abuse of that position. As a result, Chair, if you do not want us here, just chase us away, so I can talk alone quietly.

The SPEAKER: Hon member Magaxa, you have every right, it is your democratic right to act and represent your constituency. The point I am trying to make as the Speaker is do it with dignity and respect. We do not need this House to spiral into something that becomes the talk of the town. We have taxpayers and the electorate watching the leaders in this province and the behaviour is appalling to say the least. That is all I am asking you. You are allowed to interject. You are allowed to protect and represent your electorate but do it with dignity please.

Thank you. You may proceed, hon Premier. [Interjection.]

Ms P MAKELENI: Yes, you are being too sensitive. [Interjection.]

The PREMIER: Thank you very much, Madam Speaker. To pick up where I left off about the ANC’s nerve in even daring to raise... [Interjection.]

Ms P MAKELENI: Your nerves!

The PREMIER: ...our use of public money in this House, I do not have to speak for the hon Winde, although it was interesting for me to see that he was the target of most of the attack of the speech on my SOPA address and I can see that what is already happening is the hon member Dugmore is going to be leading the pack... [Interjection.]

An HON MEMBER: That is a sangoma [Inaudible.]

The PREMIER: ...in trying to toothcomb every aspect of his life to manufacture scandals and outrage starting with the hon member Dugmore’s speech in this House. The hon Winde is very capable of defending himself and he will do so.

Ms N D NKONDLO: Ja, the hon Winde, †diyabathethelela umama. [I defend mothers.]

The PREMIER: Around the question of the McKinsey contract, let me say what I recall. I recall three attempts for us to draw up a proper strategic intervention to grow jobs in the economy as a matter of priority and I remember on each of those three occasions our analysis was that we were falling short of a really impactful plan and that we needed outside assistance and that we needed it fast. We had very painful memories of what happened in Cape Town when we tried to do the same, went out on a general tender, took the lowest quote and ended up with a group of Marxists drawing up Cape Town’s strategic and economic plan that we had to put in the dustbin and which was fruitless and wasteful expenditure deluxe because it was unusable by any government with our political philosophy.



Here we had a situation where McKinsey's had just finished Round 1 Phakisa for the National Government and when we studied it that was the kind of plan we wanted but we did not only want a plan, in this Government we actually implement our plans, but we wanted a Western Cape specific job driving growth plan that would enable us to implement something that will have real impact and so we did and we went through the right process... [Interjection.]

Mr Q R DYANTYI: So hopeless.

The PREMIER: ...and it was audited by the Auditor-General who found no problem with it, and you know what?

Mr Q R DYANTYI: No I do not.

The PREMIER: Do you know what, Madam Speaker, the results of the implementation of that plan is the statistics that you read here.

An HON MEMBER: The same audit that we are going to be taking to court.

The PREMIER: This is the result of it. Employment in the Western Cape grew by 24%, well ahead of Gauteng at 16,6% and KwaZulu Natal at 8,3%. The Western Cape has the lowest unemployment rate in South Africa, 14% percentage points lower than the national average on the broad definition.

An HON MEMBER: Hear-hear!

The SPEAKER: We have cut red tape to the tune of actually getting investment of R1 billion more than we otherwise would have.

Green economy: We have 70% and are leading in making South Africa the greenest economy in the world.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: You are so hopeless!

The PREMIER: Or the fastest growing green economy in the world. We are the finance hub of Sub-Saharan Africa having overtaken Johannesburg and I can go on. That was the consequence of implementing the Khulisa Plan.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: There you go!

The PREMIER: And we will defend it because it was money well spent because it was a plan well implemented. [Interjection.]

Mr K E MAGAXA: You are explaining something that does not necessarily talk to this.

The PREMIER: And you know, Madam Speaker, somebody... [Interjection.]

Mr K E MAGAXA: What can people make with that?

The PREMIER: Many, many hundreds of people, we have created over 500 000 jobs since this administration came into office, created the conditions through Project Khulisa to do that and you know what, one of the people... [Interjections.] ... who have benefitted... [Interjection.] ... is a lady called Nosipho that the hon Beerwinkel spoke about. The hon member Beerwinkel selected her facts very carefully when talking about Nosipho and she only told a fraction of the story that led to a completely distorted picture. [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: Ja.

The PREMIER: Today I will tell you the full and true story of Nosipho and her daughter Thandi. [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: Yes.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: Okay, Premier. Talk about the true story.

The PREMIER: Nosipho, Madam Speaker, was born in Dyarha. [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Order!

The PREMIER: Nosipho, Madam Speaker, was born in Dyarha outside Cofimvaba in the Eastern Cape. [Interjections.]

Mr Q R DYANTYI: Tell us the true story. †Die hele storie. [Tussenwerpsels.] [The whole story. [Interjections.]]

The PREMIER: Once, long ago, this remote community was visited by a mobile clinic, but this service stopped. [Interjections.]

Mr Q R DYANTYI: I give up, I really do.

The PREMIER: And Nosipho never understood why. [Interjections.] Nosipho's father, Vumile, worked on the mines in Johannesburg and he wanted his family, his wife, Nosipho and her three brothers to move to Johannesburg so that they could be with their father, but they could not. The reason they could not was primarily that if they left their land they would lose it because they had no secure title. [Interjection.]

It was beautiful land and it produced no food or jobs, but in old age it would mean some chickens and some mealies for them [Interjections.]

†UNKsz P MAKELENI: † *Hayi hayi hayi.*  
[Ms P MAKELENI: No, no, no.]

The SPEAKER: Order.

The PREMIER: ... and they lived under a chief that was completely unaccountable and Nosipho and her mother Bathandwa had no protection from this thing that they had heard about on Umhlobo Wenene called a constitution, †*umgaqo siseko.*

They knew nothing about their rights. They continued to live rightless subservient lives on land to which they had no title. [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Order!

The PREMIER: They did not understand this concept of land reform that they kept on hearing about over the radio. [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Order please, hon Premier. Hon members, your conversation is drowning out the Speaker. Hon member Makeleni and the hon member Olivier! Thank you. You may proceed, Hon Premier.

The PREMIER: Once a year their father Vumile came home to visit and eventually Nosipho's mother, Bathandwa, got sick. Eventually the family saved R500.00 that they needed to hire transport to get their mother to the hospital but by then her HIV had developed into full blown AIDS and it was too late and she could not take ARVs regularly because there were always medicine stock-outs at the local hospital. Eventually tragically Bathandwa died and Nosipho, now a teenager, had to parent her younger brothers... [Interjection.]

Mr Q R DYANTYI: Fictional story!

The PREMIER: ...keep them in school; keep herself in school while their father was working in Gauteng. [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Order.

The PREMIER: But then the next tragedy struck! When Nospiho managed to get to the clinic in Cofimvaba... [Interjection.]

†UMnu S G TYATYAM: Ngomphi lo Nosipho?  
[Mr S G TYATYAM: Which Nosipho?]

The PREMIER: ...they had no Depo-Provera because there was another stock-out. [Interjection.]

†UMnu R T OLIVIER: Ngowaku Qumbu. [She is from Qumbu.] Cofimvaba.

The PREMIER: And so because she had no control over her body and her sexuality she got pregnant and she dropped out of school in Grade 10, but at the end of that year half her class left as well, because they were going to the Western Cape to have a better chance of passing Matric. In their school they did not have any chance at all because the teachers were often absent and unprepared. They were often at meetings during school hours. There were no textbooks, there were no computers. There was no internet. There were no flush toilets and the feeding scheme had stopped working long ago.

An HON MEMBER: They came to the school in the Western Cape.

The PREMIER: That was in Cofimvaba. [Interjections.] She desperately... [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Kindly take your seat, please hon Premier. Do you wish to rise on a point of order?

Mr S G TYATYAM: No-no. [Interjection.]

The SPEAKER: Is it a point of order hon member Tyatyam?

Mr S G TYATYAM: No-no, it is not a point of order. I want to know if the Premier can take a question.

The SPEAKER: Okay, can you take your seat please?

Mr Q R DYANTYI: Ask her.

The SPEAKER: Hon Premier, will you take a question? No, the Premier is not prepared. You may proceed.

The PREMIER: I no doubt will answer his question because I have a lot more to say about Nosipho. [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Order please! Your request is not being acceded to. Thank you.

The PREMIER: Nosipho desperately wanted to go with her school mates so that she would also have a chance of passing matric but she could not because she was pregnant and had to look after her younger siblings, and then another tragedy struck.

The money stopped coming from their father, Vumile, and they could not make contact with him to find out why, because Eskom's load-shedding had destroyed the transmission line so they could not reach their father, and they did not know why the money had stopped coming and eventually after months Vumile came back to Dyarha. They were thrilled to see him, but he told them a really sad story. He told them how the mine where he was working, the Aurora mine, had closed down after being bought by Khulubuse Zuma and Zondwa Mandela who had bought the mine and while they gave a donation to the ANC of R1 million they did not pay their 5000 workers anything for months and months and months and the reason that they paid R1 million to the ANC was to be able to be sure that they would be beneficiaries again in the ANC's model of redress, which is just legalised corruption.

Ms N D NKONDLO: We are going to invite Nosipho here so that we can hear from her. [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Order please.

The PREMIER: Now, Madam Speaker, Nosipho had to get work. She is pregnant. She has no skills. She has not even got Grade 10 but she needs to go out and work, and Vumile told her that she had a distant uncle in Khayelitsha and Vumile knew that this uncle had been allocated an RDP house with free basic services and he was sure that this uncle would take Nosipho in so that she could live with him and look for a job in Cape Town... [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Order please! [Interjections.]

The PREMIER: And so they combined all the child grants they were getting to buy Nosipho a taxi fare to come to Cape Town and she arrived heavily pregnant and managed to find her uncle, Abongile. [Interjections.] And when she found Abongile she found there were three other relatives from the Eastern Cape already living with him all in backyard shacks and Abongile, who looked after his family, built another shack in his backyard for Nosipho. Life was very difficult. They were over-crowded, there was only one toilet and many people using it.

An HON MEMBER: That is not funny.

The PREMIER: But her aunt, Abongile's wife, advised her to go to the clinic for the first time in her entire pregnancy, which she did. She went to the local clinic in Khayelitsha and she had to wait a long time to see a doctor.

An HON MEMBER: And she got the wrong medication.

The PREMIER: She stood in the queue. She sat in the queue. [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: Finally she could not see [Inaudible.]

An HON MEMBER: Ja, never saw a doctor [Inaudible.]

The PREMIER: But she did see the doctor and she was really pleased that for the very first time she was able to see a doctor in her pregnancy.

Ms P MAKELENI: At least she did not die.

Ms P Z LEKKER: By the time she gave birth *nè*, people were closed inside...

The PREMIER: The doctor was kind and friendly and examined her but then said he would have to refer her to the New Khayelitsha Hospital because he was worried that her placenta might be in the wrong place.

An HON MEMBER: And that is where she died.

Mr T A SIMMERS: Her placenta was in the wrong place.

The PREMIER: He was worried about that so she went home to tell her uncle and aunt about this thing that she had heard about that the placenta might be in the wrong place and that she had to go to the hospital in Khayelitsha.

Ms N D NKONDLO: And she slept on the floor.

The PREMIER: And her uncle said: "This is amazing because we have just finished the hospital being built in Khayelitsha. It costs R650 million rand..." [Interjections.]

Ms P Z LEKKER: The baby went missing [Inaudible.] [Interjections.]

The PREMIER: And Nosipho remembered ... [Interjections.] ... reports about how the SIU, the Hawks, had reported that health officials in the Eastern Cape had stolen R800 million more than it cost to build the Khayelitsha Hospital.

The MINISTER OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT: Yes.

The PREMIER: And then she saw an article in the newspaper saying: "R631 million tender toilets collapse." And this is another scandal from the Eastern Cape where ANC politicians getting toilets tenders for R631 million found that it was down the drain literally and that was the cost of an entire hospital to which Nosipho could now go. [Interjections.] And she went to the hospital and they put some cream on her tummy and they took something that looked like a brush, a hairdryer, and they put it around her tummy and she could see inside her uterus the baby and that was an ultrasound. She had never heard of an ultrasound. She had never seen an ultrasound but the doctor gave her an ultrasound and the doctor said to her: "I am very pleased to tell you that you are going to be the mother of a healthy baby girl, but there is a problem." [Interjections.]

Ms P MAKELENI: It was a boy actually.

The SPEAKER: Order please!

Mr M G E WILEY: Do you think it is funny?

The PREMIER: "There is a problem. You have..." [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Order please, hon Premier, take your seat please. [Interjections.]

Mr K E MAGAXA: It is racist to do that actually.

The MINISTER OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT: That is the truth.

The SPEAKER: Members! [Interjections.] Order please. [Interjections.] Hon member Magaxa! [Interjections - speaking simultaneously.]

Mr P UYS: Copy Carol. [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Hon members! [Interjections.]

The PREMIER: The true story of Carol!

The SPEAKER: Hon Premier, please take your seat. [Interjections - speaking simultaneously.]

Mr S G TYATYAM: You do not know what you are saying.

An HON MEMBER: And even I was challenging the laughing matter."

Mr K E MAGAXA: The problem of this system in the Eastern Cape is because of the "affrontage". [Laughter.] [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Chief Whip.

Mr M G E WILEY: Can the Premier take a question?

The SPEAKER: Hon Premier, will you take a question?

The PREMIER: Yes, Madam Speaker.

The SPEAKER: Thank you.

Mr P UYS: Of course.

HON MEMBERS: Of course!

Mr M G E WILEY: Hon Premier, can you confirm that this Chamber was the Chamber of the Cape Province Administration which had the same budget for the Eastern Cape, the Northern Cape and the Western Cape in the Cape administration?

Ms P Z LEKKER: Hayi, that is not true, that is not true and you know it.

Mr M G E WILEY: They got no differentiation in budget.

Ms P Z LEKKER: That is not true.

Ms P MAKELENI: That is not true.

The SPEAKER: Thank you.

Ms P Z LEKKER: That is not true!

The PREMIER: I do not know any of the details of the budget but I do want to say that apartheid did not steal the R800 million rand in the Eastern Cape that were stolen by ANC officials in recent years. [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Order!

Mr K E MAGAXA: That is why you are rich... [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Hon member Magaxa, compose yourself please. You cannot sit and howl from your bench hon member Magaxa.

Mr K E MAGAXA: You talk nonsense here.

The SPEAKER: Hon member Magaxa, I am going to have to ask you to leave the Chamber for the rest of the day please.

An HON MEMBER: Your nonsense is another problem [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Thank you. In terms of Rule 44 please go. [Interjections - simultaneous shouting.] Hon member Magaxa, leave, thank you!

Mr K E MAGAXA: The reason you are preaching... [Interjections and simultaneous shouting.]

The SPEAKER: Hon member Magaxa, leave the Chamber, please. Thank you. [Interjections and simultaneous shouting.]

Hon member Magaxa! Thank you. [Interjections and simultaneous shouting.]

[Hon member Magaxa leaves the House in terms of Rule 44.]

[The ANC leaves the House.]

The SPEAKER: Hon Premier, the House has now come to order. You may proceed.

The PREMIER: Thank you very much, Madam Speaker.

Mr D JOSEPH: A good story to tell!

The PREMIER: The doctor said to her there was worrying news that she had placenta previa and explained to Nosipho that with placenta previa the placenta of the baby gets born before the baby which means the baby gets starved of oxygen which means it is likely to have brain damage if she has a normal birth. So the doctor said before she goes into labour she has to have an emergency caesarean section but that they would prefer to send her to a specialised maternity hospital to do that and so she was taken by ambulance to the Mowbray Maternity Hospital where she was operated the next day.

Her baby was born. She decided to call her Bathandwa after her late mother; Thandi for short. She had an Apgar score of nine, which is fantastic, so it shows that everything is working with the baby. Nosipho was sore, very sore after the caesar but very, very happy because she realised that her baby was safe and would otherwise have not been born healthy with huge implications for her and her child. So when she recovered she started looking for a job and because her uncle Abongile had political links with the ANC he knew about an ANC MP who is looking for someone to work for him because that person's previous domestic helper had left and so through these connections Nosipho got the job but found that her employer was really abusive and then she learnt that this top ANC official whose name appeared in the newspaper, and who always claimed to stand up for the poor, had actually assaulted his previous housekeeper and then tried to bribe her to withdraw charges of assault, so she left his employ. Life was very, very hard. She could not get even from her old school outside Cofimvaba - she could not even get her school report, Madam Speaker, to show that at least she passed Grade 9.

Eventually she got temporary work at a cleaning contracting company who sent her all out to different jobs all over the Cape Peninsula for different clients.



One of them was Isaac, who had a very nice house in Camps Bay, although she worked in many other houses as well, sometimes for people who were not rich, and she could get there easily because the train system was working. The bus and taxi linked to the trains, but after the agency had taken some of her money for commission and she paid her transport and then sent money back to Vumile and her brothers she often had very little left. So she wanted to find a stable job in one place.

She liked working for Isaac and his wife Joy, and when their son Simon came home from the pre-school where he was, she liked to play with him too. So Nosipho was completely delighted when Joy offered her a full-time position. She learnt more about the family. She learnt that Isaac and Joy had moved from Johannesburg because Isaac moved his factory to Cape Town because of load-shedding by Eskom and he knew that because of the DA-run City Council and Province there was no more Stage 1 load-shedding in the Western Cape and that enabled him to run his business profitably from this province and so he packed up his family and his business and moved. Joy started teaching Nosipho how to cook and Nosipho showed real talent.

Joy also heard about the child Thandi and said: "Bring her with you to work so that your baby is not left alone or with relatives..." and Simon also loved playing with Thandi when he got home from school and reading her books and doing other things, and eventually Joy sponsored cooking classes for Nosipho and when she passed out of that course graduated at the top of her class and she wanted to move on. She wanted to advance her career and get a better job and because - as a result of the Project Khulisa, tourism was growing and more hotels were opening, she applied to one of the new hotels to be a chef. She got a really good reference from Joy. She had her cookery course certificate with distinction and she got the job, but there was a problem because the hours were irregular and she used to be able to catch the train. Now the train service was so unreliable that she had to catch three taxis and eventually Metrorail got so bad that the hotel had to arrange its own transport service for its workers for which Thandi was very grateful.

Thandi learnt that Metrorail, like Eskom, is run by the National Government and it collapsed through corruption and mismanagement, which is the ANC's version of redress and transformation.

Thandi wants to advance in her job so she knows she must avoid falling pregnant until she is in a position to afford her own place. It is too crowded where her uncle is. She puts her name on the waiting list for a house but then she learnt she earns too much money to qualify. So she says she is going to have to earn enough to rent a place and she is very pleased at the social housing projects that are going up that will enable her to do that.

She is able to go to a clinic near to where she lives. There is never a medicine stock-out and she never has to do without contraception.

The hotel is thriving. There is no longer just a summer season there used to be. There are conferences all year round.

The hotel is of high occupancy and Nosipho works hard to get promoted and she becomes the head sous-chef. Now she can get her own place. She rents a flat in a new social housing project and she can live there and rent and afford to send Thandi to school but as soon as she is there two of her three brothers come and join her because they are also looking for better opportunities than they have in Dyarha and Cofimvaba.

One is looking for a job, the other for a school to finish his Matric. Just when Nosipho thought she had some space for herself, her space is filled up again, but family is family and her uncle Abongile had looked after her and she will look after her family. Her younger brother has a learning disability which is why he could never pass his exams but the disability had never been diagnosed. He needed a special school. He was admitted to one in the Western Cape and passed Grade 12 so Nosipho knew exactly why 64% of all special needs matriculants in South Africa come from the Western Cape. Where she came from his disability would never have been diagnosed.

Her other brother gets a low-paying job in a security company in Airport Industria. Nosipho advises him to follow her example. She said this is a low-paying job but take it very seriously because if you do your best new opportunities will come for you to advance.

He is one of the thousands of security guards employed by the private sector because of the failing police. Nosipho learns that the national police population ratio is one to 369 but in Cape Town it is one to 560 and her brother is doing something to help because he is one of the 2.36 million security guards employed in South Africa because of the police failure. In fact there are 23 privately employed security guards for every policeman. Nosipho's brother aims to do well enough to be employed by the Cape Town partnership because they train you as well to be a tourism ambassador and to get more skills and so he wanted to study security and he enrolls for a course to study further. And to help Nosipho and to say thank you for the shelter that she is offering him, he participates in Ghandi's school's Walking Bus Programme to ensure that Thandi can get to and from school safely, and he does his bit for the community.

Thandi has a very overcrowded classroom because there are not enough teachers because the money does not follow children to the places that they go to school. But the teachers are in school every day and they are prepared and she does have textbooks and she does have access to computers and she does have access to the internet, and there is a wonderful after-school programme where she learns to dance and becomes a very good dancer and ends up also playing volleyball for the province. And there she gets two meals a day so that Nosipho does not have to worry about whether her child is eating and Nosipho's brothers realise that they, if they want to have families one day, have to advance at work before they decide to have children.

Nosipho attends parent meetings and make contributions to the school and Thandi does so well that she applies for a Maths and Science School and gets into it where she is going to be a boarder in Constantia, a beautiful suburb, so that she can go to the specialised Maths and Science School. But a big event is about to happen, Madam Speaker.

That event is an election. Thandi's family and Nosipho's family and Vumile's family have always been ANC and now Nosipho wonders. If the ANC comes to government here in the Western Cape, will the billions not all be stolen again, like for example the R800 million that could have built a nice hospital in our district in the Eastern Cape? Will the employers leave like they have left the Eastern Cape? Will the health services, schools and transport collapse?

Those are the questions she wants the election candidates to answer, Madam Speaker, and one day she is on a taxi on the way home from work and she hears an ANC candidate called Carol Beerwinkel being interviewed on the radio, and the interviewer asks her:

"Why should people vote for the ANC when it has made millions more people unemployed; when it has stolen at least R700 billion; when it has destroyed public transport and state-owned enterprises and the criminal justice system?"

And Ms Beerwinkel replies:

"The ANC is the oldest liberation movement in Africa and we have zero tolerance to corruption and most of all the DA is, together with the National Party, the party of apartheid. We do not want to bring back apartheid..." says Carol Beerwinkel.

The interviewer pauses and he sounds puzzled. He says:

"But were you not a member and public representative of the National Party for many, many years? Are you not like the rest of the National Party now in the ANC?"

"Oh!" replies Ms Beerwinkel. "Do not keep talking about the past. Look to the future."

And the interviewer asks:

"What do you promise in the future?"

And Ms Beerwinkel answers:

"The ANC will self-correct by arresting only the whistleblowers who expose corruption and by intensifying their redress plan in Eskom and PRASA and Metrorail and forcing the same policies onto the economy in every sphere. We have to get rid of more whites to ensure transformation."

Nosipho shakes her head. She understands that in order to keep making progress if Thandi is to have a better life than she has had, she has to ensure that the DA wins the election in the Western Cape again. [Applause.]

An HON MEMBER: Hear-hear! Ja.

The PREMIER: She writes to her father, Vumile, but because the postal service broke down long ago she has to send the letter back with a family member. She told him that since she left home life had been very, very hard, but she only found one thing in the Western Cape. She found opportunity. She searched for it. She battled to find it but she did; first a small opportunity, then a bigger opportunity. Then a bigger opportunity and she used every one.

She said: "My baby was born healthy, I could advance at work. Thandi will now become an engineer because she is good at maths and science and has had real opportunities to learn maths and science..." and she wrote to him: "I now understand why opportunities for people to improve their lives are linked to good honest government that does not steal our money."

An HON MEMBER: Hear-hear!

The PREMIER: She says: "This time, Tata, I must tell you, I am voting blue and if you want to bring the same opportunities to the Eastern Cape, I urge you to turn blue too..."

This is the real story of Nosipho and Thandi and then at Christmas time she goes back to visit her father and she sees that instead of the picturesque mud-huts that had been there when she left there were just tin-shacks everywhere, still no security of tenure, still no agricultural production, very few men because they were all working in town leaving their wives to hold onto their land. The school was now in ruins and she looked at a picture on her cell phone of her daughter Thandi graduating with honours from the Maths and Science School in Constantia and she said to her father:

"Tata, iDyarha iyakuhlala ilikhaya lam ngoba kulapho inkaba yam ikhona. Kodwa intombi yam uThandi wazalelwa eKapa, eNtshona Koloni. Likhaya lethu ngoku, ngenxa yamathuba angcono."

She said to her father:

"Dad, Dyarha will always be my home because my umbilical cord is buried there, but my daughter, Thandi, was born in the Western Cape in Cape Town. That is now our home because it has offered us better opportunities." [Applause.]

That, Madam Speaker, is the story of progress. Progress is unbelievably difficult. It only becomes through massive human effort and part of that effort is a government that creates a context for the growth of opportunity. It cannot take away everybody's problems but it can least be sure that your babies are born in safety, that they have the right inoculations and they have a start in life without which you cannot make use of your opportunities. And while this Government has been in office and I really hope for many years to come, we will continue understanding that the role of the State is to preserve people's rights and freedoms to extend their opportunities and to do those things for people that they cannot be expected to do for themselves while they make every effort to use those opportunities to improve their own lives and leave a better legacy for their children.

I thank you Madam Speaker. [Applause.]

The MINISTER OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT: Hear-hear!

The SPEAKER: Thank you. Thank you hon Premier. That then concludes the Debate on the Premier's State of the Province Address.

That concludes the business for the day. The House is adjourned.

The House adjourned at 15:20.

---

## **ANNOUNCEMENTS, TABLINGS AND COMMITTEE REPORTS**

THURSDAY, 21 FEBRUARY 2019

### **ANNOUNCEMENT**

The Speaker:

#### **Minister of Finance**

##### **Introduction**

Introduction of the Western Cape Nineteenth Gambling and Racing Amendment Bill, 2019, in accordance with Standing Rule 168.

FRIDAY, 22 FEBRUARY 2019

### **ANNOUNCEMENT**

The Speaker:

#### **Minister of Economic Opportunities**

##### **Introduction**

Introduction of the Western Cape Special Economic Development Infrastructure Company Bill, 2019, in accordance with Standing Rule 168(1).

### **TABLING**

The Speaker:

#### **Minister of Finance**

Province of the Western Cape's annual consolidated financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2018 [PR507/2018].

---

**PROCEEDINGS OF THE WESTERN CAPE PROVINCIAL PARLIAMENT**

---

The House met at 14:15.

The Speaker took the Chair and read the prayer.

**ANNOUNCEMENTS, TABLING AND COMMITTEE REPORTS - see p**

The SPEAKER: You may be seated. Good afternoon hon members. Good afternoon to our guests in the gallery. Welcome to this sitting. [Interjections.]

Mr Q R DYANTYI: Welcome to the sitting! [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: If I could just alert guests in the gallery that you cannot take pictures with a flashlight. Ensure that your cell phone is on silent and you may not participate in the proceedings of the House, which includes clapping, jeering, cheering, or interjections. [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: A point of order!

**BUSINESS OF THE HOUSE**

The SPEAKER: Can I get some order please. I now recognise the hon, the Chief Whip.

**DRAFT RESOLUTION**

Mr M G E WILEY: Good afternoon Madam Speaker. I move that the House:

- (1) Notes that section 18(1) of the Constitution of the Western Cape, 1998, provides that the Premier must dissolve the Provincial Parliament if the Provincial Parliament has adopted a resolution to dissolve with a supporting vote of the majority of all its members;
- (2) Further notes that in terms of section 17(4) of the Constitution of the Western Cape the Provincial Parliament remains competent to function from the time it is dissolved or its term expires, until the day before the first day of polling for the next Provincial Parliament;
- (3) Acknowledges the President's announcement on 7 February 2019 that the general elections will take place on 8 May 2019; and
- (4) Resolves that the Provincial Parliament will be dissolved with effect from 4 May 2019 in terms of section 18(1) of the Constitution of the Western Cape.

I table the resolution in my name on the Order Paper.

The SPEAKER: Thank you Chief Whip. In terms of Section 18(1)(a) of the Constitution of the Western Cape the resolution to dissolve this parliament needs a supporting vote of a majority of all its members.

I now put the question, any objections to the motion moved by the Chief Whip?

HON MEMBERS: No, no.

The SPEAKER: There are none. I am satisfied that the required majority of members are in support of the motion. The motion is therefore agreed to.

Before we adjourn I would like to remind members that the SCOPA meeting will commence immediately after adjournment in this Chambers.

That concludes the business of the day. The House is adjourned.

The House adjourned at 14:18.

---

## **ANNOUNCEMENTS, TABLINGS AND COMMITTEE REPORTS**

TUESDAY, 26 FEBRUARY 2019

### **TABLING**

The Speaker:

**Tabling of document in terms of section 17 of the Interpretation Act, 1957 (Act 33 of 1957):**

#### **Minister of Transport and Public Works**

**Publication of Provincial Notice 16** – Western Cape Department of Transport and Public Works: Registration and Licence Fees for Motor Vehicles Regulations, 2019, published in the Provincial Gazette Extraordinary 8048, dated 22 February 2019.

### **COMMITTEE REPORT**

#### **(Final mandate stage)**

Report of the Standing Committee on Community Development on the National Public Health Institute of South Africa Bill [B 16D–2017] (NCOP), dated 22 February 2019, as follows:

The Standing Committee on Community Development, having considered the subject of the National Public Health Institute of South Africa Bill [B 16D–2017] (NCOP), referred to the Committee in accordance with Standing Rule 220, recommends that the House confers on the Western Cape's delegation in the National Council of Provinces the authority to support the Bill.

FRIDAY, 1 MARCH 2019

## **TABLING**

The Speaker:

**Report received from municipality and tabled in terms of sections 132(1) and (2) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003):**

### **Witzenberg Municipality**

- (a) Municipal Public Accounts Committee: Oversight Report 2017/18.
- (b) Annual Report 2017/18.

## **COMMITTEE REPORTS**

### **1. REPORT OF THE CONDUCT COMMITTEE ON THE COMPLAINT BY HONOURABLE MEMBER CM DUGMORE AGAINST HONOURABLE MEMBER M WILEY**

The Conduct Committee, having considered the report of the Registrar on the complaint by Honourable Member CM Dugmore against Honourable Member M Wiley, reports that it accepts the report of the Registrar and will not pursue the matter further (ANC dissenting).  
Report to be considered.

### **2. REPORT OF THE CONDUCT COMMITTEE ON THE FAILURE OF HONOURABLE MEMBER ND NKONDLO TO SUBMIT DISCLOSURE FORMS TIMEOUSLY (2016)**

The Conduct Committee, having considered the report of the Registrar on the failure to submit Members' disclosure forms timeously (2016), reports that Honourable Member ND Nkondlo, having been sworn in as a Member of the House on 9 November 2016, failed to return her initial disclosure of registrable interests forms on or before 6 January 2017.

The disclosure forms were received by the Registrar on 10 February 2017. By failing to return her disclosure forms timeously, Honourable Member ND Nkondlo was in breach of paragraph 11(2) of the provincial Code of Conduct.

Honourable Member ND Nkondlo was afforded the opportunity to make written submissions to the Conduct Committee on her failure to abide by the Code of Conduct's prescriptions, which she failed to do timeously.

The matter was deliberated on by the Conduct Committee on 6 December 2018, during which the Committee resolved (ANC dissenting) to recommend that the Member be reprimanded in accordance with paragraph 32(1) of the provincial Code of Conduct.

Report to be considered.



---

MONDAY, 4 MARCH 2019

## **TABLINGS**

The Speaker:

### **1. Provincial Parliament: Annual Performance Plan 2019/20**

Western Cape Provincial Parliament

### **2. Departments: Annual performance plans 2019/20**

- (a) Department of the Premier
- (b) Provincial Treasury
- (c) Department of Community Safety
- (d) Department of Education
- (e) Department of Health
- (f) Department of Social Development
- (g) Department of Human Settlements
- (h) Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning
- (i) Department of Transport and Public Works
- (j) Department of Agriculture 30
- (k) Department of Economic Development and Tourism
- (l) Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport
- (m) Department of Local Government

### **3. Entities: Annual performance plans 2019/20**

- (a) Cape Town and Western Cape Tourism, Trade and Investment (Western Cape Tourism, Trade and Investment Promotion Agency or Wesgro)
- (b) Western Cape Gambling and Racing Board
- (c) CapeNature (Western Cape Nature Conservation Board)
- (d) Government Motor Transport

- (e) Cape Agency for Sustainable Integrated Development in Rural Areas (Casidra)
- (f) Western Cape Liquor Authority
- (g) Saldanha Bay Industrial Development Zone Licencing Company (SOC) Limited
- (h) Heritage Western Cape
- (i) Western Cape Cultural Commission
- (j) Western Cape Language Committee

#### **4. Errata's 2019/20**

##### **(a) Minister of Finance**

Corrections on the official sign-off page and pages 56 and 86 in the Annual Performance Plan 2019/20 of the Provincial Treasury.

##### **(b) Minister of Economic Development and Tourism**

Corrections on page 105 in the Annual Performance Plan 2019/20 of the Department of Economic Development and Tourism.

**PROCEEDINGS OF THE WESTERN CAPE PROVINCIAL PARLIAMENT**

---

The House met at 14:15

The Deputy Speaker took the Chair and read the prayer.

**BUSINESS OF THE HOUSE**

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Please be seated. Before I see the Minister may I just welcome all the guests on the gallery and remind them that they are not part of the proceedings of the House so please do not cheer, clap or comment from the galleries.

**WESTERN CAPE APPROPRIATION BILL [B1 – 2019]**

(Introduction and First Reading)

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: I see the hon Minister of Finance, Minister Meyer.  
[Applause.]

HON MEMBERS: Hear-hear!

The MINISTER OF FINANCE: Mr Deputy Speaker, hon Cabinet colleagues, hon Leader of the Official Opposition, hon leaders of other political parties...  
[Interjection.]

Mr Q R DYANTYI: Even your own Premier joins us late. She does not take this  
[Inaudible.]

The MINISTER OF FINANCE: Executive mayors and executive deputy mayors, Mayco members of Finance today in the House, chairpersons of municipal finance committees, hon members of the Legislature as well as members of the NCOP, welcome Dr Deon George, members of the consular corps, heads of departments, municipal managers, senior officials of the Western Cape Government, citizens of the Western Cape, special guests, ladies and gentlemen.

Mr Deputy Speaker, this Budget consolidates the work of the Western Cape Government over the last five years. A budget gives expression to the strategy and the policies of the government of the day. A budget is more than just simply numbers; it is a story of change - change that affects people's lives. Behind the Budget are people, real people with real needs and aspirations. The Budget is an instrument to facilitate the journey of change.

While a budget is a technical document it must be informed by both the normative and political dimensions to give effect to a government's mandate. Our mandate is clear: build an open opportunity society. Central to this mandate is to facilitate choices, give people personal responsibility and reward excellence.

Mr Deputy Speaker, a budget must also rally behind a future reason. Therefore I table in this House today a budget for jobs, a budget for service delivery, a budget for safety, a budget for the youth, a budget for infrastructure, a budget for climate change and a budget for good governance. [Applause.]

Mr D G MITCHELL: Hear-hear! [Interjection.]

The MINISTER OF FINANCE: Mr Deputy Speaker, we are commenting on the Budget as tabled by Minister Tito Mboweni on 20 February 2019. Nic Spaull of the *Financial Mail* describes the National SONA Budget, he said it is not a SONA Budget but it is an ESKOM Budget.

The state of Eskom is the state of the South African economy. Ten million people are out of work and unemployed. South Africa is in a period of weak economic growth, a revenue shortfall and an increase in national debt. State-owned enterprises, Mr Deputy Speaker, continue to fail because of fraud, corruption and maladministration. State-owned enterprises continue to drain South Africa's resources.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: We are in the Western Cape. You blame Pretoria.

The MINISTER OF FINANCE: South Africa experienced disastrous load shedding... [Interjection.]

†Mnr Q R DYANTYI: Kom terug hiernatoe, ons is in die Wes-Kaap - die Wes-Kaap.

[Mr Q R DYANTYI: Come back here, we are in the Western Cape – the Western Cape. ]

The MINISTER OF FINANCE: ...in 2014/15... [Interjection.]

Mr Q R DYANTYI: The wrong speech!

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order! Order!

The MINISTER OF FINANCE: ...with the economic cost estimated nationally at R20 billion for Stage 1 load shedding and R80 billion for Stage 3 load shedding per month. For the Western Cape, this represented between R3 billion and R8 billion per month and slowed down the upward momentum for economic growth.

In response the Western Cape established the Energy Game-Changer in 2015, which main purpose has been to reduce our dependence on Eskom and diversify our energy sources, with a focus on renewable energy.

The PREMIER: Hear-hear!

†n AGBARE LID: Hoor-hoor!

[An HON MEMBER: Hear-hear!]

The MINISTER OF FINANCE: Much has been achieved since 2015. The Game-Changer, together with GreenCape, has assisted municipalities and I see many mayors and deputy mayors in the House today, has assisted municipalities to put in place regulatory frameworks that would allow their customers to install rooftop solar PV and receive compensation for extra electricity fed into the municipal grid. In 2015, only two municipalities had this legal framework in place. Today 22 out of the 25 municipalities that distribute electricity have this in place.

Mr D G MITCHELL: Hear-hear!

The MINISTER OF FINANCE: The generic Municipal Bylaw and Policy Guidelines developed in the Western Cape are now being used by other municipalities in South Africa to enable regularised rooftop solar PV installations. This is significant. [Interjections.]

The PREMIER: Hear-hear!

The MINISTER OF FINANCE: Mr Deputy Speaker, the Western Cape has actively promoted the installation of solar PV. From 18 megawatts of installed solar PV in 2015, we now stand at 112 megawatts - an increase of over 600%.

We have also addressed energy efficiency in our own provincial buildings. Since 2015 electricity consumption in our buildings has been reduced by 13% and our consumption is an impressive 38% below the industry benchmark... [Interjection.] ...and yet, once again, we are faced with load shedding. The Western Cape is now more energy-resilient than in 2015, but it would be much more so, had the national regulatory obstacles been cleared away. [Interjections.]

Mr Q R DYANTYI: Just blame the ANC. Blame the ANC. This is an ANC budget.

Mr D JOSEPH: Blame yourself!

The MINISTER OF FINANCE: For example, municipalities are currently prevented from purchasing electricity from independent power producers, and their ability to do so have had a substantive material impact on municipalities' energy resilience. [Interjections.]

Mr C M DUGMORE: When is the tax boycott coming?

The MINISTER OF FINANCE: In June 2018... [Interjection.]

Mr C M DUGMORE: It must be part of your speech.

The PREMIER: The ANC [Inaudible.] [Interjections.]

Mr C M DUGMORE: [Inaudible.] Premier, on the taxpayer.

The SPEAKER: Order! [Interjections.]

The MINISTER OF FINANCE: Mr Deputy Speaker, in June 2018 the Premier wrote to Eskom, highlighting her concern that there was again a significant risk of load shedding, and was assured that Eskom was taking the necessary steps to avoid this.

On 25 February 2019 the Premier convened a special Provincial Coordinating Forum to identify the actions that municipalities could take to mitigate further load shedding that may take place.

Our analysis suggests that in the next five years there is a significant risk of load shedding owing to a deterioration in coal-plant capacity and the planned closure of old coal-fire plants that produce thousands of megawatts. Short, medium and long term options were presented at the PCF.

In the short term, municipalities need to ensure that there is clear, timeous communication on load shedding to customers through their websites, social media, and other methods. Municipalities have done well today in sharing this information effectively. There is also the possibility that municipalities will be able to procure power from independent power producers in the near future. [Interjections.]

Mr Q R DYANTYI: Thanks to the ANC. [Interjections.] Sit down!

The MINISTER OF FINANCE: The City of Cape Town initiated legal action on this issue in 2015, and recently urged the High Court to prioritise it on the court roll. [Interjection.]

Mr Q R DYANTYI: You have less than 60 days...

The MINISTER OF FINANCE: Municipalities need to prepare themselves for such procurement processes in the meantime. Apart from these measures the Western Cape Government is also actively pursuing the importation of liquefied natural gas, also known as LNG, into the Western Cape through Saldanha Bay. It is finalising a feasibility study, Mr Deputy Speaker, which confirms that there is sufficient demand for natural gas and that the availability of natural gas will contribute significantly to the competitiveness and growth of our industries. In addition, gas-fired power will be needed to balance out the variability of renewable energy in the Western Cape. The Province is cooperating closely with Transnet and national authorities to make LNG importation a reality.

†Mnr die Adjunkspeaker, ingevolge die Geïntegreerde Hulpbronplan vir Elektrisiteit word ook beoog om steenkoolgedrewe kragstasies teen 2050 uit diens te stel. Die Wes-Kaap is dus geregtig en gereed om onself te posisioneer vir die vestiging van hernubare energiebronne, waaronder son en windkrag as primêre energievoerskaffers, in die toekoms. Suid-Afrika en die Wes-Kaap met sy lang kuslyn moet ook windkrag inspan om 'n gebalanseerde energie-aanbod teen 2030 te lewer.

Windturbines verg staal, koper en veselglas in die vervaardigingsproses, waarvan staal bykans 90% uitmaak. Die hulpbronne benodig in die uiteindelijke vervaardiging van turbines bring nuwe areas van werkskepping na vore.

Die Wes-Kaap is gereed om in ons provinsie met visie en innovasie weg te beweeg van Eskom se monopolistiese opwekking van elektrisiteit.

***[Translation of Afrikaans paragraphs follow.]***

[Mr Deputy Speaker, in terms of the Integrated Resource Plan for Electricity it is also intended to discontinue coal-driven power stations by 2050. The Western Cape is therefore entitled and ready to position ourselves for the establishment of renewable energy resources in future, among solar and wind power as primary energy suppliers. South Africa and the Western Cape with its long coastline should also utilise wind power to deliver a balanced energy offer by 2030.

Wind turbines require steel, copper and glass fibre in the manufacturing process, of which almost 90% consists of steel. The resources required in the eventual manufacture of turbines create new areas of employment. The Western Cape is ready to move away from Eskom's monopolistic generating of electricity with vision and innovation.]

†Mnr Q R DYANTYI: In julle drome! In julle drome! [Gelag.]

[Mr Q R DYANTYI: In your dreams! In your dreams! [Laughter.]]

†Die MINISTER VAN FINANSIES: Dit is in hierdie verband verblydend om te sien dat GRI Renewable Industries, 'n Spaanse onderneming, begin het met die vervaardiging van windturbines in Atlantis. Deur skoon energie op te wek kan dus 'n bydrae gelewer word om werk te skep. Ons het die getuienis daarvoor.

***[Translation of Afrikaans paragraph follows.]***

[The MINISTER OF FINANCE: In this regard it is encouraging to see that GRI Renewable Industries, a Spanish enterprise, has started with the manufacture of wind turbines in Atlantis. By generating clean energy a contribution can therefore be made to create jobs. We have the evidence for that.]

Mr Deputy Speaker, the most appealing aspect of building our energy resilience is that it also results in cleaner air and new green jobs, and thereby cements our reputation as the Green Economic Hub for Africa.

Let me now turn to the fiscal risks. The national fiscal risks remain a matter of serious concern and need to be addressed as it hovers threateningly over the Western Cape economy.

The South African economic landscape requires structural reform to deal with the fiscal crisis in South Africa. This Government has assessed these risks and presents the following options to address the national risks. [Interjections.]

The PREMIER: Stop stealing our money! [Interjections.]

The MINISTER OF FINANCE: Firstly, we need to substantively reduce the Budget deficit:

- The Budget deficit can be narrowed through the increasing of revenue collected by the Government or by reducing expenditure;
- Reducing Government expenditure but be alert to emerging risks and long-term pressures on public expenditure, including an ageing population and the rising costs of health and social care;
- Government should live within its means to prevent occurrence of the Budget deficits and an increase in debt to GDP ratios.

Mr Deputy Speaker, we must also limit the debt to GDP:

- Debt repayments divert funding away from expenditure. The National Minister has recently indicated that we are paying R1 billion just on debt in South Africa - R1 billion per day!
- We must lower our debt burdens to reduce interest payments so that Government funds can be used for investment and expenditure on Government priorities;
- Government debt unfairly burdens future generations.

We must also limit the exposure of Government to loss-making public entities:

- The South African Government currently bails out its loss-making public entities using taxpayers' money;
- Government is in this way effectively subsidising inefficiency and mismanagement.

The MINISTER OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT: Hear-hear!

The MINISTER OF FINANCE: Well managed State-owned entities would not require constant bailout packages from the State; Government should consider selling off certain State-owned entities like the South African Airways... [Interjection.]

The MINISTER OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT: Hear-hear!

The MINISTER OF FINANCE: ...which are not strategically important and whose whole sale would be in the public interest. [Applause.] The advantage of this option is that Government receives a capital amount from the sale of the entity, and no longer needs to use taxpayers' money to bail out a failed State-owned entity. [Interjection.]

Mr Deputy Speaker, South Africa needs to maintain macro-economic stability. We must ensure strong financial systems that can withstand economic crises that also foster growth and income. The financial system plays a vital role in supporting sustainable economic growth and meeting the financial needs of citizens and organisations. The financial system should be efficient in allocating resources and should be resilient during times of severe economic shocks.

A strong economy reduces the need for Government intervention and transfer payments and leads to lower expenditure. [Interjection.]

Mr C M DUGMORE: How does the taxpayer not fit into all of this?



The MINISTER OF FINANCE: A stable and diversified economy has less exposure to exchange rate fluctuations.

An HON MEMBER: Stop wasting!

Mr Q R DYANTYI: Oh, is that what the taxpayers [Inaudible.]

The MINISTER OF FINANCE: Institutional frameworks are needed that will allow monetary and fiscal policy to reduce the ups and downs of the economic cycle in the short term while ensuring sustainability over the long term.

We must also enhance trade relations that would allow local industries access to markets more easily. [Interjection.]

Mr Q R DYANTYI: [Inaudible.] You are struggling. We can see this is not your speech. [Inaudible.]

The MINISTER OF FINANCE: Mr Deputy Speaker, the policy measures must also enhance economic growth. Policies to enhance productivity would significantly contribute to enhanced growth. Enhanced growth would positively contribute towards growth in national income and would allow for higher levels of tax revenues. [Interjections.]

Mr C M DUGMORE: Ooh! What about the boycott?

The MINISTER OF FINANCE: This in turn would accelerate the return to fiscal sustainability and alleviate pressures on taxpayers, public services and future generations. Mr Deputy Speaker... [Interjections.]

Mr C M DUGMORE: The Premier is supporting his boycott, you as Finance Minister... [Inaudible.]

The MINISTER OF FINANCE: ...the creation of a productivity investment fund.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Chief Whip.

Mr M G E WILEY: Can the Minister just deliver his speech without the constant interruptions? [Interjections.]

Mr Q R DYANTYI: Sit down! Sit down!

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order! I am listening very carefully to the hon Dugmore. He is making a comment - the very same comment all the time. I think the opportune time for that would be in the Second Reading. Allow the Minister to deliver his speech please. [Interjections.]

Mr C M DUGMORE: May I just address you?

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Hon member Dugmore.

Mr C M DUGMORE: Could I just ask... [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Order!

Mr C M DUGMORE: ...would it be possible for me to ask a question and then he could answer, then we would be sorted out.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Minister, are you prepared a question?

The MINISTER OF FINANCE: I only take questions from senior members of his party.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: The answer seems to be no. Minister, you may continue. [Interjections.]

The MINISTER OF FINANCE: We must also create an enabling environment for local businesses to flourish and provide incentives to businesses to be innovative. A more enabling environment would include the following:

- A regulatory environment friendly to small and medium businesses;
- Protection of property rights;
- Tax friendliness;
- Less red tape to start a business;
- Availability of funding / business financing.

Mr Deputy Speaker, we must also improve the management of assets and liabilities. I think members of this House will know that the total Government guarantees have increased from R477 billion to R630 billion. We must identify opportunities to dispose of assets which no longer serve a public policy purpose, improve the returns on assets and reduce the cost of liabilities, which remain on the Government balance sheet and reduce the balance sheet risk.

Mr Deputy Speaker, we have seen on the balance sheet that Eskom has already taken up R350 billion of the State guarantees. Eskom needs another R100 billion of the State guarantees.

These are massive risks and as the Premier rightly pointed out, can be stopped if we stop corruption in South Africa.

The PREMIER: Hear-hear!

The MINISTER OF FINANCE: Mr Deputy Speaker, let me now turn to the spending priorities of this Government.

Firstly, good governance: Mr Deputy Speaker, when the Premier of the Western Cape, Premier Helen Zille delivered her SOPA on 15 February 2019 she highlighted that for governments to create sustained progress towards prosperity three conditions are required: the rule of law; a culture of accountability in which all members of society take their responsibilities seriously ... [Interjection.]

Mr C M DUGMORE: It is defined in the Provincial Constitution, talk about the rule of law.

The MINISTER OF FINANCE: ...and a capable state that undertakes its duties efficiently, honestly and cost effectively. The importance of embedding good governance is entrenched in the Western Cape Government Provincial Strategic Plan 2014 to 2019. Good governance is a requirement to achieve the delivery of services to communities in an integrated, sustainable and equitable manner. It is the basis of building a robust, flexible and sustainable government.

The journey of good financial governance is a continuous one. It is built on the foundation of adherence to good governance principles and ensuring that we maintain governance requirements as prescribed in the applicable legislation.

It ensures that the capabilities of people are continuously and optimally developed and that systems and processes are arranged in a manner that enables resilience to external shocks and enables the sustainable achievement of the government's developmental agenda.

Mr Deputy Speaker, good governance supports and enables the Western Cape Government to deliver its core mandate to the citizens of the Western Cape. It is our commitment to good governance that enables the good story of the Western Cape - a story that highlights that 82% of our Budget is spent on the delivery of services to the most vulnerable in our communities. [Interjection.]

Mr C M DUGMORE: The decline is very bad. It has got worse under the DA. [Interjections.]

The MINISTER OF FINANCE: Mr Deputy Speaker, employment in the Western Cape grew by 24,8% between 2009 and 2018, ahead of Gauteng's 18,6% and KwaZulu-Natal's 8,8%. Since 2009 we have completed 212 000 housing opportunities and 105 500 housing units are due for completion in the Western Cape by 2022 through a series of catalytic opportunities. [Interjections.]

Mr C M DUGMORE: What is an opportunity? Explain that!

The PREMIER: ...required by your Government.

The MINISTER OF FINANCE: Today, Mr Deputy Speaker, 91,5% of Western Cape households live within 30 minutes of a healthcare facility. This is a key reason why we have the highest life expectancy in South Africa.

Over 80% of schools have access to free internet. We have entrenched a culture of good governance and accountability. We consistently receive the highest number of clean audits, namely 83%, in South Africa across all departments and entities.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: In the sea of poverty and unemployment [Inaudible.] That is why you have achieved clean audits.

The MINISTER OF FINANCE: I want to thank all the mayors and the municipalities because they have also received more than 83% clean audits in municipalities. [Interjections.] [Applause.]

The PREMIER: Hear-hear!

Mr Q R DYANTYI: That does not mean - that means nothing!

An HON MEMBER: Ja, under the *bourgeois*.

An HON MEMBER: Irregular expenditure! [Interjection.]

The MINISTER OF FINANCE: We have entrenched a culture of good governance and accountability.

Mr M G E WILEY: That is why we are sitting here!

Mr D JOSEPH: It has nothing to do with the ANC.

An HON MEMBER: Good governance. [Interjection.]

The MINISTER OF FINANCE: The President's own office, Mr Deputy Speaker, through the Measuring Performance and Assessment Tool for the past six years confirmed the Western Cape is South Africa's top province for good governance in South Africa.

HON MEMBERS: Hear-hear!

Mr C M DUGMORE: The worst province for crime!

The MINISTER OF FINANCE: Mr Deputy Speaker, I am pleased to announce that the Provincial Treasury is allocated R1,1 billion to drive the financial good governance in the province. [Interjections.] A Good Governance Grant [Interjection.]

Mr C M DUGMORE: The worst province for employment equity!

The MINISTER OF FINANCE: Mr Deputy Speaker, for the first time in the history of this Parliament we are also introducing a good financial incentive grant for municipalities that are performing well, both in the finances but also in the service delivery to its people and a grant is made available; R30 million is introduced in this financial year - the first in South Africa. [Applause.]

The PREMIER: Hear-hear!

The MINISTER OF FINANCE: Mr Deputy Speaker, we must be seen to reward excellence and we are now in the phase of rewarding municipalities that perform exceptionally well here in the Western Cape.

Let me now turn to growth and jobs. The Department of Economic Development and Tourism, Agriculture, Transport and Public Works, and Environmental Affairs and Development Planning collectively contributes to the creation of growth and jobs in this province.

Over the past ten years' success highlights include:

- The Western Cape has the lowest unemployment rate in South Africa.
- Cape Town is the city with the most job opportunities in South Africa with 14 000 jobs being advertised online in January 2019 alone.
- Cape Town-Stellenbosch is Africa's tech hub employing 40 000 people; more than Lagos and Nairobi combined.
- Cape Town is the finance hub of Sub-Saharan Africa overtaking Johannesburg in the 2018 Global Financial Centres Index.
- 70% of South Africa's renewable energy manufacturing takes place in the Western Cape, with our country being the fastest growing green economy in the world according to Moody's.
- Cape Town is also the meetings and events capital of Africa.

Mr Deputy Speaker, I am glad to announce that an amount of R132,7 million is allocated to support economic growth and job creation stimulus within the Western Cape Province including an increased support for Small and Medium Enterprises. Over the 2019 MTEF, the Department of Economic Development and Tourism aims to stimulate economic growth in the Western Cape which will lead to an increase in job opportunities, especially for young people through an increased support mechanism in Small, Medium, and Micro Enterprises mainly in the rural areas such as Bredasdorp, Clanwilliam, Hermanus, Riebeek West, Swellendam and Caledon.

Mr Deputy Speaker, let me now turn to trade and investment since foreign direct investment is important to invest in a growing economy. Over the 2019 MTEF promotion of trade and investment activities within the Western Cape will respond to various markets. Specific focus will be placed on the African market as a key investment and trade destination. The African continent has now one billion people, and this is a great market.

Last Wednesday Wesgro and the Minister of Economic Opportunities came to the Cabinet last Wednesday and they showed us the top ten export markets for the Western Cape in 2017 and they are Namibia, United Kingdom, the Netherlands, United States, Botswana, Germany, China, UAE, Kenya and Zambia. We are also continuously cementing our relationships with Indonesia with 260 million people.

Investment promotion in the province will be further driven through the establishment of Project Good Hope, which aims to aggressively market Cape Town and the Western Cape as an inspiring and safe place to do business, thereby increasing investor confidence, and the One Stop Shop Invest SA Initiative.

Mr Deputy Speaker, supporting agriculture and agri-processing sectors, the Western Cape Government's commodity approach has led to successful land reform initiatives. It will now also be applied within the commercialisation programme which aims to make black commercial farmers self-sufficient and empower 20 emerging fruit farmers towards commercialisation. Market access is an integral component for successful land reform and commercialisation of emerging farmers.

The Western Cape Government will continue with our international promotional events. Specific focus will be placed on supporting the Sustainability Initiative of South Africa, also known as SIZA, as well the Wine and Agricultural Ethical Trading Association, also known as WIETA.

Mr Deputy Speaker, I am pleased to announce that R1 billion is allocated towards successful agriculture land reform over the 2019 MTEF for continued market access, which is an integral of land reform and the commercialisation of emerging farmers. [Interjections.]

Mr C M DUGMORE: How much for ownership? How much for ownership?

The MINISTER OF FINANCE: This is a significant allocation to the Department of Agriculture since they are doing outstanding work.

Mr Deputy Speaker, let me now turn to Saldanha IDZ and the Atlantis Economic Zone. [Interjections.]

Mr B D JOSEPH: Afrikaans people's schools are in Afrikaans.

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM: Nonsense!

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order!

An HON MEMBER: She is not aware of it.

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM: Of course she is aware of it.

Mr B D JOSEPH: You are not aware of it. I can link it to the schools.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Minister, you may continue. Hon member Joseph, allow the Minister to continue.

The MINISTER OF FINANCE: Thank you hon member Joseph. Over the 2019 MTEF the Saldanha Bay Industrial Development Zone will continue as a driver of the Project Khulisa's oil and gas and marine engineering sector with the first elements of the customised infrastructure of the oil and gas and marine engineering hub in Saldanha Bay. [Interjection.]

Mr C M DUGMORE: How much did you pay McKinsey? How much did you pay McKinsey?

The MINISTER OF FINANCE: We are also, Mr Deputy Speaker, keeping a close eye, a close watch on Mossel Bay following the announcement of the discovery of oil and gas off the Mossel Bay coastline. The Saldanha Bay IDZ Support Group and Ministerial Mandating Committee will further coordinate enterprise development, education and skills development, enabling infrastructure and other social services.

The Atlantis Special Economic Zone will continue to attract manufacturing and service companies in the green technology space.

I am therefore pleased to announce that R156,8 million is allocated over the 2019 MTEF towards the Saldanha Bay Industrial Development Zone as a key catalytic driver in the oil and gas and marine sectors for economic growth within the West Coast District.

An HON MEMBER: Hear-hear!

The MINISTER OF FINANCE: Mr Deputy Speaker, this is a project that the Premier started many years ago in terms of Atlantis revitalisation, and R96,5 million is now also allocated towards the Atlantis Special Economic Zone for the manufacturing of green technologies and related services.

Mr C M DUGMORE: The ANC started that.

The PREMIER: Nonsense!

The MINISTER OF FINANCE: This is a massive investment in this economy. Mr Deputy Speaker, infrastructure development in the province is underpinned by the provincial infrastructure-led growth strategy as set out in the 2018 Western Cape Medium Term Budget Expenditure Framework. I am therefore pleased to announce that the Department of Transport and Public Works, as the key driver of infrastructure development in the province, is allocated R25,2 billion over the 2019 MTEF towards the construction and maintenance of public works and roads infrastructure, the facilitation of integrated transport services, transport regulation and community based programmes to enhance the livelihoods of the citizens in the province.

It is worth noting, Mr Deputy Speaker, over the past decade this Government has spent over R42 billion on infrastructure, R22 billion on roads, R9 billion on schools, R5,6 billion on health facilities and R1,5 billion on library services.

Over the 2019 MTEF, the Department of Transport and Public Works will continue to manage the subsidisation of bus operations in the Cape Town Metro area through the Public Transport Operating Grant. Outside the Cape Metropolitan area the implementation of sustainable transport will continue through the George Integrated Public Transport Network.

Mr Deputy Speaker, a key focus of this Budget is a budget for the youth. The Department of Economic Development and Tourism is mandated to oversee the coordination, facilitation and implementation of skills development initiatives within this province.

Over the 2019 MTEF, focus will be placed on artisan development, skills for the digital economy, financial business sector skills and improving the quality of maths, science and engineering qualifications and developing entrepreneurial skills - especially among the youth. The apprenticeship initiative aims to introduce at least 11 300 qualified apprentices into the labour market by 2019 by working with schools, technical and vocational education colleges and employers across five priority sectors, namely oil and gas, tourism, agri-processing, ICT and energy.

Skills development, Mr Deputy Speaker and members of this House, in the rural landscape will be prioritised through the implementation of the Agricultural Partnership for Youth Development, which addresses inequality in education and skills opportunities for rural youth, specifically children of agri-workers.

The after-school programme, the Mass-participation, Opportunity and Access, Development and Growth, the MOD Programme, is an after-school initiative that provides school-going children youth with access to sporting, arts and cultural opportunities as well as curriculum-linked academic support at a school-based MOD Centre. The MOD Programme promotes an ethos of healthy living, lifelong activity, lifelong learning for greater citizen impact. The number of learners engaged in regular and consistent after school programming has increased from 14 000 in 2014 to 81 000 learners in 2018/19.

Youth Cafés across the province provide opportunities to youth who is not engaged in education, employment and training, also known as NEETS, to improve their employability and readiness for adulthood. The Cafés provide skills development and training on life skills, mentoring and coaching and leadership as well as entrepreneurship and accredited formal training and job preparedness. Access has been extended to hearing-impaired youth, with Youth Café staff undergoing accredited sign language courses since 2017/18. A further three Youth Cafés, in addition to the 11 currently in operation, will be established in 2019/2020. These Youth Cafés will strategically be located in geographic areas within the Metro East, Metro North and Overberg-Cape Winelands.

The Minister of Social Development will make further announcements during his budget speech. The Cape Youth at Work Programme will continue to supplement the Youth Café programme. Mr Deputy Speaker, seven o'clock this morning I received a phone call from the hon Minister of Social Development speaking excitedly about this Cape Youth at Work Programme and what this programme achieves. [Interjections.]

Mr Q R DYANTYI: He is always boring.

The MINISTER OF FINANCE: The YearBeyond Programme is the academic pillar of the DCAS led programme, which provides volunteer opportunities.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: He is so boring.

The MINISTER OF FINANCE: Mr Deputy Speaker, at seven o'clock the Minister is working.

An HON MEMBER: No, he is feeling excited!

The MINISTER OF FINANCE: These opportunities expose youth extensive leadership training and various pathways into employment.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: It is such a boring speech!



The MINISTER OF FINANCE: To date, 61% of the 2016 cohort of volunteers have transitioned into either employment or studies, and the remainder continue to volunteer. Over the 2019 MTEF R40,278 million has been allocated to the YeBo programme.

Mr Deputy Speaker, let me now turn to a budget for service delivery. Health Services: the growing population, coupled with increased complexity of ill-health conditions presented at public health facilities, continue to place the public health system under severe pressure. I am therefore pleased to announce that the Department of Health is allocated an amount of R78,5 billion over the 2019 MTEF. Included in this allocation over the MTEF is an additional allocation of R511 million toward managing the increased service-load pressures and the health system, given the growing patient load and the burden of disease.

The Department of Health is actively engaged in implementing its service strategy, which aims to improve system performance, patient experience, and quality of care and life outcomes. Continued investment in terms of health infrastructure and maintenance remains key to ensure delivery of a dignified public health service.

In addition to the current maintenance budget, R425 million has been allocated over the 2019 MTEF for capital infrastructure delivery and maintenance at Tygerberg Hospital. I am pleased to announce that towards the delivery of quality education and the attainment of education outcomes for learners in the province, the Western Cape Government has allocated R75,2 billion over the 2019 MTEF for education.

An additional R1,2 billion over the 2019 MTEF has been allocated to accommodate increasing service load pressures in the main to respond to the increased demand for teacher and related support material as a result of the year-on-year increases in learner numbers in the province.

Teacher development programmes have been prioritised with an allocation of R337 million over the 2019 MTEF with the focus on ICT training and the introduction of the Change Mindset Intervention which encourages agility in the adoption of innovative learning approaches. Learner performance in Maths, Science and Technology receives an allocation of R109 million over the 2019 MTEF. This allocation is directed towards teacher training and the provision of the necessary equipment and laboratory consumables to enhance the learning and teaching experience in these areas.

Interventions to increase the quality of education and to maximise citizen impact, particularly on learners in poorer communities, include the provision of meals to learners through the School Nutrition Programme and the provision for no-fee schools and fee exemptions in fee-paying schools. In addition to existing departmental contributions, R283,1 million will be allocated specifically towards the implementation of e-Learning over the 2019 MTEF, as well as R23,4 million for Broadband access for e-Education.

Mr Deputy Speaker, Early Childhood Development is very important in this Government. The continued expansion and support of Early Childhood Development has resulted in access to these centres to increase it to 76 000 children aged between zero and four years by 2017/18.

The quality of and access to ECD Centres in the Province will be strengthened over the 2019 MTEF by extending infrastructure upgrade opportunities and increasing ECD subsidies from R15 to R16 per child per day. The intent is to extend ECD access to almost 81 000 children by 2022. Over the 2019 MTEF R1,132 billion will be invested in ECD and Partial Care by the Department of Social Development.

An HON MEMBER: Hear-hear!

The MINISTER OF FINANCE: Mr Deputy Speaker, let me now turn to Safety. This is also a budget for Safety. [Interjection.]

Mr C M DUGMORE: Start with safer schools! How much are you giving to safe schools?

The MINISTER OF FINANCE: I am pleased to announce that an allocation of R1,1 billion over the 2019 MTEF has been set aside to the Department of Community Safety to ensure safer communities, public spaces and to promote professional policing. [Interjections.]

The MINISTER OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT: Hear-hear! [Applause.]

Mr C M DUGMORE: And you serve alcohol at schools now. [Inaudible.] [Interjections.]

The MINISTER OF FINANCE: Mr Deputy Speaker, safety is an important function. [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order!

The MINISTER OF FINANCE: Mr Deputy Speaker, Safety receives great attention in this Budget. The Department of Community Safety, in partnership with local municipalities will facilitate surveillance technologies to assist the community and the police in fighting crime. In concert with some municipalities, additional funding has been allocated over the 2019 MTEF toward the establishment of a new K9 Highway Patrol Unit to safeguard the main routes of transport against the transfer of illegal drugs and goods. Priority has been given toward the strengthening of research, coordination and evaluation of violence prevention initiatives in communities with high levels of crime and violence through the envisaged establishment of a Violence Prevention Innovation Hub.

Vulnerable crime areas such as Paarl East - and I see the Deputy Mayor of Drakenstein here - Saldanha Bay, Khayelitsha and Gunya forms part of the provincial whole-of-society approach where socio-economic variables are taken into consideration before drafting the police needs and priorities.

To make Neighbourhood Watches more professional and efficient in maintaining citizen safety, a monitoring tool has been developed to ensure all accredited Neighbourhood Watches operate according to the set legislative standards required by the Western Cape Community Safety Act. Accredited Neighbourhood Watches will further be supported with equipment... [Interjection.]

Mr C M DUGMORE: How much for school safety? Do you not know?

The MINISTER OF FINANCE: ...training and improved technology platforms, to assist in its crime fighting efforts over the 2019 MTEF.

Improving road and rail safety: Mr Deputy Speaker, I am pleased to announce that the Department of Transport and Public Works will receive an additional R255,5 million over the 2019 MTEF to address public transport requirements for rail enforcement teams. Over the 2019 MTEF the Department of Transport and Public Works will continue with the implementation of the Provincial Sustainable Transport Programme.

The deployment of the Rail Enforcement Unit - a collaboration between the Western Cape Government, the City of Cape Town, and the Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa - has seen an increase in the number of security officials and a reduction in crime on our trains.

†n AGBARE LID: Mooi!  
[An HON MEMBER: Good!]

The MINISTER OF FINANCE: Just this past week, Mr Deputy Speaker, the Rail Enforcement Unit collaborated in six operations with PRASA Protection Services and the South African Police Service. They also made four arrests and conducted 1 075 stop-and-searches. The arrests took place in Bishop Lavis, Athlone and Manenberg. Some of the suspects may be prosecuted in terms of the Criminal Matters Amendment Act, which provides for stricter bail conditions and harsher sentences including up to 30 years' imprisonment for those caught and convicted of destruction of essential infrastructure.

The MINISTER OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT: Hear-hear!

The MINISTER OF FINANCE: This is a significant achievement by our colleagues and the various municipalities and Transport and Public Works.

Mr Deputy Speaker, let me now come to safety in schools. Over the 2019 MTEF, the Safe Schools' Initiative within the Western Cape Education has been allocated a budget of R112,5 million. In addition to physical school safety, interventions such as the installation of secure perimeter fencing; restricted electronic access... [Interjection.]

Mr C M DUGMORE: That is a 1% increase.

The MINISTER OF EDUCATION: No, it is not.

The MINISTER OF FINANCE: ...and monitored alarm systems, strategic partnerships between schools and communities are key to providing safety in our schools. [Interjections.]

Mr C M DUGMORE: ...that is the problem, for the last seven years.

The MINISTER OF FINANCE: Other initiatives which will be given further support include the Walking Bus Programme and the Safe Schools Call Centre which provides support to both learners and teachers regarding matters relating to their services in a range of categories, such as abuse, gang activity, bullying and vandalism.

Let me now turn to Social Development Services for the poor and most vulnerable. I am pleased to announce that the Department of Social Development is allocated an amount of R7,8 billion over the next three years to provide social welfare services to the most vulnerable in the province. Included in these amounts are additional allocations totalling R132 million over the 2019 MTEF to ensure the sustainability of the current services rendered and meeting the increasing demand for social welfare services in this province. The Eye on the Child and Isi... [Interjection.]

The MINISTER OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT: Isibindi.

The MINISTER OF FINANCE: ... Isibindi Programmes are two key community-based programmes aimed at identifying and assisting children most vulnerable to abuse and neglect. Over the 2019 MTEF, the Isibindi Programme will be extended to two additional sites, in Kalksteefontein and Nyanga. R590 million over the 2019 Medium Term Expenditure Framework has been budgeted for service for persons with disabilities. The expansion of services to persons with disabilities over the MTEF includes improved access to residential care for children with intellectual disabilities, with 30 additional beds to be made available at the Sivuyile Centre by mid-2019.

Mr Deputy Speaker, let me now turn to Arts, Culture and Sport. Over the past decade... [Interjection.]

Mr C M DUGMORE: How much for the Children's Commissioner?

The MINISTER OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT: Stop wasting money!

The MINISTER OF FINANCE: ...this Government has built 53 new libraries and upgraded a further 18 libraries. This has empowered 42 communities in 24 municipalities. The Western Cape holds the highest number of library membership in South Africa... [Interjection.]

An HON MEMBER: Hear-hear!

†Die MINISTER VAN MAATSKAPLIKE ONTWIKKELING: Mooi!  
[The MINISTER OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT: Good!]

The MINISTER OF FINANCE: ...and by far the highest book circulation. Support for major events have increased by 248%. Funding for local sport organisations has increased by 124% with an average of 120 organisations being supported at a grassroots level each year. I am therefore pleased to announce that the Department of Culture is therefore allocated R2,5 billion over the 2019 MTEF toward the promotion of arts, culture and sport in the Western Cape.

I think the hon members will know that ten years ago the Department of Arts and Culture budget was about R300 million. We are now reaching R2,5 billion over three years. R242,1 million is allocated specifically and exclusively toward library services in this province.

This funding will go towards the procurement of library services, electronic resources; professional library staff training, with a particular focus on connecting rural libraries. In about ten days' time, Mr Deputy Speaker, we will also take part in the National Library Week here in this province. Sport and Recreation is allocated R677,3 million toward providing sport and recreation activities for the citizens in this province.

Mr Deputy Speaker, let me now turn to climate change. Climate change response: the recent severe drought has resulted in water being identified as a major provincial enterprise risk. I am pleased to announce that in response to climate change the Western Cape Government allocated R83,9 million towards enabling the promotion and stimulation of a greener economy and water resources in this province.

My colleague the Minister of Local Government, Minister Bredell - his department is being central in point for planning and managing of the drought in the province - will support municipalities in the 2019 MTEF [Interjection.]

Mr C M DUGMORE: Gift of the Givers...

The MINISTER OF FINANCE: The provision of technical and geo-hydrological services that entails the reprioritisation of financial resources towards water augmentation and demand for management services. [Interjections.]

Mr C M DUGMORE: ... doing your work for you.

The MINISTER OF FINANCE: The provision of professional support and advice with the drilling and testing of boreholes; providing specialist consulting services, which enables the assessment of the current status of water-use licenses and assistance in adhering to the license conditions, and the provision of drought-relief funding and support.

Mr Deputy Speaker, I want to put on record this Government's deep thanks and appreciation for the way in which my colleague, the Minister of Local Government, has addressed this drought issue. It certainly needs a round of applause. [Applause.] [Interjections.]

Mr Q R DYANTYI: Do you mean the crisis that he [Inaudible.] Ah really!

Ms C F BEERWINKEL: You forget about the drought relief...

The MINISTER OF FINANCE: This drought has also contributed to the spate of devastating fires recently experienced in the province, particularly in the Metro, the West Coast particularly Wupperthal, Overberg and the Garden Route areas. The Department of Local Government has been allocated funding in the 2018/19 Adjusted Estimates to deal with these disasters.

An amount of R5 million is allocated to Overstrand Municipality - I see Mazi and the Mayor - to assist with the fire-truck replacement services and cost associated with the fires in Overstrand. [Applause.]

An HON MEMBER: Hear-hear!

Mr Q R DYANTYI: Overstrand or Overberg - just checking, just checking.

The MINISTER OF FINANCE: The Department of Local Government is also allocated an additional R38,9 million over the 2019 MTEF to appoint additional capacity towards the management of the drought crisis. [Interjection.]

Mr Q R DYANTYI: He is boring!

The MINISTER OF FINANCE: An additional R25 million has been allocated by this Cabinet to address the drought-related matters ... [Interjection.]

Mr Q R DYANTYI: You have less than 60 days to go with that.

The MINISTER OF FINANCE: ...and the exploration of new well-fields in the Central Karoo District area. [Interjections.]

Mr Q R DYANTYI: Goodbye!

Mr C M DUGMORE: Why do you not put R25 million to black farmers to get farms?

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order! Order!

Mr C M DUGMORE: There is no money for that!

The MINISTER OF FINANCE: The Province has also received an additional R83 million from National through the Provincial Emergency Housing Grant. This allocation, Mr Deputy Speaker, is an important issue as it relates to the programming of this Legislature. This Province has received an additional R8,773 million from National through the Provincial Emergency Housing Grant. This allocation is taken up in the Western Cape Additional Adjustments Appropriation Bill 2018/19, in other words in the current financial year, which I also table here today in Parliament. [Interjections.]

The Department of Agriculture has prioritised sound water management as a key requirement to flourish.

This Department remains an important stakeholder in the improvement of the Brandvlei Dam canal inlet and subsequent distribution and usage of additional water capacity to emerging farmers. [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: Hear-hear!

The MINISTER OF FINANCE: An additional allocation of R1,2 million in 2019/20 toward the evaluation of the Western Cape Agricultural Sector Climate Change Framework and the implementation will contribute to further efficiencies.

The Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning is allocated R37,129 million towards the development and the roll-out of the following water security initiatives over the 2019 MTEF...

Ms C F BEERWINKEL: The desalination plants are not working.

The MINISTER OF FINANCE: ...The Breede River Environmental Resource Protection Plans in collaboration with key stakeholders, the Berg River Improvement Plan and the Sustainable Water Management Plan.

Mr Deputy Speaker, let me now turn to Integrated Human Settlements.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: Do not worry, we will [Inaudible.] with the new budget. You have less than 60 days to go... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order!

Mr Q R DYANTYI: With the DA, before May ends.

An HON MEMBER: You will not be here!

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Hon member Dyantyi, please come to order. [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: You will not be here!

The MINISTER OF FINANCE: Mr Deputy Speaker, I am pleased to announce that the Department of Human Settlements, my colleague next to me, is allocated R7,4 billion to continue with the three priorities of the 2019 MTEF, which include more resources to the upgrading of informal settlements and the provision of basic services; increase in affordable or GAP housing... [Interjection.]

Mr Q R DYANTYI: You are just wasting your time.

The MINISTER OF FINANCE: ...and the prioritising of the most deserving people in relation to the allocation of free Breaking New Ground houses. Key projects over the 2019 MTEF include the Better Living Model... [Interjection.]

Mr C M DUGMORE: In his own department.

The MINISTER OF FINANCE: Conradie Hospital Site, which is a priority project of the Province, and brings with it a focus on spatial integration. The Better Living Model is a partnership with the private sector, the Western Cape Government, the City of Cape Town and has broken ground in 2019 with the development of the site underway.

The Belhar CBD is another priority project which is a Government-led catalytic mixed-use high density residential project and comprises various types of residential units and forms of tenure that targets the subsidy market, the BNG, bond subsidy market, FLISP, and social housing subsidised rental, open market rental units, student accommodation as well as a smaller number of freestanding open markets.

To support catalytic projects within the province, the Department is allocated an additional R56,1 million over the 2019 MTEF to increase capacity for catalytic responses and an additional R43 million in 2019/20 to be utilised for bulk infrastructure on catalytic projects.

Mr Deputy Speaker, the Regional Socio-economic Project, Violence Prevention through Urban Upgrade, the Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning is allocated a budget of R104,8 million over the 2019 MTEF towards the implementation and institutionalisation of the Regional Socio-Economic Programme.

The RSEP/VPUU programme directly addresses the needs of the communities in the province and delivers visible service delivery projects, with a focus on poor communities.

The RSEP Programme is implemented in seven municipalities - Berg River, Witzenberg, Cape Agulhas, Stellenbosch, Prince Albert, Mossel Bay and Bitou and the RSEP to be rolled out in Saldanha Bay - I see the Mayco member of Finance of Saldanha, Mr Venter - Drakenstein, the Deputy Mayor of Drakenstein, Manenberg, Hanover Park and Khayelitsha.

Mr Deputy Speaker, allow me to summarise the Western Cape Budget aggregates as follows: total provincial payments and provisions in 2019/20 amounts to R68,338 billion; total provincial receipts comprise of ...

Mr Q R DYANTYI: You are boring!

The MINISTER OF FINANCE: ... Provincial Equitable Share amounting to R51,2 billion; Conditional Grants R12,8 billion; Financing amounting to R1,297 billion and Provincial Own Receipts amounting to R2,94 billion. That is own provincial revenue.

Mr Deputy Speaker, over the last five years this Government adopted a good financial governance framework. This Government approved a sound fiscal strategy. This Government approved budget principles to protect our fiscus. This Government introduced COE ceilings to control the Wage Bill. We reformed the MTEC process towards inclusion and evidence-based budgeting. We used the Budget for maximum citizen impact.



We rewarded innovation, technology and partnership. We increased our domestic resource mobilisation. We implemented strict financial control over the provincial public entities. We shifted from governance for compliance to governance for results. We took the Budget to the people. We used the IGR framework to align our Budget to the constitutional mandate and the IDP of municipalities. We have been able to support municipalities here in the Western Cape. We have been able to respond to provincial disasters. We drove the Government's change agenda, but, Mr Deputy Speaker, much more needs to be done. The journey of change will continue. This Budget, Mr Deputy Speaker, will allow the next Premier to move from good to great. [Interjections.] [Applause.]

Mr Deputy Speaker, this is a budget for jobs. This is a budget for safety. This is a budget for service delivery. This is a budget for the youth. This is a budget for infrastructure. This is a budget for good governance. This budget builds on the legacy of Premier Helen Zille and hands over to the next Premier a financially sound business. [Interjections.] [Applause.]

Mr Deputy Speaker, I would like to thank Premier Zille and my Cabinet colleagues for their leadership and support during the finalisation of this Provincial Budget.

I also wish to extend my gratitude to Mr Zakariya Hoosain, the head official of the Provincial Treasury, the Director-General, the head of the Budget Office, Deputy Director-General and Fiscal Services, Mr Harry Malila and all my staff in the Budget Office. [Applause.]

An HON MEMBER: Hear-hear!

The MINISTER OF FINANCE: I would also like to thank my staff in the Ministry, headed by Advocate Pretorius, Daniel Johnson, Charmaine de Vos, Linda Jacobs, Lesley Anne Diergaardt, Zodwa Mdingi and Nicolene Hill. Thank you for your support and for keeping the office running so effectively.

Mr Deputy Speaker, allow me to also thank my family; my wife, Faeza, for their support. She asked me not to mention that it is her birthday today. [Applause.]

An HON MEMBER: Happy birthday!

The MINISTER OF FINANCE: Mr Deputy Speaker, I value the support of my father, my wife and my family.

An HON MEMBER: Hear-hear!

The MINISTER OF FINANCE: I would also like to thank the Chairperson of the Budget Committee and the Chair of the Standing Committee on Finance, Mr Denis Joseph and all the members of these committees. I value and appreciate your input.

Mr Deputy Speaker, it gives me now great pleasure to table the 2019 Overview of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure, the Overview of Provincial and Municipal Infrastructure Investment, Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure, the Western Cape 2019 Appropriation Bill and associate Provincial Gazette allocations to municipalities, the Western Cape Additional Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure, Western Cape Additional Adjustments Appropriations Bill (2018/19). That is the R83 million Minister Madikizela, and the associate Provincial Gazette of allocations to municipalities and this speech, for discussion and consideration by this House.

Mr Deputy Speaker, Minister Winde, on behalf of Premier Helen Zille and this Cabinet, I hand over to you a balanced budget, a stable budget, a sustainable budget, and a budget for growth and jobs.

†n AGBARE LID: Hoor-hoor!

[An HON MEMBER: Hear-hear!]

The MINISTER OF FINANCE: I thank you. [Applause.]

†Die MINISTER VAN MAATSKAPLIKE ONTWIKKELING: Mooi!

[The MINISTER OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT: Good!]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order! [Interjections.] Order! The Secretary will read the Bill a first time.

The SECRETARY: Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B1 – 2019]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: In accordance with Rule 187(1) the introductory speech, the Bill and papers laid upon the table will be referred to the relevant committees for consideration and report.

**WESTERN CAPE ADDITIONAL ADJUSTMENTS APPROPRIATION BILL  
(2018/19 FINANCIAL YEAR) [B4 – 2019]**

(Introduction and First Reading)

The MINISTER OF FINANCE: Mr Deputy Speaker, we have received an additional allocation for the current financial year 2018/19 to the value of R83 million for the fires that happened particularly in Khayelitsha and in Philippi. I therefore table this second Adjustment Bill in this House. [Applause.]

†n AGBARE LID: Hoor-hoor!

[An HON MEMBER: Hear-hear!]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Thank you, Minister. The Secretary will read the Bill a first time.

The SECRETARY: Western Cape Additional Adjustments Appropriation Bill (2018/19 Financial Year) [B4 – 2019]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: In accordance with Rule 187(1) the introductory speech, the Bill and papers laid upon the table will be referred to the relevant committees for consideration and report, and that brings us to the end of the business of the day.

The House is adjourned.

The House adjourned at 15:17.

---

## **ANNOUNCEMENTS, TABLINGS AND COMMITTEE REPORTS**

TUESDAY, 5 MARCH 2019

### **ANNOUNCEMENTS**

The Speaker:

#### **1. Introduction of money bills in accordance with Rule 184**

##### **Minister of Finance**

- (a) Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B 1–2019].
- (b) Western Cape Additional Adjustment Appropriation Bill (2018/19 Financial Year) [B 4–2019].

#### **2. Referral of bills to committees in accordance with Rule 187**

- (a) Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B 1–2019].
- (b) Western Cape Additional Adjustment Appropriation Bill (2018/19 Financial Year) [B 4–2019].

Bills referred to relevant committees.

### **TABLINGS**

The Speaker:

#### **1. Papers tabled with the Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B 1–2019]**

- (a) Budget: Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure, 2019 [PR14/2019].
- (b) Budget: Overview of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure, 2019 [PR32/2019].

- (c) Western Cape Overview of Provincial and Municipal Infrastructure Investment, 2019 [PR70/2019].
- (d) Western Cape Provincial Treasury: Gazetting of allocations to municipalities as reflected in the 2019 budget and not listed in the Division of Revenue Bill, 2019 (DOR Bill). (Published in the *Provincial Gazette Extraordinary* 8058, dated 5 March 2019.)

**2. Paper tabled with the Western Cape Additional Adjustment Appropriation Bill (2018/19 Financial Year) [B 4–2019]**

Budget: Additional Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure (2018/19 Financial Year) [PR59/2019].

Papers referred to relevant committees.

THURSDAY, 7 MARCH 2019

**ANNOUNCEMENT**

The Speaker:

**Referral of document to committee in accordance with Rule 88:**

**Standing Committee on the Premier and Constitutional Matters**

**Public Service Commission:** Report to the National Assembly in terms of section 196(4)(e) of the Constitution, read with section 196(6), for the period 1 April 2017 to 31 March 2018.

**TABLING**

The Speaker:

**Public Service Commission:** Report to the National Assembly in terms of section 196(4)(e) of the Constitution, read with section 196(6), for the period 1 April 2017 to 31 March 2018.

**COMMITTEE REPORT** Report of the Conduct Committee on the breach of paragraph 2(4)(b) of the Code of Conduct by Member S W Davids, dated 6 March 2019.

Reports of the Conduct Committee (ATC 82 of 2016 dated 28 October 2016 and ATC 100 of 2016 dated 30 November 2016) on this matter were considered by the House on 21 September 2017. The House resolved that the matter be referred back to the Committee for further consideration.

On 6 December 2018 the Committee resolved that all documentation be made available to the Members of the Committee before reconsidering the sanction on this matter.

The Committee, having reconsidered the matter on 22 February 2019, recommends that, in accordance with paragraph 32(2) and (3), a fine not exceeding the value of 30 days' salary and the suspension of privileges or a Member's right to a seat in parliamentary debates or committees for a period not exceeding 15 days be imposed.

Report to be considered.

FRIDAY, 8 MARCH 2019

## **ANNOUNCEMENT**

The Speaker:

### **Referral of bill to committee in accordance with Rule 171**

#### **Standing Committee on Economic Opportunities, Tourism and Agriculture**

Western Cape Special Economic Development Infrastructure Company Bill [B 3–2019].

TUESDAY, 12 MARCH 2019

## **ANNOUNCEMENT**

The Speaker:

### **Provincial Notice**

Provincial Notice 32 of 2019, published in the *Provincial Gazette Extraordinary* 8061, dated 12 March 2019: Publication of the Western Cape Special Economic Development Infrastructure Company Bill [B 3–2019] for comment before or on 20 March 2019.

WEDNESDAY, 13 MARCH 2019

## **COMMITTEE REPORT**

**(Negotiating mandate stage)** Report of the Standing Committee on Finance on the National Gambling Amendment Bill [B 27B–2018] (NCOP), dated 8 March 2019, as follows:

The Standing Committee on Finance, having considered the subject of the National Gambling Amendment Bill [B 27B–2018] (NCOP) referred to the Committee in accordance with Standing Rule 220, confers on the Western Cape's delegation in the NCOP the authority to reject the Amendment Bill for the following reasons:

## **1. Financial implications**

A comprehensive cost analysis in respect of the Amendment Bill was not conducted for the National Central Electronic System by the Department of Trade and Industry to allow the Committee to determine the cost to provinces.

Further hereto, the Committee requested that the Department provide it with the full cost of the establishment of a national regulator, including the cost of the Chief Executive Officer and the support staff.

## **2. Public consultation**

During the committee meetings that took place on 5 and 22 February 2019 the Department admitted that no proper public consultation was done with stakeholders and the public.

## **3. Replacement of the National Gambling Board with the National Gambling Regulator**

The Amendment Bill is following a piecemeal approach to appoint the regulator. Serious matters, such as online gambling, is being ignored and not dealt with; instead the Amendment

38

Bill focuses on the appointment of staff members. There are no clear distinctions or guidelines or separation of duties between the national and provincial government. The Amendment Bill provides the national Department with extraordinary powers in deciding on fines, potentially taking these revenue streams away from provinces. The functions of a board and regulator is to set norms and standards, thereby giving provinces the authority to implement it.

## **4. Agency Rationalisation Report**

The Department did not provide the Committee with the Agency Rationalisation Report, thereby denying the Committee the opportunity to apply its mind fully to the different models of governance for a regulator. In addition hereto the Department gave no reasons as to why it rejected the report of the consultants.

## **5. Quorum rule**

The Committee is concerned about the proposal to empower the National Policy Council to make decisions on any matter at a second meeting even if a quorum is not present. The purpose of the Council was to involve others in the decision-making process, thereby making it a concurrent function. Policy formulation around gambling matters is complex and multifaceted and should be amended with a provision that provides for a delegate to attend meetings as decided by the various MECs. It should be noted that the proposed quorum rule for the National Policy Council will be undemocratic and was rejected by all stakeholders in the Western Cape.

## **6. Unlawful winnings**

In the case of unlawful winnings, the Committee recommends that such winnings be allocated to the respective provinces. Currently the Western Cape law enforcement agencies defer the function immediately and no duplication from the national government is needed. The proposed amendments will face legal challenges should it be pushed through in its current form.

The African National Congress expressed its minority view to support the Amendment Bill with the exception of clause 63A, which empowers the Council to make decisions on any matter at any second meeting in which there was no quorum.

THURSDAY, 14 MARCH 2019

## **ANNOUNCEMENTS**

The Speaker:

### **Referral of bills to committees in accordance with Rule 220:**

#### **1. Standing Committee on Local Government\***

Local Government: Municipal Structures Amendment Bill [B 19B–2018] (NCOP) (proposed section 76(1) Bill).\*

#### **2. Budget Committee**

Division of Revenue Bill [B 5–2019] (NCOP) (proposed section 76(1) Bill).

## **TABLINGS**

The Speaker:

### **Bills received from the National Council of Provinces and tabled in accordance with Rule 219:**

1. Local Government: Municipal Structures Amendment Bill [B 19B–2018] (NCOP) (proposed section 76(1) Bill).

2. Division of Revenue Bill [B 5–2019] (NCOP) (proposed section 76(1) Bill).

TUESDAY, 19 MARCH 2019

## **ANNOUNCEMENT**

The Speaker:

**Referral of document to committee in terms of section 54(1) and (2) of the Financial Management of Parliament and Provincial Legislatures Act, 2009 (Act 10 of 2009), as amended:**

**Parliamentary Oversight Committee**

**Western Cape Provincial Parliament:** Monthly financial statements (In-year Monitoring Report) for the period ended 28 February 2019.

**TABLINGS**

The Speaker:

1. **Tabling of document in terms of section 54(1) and (2) of the Financial Management of Parliament and Provincial Legislatures Act, 2009 (Act 10 of 2009), as amended:**

**Western Cape Provincial Parliament:** Monthly financial statements (In-year Monitoring Report) for the period ended 28 February 2019.

2. **The Premier**

Corrections on page 47 in the Annual Performance Plan 2019/20 of the Department of the Premier.

**COMMITTEE REPORTS**

1. Report of the Standing Committee on Human Settlements on Vote 8: Human Settlements in the Schedule to the Western Cape Additional Adjustment Appropriation Bill (2018/19 Financial Year) [B 4–2019], dated 12 March 2019, as follows:

The Standing Committee on Human Settlements, having deliberated on the subject of Vote 8: Human Settlements in the Schedule to the Western Cape Additional Adjustment Appropriation Bill (2018/19 Financial Year) [B 4–2019] referred to the Committee in accordance with of Standing Rule 187, reports that it supports the Vote.

2. **(Final mandate stage)** Report of the Standing Committee on Transport and Public Works on the National Land Transport Amendment Bill [B 7D–2016] (NCOP), dated 14 March 2019, as follows:

The Standing Committee on Transport and Public Works, having considered the subject of the National Land Transport Amendment Bill [B 7D–2016] (NCOP) referred to the Committee in accordance with Standing Rule 220, recommends that the House confers on the Western Cape's delegation in the NCOP the authority not to support the Amendment Bill.

In accordance with Standing Rule 86, the African National Congress expressed its minority view that it supports the Amendment Bill.

Report to be considered.



3. **(Final mandate stage)** Report of the Standing Committee on Finance on the National Gambling Amendment Bill [B 27B–2018] (NCOP), dated 19 March 2019, as follows:

The Standing Committee on Finance, having considered the subject of the National Gambling Amendment Bill [B 27B–2018] (NCOP) referred to the Committee in accordance with Standing Rule 220, recommends that the House confers on the Western Cape's delegation in the NCOP the authority not to support the Amendment Bill.

In accordance with Standing Rule 86, the African National Congress expressed its minority view that it supports the Amendment Bill with the exception of clause 63A, which empowers the Council to make decisions on any matter at any second meeting in which there was no quorum.

WEDNESDAY, 20 MARCH 2019

## COMMITTEE REPORTS

1. **Report of the Standing Committee on the Premier and Constitutional Matters on Vote 1: Premier, in the Schedule to the Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B 1–2019], dated 14 March 2019, as follows:**

The Standing Committee on the Premier and Constitutional Matters, having deliberated on the subject of Vote 1: Premier in the Schedule to the Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B 1–2019], referred to the Committee in accordance with Standing Rule 187, reports that it supports the Vote.

In terms of Standing Rule 86, the African National Congress expressed its minority view to not support the Vote.

### 1. Key findings

- 1.1 The Department of the Premier (the Department) reported that the main budget for the 2019/20 is R 1 571 114 000; the aggregate budget allocation indicates a baseline increase of 5% from the 2018/19 financial year. It was reported that despite the increase in the overall budget, the Department made provision for the increase in conditions of service of 8.3%, resulting in the "Goods and Services" budget of the Department being under pressure due to this increase.
- 1.2 The key budget risks going forward are the forecast of the impact of higher inflation on the wage agreement and the Rand/Dollar exchange rate on licencing and capital expenditure in the Centre for e-Innovation.
- 1.3 The Branch: Strategic Programmes, is leading the development and institutionalisation of the Province-Wide Data Governance programme in the Western Cape Government. This is a Data Competency Centre consisting of Data and IT champions that have been established to drive the value of data governance across departments.

A Provincial Data Office has been established to ensure that the delivery of the Province-Wide Data Governance programme is done in collaboration with all provincial departments.

- 1.4 A total of 1 875 broadband sites have been connected to the network speed of 10 megabytes per second. The Department has moved to Phase two of the Provincial Broadband programme by increasing the sites to 100 megabytes per second to carry multiple users that can connect simultaneously. 50% of these sites will be upgraded by June 2019.
- 1.5 Audits are being conducted at all schools to identify the weaknesses in the broadband networks.
- 1.6 The Branch: Centre of e-Innovation, is in the process of creating broadband connectivity that will benefit the public. The roll-out of Wi-Fi connectivity of 3 GB data per public user per month, will be accessible free of charge at 1 600 public Wi-Fi hotspots over the next three years. These Wi-Fi hotspots include schools. Signage of these Wi-Fi points (open area locations) will be erected informing the public of this service. The Wi-Fi signal would be up to a 100m range from the point of installation
- 1.7 The Premier's Advancement of Youth (PAY) project applications are sent to all departments within the Western Cape Government for a selection process. All successful applicants commence duty at the beginning of each financial year.
- 1.8 The Branch: People Management, is developing a People Management Maturity model that is aimed at ensuring objective measurable levels of people management maturity in the provincial government. As part of this development, a pilot is being run to test the model before the institutionalisation thereof. The Branch has identified trends that are taking place in the world within organisations, government, leadership and employees. In response to the challenges and opportunities, presented by the fast and disruptive change inside and outside the workplace, the Branch has embarked on a process of developing a Future Fit Guide that will address these specific initiatives identified and guide the Branch in transforming the Branch and its people professionals to become future-fit, in this way enabling and making people management of the Western Cape Government future-fit.
- 1.9 Funding for the item "Compensation of employees" under Programme 1: Office of the Director-General, was reduced due to the contract term of the Delivery Support Unit ending.
- 1.10 The R295 230 million that has been allocated for the Broadband project comprises of payments for SITA services, including services rendered by Liquid Telecom (formerly known as Neotel). This project commenced on 1 October 2014 and will run until September 2024.

## **2. Information requested**

The Committee REQUESTED that the Department of the Premier provides the Committee with the following information by 12 April 2019:

- 2.1 The names of the current service providers and the educational programme software that were procured for the YearBeyond project during the 2018/19 financial year;
- 2.2 A detailed report, outlining from the inception of the Premier's Advancement of Youth (PAY) project; stating how many interns have been employed within the Western Cape Government, how many have left to study further and the lessons learnt from this project. The report should include the geographical areas of the applicants, total number of applicants, how many were shortlisted and the criteria used for the selection of these applicants for the 2018/19 financial year;
- 2.3 A summary on the key findings relating to the research done on Citizen Media Behaviour;
- 2.4 A detailed expenditure breakdown of the costs incurred for the "Better Together" magazine; and
- 2.5 A detailed breakdown of the expenditure to date, for the Broadband project.

**2. Report of the Parliamentary Oversight Committee on Vote 2: Western Cape Provincial Parliament (WCPP), in the Schedule to the Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B 1–2019], dated 15 March 2019, as follows:**

The Parliamentary Oversight Committee having deliberated on the subject of Vote 2: Western Cape Provincial Parliament, in the Schedule to the Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B 1–2019], referred to the Committee in terms of Standing Rule 187, reports that it supports the Vote.

**Minority View:**

In terms of Standing Rule 86, the African National Congress expressed its minority view not to support the Vote.

**1. Findings**

- 1.1. There is a budget allocation of R2.125 million for establishing the 6<sup>th</sup> Parliament following the 2019 National Elections. This amount will be spent on items such as office furniture, laptops for Members of Provincial Parliament and the initial State of the Province Address.
- 1.2. The WCPP reported that the acquisition of laptops is at the procurement phase and will be procured before the commencement of the 6th Parliament. However, the Committee noted that WCPP's survey to be sent to Members about tools of trade and general parliamentary facilities, will be too late to influence the purchase of laptops given that the specifications have already been decided.
- 1.3. Functional Enhancement (FE) will be implemented on 1 April 2019, as appointees for the new positions will take effect on this date. There will be no back dating of salaries of current employees who have been appointed in the new positions, as their respective revised duties also take effect on the date as the commencement of the FE implementation.

- 1.4. The WCPP reported an expected underspend for the 2018/19 financial year, and that funds will be rolled over into the 2019/20 financial year. The roll over from the 2017/18 financial year has also been allocated to the 2019/20 financial year budget. This funding is for the additional posts, and the regrading of identified posts affected by FE.
- 1.5. The WCPP, despite a commitment to have it completed by January 2019, has not conducted a baseline study of public participation. The 2018/19 financial year allocation for this study was R400 000.
- 1.6. The WCPP has a study assistance policy to assist staff members with certain approved courses, the percentage of which is based on the level of the academic courses undertaken.
- 1.7. The WCPP will receive R750 000 in transfer funds.
- 1.8. The Committee noted with concern the errors reflected in the Vote 2 annexures. This will be corrected in an errata which is to be tabled and submitted to the Committee.
- 1.9. The Committee questioned the exact nature of the funding split for Political Parties support allowances, more specifically between Constituency allowances and the allowances for political party secretarial support.
- 1.10. The Committee sought clarity on the reasons for Language Services being moved to a different directorate. The main reason for the shift of this unit from the procedural strand is because it is seen as servicing the whole institution.
- 1.11. The Committee noted concerns about the WCPP's current methodology for catering services. The Committee identified several risks and product quality concerns involved with the current haphazard catering service arrangements. The current system means that there are different service providers procured for Parliamentary Programme activities thus increasing the need for security vetting and quality control.

## **2. Requests for information.**

The Committee requested that the WCPP provide it with:

- 2.1 A list of the number of public hearings held and number of attendees at these hearings during the 2018/19 financial year.
- 2.2 A financial breakdown of the R750 000 for transfers received for the 2019/20 financial year.
- 2.3 A copy of the Governance Framework.
- 2.4 Any submission errata identified during the discussion such as the discrepancy between the 2019/20 amounts allocated to the Committee Support sub-programme.
- 2.5 Clarification on the ownership and access authorisation for the Closed Circuit Television (CCTV) cameras installed at the Legislature Building.

- 2.6 A spreadsheet detailing the figures pertaining to Programme 4: Members Support, specifically the allocation for Political Parties Support. The breakdown should reflect the percentage allocations for constituency allowances vis-à-vis allowances for secretarial support.
- 2.7 A breakdown reflecting the WCPP's 118 funded personnel posts that have been signed off, the number of posts filled for the 2019/20 financial year, including the number of posts allocated beyond the expected 118 personnel establishment.
- 2.8 A list of the grade levels of the bursary beneficiaries, as well as the areas of study. The list should not indicate the names of the personnel.

### **3. Recommendation**

- 3.1 The Committee recommended that the WCPP review its current catering mechanisms to mitigate the security and quality control risks. A hospitality manager should be identified to ensure that WCPP's image is not impaired by poor services rendered.

### **3. Report of the Standing Committee on Finance on Vote: 3, Provincial Treasury, in the Schedule to the Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B 1–2019], dated 7 March 2019, as follows:**

The Standing Committee on Finance, having deliberated on the subject of Vote: 3, Provincial Treasury, in the Schedule to the Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B 1–2019], referred to the Committee in accordance with Standing Rule 187, reports that it supports the Vote.

In accordance with Standing Rule 86, the African National Congress expressed a minority view that it does not support the Vote.

Provincial Treasury briefed the Committee on the budget Vote indicating that the Vote increased by R53.022 million from R304. 331 million in 2018/19 (revised estimate) to R357. 353 million 2019/20. This equates to an increase of 17.4 percent.

They indicated that R30 million (R10 million per year over the next three years) have been allocated to develop and implement the financial good governance grant at municipalities to reward/incentivise local government institutions for increased governance performance.

### **4. The Standing Committee on Community Safety, having deliberated on Vote 4: Community Safety in the Schedule to the Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B1-2019], dated 14 March 2019, reports as follows:**

The Standing Committee on Community Safety, having deliberated on the subject of Vote 4: Community Safety in the Schedule to the Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B1-2019] referred to the Committee in terms of Standing Rule 187, reports that it supports the Vote.

In terms of Standing Rule 86 the African National Congress expressed its minority view to not support the Vote.

**1. The Committee listed salient points and requested information as indicated below:**

- 1.1 The Department of Community Safety allocated 40% of its Youth Safety and Religion Programme (YSRP) budget for rural areas and 60% for those areas in the metropole.
- 1.2 The diverse options that the YSRP enables means that youth are exposed to skills such as robotics, art, as well as activities such as outdoor camping.
- 1.3 The Department of Community Safety reported that the Chrysalis Academy has received its official Sector Education and Training Authority (SETA) accreditation.
- 1.4 There are Chrysalis Academy graduates who have been allocated to assist Community Police Forums (CPFs) in the province.
- 1.5 The Department of Community Safety has an allocation of R5 million for capacitating Police Reservists in the province. The Department reported that it is waiting on a response from the National Police Minister so that the funds can be accessed by the South African Police Service for the purpose of Police Reservist structures.
- 1.6 The volunteer nature of the Neighbourhood Watch system means that membership numbers regularly fluctuate.

**2. Request for information**

The Committee requested that the Minister of Community Safety, Mr A Winde, submits a report on the correspondence with the Minister of Police on matters related to the R5million Police Reservists allocation and a list detailing the Community Police Forums to which Chrysalis Academy graduates have been allocated.

**5. Report of the Standing Committee on Education on Vote 5: Education in the Schedule to the Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B 1–2019], dated 08 March 2019, as follows:**

The Standing Committee on Education, having deliberated on the subject of Vote 5: Education in the Schedule to the Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B 1–2019], referred to the Committee in accordance with Standing Rule 187, reports that it supports the Vote.

In terms of Standing Rule 86, the African National Congress expressed its minority view to not support the Vote.

The report discusses committee findings, resolutions and requested information as indicated below:

---

## 1. Findings

- 1.1. The Western Cape Education Department (hereafter the WCED) reported that the expenditure on education in the province has grown on average by 7,10% per annum in nominal terms since 2014/15. The WCED received the second largest portion of the provincial budget.
- 1.2. The WCED reported that the number of full-time candidates who wrote the 2018 National Senior Certificate (hereafter the NSC) examinations increased from 48 867 in 2017 to 50 754 in 2018. In 2018 the WCED achieved a pass rate of 81,5% compared with the pass rate of 82,8% of 2017. Although the pass rate decreased by 1,3% from 2017 to 2018, the number of candidates passing the NSC increased from 40 440 in 2017 to 41 350 in 2018. Furthermore, the number of candidates achieving access to bachelor's degree studies increased from 19 101 (39,1%) in 2017 to 21 492 (42,3%) in 2018.
- 1.3. The WCED informed the Committee that there would be three more collaboration schools added to the project during the 2019/20 financial year.
- 1.4. The WCED indicated that 554 additional teacher posts had been added.
- 1.5. The WCED's capital expenditure has decreased from 6,36% in 2015/16 to 4,48% of the estimated expenditure for 2019/20. This mainly includes provision for infrastructure projects, as well as for computers and educational equipment. The reason for the decrease is due to the reduction in the funding provided for the accelerated capital infrastructure delivery programme in the Education Infrastructure Grant. The budget was cut by R250 million from R298 million, which has left the WCED with R48 million for Education Infrastructure Grant.
- 1.6. The WCED reported that it will deliver four new schools and nine replacement schools in the Western Cape.
- 1.7. The number of learners enrolled at public schools continued to increase with migration into the province, an improved learner retention rate and the throughput of a learner bulge in primary schools entering the high-school phase. This has put strain on the provision of classrooms, Learning and Teaching Support Material (LTSM), equipment, teaching staff and general support. From 2013 to 2018 an average of 25 616 learners migrated to the province annually, both from other provinces and other countries.
- 1.8. The WCED indicated that it has continuously placed great emphasis on ensuring that it retains as many learners in schools. The Western Cape retained 63% of learners in the system from Grade 10 to Grade 12.
- 1.9. The WCED has allocated R36 million towards the Safer Schools Programme.
- 1.10. The WCED further reported that it received a clean audit for the 2018/19 financial year, this being the fourth consecutive year.

## **2. Information requested**

The Committee REQUESTED the WCED to provide the following information by 29 March 2019:

- 2.1. The implementation plan, cost, and time frames pertaining to the Draft Regulations of the Western Cape Provincial School Amendment Act, 2018 (Act 4 of 2018). It should include the Norms and Standards and the Rules and Guidelines of the said Act.
- 2.2. A list of the number of new and replacement schools, including the names and geographic locations of those schools that will be ready at the beginning of 2020/21 financial year.
- 2.3. A report on the engagement with the school leadership, WCED and other stakeholders with regard to building extra classrooms in order to cope with the increasing demand at the Milnerton High School.
- 2.4. A report on the Growth Mindset Initiative which was piloted at 20 no-fee and low-fee paying schools in the province. The pilot was a partnership between the World Bank Group, the Department of the Premier and the University of California Davis. One project of the Growth Mindset Initiative was completed and the WCED is planning to scale up the initiative in 2019.
- 2.5. A breakdown of the donor funding provided to those collaboration schools and what it amounts to. This is not reflected as a provincial receipt in the Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure Budget for 2019.

## **3. Resolution**

The Committee RESOLVED that a briefing on the Draft Regulations of the Western Cape Provincial School Amendment Act, 2018 (Act 4 of 2018), be included in the committee programme for the 2019/20 financial year.

## **6. Report of the Standing Committee on Community Development on Vote 6: Health in the Schedule to the Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B 1–2019], dated 7 March 2019, as follows:**

The Standing Committee on Community Development, having deliberated on the subject of Vote 6: Health in the Schedule to the Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B 1–2019], referred to the Committee in accordance with Standing Rule 187, reports that it supports the Vote.

### **Minority view**

In accordance with Standing Rule 86 the African National Congress expressed its minority view not to support the Vote.

The report discusses committee findings, resolutions and requested information as indicated below.



---

**1. Findings**

- 1.1. The Department of Health (hereafter the Department) reported that its allocation for the 2019/20 financial year is R24 757 443 000, one of the largest in the provincial budget.
- 1.2. The Department informed the Committee that it is experiencing severe service pressure. The effects of a depressed fiscal climate and a high burden of non-communicable diseases continue to be felt throughout the service platform.
- 1.3. The Department is primarily responsible for providing health services to approximately 6 million people (the population of the province), of whom 75,3 per cent are estimated to be uninsured.
- 1.4. An increase in the population, coupled with the slow economic growth and quadruple burden of disease, has resulted in the continued huge demand for health services in the Western Cape.
- 1.5. The Department continues to provide a quality, comprehensive and cost-effective package of health services to the people of the province.
- 1.6. The enactment of the Western Cape Health Facility Boards and Committees Act, 2016 (Act 4 of 2016), has increased the community representation at all levels of statutory bodies, such as the appointment of health committees, facility boards, and provincial and district health councils.
- 1.7. The Department reported that the national Department of Health has promised to fund the Western Cape Health Department for the 204 additional medical internship positions and 125 other critical positions in the current financial year. However, confirmation has not yet been received that this will be fully funded.
- 1.8. The Department will continue to pilot the Community-Oriented Primary Care (COPC) to a number of sites. There are four COPC learning sites in the metropolitan area and 16 learning sites in the rural areas.
- 1.9. The water-shortage crisis is critical and continues to hamper service-delivery efforts. A response plan was developed and has been implemented.
- 1.10. The Department informed the Committee that improving the quality of governance, both internally and externally, through the Management and Efficiency Project (MEAP) will continue during the 2019/2020 financial year.
- 1.11. The Department remains focused on achieving the provisions of the Healthcare 2030 vision, which includes universal health coverage.

- 1.12. The Department reported that it will be developing a collaborative initiative with the Eastern Cape and KwaZulu-Natal provinces to develop learning sites to test health-system strengthening strategies and potential models to give effect to the strategic intent of universal health coverage.
- 1.13. The Department's total receipts increase by R1,637 billion from R23,120 billion in 2018/19 to the revised estimate of R24,757 billion in the 2019/20 financial year.
- 1.14. The total departmental own receipts decrease by R101,387 million in 2019/20 from the 2018/19 revised estimate, and remains the same throughout the MTEF period. The decrease in 2019/20 is primary due to the exit of the Global Fund.
- 1.15. To Programme 1 is allocated 3,41 per cent of the Vote in 2019/20 in comparison to the 3,45 per cent allocated in the revised estimate of the 2018/19 budget.
- 1.16. To Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services is allocated 4,70 per cent of the Vote in the 2019/20 financial year, in comparison with the 4,82 per cent allocated in the revised estimate of the 2018/19 budget. This amounts to a nominal increase of R47 081 million or 4,22 per cent.
- 1.17. During the financial year under review, the Western Cape College of Nursing will no longer be transferred from the Department of Health to the Department of Higher Education, therefore, the agency agreement between the Western Cape Department of Health and the Cape Peninsula University of Technology (CPUT) is no longer in effect. This will have a significant impact on the budget.
- 1.18. To Programme 8 is allocated 4,6 per cent of the budget in 2019 in comparison with the 3,99 per cent that was allocated in the revised estimate of the 2018/19 budget. This translates into an increase of R232,412 million due to an increase in maintenance and capital budgets.
- 1.19. During the 2019/20 financial year, the Department is planning to have nine central hospital infrastructure projects in planning and three in design and tender. Four projects will be in construction and handover during this period, with three main projects that consist of BMS Upgrade at the Groote Schuur Hospital, 11 kV Generator Panel Upgrades and 11 kV Main Substation Upgrade at the Tygerberg Hospital.
- 1.20. The Department received an earmarked priority allocation of R150 million for capital and maintenance to the existing Tygerberg Hospital in the 2019/20 budget.
- 1.21. The Committee acknowledged that great strides have been made by the Department in improving efficiencies within the administrative structures, functions and processes across the various levels and offices of the Department in the province.

- 1.22. The Committee raised a concern about the lack of progress in the integration of the City of Cape Town's health facilities into the structure of the provincial Department of Health.
- 1.23. A lack of community engagement by the Department on progress made with plans for replacing the GF Jooste Hospital was also raised as a concern.

## **2. Resolutions**

The Committee RESOLVED that a briefing on the comprehensive planning of the GF Jooste Hospital be included in the committee programme for the 2019/20 financial year. This briefing is to take place before the Standing Committee of the sixth parliament, for the new term of parliament.

## **3. Recommendations**

The Committee RECOMMENDED the following for the attention of the Department:

- 3.1. The Department should prioritise rural patients when they visit hospitals in the metropolitan area, especially those that are dependent on the patient transport.
- 3.2. The Department should take responsibility for the safety of students at nursing colleges in the province.
- 3.3. The Department should consider alternative pickup sites in communities for chronic medication. This will reduce long queues at various health facilities. Furthermore, the Department should identify a new pickup point in Parow as a replacement for the old-age home that terminated a contract with the Department as a pickup point of chronic medication in Parow.
- 3.4. The Department should consider ways of supporting small- and medium-sized enterprises (SMEs) and forming a partnership with them for the distribution of chronic medication. The example was set in light of Sizwe Nzima from Iyeza Health in Khayelitsha who started a distribution.

## **4. Information requested**

The Committee REQUESTED that the Department provides the following information:

- 4.1 A detailed EMS budget breakdown allocation for the 2019/20 financial year. The information should be submitted to the Committee by Friday 22 March 2019.
- 4.2 The Department should follow up with the ward councillors of the Nyanga and Elsies River communities about the street cameras that are not working in their respective wards. A progress report on this matter be submitted to the Committee.

**7. Report of the Standing Committee on Community Development on Vote 7: Social Development in the schedule to the Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B 1–2019], dated 8 March 2019, as follows:**

The Standing Committee on Community Development, having deliberated on the subject of Vote 7: Social Development in the Schedule to the Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B1–2019] referred to the Committee in accordance with Standing Rule 187, reports that it supports the vote.

**Minority view**

In accordance with Standing Rule 86 the African National Congress expressed its minority view not to support the Vote.

The report discusses committee findings, resolutions, recommendations and requested information, as indicated below.

**1. Findings**

- 1.1. The Department of Social Development (hereafter the Department) reported that the total allocation to the Department during the 2019/20 financial year is R2 464 379 000 billion allocations in the provincial budget.
- 1.2. The Department is operating within an increasing austere and constrained budget environment while facing increasing levels of poverty and social pathologies.
- 1.3. The Department will continue to implement service delivery related to statutory requirements, especially the provision of support and opportunities for children and youth.
- 1.4. A focused prevention and early intervention strategy on child protection will be developed and implemented during the financial year under review.
- 1.5. The Department is planning to increase the number of child protection social workers and their associated administration staff in NPOs and the local child protection forums will be institutionalised.
- 1.6. The Department is planning to continue to prioritise performance monitoring of data from over 2000 contracted NPOs, 45 local service delivery offices and a range of department-run residential facilities for children and adults, to improve services.
- 1.7. The Department reported that it is a process of drafting and coordinating the implementation plan of action to reduce child murders in the province.
- 1.8. During the financial year under review, the Department is planning to develop and extend the Isibindi programme by adding two sites to a total of ten.

This programme will be linked with the Eye on the Child programme and enabled the identification and provision of immediate assistance and referral of children at risk across a wider catchment area.

- 1.9. In the 2019/20 financial year, the Department is planning to implement a pilot project of the Sanitary Dignity Project. The project aims to assist young girls and young women from Grade 4 to Grade 12 who attend schools in quantiles 1 to 3 where the need for services is high.
- 1.10. The Department reported that the ECD conditional grant funds will be used for upgrades for additional facilities, and additional children will be added to the proximately 7 274 subsidised during the 2018/19 financial year. The ECD and after-school care unit costs will increase.
- 1.11. Family strengthening will continue to be the focus of the families-at-risk project through essential services will be provided to families at greater risk.
- 1.12. During the financial year under review, the Department is planning to embark on a drive to register and monitor private residential services managed by both funded and unfunded NPOs to ensure that services to older persons are rendered in accordance with the norms and standards prescribed in the Older Persons Act, No. 13 of 2006.
- 1.13. In 2019/20 financial year, the Department will continue with its redress interventions through its leadership of the PSG 3 project, the purpose of which is mainstreaming opportunities, support and promoting the rights, well-being and socio-economic empowerment of Persons with Disabilities, their families and caregivers.
- 1.14. The Department is planning to continue to implement the 2010 judgment by making provision for caregivers. The Judgment was handed down on 11 November 2010 and directed the government to provide reasonable measures for the educational needs of severely and profoundly disabled children.
- 1.15. During the new financial year, there will be a significant increase in the roll-out of Youth Cafés across the province, from eleven in the 2018/19 financial year to fourteen over the Medium-Term Expenditure Framework (MTEF) period, with particular emphasis on underserved rural communities.
- 1.16. In addition, a key priority of the Department over the MTEF period is to ensure that all its youth-focused programmes are aligned with the long-term outcomes of the Provincial Youth Development Strategy and that there is a strategic focus on young people who are Not in Employment, Education or Training (NEETs).
- 1.17. The Ministerial Cape Youth at Work Programme will be implemented throughout the province during 2019/20. This programme will provide much-needed exit strategies for young people who have participated in the Ministerial Youth Outreach and the Youth Café Programmes.

- 1.18. The Department will continue to build partnerships and improve stakeholder's relations in the fight against gender-based violence.
- 1.19. During the financial year under review, the Victim Empowerment Programme (VEP) will implement a pilot programme rendering aftercare services to victims who exit shelters.
- 1.20. The Department has registered 61 substance abuse treatment centres funded and private. The Departmental substance abuse community-based treatment programme has grown considerably since its implementation in 2009. The efficacy of the programme is due for evaluation and a provincial evaluation of the substance abuse programme will be implemented in this financial year.
- 1.21. During the 2019/20 financial year, the Department will implement a number of training and development opportunities to address skills gaps within its workforce.
- 1.22. The Departmental ITC policy was reviewed and will be implemented during 2019/20 thereby ensuring that officials can access the ICT equipment and services required for efficient service delivery in an efficient manner.

## **2. Resolution**

The Committee **RESOLVED** to invite the Department of Social Development to brief the Committee on its implementation plan of combating child murders in the province.

## **3. Recommendation**

The Committee **RECOMMENDED** that the Department should strengthen the gender-based violence programme in Kraaifontein.

## **4. Information requested**

The Committee **REQUESTED** the Department to provide it with a detailed breakdown of the budget allocation for the youth development programme in the current financial year. The requested information should be submitted to the Committee by Friday, 22 March 2019.

## **8. Report of the Standing Committee on Human Settlements on Vote: 8, Human Settlements, in the Schedule to the Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B 1–2019], dated 12 March 2019, as follows:**

The Standing Committee on Human Settlements, having deliberated on the subject of Vote: 8, Human Settlements, in the Schedule to the Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B 1–2019], referred to the Committee in accordance with Standing Rule 187, reports that it supports the Vote.

In accordance with Standing Rule 86, the African National Congress expressed a minority view that it does not support the Vote.

**9. Report of the Standing Committee on Environmental Affairs and Development Planning on Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning, in the Schedule to the Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B 1–2019], dated 14 March 2019, as follows:**

The Standing Committee on Environmental Affairs and Development Planning, having deliberated on the subject of Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning, in the Schedule to the Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B 1–2019], referred to the Committee in accordance with Standing Rule 187, reports that it supports the Vote.

In accordance with Standing Rule 86, the African National Congress expressed its minority view that it has concluded its deliberations on the Vote

**10. Report of the Standing Committee on Transport and Public Works on Vote 10: Transport and Public Works, in the Schedule to the Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B 1–2019], dated 14 March 2019, as follows:**

The Standing Committee on Transport and Public Works, having deliberated on the subject of Vote 10: Transport and Public Works, in the Schedule to the Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B 1–2019], referred to the Committee in accordance with Standing Rule 187, reports that it supports the Vote.

In accordance with Standing Rule 86, the African National Congress expressed its minority view that it does not support the Vote.

**11. Report of the Standing Committee on Economic Opportunities, Tourism and Agriculture on Vote 11: Agriculture, in the Schedule to the Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B 1–2019], dated 15 March 2019, as follows:**

The Standing Committee on Economic Opportunities, Tourism and Agriculture, having deliberated on the subject of Vote 11: Agriculture, in the Schedule to the Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B 1–2019], referred to the Committee in terms of Standing Rule 187, reports that it supports the Vote.

In accordance with Standing Rule 86, the African National Congress expressed its minority view to abstain from the Vote.

**1. Findings/Concerns**

- 1.1 The Western Cape experienced a devastating period of drought in the past year, coupled with the outbreak of Avian Influenza, which almost paralysed the poultry industry. Furthermore, the Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme (CASP) funding from National Government has been significantly reduced by 52.83%, which means that the Western Cape's Department of Agriculture (the Department) has had to support less emerging farmers;

- 1.2 The Department's conservation agricultural practices meant that many farmers in the Western Cape were able to absorb the impact of the drought. The Department spent R38 million on mitigating the impact of the drought, and received a further R170 million from CASP funding;
- 1.3 Despite the challenges, the Western Cape experienced the lowest rural unemployment rate, and the Department's independent study on the support of land reform projects showed a 72% success rate in the Province;
- 1.4 The protection of the Philippi Horticultural Area (PHA) remains critical for the Western Cape, especially in terms of protecting the food basket for urban areas. The City of Cape Town (the City) has taken on urban farming as a key strategic focus. Furthermore, the City has also released a strategic document called "Our Shared Water Future", which speaks to the protection of the PHA's aquifer for the future of water resilience as well as for the future of farming;
- 1.5 There are areas in the Karoo and along the West Coast where the soil and plants will not recover after the drought. The Department will have to adopt a long term approach in terms of thinking about seed banks so that farmers will be able to re-seed their farms; and
- 1.6 The lack of skills in the agricultural sector remains a concern. There should be more focus on traditional agricultural skills and expediting the process of producing more skills in the sector. The Department should focus on bringing youth into the agricultural sector by focusing on technology and innovation in the sector; however, this is a challenge as mathematics is often required for careers in the agricultural and agri processing sector, but it is not always offered at school level. The Department has initiated drone training and certification aimed at attracting youth to the sector.

## **2. Requests for Information**

The Committee REQUESTED from the Department of Agriculture the following information:

- 2.1 A report on the number and types of agri processing businesses and projects assisted by the Department to date;
- 2.2 The report on indigent households under government support in the Western Cape, as discussed by the Department in the meeting;
- 2.3 The Memorandum of Agreement between the Department and its Entity, Casidra;
- 2.4 The report on agri processing as discussed by the Department in the meeting;
- 2.5 The Department's independent study on the support of land reform projects in the Western Cape; and
- 2.6 The strategic document released by the City of Cape Town called "Our Shared Water Future".



**12. Report of the Standing Committee on Economic Opportunities, Tourism and Agriculture on Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism, in the Schedule to the Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B 1–2019], dated 15 March 2019, as follows:**

The Standing Committee on Economic Opportunities, Tourism and Agriculture, having deliberated on the subject of Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism, in the Schedule to the Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B 1–2019], referred to the Committee in terms of Standing Rule 187, reports that it supports the Vote.

In accordance with Standing Rule 86, the African National Congress expressed its minority view to abstain from the Vote.

**1. Findings/Concerns**

- 1.1 One of the biggest challenges for the Department of Economic Development and Tourism (the Department) over the past year was the impact of the drought on the tourism sector. The decline in tourism numbers in the Western Cape, as a result of the drought, has negatively impacted the sector in terms of job growth, and this in turn has continued to impact on the Province;
- 1.2 The Department is championing a demand-led economy going forward in terms of up-skilling; however, the challenge is creating demand for employment. A period of low economic growth, policy uncertainty, the Eskom crisis and drought, has resulted in businesses not employing more people. The Department's challenge has been to look at how to stimulate the business environment so that businesses will employ more youth;
- 1.3 There are far too many youth that are unemployed. The Department is focused on bringing youth in line with the types of employment needed in the new economy going forward. Overall, there are 600 000 unemployed persons in the Province, which is a concern; however, the Department is focused on stimulating the demand for goods and services that are produced in the Province, especially in the manufacturing sector, in order to stimulate job growth in the next five years;
- 1.4 A large portion of the Department's work has been to find ways to unblock unnecessary red tape that stifles opportunities for economic growth. Red tape has hampered Small Medium and Micro Enterprises (SMMEs) from thriving in this economy and growing in to big businesses;
- 1.5 Not all businesses in the "township" or informal economy want to be formalised. It is a very costly exercise to become a formalised business because of costs associated with registration fees, employing an accountant, proper book keeping for tax purposes etc. The Department is in the process of conducting a study as part of its new Five-Year Strategic Plan that will focus on assisting micro-traders with challenges that they need assistance with;

- 1.6 The Halaal market is a massive global market and it is not the easiest environment to navigate, as there are different vetting agencies for Halaal certification in South Africa and different rules to abide by when exporting to different countries. There is a concern that non-Halaal businesses will be excluded from the sector with the promotion of Halaal certification; and
- 1.7 There are fewer jobs required on the operational side of renewable energy; however, many jobs can be created on the manufacturing side. Currently, the country is not capturing all the manufacturing jobs that it could be. For example, at the moment, South Africa imports all its solar panels from China. This could change if all the solar panels were manufactured in South Africa instead. Currently, the manufacturing industry for renewable energy in South Africa is not being utilised optimally.

## **2. Resolutions**

None

### **13. Report of the Standing Committee on Cultural Affairs and Sport on Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sport in the Schedule to the Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B1-2019], dated 15 March 2019, as follows:**

The Standing Committee on Cultural Affairs and Sport, having deliberated on the subject of Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sport in the Schedule to the Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B1-2019] referred to the Committee in terms of Standing Rule 187, reports that it supports the Vote.

In term of Standing Rule 86 the African National Congress expressed its minority view to not support the Vote.

#### **1. Salient points of the Vote 13 discussion**

- 1.1 The Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport has grown partnerships with companies, organisations and individuals who are keen to assist with social development through sports, arts, cultural and language matters.
- 1.2 The Department has internal mechanisms to monitor and evaluate the Afterschool programme, however there are external audits of the programme that are considered.
- 1.3 The Department reported that despite a R10 million allocation for B3 Municipality library funding, the budget allocation for libraries in the City of Cape Town for libraries in B2 and metropole areas far exceed that of the Department's allocation.
- 1.4 Sports Academies in the Province focus on skills development for talented athletes who have been identified to compete on at least provincial and national level across the various sports codes.
- 1.5 Following the cessation of the General Budget Support funding, Provincial Treasury allocated R40 million to the Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport.

- 1.6 The Department does not have a formal appeals committee to deal with appeals lodged, specifically regarding labour related matters.
- 1.7 The Department allocated funding to upgrade the security profile of its museums.
- 1.8 Following the fire devastation in Wupperthal, the Department regularly monitors and does oversight of the repair work in this heritage town. The Department continuously liaises with and advises other Western Cape Government departments prior to any repair and/or conservation work is conducted in Wupperthal.
- 1.9 The Department reported that due to decisions at national level, funding for club development has decreased.
- 1.10 The Department reported that it established an Accredited List of Catering Services. This establishment has been identified as a best practice module by Provincial Treasury.

## **2. Information requested**

The Committee requested that the Department provides the Committee with the following:

- 2.1 A list of all the errata identified during the Vote 13 discussion.
- 2.2 A copy of the Bid Documents submitted for the 2023 Netball World Cup.
- 2.3 A copy of the organisational structure template of the Sports Academies in the Province.
- 2.4 A list of the locations where Expanded Public Works Programme workers were placed during the 2018/19 financial year.
- 2.5 A copy of the National Portfolio Committee on Sport and Recreation report of the oversight visit to George and Swellendam from 13 to 14 September 2018.
- 2.6 A copy of the correspondence from the National Department of Sport and Recreation to the Department explaining the reasons for the directive to decrease club development funding.
- 2.7 The 2017/18 Annual Performance Report for the Western Cape Provincial Sports Confederation, as well as its last audited financial statement.
- 2.8 A copy of a guide/policy on the funding application for federations.
- 2.9 The Department's marketing strategy to encourage new writers/authors to have their publications submitted into provincial libraries.

## **14. Report of the Standing Committee on Local Government on Vote 14: Local Government, in the Schedule to the Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B 1–2019], dated 15 March 2019, as follows:**

The Standing Committee on Local Government, having deliberated on the subject of Vote 14: Local Government, in the Schedule to the Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B 1–2019], referred to the Committee in accordance with Standing Rule 187, reports that it supports the Vote.



**INTERPELLATIONS,  
QUESTIONS AND REPLIES**



*Questions and replies as received from departments*

## **QUESTIONS**

*For written reply*

*Philippi East Police Station*

### **1. Ms M M Wenger asked the Minister of Community Safety:**

At the Philippi East Police Station, (a) how many granted posts are there, (b) what was the actual number of personnel according to the SAPS Act in (i) 2017 and (ii) 2018, (c) how many vacancies are there currently and (c) how many operational officers on the fixed staff establishment have been transferred to other police stations or units?

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY:

#### **1. The South African Police Service informed me as follows:**

a) 186

(b) (i) 119

(ii) 115

(c) -5

(d) 2017 = 0 transfers from Philippi East SAPS

2018 = 1 transfer from Philippi East SAPS to HRDC Faure – No. 7189912-0 Cst M L Manyela

*South Africa Police Service reservists*

### **2. Ms M M Wenger asked the Minister of Community Safety:**

How many reservists of the South African Police Service (SAPS) have been (a) (i) recruited and (ii) re-recruited in the 2016/17 financial year and (b) were active and called up for duty with pay in the (i) 2013/14, (ii) 2014/15 and (iii) 2015/16 financial years?

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY:

#### **2. The South African Police Service informed me as follows:**

(a) (i) 2016/17 = 491 Applicants (training pending)

*\* Response to this question previously posed 2017-09-08 by Ms M M Wenger to Mr D Plato, Minister of Community Safety*

- (ii) 2016/17 = 0 - (No Reservists were re recruited)

*\* Response to this question previously posed 2017-09-08 by Ms M M Wenger to Mr D Plato, Minister of Community Safety*

- (b) (i) 2013/14 = 1721 Active reservists – None called up against payment
- (ii) 2014/15 = 1300 Active reservists – 957 called up against payment
- (iii) 2015/16 = 1050 Active reservists – 893 called up against payment

*Section 25 of the Constitution: land expropriation without compensation*

**3. Mr D Joseph asked the Premier:**

What impact will section 25 of the Constitution, which relates to land expropriation without compensation, have on the Western Cape Government's vision of transferring more title deeds to the people of the Western Cape?

The PREMIER:

3. Section 25 of the Constitution speaks directly to security of tenure of land based on property rights. As the committee tasked by the President to introduce legislation to amend Section 25 of the Constitution has yet to conclude or publicise their recommendations, there is currently no other impact on the Western Cape Government's vision of transferring more title deeds to the people of the Western Cape.

Since 2009, 103 000 people have received title deeds across the Western Cape and can proudly call themselves homeowners. In every financial year of the current term, the Western Cape has exceeded its title deed delivery targets by at least 2000. This has aided in reducing poverty as beneficiaries are now property owners. The success has been made possible by a dedicated team tasked to expedite the transfer of title deeds in the Western Cape.



*Questions and replies as received from departments*

## **QUESTIONS**

*For written reply*

### *Public Service Commission recommendations*

#### **1. Ms M M Wenger asked the Minister of Community Safety:**

With reference to the recommendations of the Public Service Commission (PSC), made by Commissioner Dr T B Luthuli, dated 13 June 2018:

- (1) Whether the Provincial Police Commissioner has drafted a plan in order to ensure compliance with the provisions of section 207(4) and (5) of the Constitution, 1996, read with section 12 of the South African Police Service Act, 1995; if not, why not; if so, what are the relevant details;
- (2) whether the National Police Commissioner has evaluated the Provincial Police Commissioner's plan, referred to in (1); if not, why not; if so, what are the relevant details;
- (3) whether the vacant posts that are critical and not earmarked to be abolished have been filled; if not, what are the relevant details; if so, how many?

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY:

#### **1. The South African Police Service informed me as follows:**

- (1) – (3) The Provincial Commissioner did not draft a plan as per the recommendations of the Public Service Commissioner because of pending litigation instituted by the Social Justice Coalition (SJC).

*Questions and replies as received from departments*

## QUESTIONS

*For written reply*

### *Police Stations in the Western Cape: plans*

#### **1. Ms M M Wenger asked the Minister of Community Safety:**

With reference to police stations in the Western Cape:

- (1) Whether the Lingeletu West Police Station (a) will become a fully fledged police station and (b) has been identified as a top priority station; if not, why not; if so, (i) when and (ii) what are the relevant details;
- (2) whether there are any plans for an additional police station for Khayelitsha; if so, what are the relevant details;
- (3) what (a) are the five priority stations earmarked by the SAPS for development in the Western Cape, (b) are the respective details of the plans involving each of these priority stations and (c) is the process behind identifying the top five priority police stations;
- (4) what are the criteria used by the SAPS to prioritise the development of satellite police stations;
- (5) whether the vacant posts at police stations that are critical and not earmarked to be abolished have been filled; if not, what are the relevant details; if so; how many?

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY:

#### **1. The South African Police Service informed me as follows:**

- (1) (a) Lingeletu West Police Station is a fully fledged police station.  
(b) Yes
  - (i) 2016/2017
  - (ii) Lingeletu West is currently number 4 on the Provincial Priority List.
- (2) Yes. SAPS is currently in the planning and design phase for the construction of a new police station in Makhaza.
- (3) (a) Kleinvlei, Belhar, Gugulethu, Lingeletu West, Kwanongqaba.  
(b) Kleinvlei – DPW is currently busy with the site clearance for the new police station;  
  
Belhar – SAPS is in the process of appointing consultants for the site clearance;

Gugulethu – DPW has completed the site clearance;  
Lingeletu West – Needs assessment signed and submitted to Division: SCM to engage DPW for the site identified;  
Kwanongqaba – SAPS is in negotiations with the Mossel Bay Municipality for the purchase of identified land.

(c) The SAPS Provincial Infrastructure Development Forum (PIDF) in consultation with the relevant internal role players determines the top priorities based on the following criteria:

- Current Population
- Expected population growth
- Crime Statistics
- Over utilization of current resources (buildings)
- Current condition of assets such as abnormal high maintenance costs related to buildings
- Health and Safety issues that is life threatening (related to buildings)
- Access to police stations is not in accordance to SAPS specifications
- Availability of funding
- Availability of land

(4) Criteria used:

- Expansion of current population growth
- Crime statistics
- Lack of accessibility to police services by the communities
- Availability of funding
- Availability of suitable site

(5) No posts have been earmarked to be abolished.

A total of 400 vacant posts that are critical at police stations were filled during December 2018. A process is currently underway to identify the remaining critical vacancies within the province

*Cultural route on the south and west coast*

**\*2. Mr D Joseph asked the Minister of Cultural Affairs and Sport:**

(a) What lead to the establishment of a cultural route on the south and west coast of the province, (b) how did the establishment of the Cradle of Human Culture Route influence the establishment of this cultural route, (c) what progress has been made with the development of this cultural route, (d) which role players have been involved in the process, (e) what is the time frame for the completion of this cultural route, (f) how will this cultural route (i) acknowledge the history and lifestyle of indigenous people, (ii) promote nature conservation and (iii) promote tourism?

In 2015 the Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport nominated the “The Emergence of Modern Humans: The Pleistocene Occupation Sites of South Africa” to the Tentative List of World Heritage Sites. This is a serial nomination of the following sites: Diepkloof Rock Shelter, Pinnacle Point Site Complex, Blombos Cave, Sibudu Caves, Border Caves and Klasies River Caves. Three of these sites, namely, Diepkloof Rock Shelter, Pinnacle Point Site Complex and Blombos Cave, are located in the Western Cape Province. The other three sites are located in the provinces of the Eastern Cape and KwaZulu-Natal respectively.

In March 2017 the Western Cape Cabinet approved in-principle the development of the Archaeological and Palaeontological Heritage Tourism Route. The Route is anchored on these sites that are part of the World Heritage nomination. The Department is spearheading the project in collaboration with Wesgro, the Department of Economic Development and Tourism and local spheres of government.

It is envisaged that the route will enhance the value of world heritage sites and will contribute to economic growth and job creation.

The route is packaged as a tourism product and branded as the “Cradle of Human Culture.” The Cradle of Human Culture was expected to be a celebration of all culture in the Western Cape and the main marketing point for it was to be able to attract tourists from the Cradle of Humankind to the Western Cape and vice versa.

After several meetings between Wesgro and the Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport, it was agreed that the Cradle of Human Culture would be the initial brand for the archaeological and palaeontological heritage tourism route, and eventually for the World Heritage Site. Other experiences and tourism products will be added to the route in addition to the archaeological and palaeontological sites.

The route will be launched on 11 April 2019 during the World Travel Market Africa show to be held at the Cape Town International Convention Centre. The initial phase of the route will include thirteen sites: five on the West Coast, seven on the southern Cape Coast (including Cango Caves) and one in Cape Town.

The project is a collaboration between the Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport, Wesgro and the Department of Economic Development and Tourism.

A provincial steering committee was established for the Route in June 2017 to ensure that a broader perspective of other spheres of government and stakeholders are considered during the planning and implementation of the Route.

The steering committee includes relevant local and district municipalities; Department of Transport and Public Works; Department of Local Government; landowners and scientists of the sites included in the Route; CapeNature; the South African Heritage Resources Agency and the Centre of Palaeoscience at the Nelson Mandela University.

The initial phase of the Cradle of Human Culture will be launched in April 2019. Additional sites will be added to the route as and when they become available. The second phase of the project will focus on preparing additional sites for tourists, and monitoring and evaluating the current experiences provided to tourists to be able to adapt the route to the tourists' requirements.

In addition, DCAS is also assessing the possibility of developing interpretation centres along the route which will present the individual and collective story of the three World Heritage Sites.

Overall, DCAS expects this route to grow organically with the contribution of communities, landowners and local government. At all stages, the route will require some management from the Department.

The origin point of the route is the development of modern human behaviour between 160 000-100 000 years ago, when anatomically modern humans (*Homo sapiens*) started developing traits of modern human behaviour.

The history and lifestyle of indigenous people is directly acknowledged in some of the more recent sites, such as Eland's Bay Cave, Truitjieskraal, Stadsaal and Bomplaas. Most of these sites have interpretative panels acknowledging the history of the site and explaining its origin and the origin of the people who used the site.

Furthermore, one of the goals of the route is to have tours on site where local guides can explain the narrative related to each site and their relationship with indigenous people.

All archaeological sites, and more predominantly the three sites on the UNESCO tentative list, have testimony in their records of a very close relationship and interaction between humans and the surrounding environment. Most of human survival through the several glacial periods originated in the human ability to adapt to the surrounding environment and live within it.

As a consequence, this concept of indelible connection between humans and the surrounding environment (nature) is one of the main discussion themes in the Route. The Cradle of Human Culture will also educate the visitors on how the archaeological record shows how fundamental the relationship between humans and the surrounding environment is and how it has shaped who we are today.

In addition, some of the sites included in the Route are located within nature reserves, which already alert the visitors of the importance of nature conservation.

Wesgro has developed a marketing strategy for the Cradle of Human Culture which will be implemented soon after the launch. A logo, website and brochures are currently being developed and will be ready for the launch.

A press release, issued at the end of February 2019, has already attracted interest from several media outlets. Additional press releases are planned for the financial year 2019/2020. The Cradle of Human Culture will also be advertised by Wesgro at a Tourism Road Show in China.

Additionally, two feasibility studies are currently being conducted for the West Coast and the Southern Cape. These studies are assessing the feasibility of the whole Route and will suggest the most suitable way to set up Interpretation Centres for Blombos Cave, Pinnacle Point Site Complex and Diepkloof Rock Shelter, which are as sustainable as possible.

**INTERPELLATIONS UNDER NAME OF MEMBER****(as put to relevant Minister)****Beerwinkel, C F –**

Finance.....	3405
Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning .....	1162
.....	2795

**Botha, L J –**

Health .....	4381
Social Development.....	3444, 4317, 5074

**Christians, F C –**

Transport and Public Works .....	566
----------------------------------	-----

 **Davids, S W –**

Agriculture, Economic Development and Tourism .....	1925, 2231
Human Settlements .....	4703

**Dijana, T M –**

Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning .....	2001
--	------

**Dugmore, C M –**

Human Settlements .....	3601
Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning .....	1417

**Du Toit Marais, A J –**

Health .....	163, 813
--------------	----------

**Dyantyi Q R –**

Agriculture, Economic Development and Tourism .....	1109
Finance.....	313, 728, 1014, 1609, 3740
Health .....	3703
Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning ....	75, 553
.....	1478, 3436, 3865, 4547, 5080, 5152, 5319
Premier .....	1232, 3726, 4686

**Fransman, M L –**

Agriculture, Economic Development and Tourism .....	1694
Social Development.....	1698
Transport and Public Works .....	1703

**Gillion, M N –**

Health .....	4386, 4755, 5424
--------------	------------------

**Gopie, D –**

Cultural Affairs and Sport.....	4831
Human Settlements .....	5259

**Hinana, N E –**

Social Development .....	1154
Transport and Public Works .....	4458, 4483, 5070

**Joseph, D –**

Cultural Affairs and Sport .....	3393
Education .....	2356
Finance .....	3226, 4750

**Kivedo, B D –**

Education .....	158, 735, 1001, 1422, 1613, 5421
-----------------	----------------------------------

**Lekker, P Z –**

Cultural Affairs and Sport .....	3737
Community Safety .....	234, 4836
Education .....	3399

**Lentit, R B –**

Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning .....	1159
.....	2087

**Mackenzie, R D –**

Minister of Cultural Affairs and Sport .....	3252, 5163
--	------------

**Magaxa, K E –**

Health .....	1857
Human Settlements .....	390, 802, 1115, 1617

**Makeleni, P –**

Social Development .....	2007
--------------------------	------

**Maseko, L M –**

Community Safety .....	80
Education .....	1247
Human Settlements .....	1241, 1579, 2353, 2359, 2788, 4214

**Max, L H –**

Cultural Affairs and Sport .....	4220
Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning .....	1008
Transport and Public Works .....	2181

**Mnqasela, M –**

Finance .....	301
Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning .....	2075
.....	2080, 3310, 3485, 4601, 5159
Transport and Public Works .....	742

**Nkondlo, N D –**

Agriculture, Economic Development and Tourism .....	2674, 3246, 3607
Transport and Public Works .....	2666, 2785



**Olivier, R T –**

Education..... 1937, 3873, 4145, 4462, 5330

**Paulsen, M N –**

Education..... 644

Health ..... 153

**Schäfer, B A –**

Agriculture, Economic Development and Tourism ..... 225, 379, 558, 795, 1932

..... 1933, 2129, 3491

**Tyatyam, S G –**

Agriculture, Economic Development and Tourism ..... 1583, 3303, 5340

Community Safety ..... 2466, 2471

Education..... 2187

Health ..... 2004

Human Settlements ..... 4696

Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning ..... 1473

..... 2227

Premier ..... 2175

**Uys, P –**

Premier ..... 634

**Wenger, M M –**

Community Safety ..... 1943

Social Development..... 308

**Wiley, M G E –**

Community Safety ..... 2670

**QUESTIONS**

**(Oral and Written: as put to relevant Minister under name of Member)**

**Beerwinkel, C F –**

Community Safety ..... 57, 2031, 2032, 3260, 3261

Cultural Affairs and Sport..... 42, 474, 488, 500, 501

Education..... 444, 2821

Finance..... 3134, 3332, 4437, 4646

Health ..... 35, 443, 3909

Human Settlements ..... 55, 448, 472, 474

Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning .... 58, 941

..... 2687, 2690, 2708, 2765, 2766, 2816

Transport and Public Works ..... 26

**Botha, L J –**

Agriculture, Economic Development and Tourism ..... 621, 658, 2073

Community Safety ..... 1626, 2780, 2877, 3361, 3642, 3723, 4683

Cultural Affairs and Sport..... 919

Education .....	661, 1193, 1194, 2877, 3896, 4105, 4106, 4336, 4468, 4596
.....	5100, 5140, 5141, 5404, 5405
Finance .....	857
Health.....	3387, 3391, 3425, 3428, 3457, 3560, 3622, 3720, 3721
.....	3899, 3949, 4133
Human Settlements.....	136, 915, 921, 1153
Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning .....	858
.....	2112, 2115, 3617
Premier .....	242, 748, 918, 3316, 3319
Social Development .....	626, 766, 2123, 2497, 2838, 3367, 3476, 3617, 4105
.....	4259, 5405, 5444, 5457

### **Christians, F C –**

Agriculture, Economic Development and Tourism .....	505, 520, 535
Community Safety.....	364, 450, 534, 1195, 1442, 1445, 3272, 3392, 5150, 5378
Cultural Affairs and Sport .....	512, 650
Education .....	365, 377, 437, 507, 510, 596, 654, 753, 1150, 1151, 2640, 2877
.....	2881, 5358
Health.....	299, 436, 507, 550, 838, 1195, 3569, 3573
Human Settlements.....	376, 5380
Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning ...	300, 519
Social Development .....	839
Transport and Public Works .....	449, 504, 595, 755

### **Dauids, S W –**

Agriculture, Economic Development and Tourism .....	299, 358, 359, 403, 406
.....	949, 1049, 1050, 1818, 1969, 1971, 1978, 1979, 2172, 2206, 2210, 2386
.....	2388
Finance .....	948
Human Settlements.....	2694, 2704, 2706, 3135, 3277, 3434, 3480, 3481
.....	3530, 3915, 3916, 4002, 4004, 4311, 4399, 4658, 4743, 5134, 5415, 5416
.....	5417, 5473

### **Dijana, T M –**

Community Safety.....	1351, 1352, 1755, 1766, 4377, 4430, 4437
Cultural Affairs and Sport .....	1834
Education .....	1595
Health.....	204, 1602, 1766, 3370
Human Settlements.....	1350, 1655, 2445, 3372, 4378
Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning .....	359
.....	360, 409, 410, 1410, 1414, 1756, 1757, 1832, 1838, 1870
.....	2165, 2167, 2267, 2268, 2270, 2397, 2433, 2435, 2436, 3174, 3369
.....	3775, 4006, 3552, 4504, 5138
Premier .....	1833
Social Development .....	1837, 3789

### **Dugmore, C M –**

Agriculture, Economic Development and Tourism .....	209, 3917, 3918, 4008
Cultural Affairs and Sport .....	1223, 4992, 4794, 4796
Education .....	255, 281, 1267, 1439, 2212, 2549, 2652, 3619, 3620, 4349
Health.....	1033
Human Settlements.....	924, 2508, 2681, 3712

Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning .....	1269
.....	4500
Premier .....	3549, 3551, 3709
Transport and Public Works .....	206, 254, 281, 297, 351, 1203
.....	1214, 1329, 2213, 2509, 2655, 3137, 3379, 3458, 3513, 3515, 4007, 4397
.....	4400 4595, 4647, 4656, 5376, 5377

#### **Du Toit Marais, A J –**

Community Safety .....	196
Health .....	195, 600, 766, 767, 840
Social Development.....	293, 475, 600, 856, 909, 1026, 1027, 1092

#### **Dyantyi, Q R –**

Cultural Affairs and Sport.....	933
Education.....	4792
Finance.....	598, 1132, 1230, 1402, 1437, 1966, 1967
Health .....	924, 2861
Human Settlements .....	715
Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning ....	2, 5, 86
.....	90, 179, 224, 400, 761, 1035, 1078, 1395, 1433, 1630, 2851, 2860, 4362
.....	4363, 4666, 4735, 4803
Premier .....	25, 148, 717, 836, 1397, 2480, 2482
Transport and Public Works .....	4314

#### **Fransman, M L –**

Community Safety .....	1607
Cultural Affairs and Sport.....	1608
Education.....	996, 998
Health .....	1638
Human Settlements .....	481, 1131
Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning ..	454, 470
Premier .....	213, 217, 336, 476, 480, 572, 997, 1486
Transport and Public Works .....	601, 1641

#### **Gillion, M N –**

Education.....	4346
Health .....	2684, 2835, 2884, 3295, 3337, 3378, 3419, 3856, 4002, 4155
.....	4242, 4263, 4477, 4525, 4649, 4744, 4772, 5126, 5149, 5282, 5375
Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning .....	2755
.....	2756, 2757, 2778
Premier .....	3544
Social Development.....	260, 995, 996, 1868, 3613, 4473
Transport and Public Works .....	3343

#### **Gopie, D –**

Community Safety .....	4158, 4167, 4207, 4323, 4327
Cultural Affairs and Sport.....	3171, 3381, 3480, 3482, 3859, 4259, 4343, 4376
.....	4651, 5132
Education.....	2164, 3510, 5359
Health .....	426, 430, 585, 590, 750, 751, 756, 1761, 2163, 2240

Human Settlements.....	2164
Premier .....	2310
Social Development .....	5273

#### **Hinana, N –**

Agriculture, Economic Development and Tourism .....	203, 719, 922, 1066
.....	1258, 1558, 1559, 3348
Community Safety.....	213, 938, 1101, 2102, 2104, 2136, 3375, 3835, 4141
Cultural Affairs and Sport .....	69, 439, 879, 2133, 2449
Education .....	794, 1091, 1556, 1588, 1909, 2633, 3837
Finance .....	2053
Health.....	377, 837, 1101, 1180, 1229, 1886, 2235, 3958
Human Settlements.....	329, 946, 1501, 2453, 3353
Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning .....	95, 791
.....	792, 1095, 1560, 2447, 4731
Premier .....	873
Social Development .....	248, 1091, 1428, 1823, 4235
Transport and Public Works.....	864, 1102, 1179, 2190, 2632, 3300, 3588, 3943
.....	3954, 3972, 097, 4098, 4106, 4142, 4143, 4451, 4452, 4454, 4479, 4596
.....	4749, 5462, 5464, 5476

#### **Joseph, D –**

Agriculture, Economic Development and Tourism .....	2831, 2832, 4828
Cultural Affairs and Sport .....	3423, 4225, 4337, 4643, 5499
Education .....	1095, 1266, 1826, 1827, 2465, 3970, 3971, 5090, 5101
Finance .....	527, 657, 1143, 1460, 1658, 2291, 2322, 2330, 3232, 3236
.....	3335, 3765, 3891, 4228, 4350, 5168, 5169, 5465, 5479, 5482, 5483
.....	5486
Health.....	70, 131, 353, 1152, 1880, 4865
Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning .....	143 1879
.....	1083, 1089, 1090, 1415, 1557, 1558, 1667, 1815, 2289, 2377, 4109
Premier .....	239, 5496
Social Development .....	3344
Transport and Public Works .....	423, 1090, 1094, 1587

#### **Kivedo, B D –**

Agriculture, Economic Development and Tourism .....	2296, 5286
Education .....	190, 533, 893, 1629, 1655, 1663, 1666, 1672, 1680, 1681
.....	1723, 2010, 2366, 3376, 3474, 3934, 3935, 4132, 5294
Community Safety.....	134, 1627, 3262, 3330, 3786, 5143, 5369
Cultural Affairs and Sport .....	2383
Health.....	3806, 4714
Human Settlements.....	2382
Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning .....	2367
.....	2837, 5144
Social Development .....	2837, 3238, 4628
Transport and Public Works .....	2021, 2364

#### **Lekker, P Z –**

Community Safety.....	210, 211, 212, 256, 259, 998, 999, 1799 1872, 1918
.....	2204, 2164, 2833, 2835, 3184, 3259, 3338, 3504, 3509, 3556, 3859

.....	3913, 3918, 4019, 4090, 4091, 4212, 4269, 4272, 4273, 4330, 4342
.....	4354, 4541, 4542, 4545, 4592, 4594, 4648, 4655, 4853, 5067, 5068
.....	5091, 5092, 5125, 5293, 5370, 5467, 5468
Education.....	2165, 2776, 4766, 5073, 5062
Health .....	1798
Social Development.....	1800

#### **Lentit, R B –**

Agriculture, Economic Development and Tourism .....	72, 411, 788, 1346, 1428
Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning ....	99, 102
.....	139, 192, 252, 331, 332, 619, 620, 784, 889, 890, 892, 1144
.....	1189, 1190, 1344, 1345, 1457, 1494, 1660, 1720, 1882, 2335
Premier .....	822

#### **Mackenzie, R D –**

Agriculture, Economic Development and Tourism .....	2106, 3268, 4717, 4759
Community Safety .....	1102, 2059, 2123, 2126, 2127, 2149, 2173, 2629, 3286
.....	2679, 2701, 3478, 3564, 3588, 3834, 3835, 4138, 4139, 4716, 4854, 4855
Cultural Affairs and Sport.....	146, 607, 911, 2012, 2033, 2041, 2060, 2455
.....	2506, 2507, 3343, 3992, 4493, 4594, 4610
Education.....	142, 4126, 4127, 4128, 4469, 4472, 4476
Health .....	292, 2069, 2647, 2700, 3535, 4100, 4112
Human Settlements .....	2630, 3342, 3432
Premier .....	2066
Social Development.....	145, 2061, 2066, 2108, 2462, 2463, 2516, 2547
.....	3242, 4102, 4134, 4135, 4136, 4527
Transport and Public Works .....	3287, 3896

#### **Magaxa, K E –**

Agriculture, Economic Development and Tourism .....	5265
Human Settlements .....	326, 1038, 1041, 1122, 1406, 2098, 2099, 2252, 2385
.....	2386, 5281
Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning .....	1123
Premier .....	2800, 3749, 3878, 3884, 4644, 4651, 4652, 4709, 4823, 5121, 5351
.....	5354, 5428, 5432
Transport and Public Works .....	5278

#### **Makeleni, P –**

Agriculture, Economic Development and Tourism .....	2499
Community Safety .....	3915, 4355
Cultural Affairs and Sport.....	294, 361, 945, 1801, 1802, 1877, 2446, 2741
Education.....	2504, 5134
Health .....	3380, 4801
Human Settlements .....	2836, 4802, 4881
Premier .....	3449
Social Development.....	944, 2697, 2742, 2763, 2764, 3173, 3379
.....	3457, 4005, 4207, 4239, 4373, 4649, 5093, 5262, 5413, 5447
Transport and Public Works .....	2836

#### **Maseko, L M –**

Agriculture, Economic Development and Tourism .....	2273
---	------

Community Safety.....	1255, 2273, 2280, 3625, 3933, 4598
Education .....	887, 888, 889, 903
Health.....	196, 1252
Human Settlements.....	105, 352, 904, 905, 909, 1021, 1025, 1073, 1083
.....	1174, 1184, 1188, 1456, 1461, 1561, 1562, 1564, 1565
.....	1588, 1620, 1621, 1828, 2029, 2116, 2117, 2138, 2274, 2453, 2454
.....	2280, 2632, 2747, 2833, 3367, 3385, 3421, 3435, 3483, 3565, 3567
.....	3787, 3932, 3933, 3980, 3999, 4117, 4123, 4140, 4253, 4790, 4856
.....	5099, 5464, 5474
Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning .....	176
.....	1029, 1031
Social Development .....	3241, 4311

### **Max, L H –**

Community Safety.....	1099, 2392, 2396, 3937, 4137
Cultural Affairs and Sport .....	2746, 3345, 3947, 4747
Education .....	187, 2494, 3267, 3268, 3934
Health.....	902, 905
Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning ...	344, 476
.....	605, 606
Transport and Public Works.....	94, 185, 345, 505, 898, 899, 1097, 1098, 1623
.....	1625, 1754, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2192, 2194, 2334, 2335, 2495

### **Mitchell, D G –**

Agriculture, Economic Development and Tourism .....	4139
Community Safety.....	2749, 2749, 2750, 2753, 3386, 4258, 4898, 5060
Cultural Affairs and Sport .....	1883, 3770
Health.....	1841
Human Settlements.....	4900, 5274
Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning .....	5176
Social Development .....	1922, 2015, 2255
Transport and Public Works.....	2749, 5296

### **Mnqasela, M –**

Agriculture, Economic Development and Tourism .....	2135
Education .....	2112
Finance .....	278, 302, 414, 1064, 1099, 1104
Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning ...	173, 183
.....	243, 346, 367, 396, 506, 1064, 1069, 1071, 1135, 1191, 1193, 1252
.....	1820, 1828, 1829, 1885, 1910, 1911, 1912, 2109, 2125, 2270, 2840
.....	2841, 2875, 2876, 3263, 3368, 3416, 3497, 3838, 3901, 3963, 4508
.....	4512, 4514, 5095, 5174, 5458
Transport and Public Works.....	3241, 5097

### **Nkondlo, N D –**

Agriculture, Economic Development and Tourism .....	2707, 2743, 3138, 3519
.....	3913, 3914, 4011, 4014, 4314, 4448, 5269
Finance .....	4361
Premier .....	3537
Transport and Public Works.....	4313

**Olivier, R T –**

Education.....	295, 296, 501, 503, 504, 1767, 1864, 1867, 2045,
.....	2316, 2369, 2371, 2746, 2757, 2758, 2809, 2823, 2826, 2828, 3133, 3420
.....	3433, 3461, 3501, 3503, 3557, 3861, 3910, 3912, 4014, 4086, 4168, 4174
.....	4246, 4262, 4345, 4479, 4650, 4768, 5063, 5067, 5131, 5132, 5415, 5418
.....	5469

**Paulsen, M N –**

Agriculture, Economic Development and Tourism .....	171, 438
Human Settlements .....	321
Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning ..	123, 593
Social Development.....	113
Transport and Public Works .....	437, 656

**Philander, W F –**

Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning .....	5477
--	------

**Schäfer, B A –**

Agriculture, Economic Development and Tourism.....	1, 167, 169, 245, 247
.....	348, 373, 441, 442, 453, 668, 793, 1817, 1824, 1840, 2143
.....	2275, 2276, 2408, 2417, 2419, 2428, 2432, 2464, 2634, 2649, 3271, 3861
.....	3945, 3997, 4125, 4404, 4589, 4763, 5097, 5106
Community Safety .....	375, 1472, 3938, 4373
Education.....	1063
Finance.....	1458
Health .....	4258
Human Settlements .....	1919, 5288
Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning .....	3347
.....	3822, 4860, 5105

**Simmers, T A –**

Community Safety .....	3431, 3644, 5109, 5013
Cultural Affairs and Sport.....	4206
Education.....	3374
Health .....	3373, 5168
Human Settlements .....	3536
Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning .....	3763
.....	3823, 4097, 4248, 4266, 4267, 4642, 4643, 4783, 4784, 4791, 5102, 5407
.....	5435, 5442
Social Development.....	5104

**Tyatyam, S G –**

Agriculture, Economic Development and Tourism....	200, 290, 1499, 1591, 2043
.....	2169, 3479, 3713, 3887, 4234, 4263, 4449, 4645, 4653, 4739, 4747
Community Safety .....	68, 1449, 2196, 2272, 2458, 3283, 4092, 4660
Cultural Affairs and Sport.....	67, 419, 599, 663, 1452, 2221, 3712
Education.....	201, 907, 1172, 2024, 2200, 2272, 2551, 2617, 3894, 4006
.....	4796
Finance.....	122, 2221
Health .....	123, 1127, 2265, 2552, 2646
Human Settlements .....	199, 1174, 1387, 2171, 3296, 4093, 4207

Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning .....	123
.....	1344, 2023, 2222, 2458, 2692, 3644, 5257
Premier .....	277, 1167, 1678, 2169, 4489
Social Development .....	69, 2265, 4799
Transport and Public Works .....	272, 1862, 2265

## **Uys, P –**

Agriculture, Economic Development and Tourism .....	440, 862, 1361, 1544
.....	1556, 1675, 1733, 1913, 1977, 3197, 3482, 3590, 3795, 3847, 4497
Community Safety .....	781, 1148, 1541, 1889, 2047, 2427, 3300, 3641, 3659
.....	4177
Cultural Affairs and Sport .....	369, 539, 630, 632, 776, 1353, 1537, 3362
.....	3529, 3531, 3930, 4728
Education .....	370, 712, 947, 948, 1063, 1512, 1554, 1657, 1975, 1985, 2047
.....	2048, 2145, 2195, 2246, 2317, 2438, 2814, 3258, 3641, 3661
.....	3847, 3993, 3995, 3996, 4094, 4519, 5088, 5096
Finance .....	52, 64, 65, 66, 110, 111, 124, 130, 176, 282, 285
.....	286, 287, 289, 352, 759, 862, 1043, 1049, 1457, 1464
.....	1712, 1985, 2715, 2761, 3231, 3299, 3535, 3634 3854
.....	4573, 4582, 5360, 5366
Health .....	542, 543, 548, 686, 1202, 1277, 1524, 1552, 1634, 1636
.....	1674, 1913, 2049, 2238, 2399, 2425, 2439, 2716, 2759
.....	2762, 3202, 3720, 3905, 3967, 3968, 4800
Human Settlements .....	434, 538, 862, 1202, 2049, 2051, 2058, 2146
.....	2286, 2374, 3294, 3483, 3530, 3641, 3646, 3794, 3905, 4608, 4787, 4850
Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning .....	126
.....	351, 435, 537, 604, 628, 1149, 1194, 1262, 1264, 1272
.....	1356, 1605, 1677, 1804, 2150, 2151, 2162, 2240, 2302
.....	2309, 2350, 2445, 3288, 3361, 3365, 3625, 4407, 4417
.....	4618, 4721, 4788, 4845
Premier .....	1119, 1148, 1169, 1277, 1407, 1462, 1491, 1555, 1603
.....	1604, 1665, 1708, 1768, 1788, 1797, 1905, 1907, 1913, 1949
.....	1964, 2093, 2095, 2158, 2319, 2403, 2478, 2487, 2490, 2802
.....	2804, 2883, 3194, 3320, 3322, 3411, 3414, 3541, 3587, 3793
.....	4095, 4180, 4521, 4553
Social Development .....	372, 769, 1202, 1388, 1458, 2160, 2283, 2709, 3298
.....	4095
Transport and Public Works .....	51, 52, 282, 669, 671, 683, 757, 1393, 1469
.....	1522, 1554, 1657, 2161, 2400, 2427, 2428, 3587, 3714, 3715, 5365
.....	3925, 5290, 5410, 5451, 5454

## **Wenger, M M –**

Agriculture, Economic Development and Tourism ....	440, 862, 1361, 1544, 1576
Community Safety .....	44, 45, 63, 73, 109, 137, 138, 202
.....	350, 367, 368, 451, 452, 506, 514, 515, 516, 517, 524, 525
.....	534, 537, 549, 584, 598, 618, 673, 860, 872, 881, 883, 886
.....	897, 898, 1024, 1067, 1069, 1070, 1073, 1075, 1081, 1082
.....	1138, 1203, 1349, 1393, 1557, 1576, 1577, 1589, 1594, 1630
.....	1633, 1656, 1658, 1659, 1678, 1693, 1766, 1817, 1823, 1824
.....	1854, 1909, 1921, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2029
.....	2058, 2071, 2072, 2125, 2149, 2222, 2224, 2260, 2266, 2267



.....	2276, 2282, 2318, 2349, 2372, 2373, 2403, 2404, 2406, 2428
.....	2456, 2613, 2614, 2617, 2626, 2628, 2631, 2750, 2751, 2752
.....	2779, 2780, 2829, 2831 2874, 2882, 3225, 3297, 3367, 3644
.....	3700, 3701, 3723, 3724, 3725, 3785, 3786, 3825, 3826, 3827
.....	3830, 3831, 3833, 3844, 3845, 3921 3922, 3969 3970, 3975
.....	3980,3989 3997, 4099, 4108, 4113, 4124, 4137, 4257, 4268
.....	4456, 4545, 4824, 4825, 4826, 4827, 4897, 5471, 5487, 5488
.....	5489, 5493, 5494, 5495, 5497, 5498
Cultural Affairs and Sport.....	139, 2460
Education.....	2462
Health .....	1455, 2014, 3828
Social Development.....	280, 293, 294, 308, 416, 906, 907, 1501
Transport and Public Works .....	518

### **Wiley, M G E –**

Community Safety .....	2172, 2288, 2744, 2745, 3942
Education.....	2171
Transport and Public Works .....	3940

### **QUESTIONS TO THE PREMIER WITHOUT NOTICE**

<b>Beerwinkel, C F</b> .....	1052, 2841, 4363
<b>Botha, L J</b> .....	266, 1199, 2118, 2660 3780, 4370
<b>Christians, F C</b> .....	3354, 3469, 5111
<b>Daids, S W</b> .....	269, 1726, 2214, 2663, 4365
<b>Dijana T M</b> .....	1505, 3776
<b>Dugmore, C M</b> .....	608, 1728, 4194, 4893
<b>Du Toit Marais, A J.</b> .....	119, 1061
<b>Dyantyi, Q R</b> .....	614, 2338, 3573, 4777
<b>Fransman, M L</b> .....	115
<b>Gillion, M N</b> .....	681, 1981, 2117, 3581, 4775
<b>Gopie, D</b> .....	1197, 2515, 3358, 4532
<b>Hinana, N E</b> .....	116,1055, 2121 3578
<b>Joseph, B D</b> .....	1983
<b>Kivedo, B D</b> .....	268, 1982, 2844
<b>Lekker, P Z</b> .....	1503, 3782
<b>Lentit, R B</b> .....	1200, 2214
<b>Mackenzie, R D</b> .....	1509, 3817, 4780
<b>Magaxa, K E</b> .....	262, 1645, 2119, 2657, 5396
<b>Makeleni, P</b> .....	1055, 3808, 5117
<b>Maseko, L M</b> .....	1727, 2218, 2661, 4365, 5400
<b>Max, L H</b> .....	1728, 3778
<b>Mitchell, D G</b> .....	2512, 3359, 4636
<b>Mnqasela, M</b> .....	677, 1652, 2341, 4882
<b>Nkondlo, N D</b> .....	5109
<b>Olivier, R T</b> .....	675, 3463, 3468, 4633
<b>Paulsen, M N</b> .....	117, 611
<b>Schäfer, B A</b> .....	677, 2345, 3470, 3472, 3473, 4203, 4533
<b>Simmers, T A</b> .....	3814
<b>Tyatyam, S G</b> .....	119, 121, 2509, 3355, 4530
<b>Uys, P</b> .....	1201
<b>Wenger, M M</b> .....	616, 1509, 2513, 3357, 4634